

A  
B  
C

# TM

## SECTION

# TRANSAXLE & TRANSMISSION

TM

### CONTENTS

<b>CVT: RE0F10D</b>		E
<b>PRECAUTION</b> .....	<b>9</b>	
<b>PRECAUTIONS</b> .....	<b>9</b>	
Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER" .....	9	
Precaution for Procedure without Cowl Top Cover.....	9	
Precaution for TCM and Transaxle Assembly Replacement .....	9	
General Precautions .....	10	
On Board Diagnosis (OBD) System of CVT and Engine .....	10	
Removal and Installation Procedure for CVT Unit Connector .....	11	
<b>PREPARATION</b> .....	<b>13</b>	
<b>PREPARATION</b> .....	<b>13</b>	
Special Service Tools .....	13	
Commercial Service Tools .....	13	
<b>SYSTEM DESCRIPTION</b> .....	<b>14</b>	
<b>COMPONENT PARTS</b> .....	<b>14</b>	
<b>CVT CONTROL SYSTEM</b> .....	<b>14</b>	
CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Component Parts Location .....	14	
CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : TCM .....	16	
CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Transmission Range Switch .....	16	
CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Primary Speed Sensor .....	16	
CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Output Speed Sensor... ..	16	
CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Input Speed Sensor ....	17	
CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : CVT Fluid Temperature Sensor .....	17	
CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Primary Pressure Sensor .....	18	
CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Secondary Pressure Sensor .....	18	F
CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Primary Pressure Solenoid Valve .....	19	G
CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Secondary Pressure Solenoid Valve .....	19	H
CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Select Solenoid Valve .....	19	I
CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Torque Converter Clutch Solenoid Valve .....	19	J
CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Line Pressure Solenoid Valve .....	20	K
CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Overdrive Control Switch .....	20	L
CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : O/D OFF Indicator Lamp .....	20	M
CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Shift Position Indicator .....	20	N
<b>SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM</b> .....	<b>20</b>	O
SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM : Component Parts Location .....	21	P
<b>STRUCTURE AND OPERATION</b> .....	<b>22</b>	
<b>TRANSAXLE</b> .....	<b>22</b>	
TRANSAXLE : Cross-Sectional View .....	22	
TRANSAXLE : Operation Status .....	23	
TRANSAXLE : Transaxle Mechanism .....	23	
TRANSAXLE : Oil Pressure System .....	26	
TRANSAXLE : Component Description .....	27	
<b>FLUID COOLER &amp; FLUID WARMER SYSTEM</b> .....	<b>27</b>	
FLUID COOLER & FLUID WARMER SYSTEM : System Description .....	28	
<b>SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM</b> .....	<b>28</b>	
SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM : System Description .....	28	
<b>SYSTEM</b> .....	<b>30</b>	
<b>CVT CONTROL SYSTEM</b> .....	<b>30</b>	
CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : System Description .....	30	

CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Fail-safe .....	31	Work Procedure .....	81
CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Protection Control .....	34		
<b>LINE PRESSURE CONTROL .....</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING</b>	
LINE PRESSURE CONTROL : System Description .....	35	<b>TCM AND TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY .....</b>	<b>83</b>
		Description .....	83
		Work Procedure .....	83
<b>SHIFT CONTROL .....</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>CVT FLUID .....</b>	<b>85</b>
SHIFT CONTROL : System Description .....	36	Replacement .....	85
		Adjustment .....	86
<b>SELECT CONTROL .....</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>STALL TEST .....</b>	<b>88</b>
SELECT CONTROL : System Description .....	38	Work Procedure .....	88
<b>LOCK-UP CONTROL .....</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>CVT POSITION .....</b>	<b>89</b>
LOCK-UP CONTROL : System Description .....	38	Inspection .....	89
		Adjustment .....	89
<b>ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM ....</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>HOW TO ERASE PERMANENT DTC .....</b>	<b>90</b>
Description .....	40	Description .....	90
Function of OBD .....	40	<b>DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS .....</b>	<b>91</b>
<b>DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (TCM) .....</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>U0073 COMMUNICATION BUS A OFF .....</b>	<b>91</b>
<b>DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION .....</b>	<b>41</b>	DTC Logic .....	91
DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : 1 Trip Detection Di-		Diagnosis Procedure .....	91
agnosis and 2 Trip Detection Diagnosis .....	41	<b>U0100 LOST COMMUNICATION (ECM A) .....</b>	<b>92</b>
DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : DTC and DTC of		DTC Logic .....	92
1st Trip .....	41	Diagnosis Procedure .....	92
DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Malfunction Indica-		<b>U0140 LOST COMMUNICATION (BCM) .....</b>	<b>93</b>
tor Lamp (MIL) .....	41	DTC Logic .....	93
DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Counter System ....	41	Diagnosis Procedure .....	93
CONSULT Function .....	43	<b>U0141 LOST COMMUNICATION (BCM A) .....</b>	<b>94</b>
<b>ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION .....</b>	<b>49</b>	DTC Logic .....	94
<b>TCM .....</b>	<b>49</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	94
Reference Value .....	49	<b>U0155 LOST COMMUNICATION (IPC) .....</b>	<b>95</b>
Fail-safe .....	55	DTC Logic .....	95
Protection Control .....	58	Diagnosis Procedure .....	95
DTC Inspection Priority Chart .....	59	<b>U0300 CAN COMMUNICATION DATA .....</b>	<b>96</b>
DTC Index .....	60	DTC Logic .....	96
<b>WIRING DIAGRAM .....</b>	<b>62</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	96
<b>CVT CONTROL SYSTEM .....</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT .....</b>	<b>97</b>
Wiring diagram .....	62	Description .....	97
<b>CVT SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM .....</b>	<b>73</b>	DTC Logic .....	97
Wiring Diagram .....	73	Diagnosis Procedure .....	97
<b>BASIC INSPECTION .....</b>	<b>77</b>	<b>U1117 LOST COMMUNICATION (ABS) .....</b>	<b>98</b>
<b>DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW .....</b>	<b>77</b>	DTC Logic .....	98
Flowchart of Trouble Diagnosis .....	77	Diagnosis Procedure .....	98
Question sheet .....	78	<b>P062F EEPROM .....</b>	<b>99</b>
<b>ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING</b>		Description .....	99
<b>TCM .....</b>	<b>80</b>	DTC Logic .....	99
Description .....	80	Diagnosis Procedure .....	99
Work Procedure .....	80	<b>P0705 TRANSMISSION RANGE SENSOR A..</b>	<b>100</b>
<b>ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING</b>		DTC Logic .....	100
<b>TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY .....</b>	<b>81</b>		
Description .....	81		

Diagnosis Procedure .....	100	<b>P0841 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE</b>	
Component Inspection .....	104	<b>SEN/SW A .....</b>	<b>138</b>
<b>P0706 TRANSMISSION RANGE SENSOR A. 106</b>		DTC Logic .....	138
DTC Logic .....	106	Diagnosis Procedure .....	138
Diagnosis Procedure .....	106	<b>P0847 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE</b>	
Component Inspection .....	108	<b>SEN/SW B .....</b>	<b>139</b>
<b>P0711 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERA-</b>		DTC Logic .....	139
<b>TURE SENSOR A .....</b>	<b>109</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	139
DTC Logic .....	109	<b>P0848 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE</b>	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	112	<b>SEN/SW B .....</b>	<b>141</b>
<b>P0712 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERA-</b>		DTC Logic .....	141
<b>TURE SENSOR A .....</b>	<b>114</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	141
DTC Logic .....	114	<b>P084C TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE</b>	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	114	<b>SEN/SW H .....</b>	<b>143</b>
Component Inspection .....	114	DTC Logic .....	143
<b>P0713 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERA-</b>		Diagnosis Procedure .....	143
<b>TURE SENSOR A .....</b>	<b>116</b>	<b>P084D TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE</b>	
DTC Logic .....	116	<b>SEN/SW H .....</b>	<b>145</b>
Diagnosis Procedure .....	116	DTC Logic .....	145
Component Inspection .....	117	Diagnosis Procedure .....	145
<b>P0715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR A .....</b>	<b>118</b>	<b>P0863 TCM COMMUNICATION .....</b>	<b>147</b>
DTC Logic .....	118	DTC Logic .....	147
Diagnosis Procedure .....	119	Diagnosis Procedure .....	147
<b>P0717 INPUT SPEED SENSOR A .....</b>	<b>121</b>	<b>P0890 TCM .....</b>	<b>148</b>
DTC Logic .....	121	DTC Logic .....	148
Diagnosis Procedure .....	122	Diagnosis Procedure .....	148
<b>P0740 TORQUE CONVERTER .....</b>	<b>124</b>	<b>P0962 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A. 149</b>	
DTC Logic .....	124	DTC Logic .....	149
Diagnosis Procedure .....	125	Diagnosis Procedure .....	149
<b>P0743 TORQUE CONVERTER .....</b>	<b>126</b>	<b>P0963 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A. 151</b>	
DTC Logic .....	126	DTC Logic .....	151
Diagnosis Procedure .....	127	Diagnosis Procedure .....	151
<b>P0744 TORQUE CONVERTER .....</b>	<b>128</b>	<b>P0965 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B. 153</b>	
DTC Logic .....	128	DTC Logic .....	153
Diagnosis Procedure .....	129	Diagnosis Procedure .....	154
<b>P0746 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A. 130</b>		<b>P0966 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B. 155</b>	
DTC Logic .....	130	DTC Logic .....	155
Diagnosis Procedure .....	131	Diagnosis Procedure .....	155
<b>P0776 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B. 132</b>		<b>P0967 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B. 157</b>	
DTC Logic .....	132	DTC Logic .....	157
Diagnosis Procedure .....	133	Diagnosis Procedure .....	157
<b>P0778 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B. 134</b>		<b>P17F0 CVT Judder (T/M INSPECTION) .....</b>	<b>159</b>
DTC Logic .....	134	DTC Description .....	159
Diagnosis Procedure .....	134	Diagnosis Procedure .....	159
<b>P0779 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B. 136</b>		<b>P17F1 CVT Judder (C/V INSPECTION) .....</b>	<b>160</b>
DTC Logic .....	136	DTC Description .....	160
Diagnosis Procedure .....	136	Diagnosis Procedure .....	160
		<b>P17F2 CVT Judder (T/C INSPECTION) .....</b>	<b>161</b>

DTC Description .....	161	Removal and Installation .....	188
Diagnosis Procedure .....	161	Inspection and Adjustment .....	189
<b>P2765 INPUT SPEED SENSOR B .....</b>	<b>162</b>	<b>TCM .....</b>	<b>190</b>
DTC Logic .....	162	Exploded View .....	190
Diagnosis Procedure .....	163	Removal and Installation .....	190
<b>P2813 SELECT SOLENOID .....</b>	<b>165</b>	Adjustment .....	191
DTC Logic .....	165	<b>AIR BREATHER HOSE .....</b>	<b>192</b>
Diagnosis Procedure .....	166	Removal and Installation .....	192
<b>P2814 SELECT SOLENOID .....</b>	<b>167</b>	<b>CONTROL VALVE .....</b>	<b>193</b>
DTC Logic .....	167	Exploded View .....	193
Diagnosis Procedure .....	167	Removal and Installation .....	193
<b>P2815 SELECT SOLENOID .....</b>	<b>169</b>	Inspection and Adjustment .....	198
DTC Logic .....	169	<b>INPUT SPEED SENSOR .....</b>	<b>199</b>
Diagnosis Procedure .....	169	Exploded View .....	199
<b>MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIR- CUIT .....</b>	<b>171</b>	Removal and Installation .....	199
Diagnosis Procedure .....	171	Inspection and Adjustment .....	199
<b>OVERDRIVE CONTROL SWITCH .....</b>	<b>173</b>	<b>PRIMARY SPEED SENSOR .....</b>	<b>200</b>
Component Function Check .....	173	Exploded View .....	200
Diagnosis Procedure .....	173	Removal and Installation .....	200
Component Inspection .....	174	Inspection and Adjustment .....	200
<b>OD OFF INDICATOR LAMP .....</b>	<b>175</b>	<b>OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR .....</b>	<b>201</b>
Component Function Check .....	175	Exploded View .....	201
Diagnosis Procedure .....	175	Removal and Installation .....	201
<b>SHIFT POSITION INDICATOR CIRCUIT .....</b>	<b>176</b>	Inspection and Adjustment .....	201
Component Parts Function Inspection .....	176	<b>DIFFERENTIAL SIDE OIL SEAL .....</b>	<b>202</b>
Diagnosis Procedure .....	176	Exploded View .....	202
<b>SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM .....</b>	<b>177</b>	Removal and Installation .....	202
Component Function Check .....	177	Inspection and Adjustment .....	203
Diagnosis Procedure .....	177	<b>CVT OIL WARMER SYSTEM .....</b>	<b>204</b>
Component Inspection (Shift Lock Solenoid) .....	179	<b>WATER HOSE .....</b>	<b>204</b>
Component Inspection (Park Position Switch) .....	179	WATER HOSE : Exploded View .....	204
Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch) .....	179	WATER HOSE : Removal and Installation .....	204
<b>SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS .....</b>	<b>181</b>	WATER HOSE : Inspection .....	206
<b>CVT CONTROL SYSTEM .....</b>	<b>181</b>	<b>CVT FLUID COOLER HOSE .....</b>	<b>206</b>
Symptom Table .....	181	CVT FLUID COOLER HOSE : Exploded View ....	206
<b>PERIODIC MAINTENANCE .....</b>	<b>185</b>	CVT FLUID COOLER HOSE : Removal and In- stallation .....	206
<b>CVT FLUID .....</b>	<b>185</b>	CVT FLUID COOLER HOSE : Inspection .....	208
Inspection .....	185	<b>CVT OIL WARMER .....</b>	<b>208</b>
<b>REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION .....</b>	<b>186</b>	CVT OIL WARMER : Exploded View .....	208
<b>CVT SHIFT SELECTOR .....</b>	<b>186</b>	CVT OIL WARMER : Removal and Installation ...	208
Exploded View .....	186	CVT OIL WARMER : Inspection .....	208
Removal and Installation .....	186	<b>PLUG .....</b>	<b>209</b>
Inspection .....	187	Description .....	209
<b>CONTROL CABLE .....</b>	<b>188</b>	Exploded View .....	209
Exploded View .....	188	Removal and Installation .....	209
		Inspection and Adjustment .....	209
		<b>UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION ...</b>	<b>210</b>



Function of OBD .....	246	<b>HOW TO ERASE PERMANENT DTC .....</b>	<b>296</b>
<b>DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (TCM) .....</b>	<b>247</b>	Description .....	296
<b>DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION .....</b>	<b>247</b>	<b>DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS .....</b>	<b>297</b>
DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : 1 Trip Detection Di-		<b>U0073 COMMUNICATION BUS A OFF .....</b>	<b>297</b>
agnosis and 2 Trip Detection Diagnosis .....	247	DTC Logic .....	297
DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : DTC and DTC of		Diagnosis Procedure .....	297
1st Trip .....	247	<b>U0100 LOST COMMUNICATION (ECM A) .....</b>	<b>298</b>
DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Malfunction Indica-		DTC Logic .....	298
tor Lamp (MIL) .....	247	Diagnosis Procedure .....	298
DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Counter System ..	247	<b>U0140 LOST COMMUNICATION (BCM) .....</b>	<b>299</b>
CONSULT Function .....	249	DTC Logic .....	299
<b>ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION .....</b>	<b>255</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	299
<b>TCM .....</b>	<b>255</b>	<b>U0141 LOST COMMUNICATION (BCM A) ....</b>	<b>300</b>
Reference Value .....	255	DTC Logic .....	300
Fail-safe .....	262	Diagnosis Procedure .....	300
Protection Control .....	265	<b>U0155 LOST COMMUNICATION (IPC) .....</b>	<b>301</b>
DTC Inspection Priority Chart .....	266	DTC Logic .....	301
DTC Index .....	267	Diagnosis Procedure .....	301
<b>WIRING DIAGRAM .....</b>	<b>269</b>	<b>U0300 CAN COMMUNICATION DATA .....</b>	<b>302</b>
<b>CVT CONTROL SYSTEM .....</b>	<b>269</b>	DTC Logic .....	302
Wiring diagram .....	269	Diagnosis Procedure .....	302
<b>CVT SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM .....</b>	<b>279</b>	<b>U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT .....</b>	<b>303</b>
Wiring Diagram .....	279	Description .....	303
<b>BASIC INSPECTION .....</b>	<b>283</b>	DTC Logic .....	303
<b>DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW .....</b>	<b>283</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	303
Work Flow .....	283	<b>U1117 LOST COMMUNICATION (ABS) .....</b>	<b>304</b>
Diagnostic Work Sheet .....	284	DTC Logic .....	304
<b>ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING</b>		Diagnosis Procedure .....	304
<b>TCM .....</b>	<b>286</b>	<b>P062F EEPROM .....</b>	<b>305</b>
Description .....	286	Description .....	305
Work Procedure .....	286	DTC Logic .....	305
<b>ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING</b>		Diagnosis Procedure .....	305
<b>TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY .....</b>	<b>287</b>	<b>P0705 TRANSMISSION RANGE SENSOR A..</b>	<b>306</b>
Description .....	287	DTC Logic .....	306
Work Procedure .....	287	Diagnosis Procedure .....	306
<b>ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING</b>		Component Inspection .....	310
<b>TCM AND TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY .....</b>	<b>289</b>	<b>P0706 TRANSMISSION RANGE SENSOR A..</b>	<b>312</b>
Description .....	289	DTC Logic .....	312
Work Procedure .....	289	Diagnosis Procedure .....	312
<b>CVT FLUID .....</b>	<b>291</b>	Component Inspection .....	314
Replacement .....	291	<b>P0711 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERA-</b>	
Adjustment .....	292	<b>TURE SENSOR A .....</b>	<b>315</b>
<b>STALL TEST .....</b>	<b>294</b>	DTC Logic .....	315
Work Procedure .....	294	Diagnosis Procedure .....	318
<b>CVT POSITION .....</b>	<b>295</b>	<b>P0712 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERA-</b>	
Inspection .....	295	<b>TURE SENSOR A .....</b>	<b>320</b>
Adjustment .....	295	DTC Logic .....	320
		Diagnosis Procedure .....	320

Component Inspection .....	320	Diagnosis Procedure .....	349
<b>P0713 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR A .....</b>	<b>322</b>	<b>P084D TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW H .....</b>	<b>351</b>
DTC Logic .....	322	DTC Logic .....	351
Diagnosis Procedure .....	322	Diagnosis Procedure .....	351
Component Inspection .....	323	<b>P0863 TCM COMMUNICATION .....</b>	<b>353</b>
<b>P0715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR A .....</b>	<b>324</b>	DTC Logic .....	353
DTC Logic .....	324	Diagnosis Procedure .....	353
Diagnosis Procedure .....	325	<b>P0890 TCM .....</b>	<b>354</b>
<b>P0717 INPUT SPEED SENSOR A .....</b>	<b>327</b>	DTC Logic .....	354
DTC Logic .....	327	Diagnosis Procedure .....	354
Diagnosis Procedure .....	328	<b>P0962 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A .....</b>	<b>355</b>
<b>P0740 TORQUE CONVERTER .....</b>	<b>330</b>	DTC Logic .....	355
DTC Logic .....	330	Diagnosis Procedure .....	355
Diagnosis Procedure .....	331	<b>P0963 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A .....</b>	<b>357</b>
<b>P0743 TORQUE CONVERTER .....</b>	<b>332</b>	DTC Logic .....	357
DTC Logic .....	332	Diagnosis Procedure .....	357
Diagnosis Procedure .....	333	<b>P0965 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B .....</b>	<b>359</b>
<b>P0744 TORQUE CONVERTER .....</b>	<b>334</b>	DTC Logic .....	359
DTC Logic .....	334	Diagnosis Procedure .....	360
Diagnosis Procedure .....	335	<b>P0966 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B .....</b>	<b>361</b>
<b>P0746 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A .....</b>	<b>336</b>	DTC Logic .....	361
DTC Logic .....	336	Diagnosis Procedure .....	361
Diagnosis Procedure .....	337	<b>P0967 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B .....</b>	<b>363</b>
<b>P0776 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B .....</b>	<b>338</b>	DTC Logic .....	363
DTC Logic .....	338	Diagnosis Procedure .....	363
Diagnosis Procedure .....	339	<b>P17F0 CVT JUDDER (T/M INSPECTION) .....</b>	<b>365</b>
<b>P0778 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B .....</b>	<b>340</b>	DTC Description .....	365
DTC Logic .....	340	Diagnosis Procedure .....	365
Diagnosis Procedure .....	340	<b>P17F1 CVT JUDDER (C/V INSPECTION) .....</b>	<b>366</b>
<b>P0779 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B .....</b>	<b>342</b>	DTC Description .....	366
DTC Logic .....	342	Diagnosis Procedure .....	366
Diagnosis Procedure .....	342	<b>P17F2 CVT JUDDER (T/C INSPECTION) .....</b>	<b>367</b>
<b>P0841 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW A .....</b>	<b>344</b>	DTC Description .....	367
DTC Logic .....	344	Diagnosis Procedure .....	367
Diagnosis Procedure .....	344	<b>P2765 INPUT SPEED SENSOR B .....</b>	<b>368</b>
<b>P0847 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW B .....</b>	<b>345</b>	DTC Logic .....	368
DTC Logic .....	345	Diagnosis Procedure .....	369
Diagnosis Procedure .....	345	<b>P2813 SELECT SOLENOID .....</b>	<b>371</b>
<b>P0848 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW B .....</b>	<b>347</b>	DTC Logic .....	371
DTC Logic .....	347	Diagnosis Procedure .....	372
Diagnosis Procedure .....	347	<b>P2814 SELECT SOLENOID .....</b>	<b>373</b>
<b>P084C TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW H .....</b>	<b>349</b>	DTC Logic .....	373
DTC Logic .....	349	Diagnosis Procedure .....	373
		<b>P2815 SELECT SOLENOID .....</b>	<b>375</b>
		DTC Logic .....	375
		Diagnosis Procedure .....	375

A  
B  
C  
TM  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

<b>MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT</b> .....	<b>377</b>	Inspection and Adjustment .....	405
Diagnosis Procedure .....	377	<b>OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR</b> .....	<b>406</b>
<b>SHIFT POSITION INDICATOR CIRCUIT</b> .....	<b>379</b>	Exploded View .....	406
Component Parts Function Inspection .....	379	Removal and Installation .....	406
Diagnosis Procedure .....	379	Inspection and Adjustment .....	406
<b>SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM</b> .....	<b>380</b>	<b>DIFFERENTIAL SIDE OIL SEAL</b> .....	<b>407</b>
Component Function Check .....	380	Exploded View .....	407
Diagnosis Procedure .....	380	Removal and Installation .....	407
Component Inspection (Shift Lock Solenoid) .....	382	Inspection and Adjustment .....	408
Component Inspection (Park Position Switch) .....	382	<b>CVT OIL WARMER SYSTEM</b> .....	<b>409</b>
Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch) .....	382	<b>WATER HOSE</b> .....	<b>409</b>
<b>SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS</b> .....	<b>384</b>	WATER HOSE : Exploded View .....	409
<b>CVT CONTROL SYSTEM</b> .....	<b>384</b>	WATER HOSE : Removal and Installation .....	409
Symptom Table .....	384	WATER HOSE : Inspection .....	411
<b>PERIODIC MAINTENANCE</b> .....	<b>388</b>	<b>CVT FLUID COOLER HOSE</b> .....	<b>411</b>
<b>CVT FLUID</b> .....	<b>388</b>	CVT FLUID COOLER HOSE : Exploded View ....	411
Inspection .....	388	CVT FLUID COOLER HOSE : Removal and In-	411
<b>REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION</b> .....	<b>389</b>	stallation .....	411
<b>CVT SHIFT SELECTOR</b> .....	<b>389</b>	CVT FLUID COOLER HOSE : Inspection .....	413
Exploded View .....	389	<b>CVT OIL WARMER</b> .....	<b>413</b>
Removal and Installation .....	389	CVT OIL WARMER : Exploded View .....	413
Inspection .....	390	CVT OIL WARMER : Removal and Installation ...	413
<b>CONTROL CABLE</b> .....	<b>391</b>	CVT OIL WARMER : Inspection .....	413
Exploded View .....	391	<b>PLUG</b> .....	<b>414</b>
Removal and Installation .....	391	Description .....	414
Inspection and Adjustment .....	392	Exploded View .....	414
<b>PADDLE SHIFTER</b> .....	<b>393</b>	Removal and Installation .....	414
Exploded View .....	393	Inspection and Adjustment .....	414
Removal and Installation .....	393	<b>UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION</b> ...	<b>415</b>
<b>TCM</b> .....	<b>395</b>	<b>TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY</b> .....	<b>415</b>
Exploded View .....	395	Exploded View .....	415
Removal and Installation .....	395	Removal and Installation .....	415
Adjustment .....	396	Inspection and Adjustment .....	417
<b>AIR BREATHER HOSE</b> .....	<b>397</b>	<b>UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY</b> ..	<b>418</b>
Removal and Installation .....	397	<b>TORQUE CONVERTER AND CONVERTER</b>	
<b>CONTROL VALVE</b> .....	<b>398</b>	<b>HOUSING OIL SEAL</b> .....	<b>418</b>
Exploded View .....	398	Exploded View .....	418
Removal and Installation .....	398	Disassembly .....	418
Inspection and Adjustment .....	403	Assembly .....	418
<b>INPUT SPEED SENSOR</b> .....	<b>404</b>	Inspection .....	419
Exploded View .....	404	<b>SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS</b>	
Removal and Installation .....	404	<b>(SDS)</b> .....	<b>420</b>
Inspection and Adjustment .....	404	<b>SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS</b>	
<b>PRIMARY SPEED SENSOR</b> .....	<b>405</b>	<b>(SDS)</b> .....	<b>420</b>
Exploded View .....	405	General Specification .....	420
Removal and Installation .....	405	Shift Characteristics .....	420
		Stall Speed .....	420
		Torque Converter .....	420
		Heater Thermostat .....	420



PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000012601473

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SR and SB section of this Service Manual.

**WARNING:**

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, it is recommended that all maintenance and repair be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper repair, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the SR section.
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

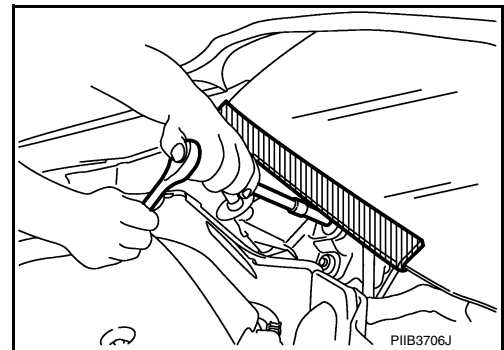
**WARNING:**

- When working near the Airbag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Airbag System sensors with the Ignition ON or engine running, DO NOT use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the Ignition OFF, disconnect the battery or batteries, and wait at least three minutes before performing any service.

Precaution for Procedure without Cowl Top Cover

INFOID:000000012601474

When performing the procedure after removing cowl top cover, cover the lower end of windshield with urethane, etc to prevent damage to windshield.



Precaution for TCM and Transaxle Assembly Replacement

INFOID:000000012601475

**CAUTION:**

- To replace TCM, refer to [TM-80, "Description"](#).
- To replace transaxle assembly, refer to [TM-81, "Description"](#).

A  
B  
C  
TM  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# PRECAUTIONS

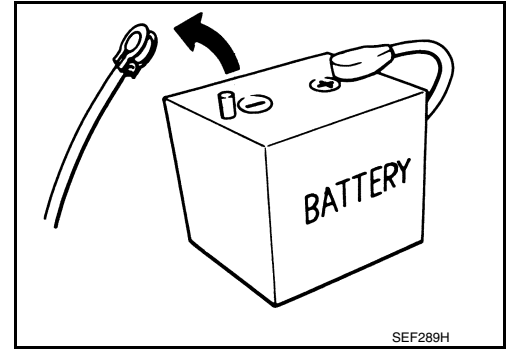
< PRECAUTION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

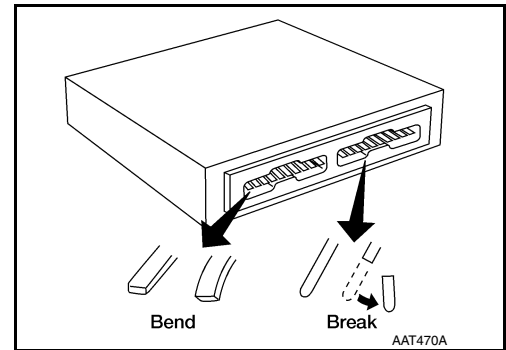
## General Precautions

INFOID:000000012601476

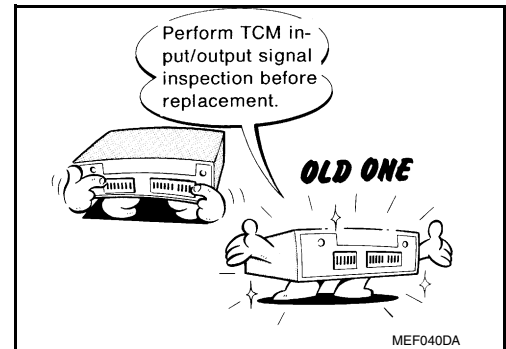
- Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect the battery cable from the negative terminal before connecting or disconnecting the CVT assembly harness connector. Because battery voltage is applied to TCM even if ignition switch is turned OFF.



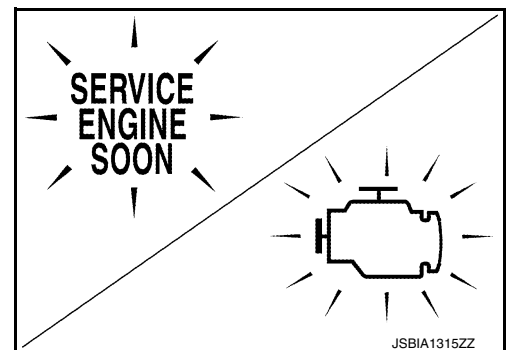
- When connecting or disconnecting pin connectors into or from TCM, do not damage pin terminals (bend or break). Check that there are not any bends or breaks on TCM pin terminal, when connecting pin connectors.



- Perform TCM input/output signal inspection and check whether TCM functions normally or not before replacing TCM. Refer to [TM-49, "Reference Value"](#).



- Perform "DTC (Diagnostic Trouble Code) CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE". If the repair is completed DTC should not be displayed in the "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE".



- Always use the specified brand of CVT fluid. Refer to [MA-12, "Fluids and Lubricants"](#).
- Use lint-free paper not cloth rags during work.
- Dispose of the waste oil using the methods prescribed by law, ordinance, etc. after replacing the CVT fluid.

## On Board Diagnosis (OBD) System of CVT and Engine

INFOID:000000012601477

The TCM and ECM have an on board diagnostic system. It will light up the malfunction indicator lamp (MIL) to warn the driver of a malfunction causing emission deterioration.

# PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

## CAUTION:

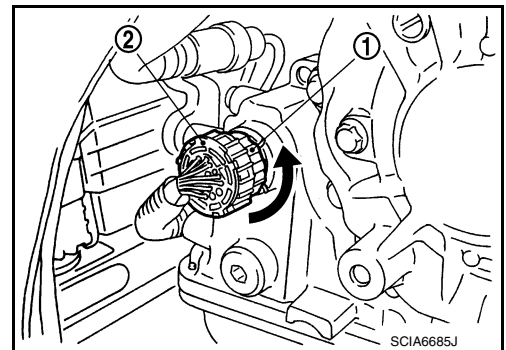
- Be sure to turn the ignition switch OFF and disconnect the battery cable from the negative terminal before any repair or inspection work. The open/short circuit of related switches, sensors, solenoid valves, etc. will cause the MIL to light up.
- Be sure to connect and lock the connectors securely after work. A loose (unlocked) connector will cause the MIL to light up due to an open circuit. (Be sure the connector is free from water, grease, dirt, bent terminals, etc.)
- Be sure to route and secure the harnesses properly after work. Interference of the harness with a bracket, etc. may cause the MIL to light up due to a short circuit.
- Be sure to connect rubber tubes properly after work. A misconnected or disconnected rubber tube may cause the MIL to light up due to a malfunction of the EGR system or fuel injection system, etc.
- Be sure to erase the unnecessary malfunction information (repairs completed) from the TCM and ECM before returning the vehicle to the customer.

## Removal and Installation Procedure for CVT Unit Connector

INFOID:0000000012601478

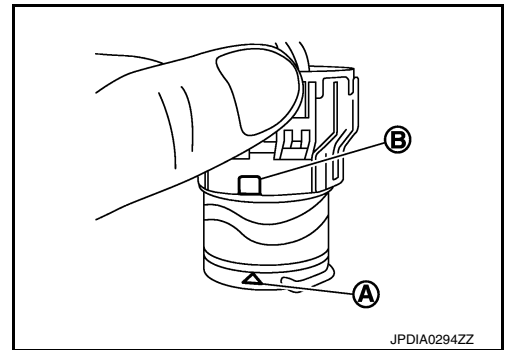
### REMOVAL

- Rotate bayonet ring (1) counterclockwise. Pull out CVT unit harness connector (2) upward and remove it.

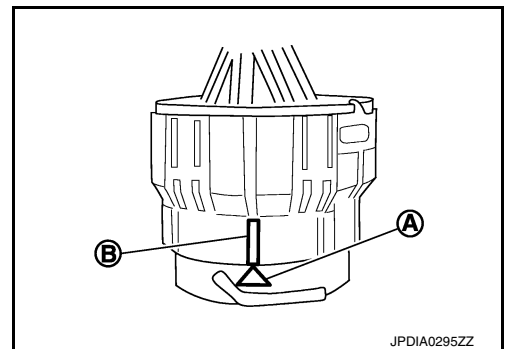


### INSTALLATION

1. Align marking (A) on CVT unit harness connector terminal with marking (B) on bayonet ring. Insert CVT unit harness connector.
2. Rotate bayonet ring clockwise.



3. Rotate bayonet ring clockwise until marking (A) on CVT unit harness connector terminal body is aligned with the slit (B) on bayonet ring as shown in the figure (correctly fitting condition).



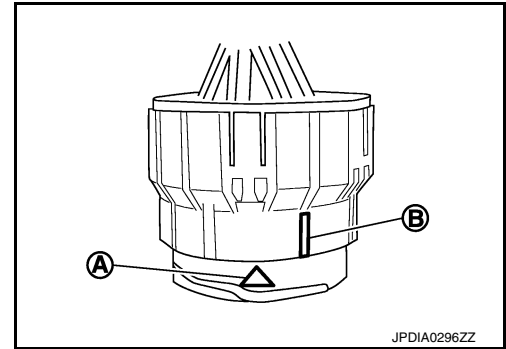
## CAUTION:

## PRECAUTIONS

[CVT: RE0F10D]

### < PRECAUTION >

- Securely align marking (A) on CVT unit harness connector terminal body with bayonet ring slit (B). Then, be careful not to make a half fit condition as shown in the figure.
- Never mistake the slit of bayonet ring for other dent portion.



# PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

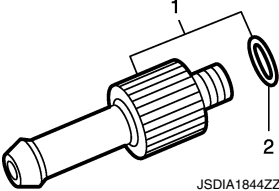
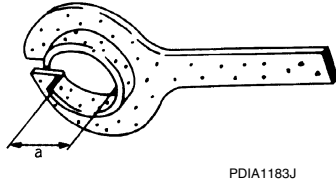
## PREPARATION

### PREPARATION

#### Special Service Tools

INFOID:0000000012601479


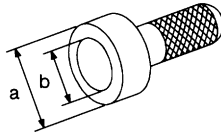
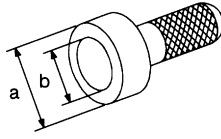
The actual shape of the tools may differ from those illustrated here.

Tool number (TechMate No.) Tool name	Description
1. KV311039S0 ( — ) Charging pipe set 2. KV31103920* ( — ) O-ring	CVT fluid changing and adjustment 
KV38107900 ( — ) Protector	Installing drive shaft a: 32 mm dia. 

\*: The O-ring as a unit part is set as a SST.

#### Commercial Service Tools

INFOID:0000000012601480

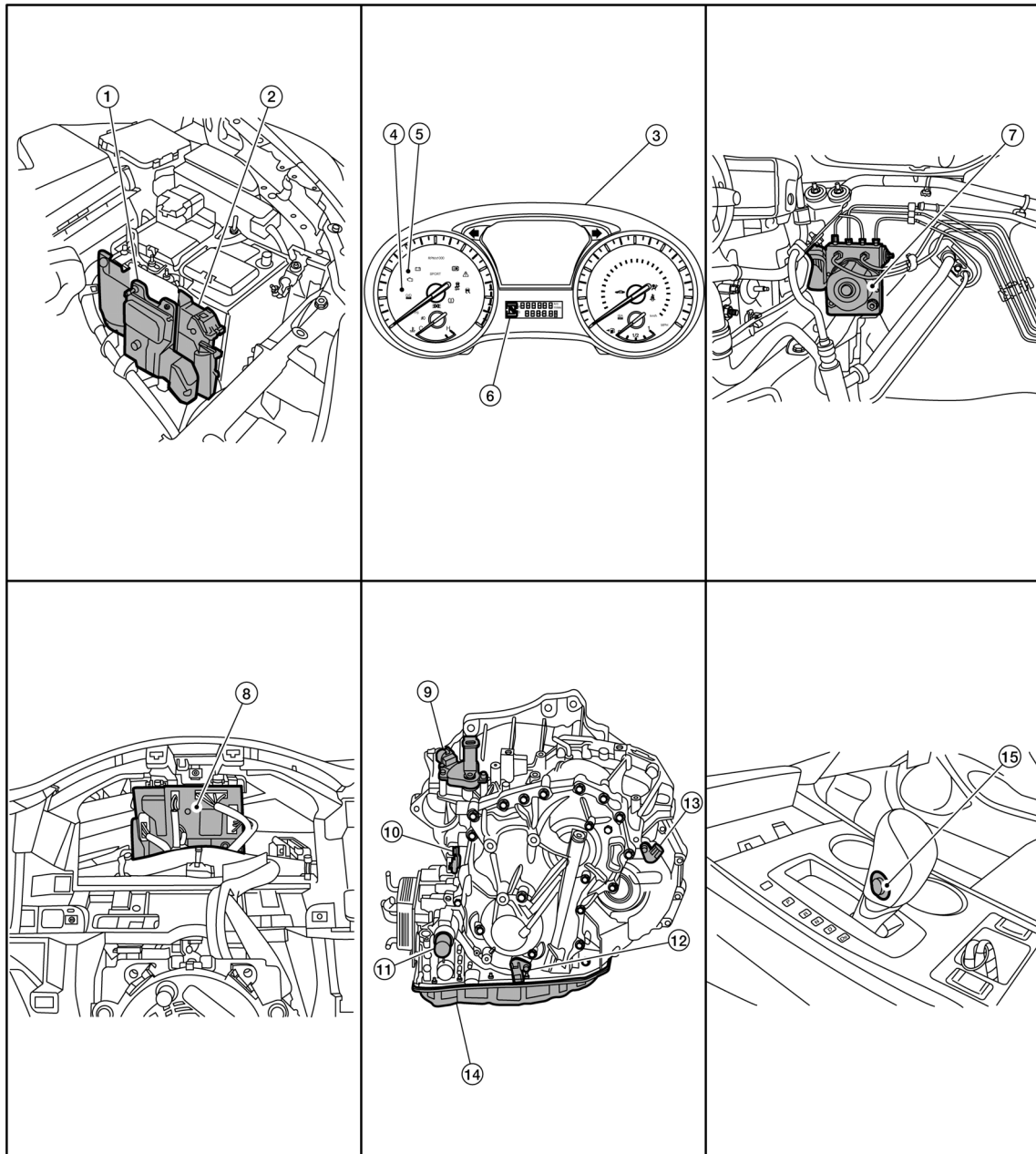
Tool name	Description
Power tool 	Loosening nuts, screws and bolts
Drift 	Installing differential side oil seal a: 56 mm (2.20 in) dia. b: 50 mm (1.97 in) dia.
Drift 	Installing converter housing oil seal a: 65 mm (2.56 in) dia. b: 60 mm (2.36 in) dia.

# SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

## COMPONENT PARTS CVT CONTROL SYSTEM

### CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Component Parts Location

INFOID:0000000012601481



ALDIA0379ZZ

# COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

## COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

No.	Component	Function
①	TCM	<a href="#">TM-16. "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : TCM"</a>
②	ECM	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For purposes including improving the feeling when shifting speeds and preventing drops in engine speed, control signals are exchanged between the ECM and TCM, and real-time cooperative control is performed according to the vehicle driving conditions. (Engine and CVT integrated control)</li> <li>Engine and CVT integrated control signal</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b> General term for the communication (torque-down permission, torque-down request, etc.) exchanged between the ECM and TCM.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The TCM receives the following signal via CAN communications from the ECM.                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine speed signal</li> <li>Accelerator pedal position signal</li> <li>Closed throttle position signal</li> </ul> </li> <li>The TCM transmits the following signal via CAN communications to the ECM.                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Malfunctioning indicator lamp signal</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>Refer to <a href="#">EC-22. "Component Parts Location"</a> for detailed installation location.</p>
③	Combination meter	<p>The TCM receives the following signal via CAN communications from the combination meter for judging the driving request from the driver.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Overdrive control switch signal</li> <li>Vehicle speed signal</li> </ul> <p>The TCM transmits the following signal via CAN communications to the combination meter.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>O/D OFF indicator signal</li> <li>Shift position indicator signal</li> </ul> <p>Refer to <a href="#">MWI-6. "METER SYSTEM : Component Parts Location"</a> for detailed installation location.</p>
④	O/D OFF indicator lamp	<a href="#">TM-20. "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : O/D OFF Indicator Lamp"</a>
⑤	Malfunction indicator lamp (MIL)	<a href="#">TM-41. "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL)"</a>
⑥	Shift position indicator	<a href="#">TM-20. "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Shift Position Indicator"</a>
⑦	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	<p>The TCM receives the following signal via CAN communications from the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ABS operation signal</li> </ul> <p>Refer to <a href="#">BRC-178. "Component Parts Location"</a>(with ICC) or <a href="#">BRC-11. "Component Parts Location"</a>(without ICC) for detailed installation location.</p>
⑧	BCM	Refer to <a href="#">BCS-5. "BODY CONTROL SYSTEM : Component Parts Location"</a> for detailed installation location.
⑨	Transmission range switch	<a href="#">TM-16. "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Transmission Range Switch"</a>
⑩	Input speed sensor	<a href="#">TM-17. "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Input Speed Sensor"</a>
⑪	CVT unit connector	—
⑫	Primary speed sensor	<a href="#">TM-16. "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Primary Speed Sensor"</a>
⑬	Output speed sensor	<a href="#">TM-16. "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Output Speed Sensor"</a>

A  
B  
C  
TM  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

No.	Component	Function
⑭	Control valve	
	CVT fluid temperature sensor*	<a href="#">TM-17, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : CVT Fluid Temperature Sensor"</a>
	Primary pressure sensor*	<a href="#">TM-18, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Primary Pressure Sensor"</a>
	Secondary pressure sensor*	<a href="#">TM-18, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Secondary Pressure Sensor"</a>
	Primary pressure solenoid valve*	<a href="#">TM-19, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Primary Pressure Solenoid Valve"</a>
	Secondary pressure solenoid valve*	<a href="#">TM-19, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Secondary Pressure Solenoid Valve"</a>
	Select solenoid valve*	<a href="#">TM-19, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Select Solenoid Valve"</a>
	Torque converter clutch solenoid valve*	<a href="#">TM-19, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Torque Converter Clutch Solenoid Valve"</a>
	Line pressure solenoid valve*	<a href="#">TM-20, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Line Pressure Solenoid Valve"</a>
⑮	Overdrive control switch	<a href="#">TM-20, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Overdrive Control Switch"</a>

\*: These components are included in control valve assembly.

## CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : TCM

INFOID:000000012601482

- The vehicle driving status is judged based on the signals from the sensors, switches, and other control units, and the optimal transaxle control is performed.
- For TCM control items, refer to [TM-30, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : System Description"](#).

## CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Transmission Range Switch

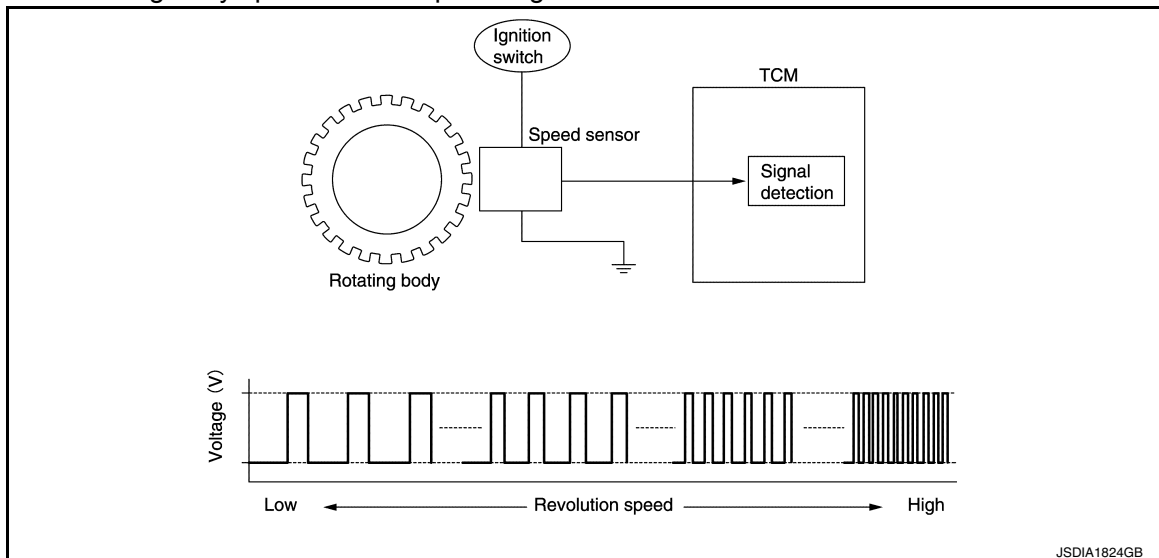
INFOID:000000012601483

- The transmission range switch is installed to upper part of transaxle case.
- The transmission range switch detects the selector lever position.

## CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Primary Speed Sensor

INFOID:000000012601484

- The primary speed sensor is installed to side cover of transaxle.
- The primary speed sensor detects primary pulley speed.
- The primary speed sensor generates an ON-OFF pulse signal according to the rotating body speed. TCM judges the rotating body speed from the pulse signal.



JSDIA1824GB

## CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Output Speed Sensor

INFOID:000000012601485

- The output speed sensor is installed to back side of transaxle.
- The output speed sensor detects final gear speed.

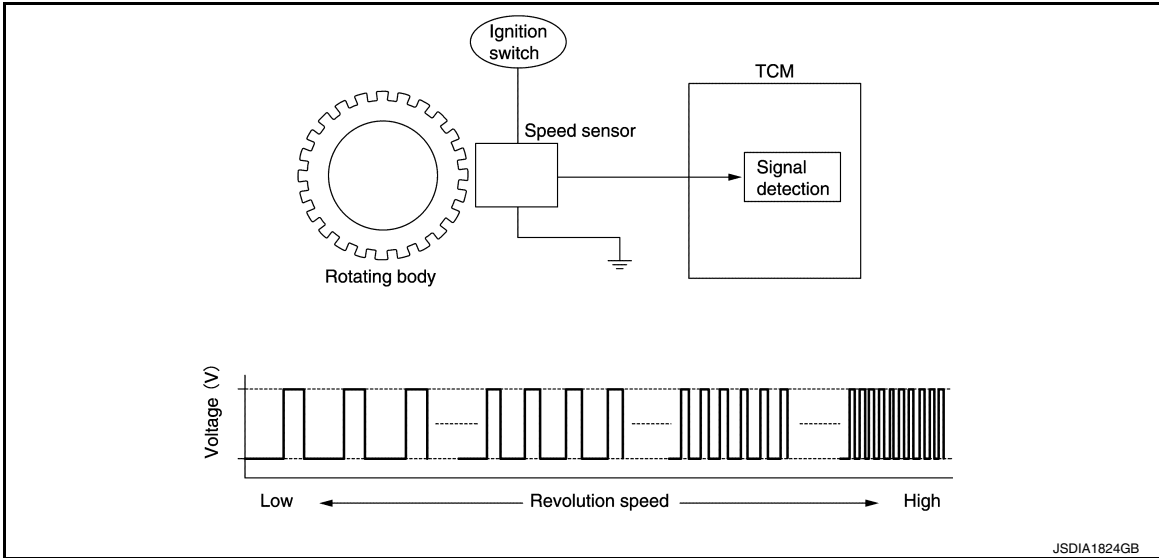


# COMPONENT PARTS

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

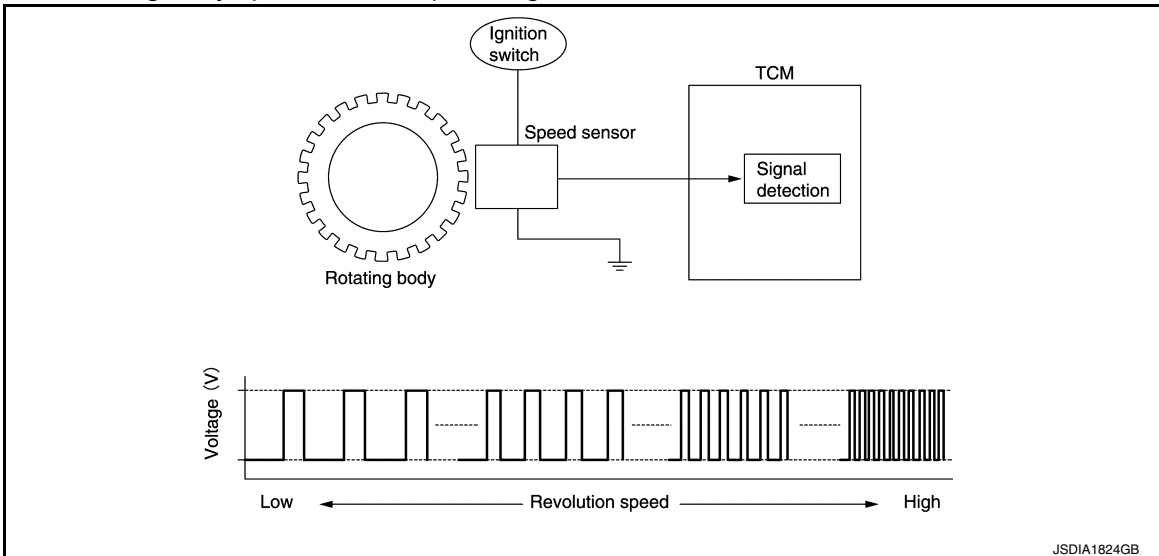
- The output speed sensor generates the ON-OFF pulse (short waveform) in proportion to the rotating body speed which is “The higher the rotating body speed is, the faster the change cycle is”. The TCM judges the rotating speed from the changing cycle of this pulse signal.



## CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Input Speed Sensor

INFOID:0000000012601486

- The input speed sensor is installed to the front side of transaxle case.
- The input speed sensor detects input shaft speed.
- The input speed sensor generates an ON-OFF pulse signal according to the rotating body speed. TCM judges the rotating body speed from the pulse signal.



## CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : CVT Fluid Temperature Sensor

INFOID:0000000012601487

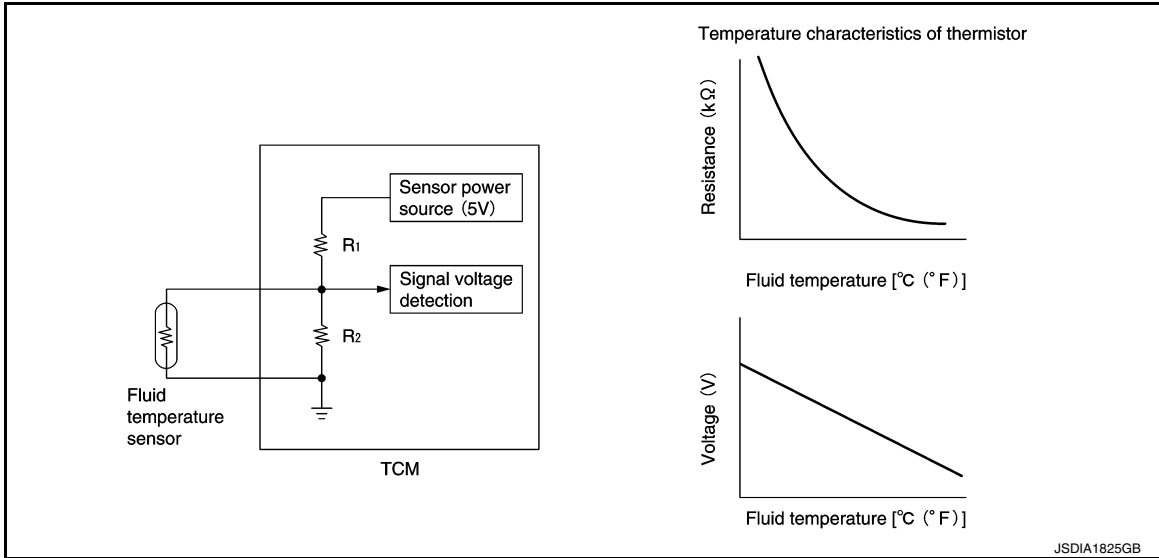
- The CVT fluid temperature sensor is installed to control valve.
- The CVT fluid temperature sensor detects CVT fluid temperature in oil pan.

# COMPONENT PARTS

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

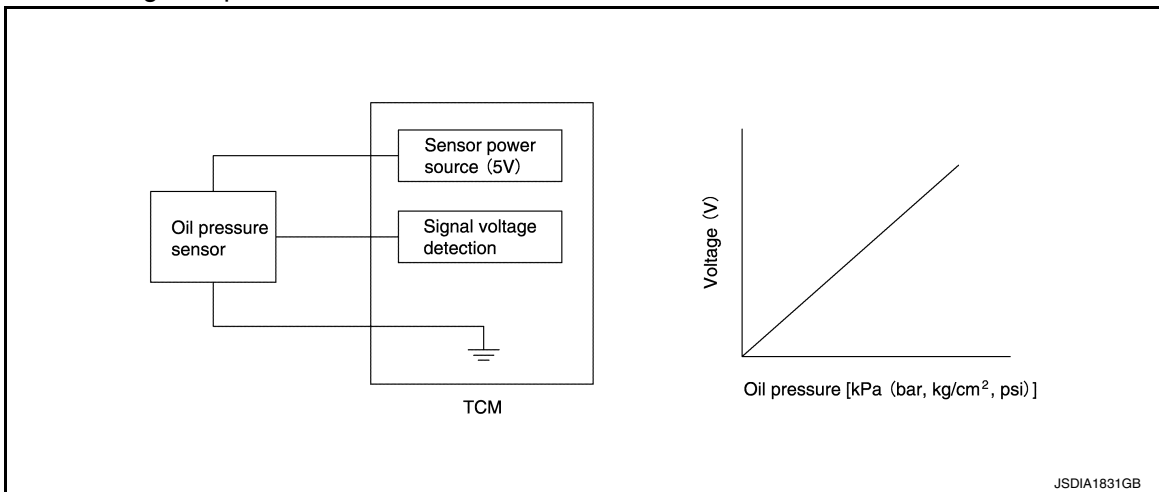
- The fluid temperature sensor uses a thermistor, and changes the signal voltage by converting changes in the CVT fluid temperature to a resistance value. TCM evaluates the CVT fluid temperature from the signal voltage value.



## CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Primary Pressure Sensor

INFOID:000000012601488

- The primary pressure sensor is installed to control valve.
- The primary pressure sensor detects the pressure applied to the primary pulley.
- When pressure is applied to the ceramic device in the primary pressure sensor, the ceramic device is deformed, resulting in voltage change. TCM evaluates the primary pressure from its voltage change. Voltage is increased along with pressure increase.



## CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Secondary Pressure Sensor

INFOID:000000012601489

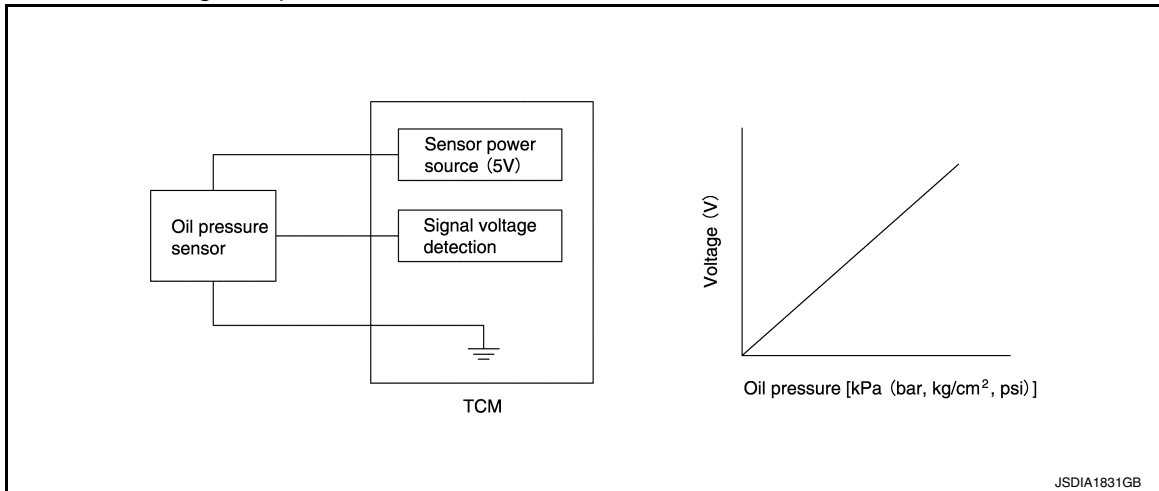
- The secondary pressure sensor is installed to control valve.
- The secondary pressure sensor detects the pressure applied to the secondary pulley.

# COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

- When pressure is applied to the metal diaphragm in the secondary pressure sensor, the metal diaphragm is deformed, resulting in voltage change. TCM evaluates the secondary pressure from its voltage change. Voltage is increased along with pressure increase.



## CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Primary Pressure Solenoid Valve

INFOID:0000000012601490

- The primary pressure solenoid valve is installed to control valve.
- The primary pressure solenoid valve controls the primary reducing valve. For information about the primary reducing valve, refer to [TM-27, "TRANSAXLE : Component Description"](#).
- The primary pressure solenoid valve uses the linear solenoid valve [N/H (normal high) type].

### NOTE:

- The principle of the linear solenoid valve utilizes the fact that the force pressing on the valve spool installed inside the coil increases nearly in proportion to the current. This allows it to produce a fluid pressure that is proportional to this pressing force.
- The N/H (normal high) produces hydraulic control when the coil is not energized.

## CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Secondary Pressure Solenoid Valve

INFOID:0000000012601491

- The secondary pressure solenoid valve is installed to control valve.
- The secondary pressure solenoid valve controls the secondary reducing valve. For information about the secondary reducing valve, refer to [TM-27, "TRANSAXLE : Component Description"](#).
- The secondary pressure solenoid valve uses the linear solenoid valve [N/H (normal high) type].

### NOTE:

- The principle of the linear solenoid valve utilizes the fact that the force pressing on the valve spool installed inside the coil increases nearly in proportion to the current. This allows it to produce a fluid pressure that is proportional to this pressing force.
- The N/H (normal high) produces hydraulic control when the coil is not energized.

## CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Select Solenoid Valve

INFOID:0000000012601492

- The select solenoid valve is installed to control valve.
- The select solenoid valve adjusts the tightening pressure of the forward clutch and reverse brake. For information about the forward clutch and reverse brake, refer to [TM-27, "TRANSAXLE : Component Description"](#).
- The select solenoid valve uses the linear solenoid valve [N/H (normal high) type].

### NOTE:

- The principle of the linear solenoid valve utilizes the fact that the force pressing on the valve spool installed inside the coil increases nearly in proportion to the current. This allows it to produce a fluid pressure that is proportional to this pressing force.
- The N/H (normal high) type produces hydraulic control when the coil is not energized.

## CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Torque Converter Clutch Solenoid Valve

INFOID:0000000012601493

- The torque converter clutch solenoid valve is installed to control valve.
- The torque converter clutch solenoid valve controls the torque converter clutch control valve. For information about the torque converter clutch control valve, refer to [TM-27, "TRANSAXLE : Component Description"](#).
- The torque converter clutch solenoid valve utilizes a linear solenoid valve [N/L (normal low) type].

### NOTE:

# COMPONENT PARTS

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

- The principle of the linear solenoid valve utilizes the fact that the force pressing on the valve spool installed inside the coil increases nearly in proportion to the current. This allows it to produce a fluid pressure that is proportional to this pressing force.
- The N/L (normal low) type does not produce hydraulic control when the coil is not energized.

### CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Line Pressure Solenoid Valve

INFOID:0000000012601494

- The line pressure solenoid valve is installed to control valve.
- The line pressure solenoid valve controls the pressure regulator valve. For information about the pressure regulator valve, refer to [TM-27. "TRANSAXLE : Component Description"](#).
- The line pressure solenoid valve uses the linear solenoid valve [N/H (normal high) type].

#### NOTE:

- The principle of the linear solenoid valve utilizes the fact that the force pressing on the valve spool installed inside the coil increases nearly in proportion to the current. This allows it to produce a fluid pressure that is proportional to this pressing force.
- The N/H (normal high) produces hydraulic control when the coil is not energized.

### CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Overdrive Control Switch

INFOID:0000000012601495

- The overdrive control switch is installed to the selector lever knob.
- If the overdrive control switch is pressed when the O/D OFF indicator lamp on the combination meter is not lit, the status changes to overdrive OFF and the O/D OFF indicator lamp illuminates.
- If the overdrive control switch is pressed when the O/D OFF indicator lamp on the combination meter is lit, the overdrive OFF status is canceled and the O/D OFF indicator lamp turns off.

### CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : O/D OFF Indicator Lamp

INFOID:0000000012601496

- O/D OFF indicator lamp is positioned on the combination meter.
- The O/D OFF indicator lamp illuminates when the overdrive function is deactivated (O/D OFF).
- For checking the bulb, this lamp turns on for a certain period of time when the ignition switch turns ON, and then turns off.

Condition (status)	O/D OFF indicator lamp
Ignition switch OFF.	OFF
Ignition switch ON.	ON (Approx. 2 seconds)
Overdrive control switch is pressed when the selector lever is in the D position and the O/D OFF indicator lamp is OFF (when system is normal).	ON
Overdrive control switch is pressed when the selector lever is in the D position and the O/D OFF indicator lamp is ON.	OFF
Selector lever is shifted from the D position to another position when the O/D OFF indicator lamp is ON.	OFF

### CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Shift Position Indicator

INFOID:0000000012601497

TCM transmits shift position signal to combination meter via CAN communication. The actual shift position is displayed on combination meter according to the signal.

### SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM

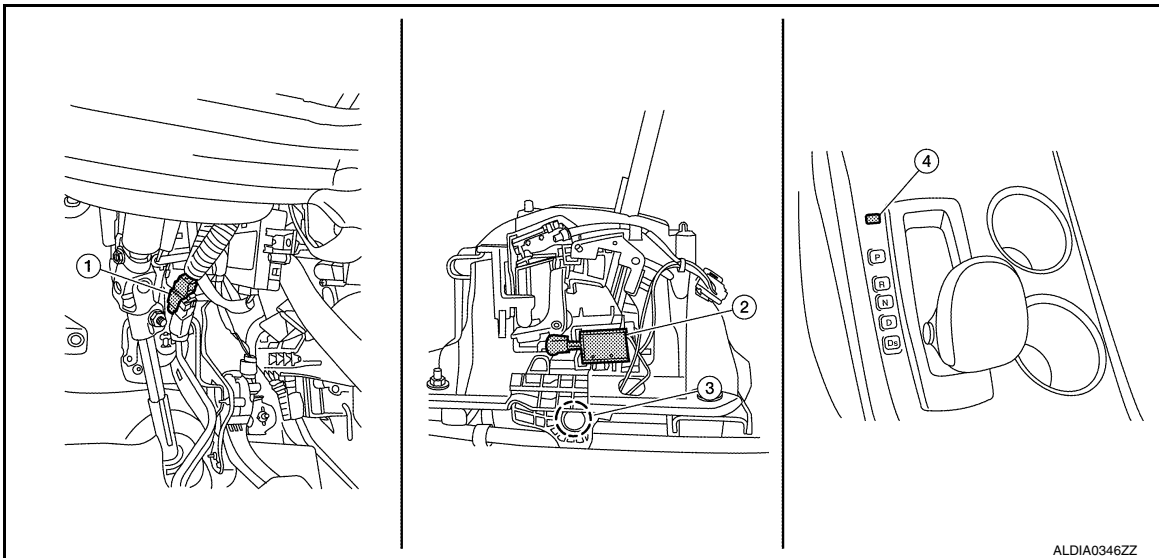
# COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

## SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM : Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000012601498



### COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

No.	Component	Function
1.	Stop lamp switch	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The stop lamp switch turns ON when the brake pedal is depressed.</li> <li>When the stop lamp switch turns ON, the shift lock solenoid is energized.</li> </ul>
2.	Shift lock solenoid	It operates according to the signal from the stop lamp switch and moves the lock lever.
3.	Park position switch	It detects that the selector lever is in "P" position.
4.	Shift lock release button	Forcibly releases the shift lock when pressed.

A  
B  
C  
TM  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# STRUCTURE AND OPERATION

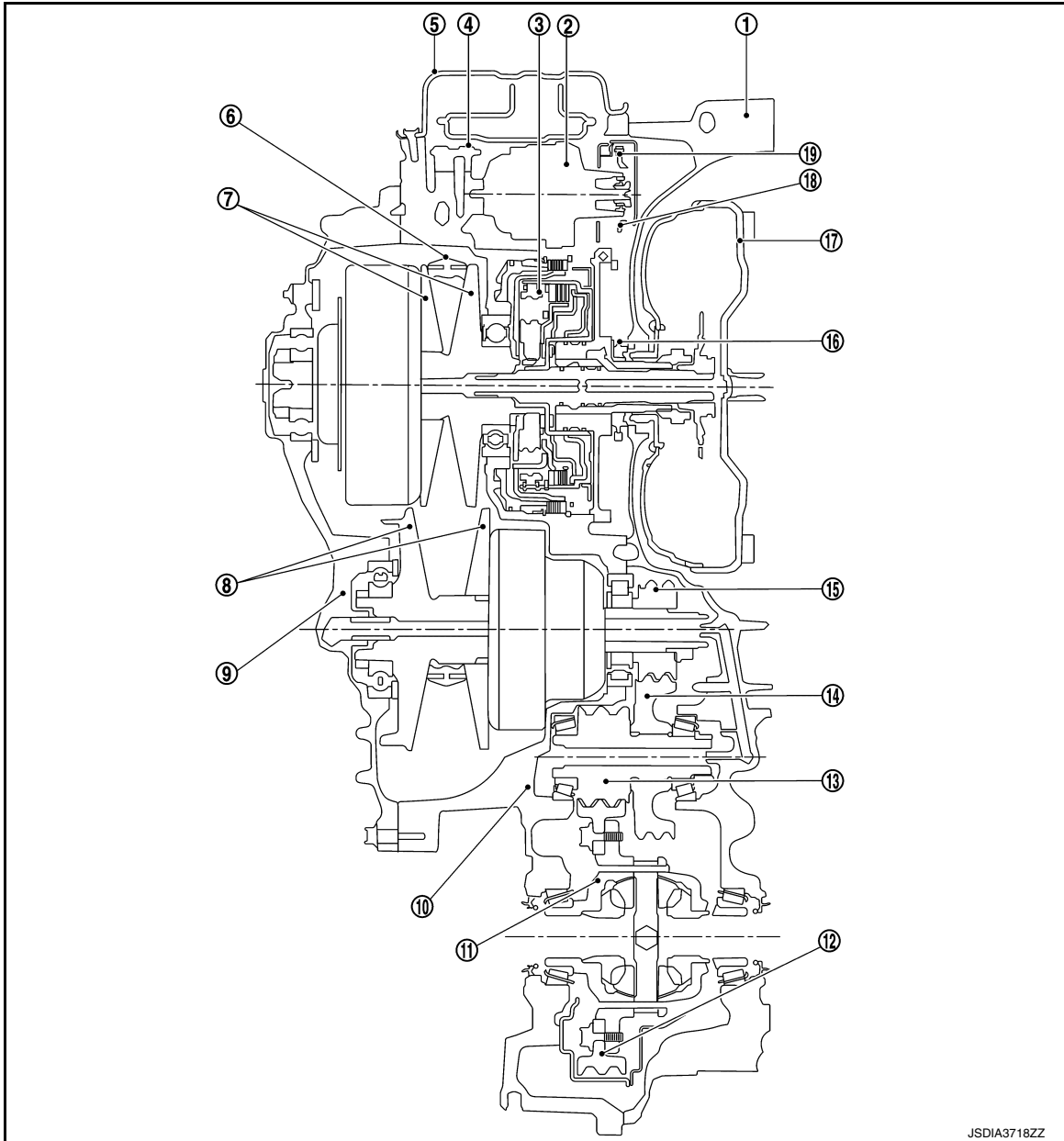
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

## STRUCTURE AND OPERATION TRANSAXLE

TRANSAXLE : Cross-Sectional View

INFOID:000000012601499



JSDIA3718ZZ

- |                     |                     |                   |
|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| ① Converter housing | ② Oil pump          | ③ Planetary gear  |
| ④ Control valve     | ⑤ Oil pan           | ⑥ Steel belt      |
| ⑦ Primary pulley    | ⑧ Secondary pulley  | ⑨ Side cover      |
| ⑩ Transaxle case    | ⑪ Differential case | ⑫ Final gear      |
| ⑬ Reduction gear    | ⑭ Idler gear        | ⑮ Output gear     |
| ⑯ Drive sprocket    | ⑰ Torque converter  | ⑱ Driven sprocket |
| ⑲ Oil pump chain    |                     |                   |

# STRUCTURE AND OPERATION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

## TRANSAXLE : Operation Status

INFOID:000000012601500

×: Engaged or applied.

Selector lever position	Parking mechanism	Forward clutch	Reverse brake	Primary pulley	Secondary pulley	Steel belt	Final drive
P	×						
R			×	×	×	×	×
N							
D		×		×	×	×	×
DS		×		×	×	×	×

## TRANSAXLE : Transaxle Mechanism

INFOID:000000012601501

### TORQUE CONVERTER (WITH LOCK-UP FUNCTION)

In the same way as a conventional A/T, the torque converter is a system that increases the engine torque and transmits the torque to the transaxle. A symmetrical 3-element, 1-stage, 2-phase type is used here.

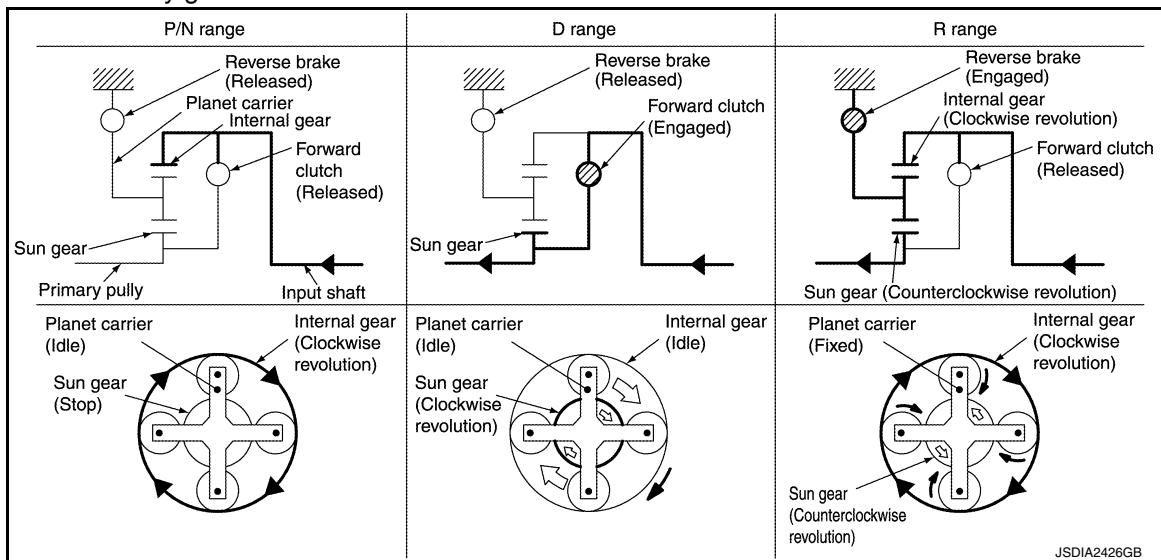
### OIL PUMP

Utilizes a vane-type oil pump that is driven by the engine through the oil pump drive chain in order to increase efficiency of pump discharge volume in low-speed zone and optimize pump discharge volume in high-speed zone. Discharged oil from oil pump is transmitted to control valve. It is used as the oil of primary and secondary pulley operation, the oil of clutch operation, and the lubricant for each part.

### PLANETARY GEAR

- A planetary gear type of forward/reverse selector mechanism is installed between the torque converter and primary pulley.
- The power from the torque converter is input via the input shaft, operating a wet multi-plate clutch by means of hydraulic pressure to switch between forward and reverse driving.

#### Operation of Planetary gear



### BELT & PULLEY

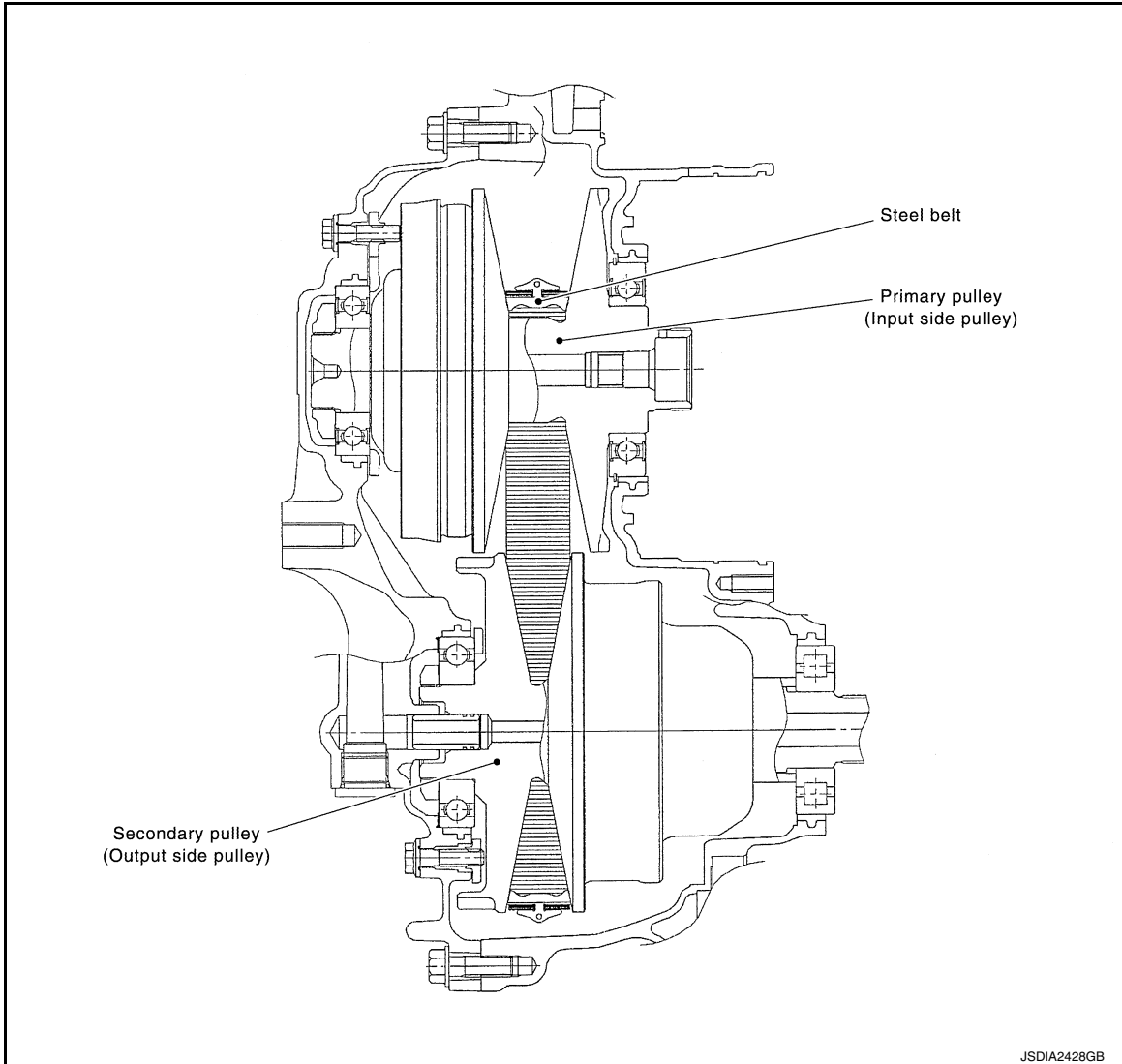
It is composed of a pair of pulleys (the groove width is changed freely in the axial direction) and the steel belt (the steel plates are placed continuously and the belt is guided with the multilayer steel rings on both sides).

# STRUCTURE AND OPERATION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

The groove width changes according to wrapping radius of steel belt and pulley from low status to overdrive status continuously with non-step. It is controlled with the oil pressures of primary pulley and secondary pulley.



## Steel Belt

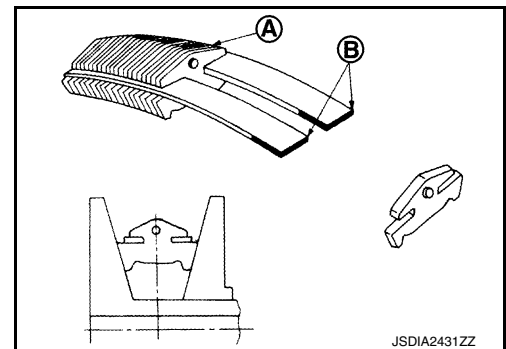
It is composed of multiple steel plates (A) and two steel rings (B) stacked to a several number. The feature of this steel belt transmits power with compression of the steel plate in contrast with transmission of power in pulling with a rubber belt. Friction force is required with the pulley slope to transmit power from the steel plate. The force is generated with the following mechanism:

Oil pressure applies to the secondary pulley to nip the plate. ⇒The plate is pushed and extended outward. ⇒The steel ring shows with-stands. ⇒Pulling force is generated on the steel ring. ⇒The plate of the primary pulley is nipped between the pulley. ⇒Friction force is generated between the steel belt and the pulley.

Therefore, responsibilities are divided by the steel plate that transmits the power with compression and the steel ring that maintains necessary friction force. In this way, the tension of the steel ring is distributed on the entire surface and stress variation is limited, resulting in good durability.

## Pulley

The primary pulley (input shaft side) and the secondary pulley (output shaft side) have the shaft with slope (fixed cone surface), movable sheave (movable cone surface that can move in the axial direction) and oil pressure chamber at the back of the movable sheave.



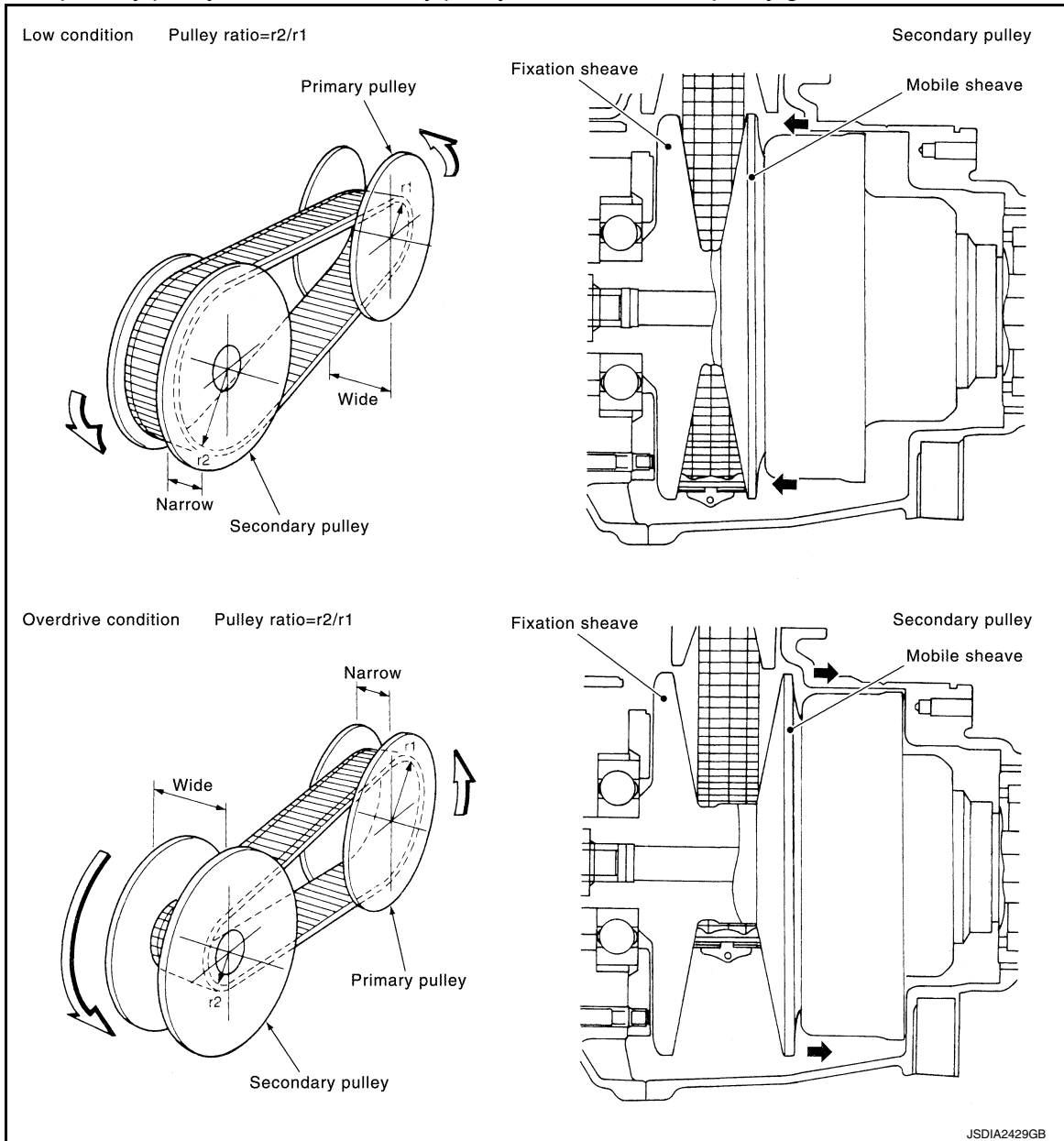


# STRUCTURE AND OPERATION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

The movable sheave slides on the shaft to change the groove width of the pulley. Input signals of engine load (accelerator pedal opening), primary pulley speed and secondary pulley speed change the operation pressures of the primary pulley and the secondary pulley, and controls the pulley groove width.



## FINAL DRIVE AND DIFFERENTIAL

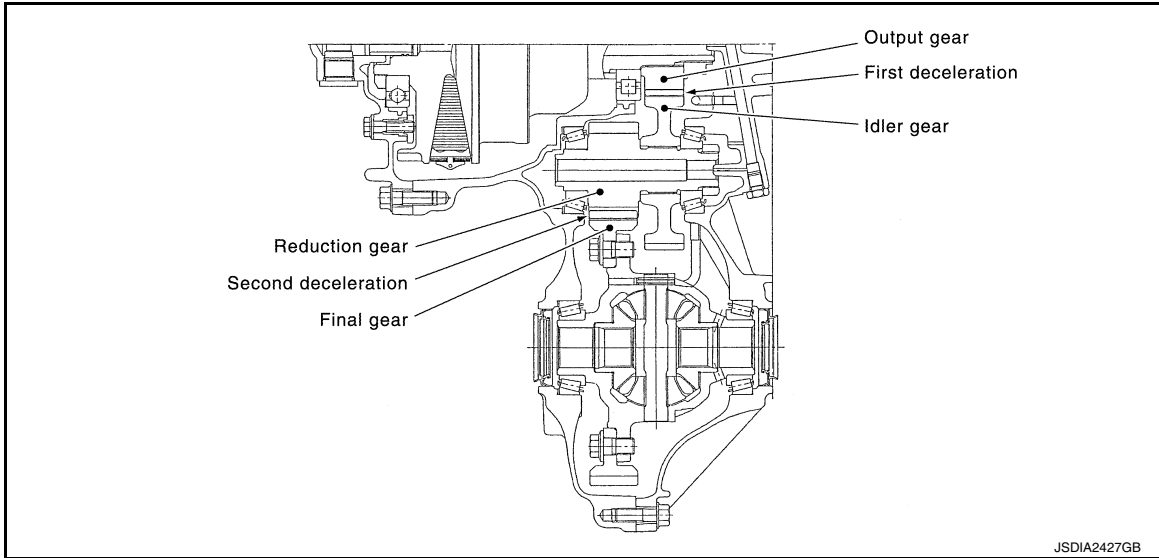
The deceleration gears are composed of 2 stages: primary deceleration (output gear, idler gear pair) and secondary deceleration (reduction gear, final gear pair). All of these gears are helical gears.

# STRUCTURE AND OPERATION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

The lubrication oil is the same as the CVT fluid which lubricates the entire transaxle.

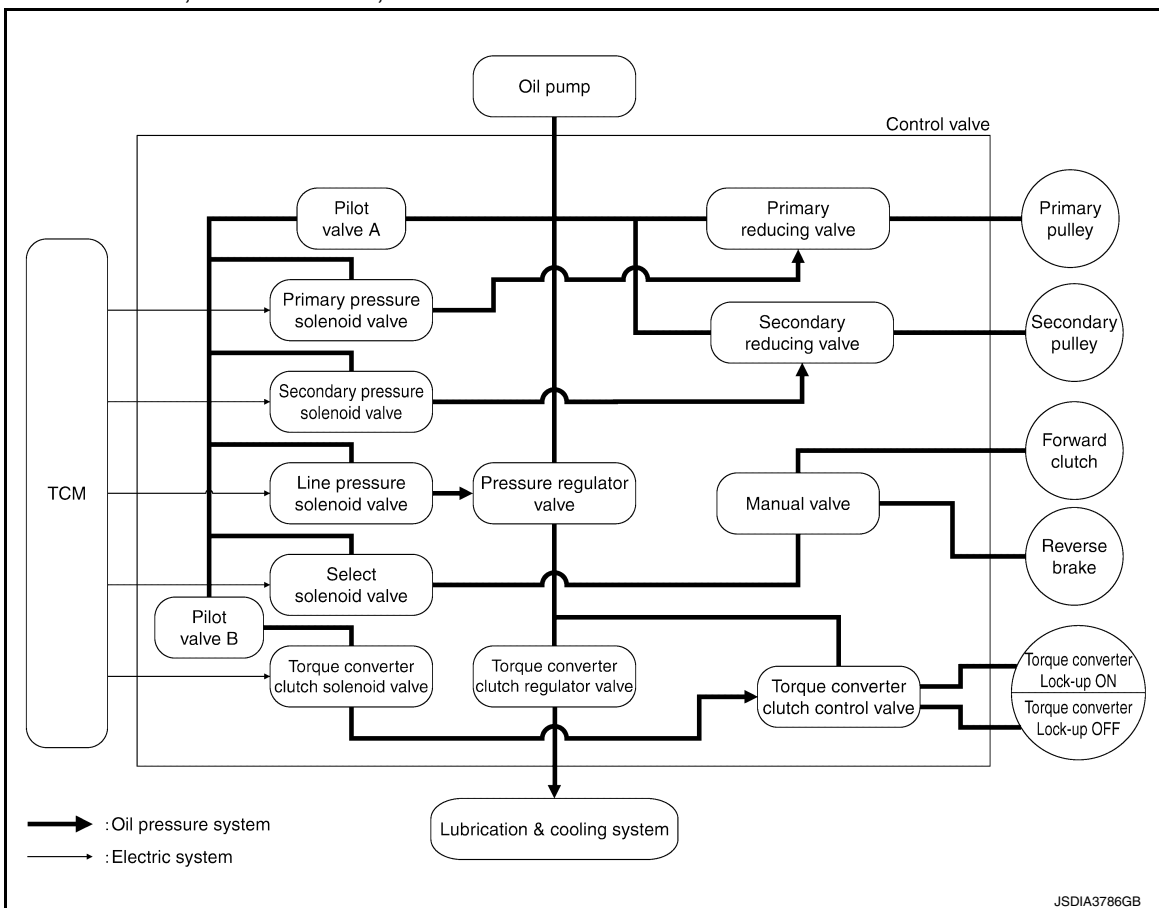


JSDIA2427GB

## TRANSAXLE : Oil Pressure System

INFOID:000000012601502

Oil pressure required for operation of the transaxle transmission mechanism is generated by oil pump, oil pressure control valve, solenoid valve, etc.



JSDIA3786GB

# STRUCTURE AND OPERATION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

## TRANSAXLE : Component Description

INFOID:000000012601503

Part name	Function
Torque converter	Increases engine torque and transmits it to the transaxle.
Oil pump	Utilizes a vane-type oil pump that is driven by the engine through the oil pump drive chain in order to increase efficiency of pump discharge volume in low-speed zone and optimize pump discharge volume in high-speed zone. Discharged oil from oil pump is transmitted to control valve. It is used as the oil of primary and secondary pulley operation, the oil of clutch operation, and the lubricant for each part.
Forward clutch	The forward clutch is wet and multiple plate type clutch that consists of clutch drum, piston, drive plate, and driven plate. It is a clutch to move the vehicle forward by activating piston hydraulically, engaging plates, and directly connecting sun gear and input shaft.
Reverse brake	The reverse brake is a wet multiple-plate type brake that consists of transaxle case, piston, drive plate, and driven plate. It is a brake to move the vehicle in reverse by activating piston hydraulically, engaging plates, and fixing planetary gear.
Internal gear	The internal gear is directly connected to forward clutch drum. It is a gear that moves the outer edge of pinion planet of planet carrier. It transmits power to move the vehicle in reverse when the planet carrier is fixed.
Planet carrier	Composed of a carrier, pinion planet, and pinion shaft. This gear fixes and releases the planet carrier in order to switch between forward and reverse driving.
Sun gear	Sun gear is a set part with planet carrier and internal gear. It transmits transmitted force to primary fixed sheave. It rotates in forward or reverse direction according to activation of either forward clutch or reverse brake.
Input shaft	The input shaft is directly connected to forward clutch drum and transmits traction force from torque converter. In shaft center, there are holes for hydraulic distribution to primary pulley and hydraulic distribution for lockup ON/OFF.
Primary pulley	It is composed of a pair of pulleys (the groove width is changed freely in the axial direction) and the steel belt. The groove width changes according to wrapping radius of steel belt and pulley from low status to overdrive status continuously with non-step. It is controlled with the oil pressures of primary pulley and secondary pulley.
Secondary pulley	
Steel belt	
Manual shaft	When the manual shaft is in the P position, the parking rod that is linked to the manual shaft rotates the parking pole. When the parking pole rotates, it engages with the parking gear, fixing the parking gear. As a result, the secondary pulley that is integrated with the parking gear is fixed.
Parking rod	
Parking pawl	
Parking gear	
Output gear	The deceleration gears are composed of 2 stages: primary deceleration (output gear, idler gear pair) and secondary deceleration (reduction gear, final gear pair). All of these gears are helical gears.
Idler gear	
Reduction gear	
Differential	
Torque converter regulator valve	Adjusts the feed pressure to the torque converter to the optimum pressure corresponding to the driving condition.
Pressure regulator valve	Adjusts the discharge pressure from the oil pump to the optimum pressure (line pressure) corresponding to the driving condition.
Torque converter clutch control valve	Adjusts the torque converter engage and disengage pressures.
Manual valve	Distributes the clutch operation pressure to each circuit according to the selector lever position.
Secondary reducing valve	Reduces line pressure and adjusts secondary pressure.
Primary reducing valve	Reduces line pressure and adjusts primary pressure.
Pilot valve A	Reduces line pressure and adjusts pilot pressure to the solenoid valves listed below. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Primary pressure solenoid valve</li> <li>• Secondary pressure solenoid valve</li> <li>• Select solenoid valve</li> <li>• Line pressure solenoid valve</li> </ul>
Pilot valve B	Reduces pilot pressure and adjusts pilot pressure to the torque converter clutch solenoid valve.

## FLUID COOLER & FLUID WARMER SYSTEM

# STRUCTURE AND OPERATION

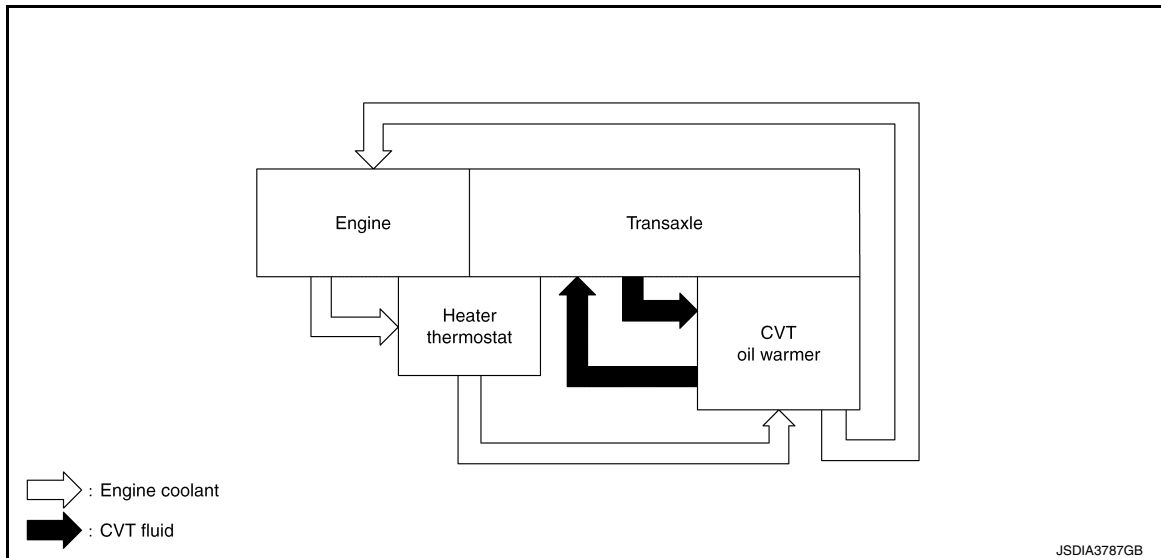
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

## FLUID COOLER & FLUID WARMER SYSTEM : System Description

INFOID:000000012601504

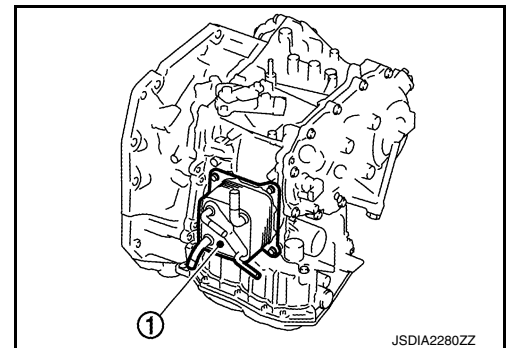
### CVT FLUID COOLER SCHEMATIC



### COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

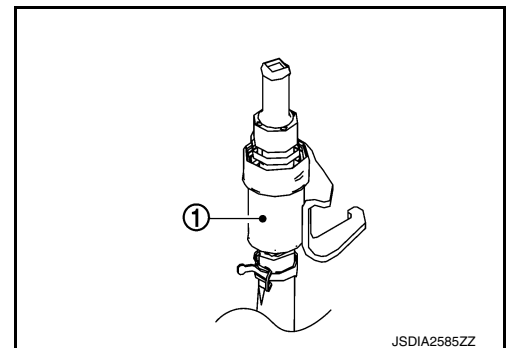
#### CVT Oil Warmer

- The CVT oil warmer (1) is installed on the front part of transaxle assembly.
- When engine is started while engine and CVT are cold, engine coolant temperature rises more quickly than CVT fluid temperature. CVT oil warmer is provided with two circuits for CVT and engine coolant respectively so that warmed engine coolant warms CVT quickly. This helps shorten CVT warming up time, improving fuel economy.
- A cooling effect is obtained when CVT fluid temperature is high.



#### Heater Thermostat

- The heater thermostat (1) is installed on the front part of transaxle assembly.
- The heater thermostat open and close with set temperature.



## SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM

### SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM : System Description

INFOID:000000012601505

The shift lever cannot be shifted from the "P" position unless the brake pedal is depressed while the ignition switch is set to ON. The shift lock is unlocked by turning the shift lock solenoid ON when the ignition switch is set to ON, the park position switch is turned ON (selector lever is in "P" position), and the stop lamp switch is turned ON (brake pedal is depressed) as shown in the operation chart in the figure. Therefore, the shift lock solenoid receives no ON signal and the shift lock remains locked if all of the above conditions are not fulfilled. However, selector operation is allowed if the shift lock release button is pressed.

# STRUCTURE AND OPERATION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

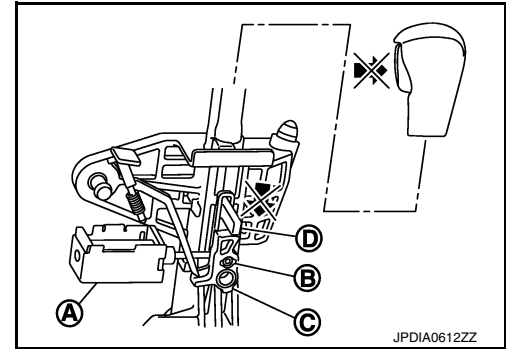
[CVT: RE0F10D]

## SHIFT LOCK OPERATION AT "P" POSITION

When Brake Pedal Is Not Depressed (No Selector Operation Allowed)

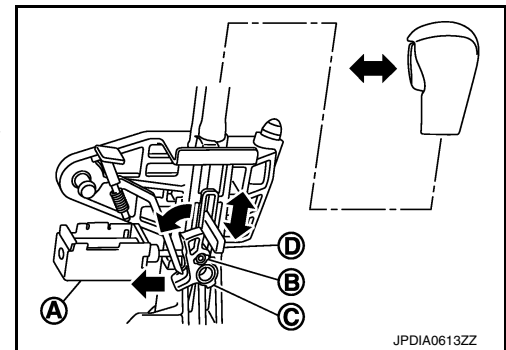
The shift lock solenoid (A) is turned OFF (not energized) and the solenoid rod (B) is extended with the spring when the brake pedal is not depressed (no selector operation allowed) with the ignition switch ON.

The connecting lock lever (C) is located at the position shown in the figure when the solenoid rod is extended. It prevents the movement of the detent rod (D). For these reasons, the selector lever cannot be shifted from the "P" position.



When Brake Pedal Is Depressed (Shift Operation Allowed)

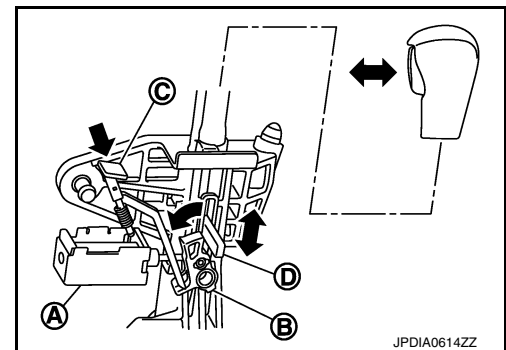
The shift lock solenoid (A) is turned ON (energized) when the brake pedal is depressed with the ignition switch ON. The solenoid rod (B) is compressed by the electromagnetic force. The connecting lock lever (C) rotates when the solenoid is activated. Therefore, the detent rod (D) can be moved. For these reasons, the selector lever can be shifted to other positions.



## "P" POSITION HOLD MECHANISM (IGNITION SWITCH LOCK)

The shift lock solenoid (A) is not energized when the ignition switch is in any position other than ON. In this condition, the shift mechanism is locked and "P" position is held. The operation cannot be performed from "P" position if the brake pedal is depressed with the ignition switch ON when the operation system of shift lock solenoid is malfunctioning. However, the lock lever (B) is forcibly rotated and the shift lock is released when the shift lock release button (C) is pressed from above. Then the selector operation from "P" position can be performed.

D : Detent rod



### CAUTION:

Use the shift lock release button only when the selector lever cannot be operated even if the brake pedal is depressed with the ignition switch ON.

# SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

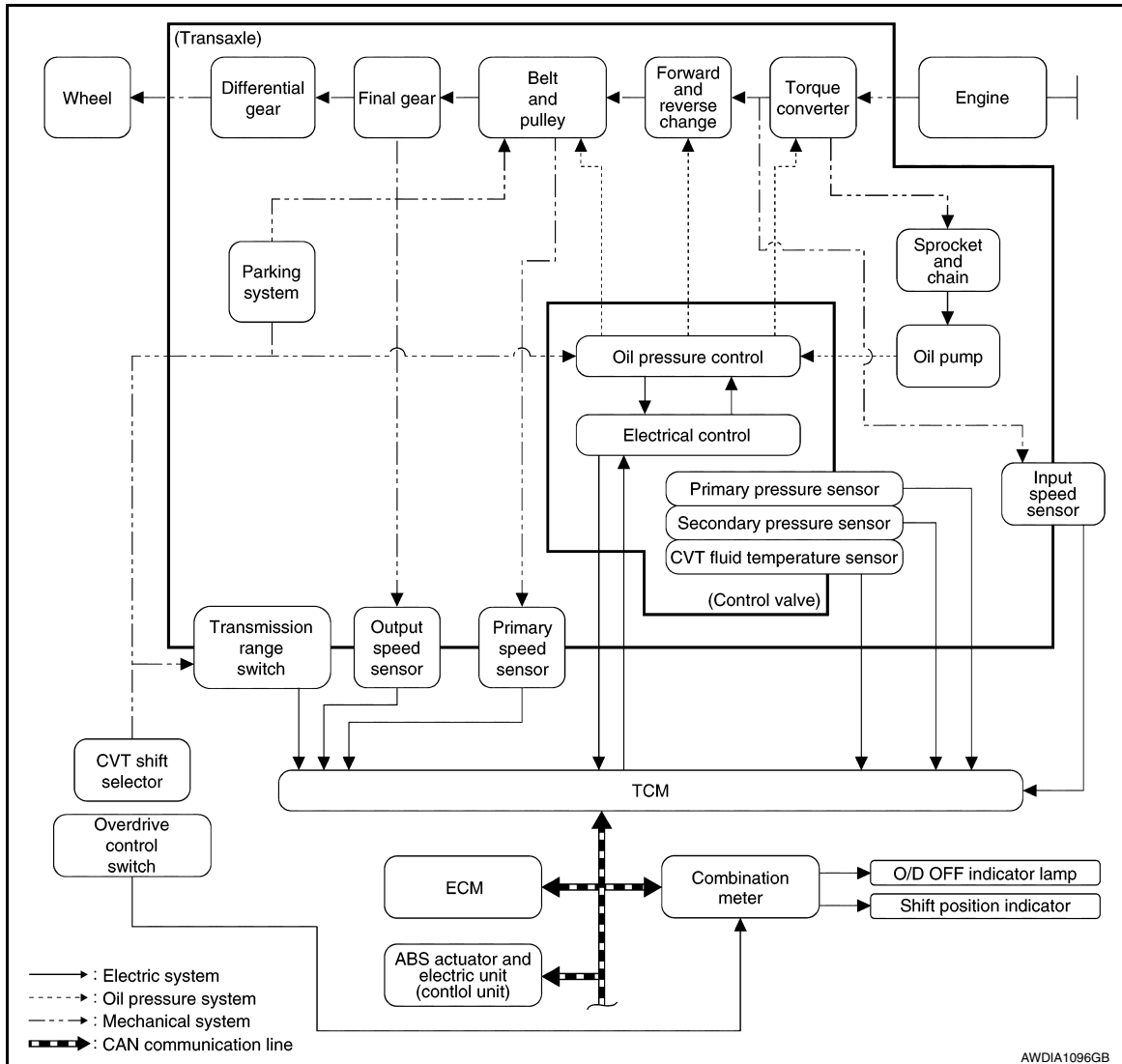
## SYSTEM

### CVT CONTROL SYSTEM

#### CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : System Description

INFOID:000000012601506

#### SYSTEM DIAGRAM



#### MAIN CONTROL CONTENTS OF TCM

Controls	Reference
Line pressure control	<a href="#">TM-35, "LINE PRESSURE CONTROL : System Description"</a>
Shift control	<a href="#">TM-36, "SHIFT CONTROL : System Description"</a>
Select control	<a href="#">TM-38, "SELECT CONTROL : System Description"</a>
Lock-up control	<a href="#">TM-38, "LOCK-UP CONTROL : System Description"</a>
Fail-safe	<a href="#">TM-55, "Fail-safe"</a>
Self-diagnosis function	<a href="#">TM-43, "CONSULT Function"</a>
Communication function with CONSULT	<a href="#">TM-43, "CONSULT Function"</a>

#### SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

# SYSTEM

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

- CVT detects the vehicle driving status from switches, sensors and signals, and controls the vehicle so that the optimum shift position and shift timing may always be achieved. It also controls the vehicle to reduce shift and lockup shock, etc.
- Receives input signals from switches and sensors.
- Sends the output signal necessary for operation of solenoid valves, and evaluates the line pressure, shift timing, lockup operation, engine brake performance, etc.
- If a malfunction occurs on the electric system, activate the fail-safe mode only to drive the vehicle.

## LIST OF CONTROL ITEMS AND INPUT/OUTPUT

Control Item		Shift control	Line pressure control	Select control	Lock-up control	Fail-safe function*
Input	Engine torque signal (CAN communication)	×	×	×	×	×
	Engine speed signal (CAN communication)	×	×	×	×	×
	Accelerator pedal position signal (CAN communication)	×	×	×	×	
	Closed throttle position signal (CAN communication)	×	×		×	
	Stop lamp switch signal (CAN communication)	×	×	×	×	
	Primary pressure sensor					×
	Secondary pressure sensor	×	×			×
	CVT fluid temperature sensor	×	×	×	×	×
	Primary speed sensor	×	×	×	×	×
	Output speed sensor	×	×		×	×
	Input speed sensor	×	×	×	×	×
	Transmission range switch	×	×	×	×	×
	Overdrive control switch (CAN communication)	×	×		×	
Output	Line pressure solenoid valve	×	×	×		×
	Primary pressure solenoid valve	×	×			×
	Torque converter clutch solenoid valve				×	×
	Secondary pressure solenoid valve	×	×			×
	Select solenoid valve	×		×		×
	Shift position indicator (CAN communication)			×		
	O/D OFF indicator lamp (CAN communication)	×				

\*: If these input/output signals show errors, TCM activates the fail-safe function.

## CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Fail-safe

INFOID:000000013204417

TCM has a fail-safe mode. The mode functions so that operation can be continued even if the signal circuit of the main electronically controlled input/output parts is damaged.

If the vehicle shows following behaviors including “poor acceleration”, a malfunction of the applicable system is detected by TCM and the vehicle may be in a fail-safe mode. At this time, check the DTC code and perform inspection and repair according to the malfunction diagnosis procedures.

### Fail-safe function

# SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

DTC	Vehicle behavior	Conditions of vehicle
P062F	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not changed from normal driving</li> </ul>	—
P0705	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Shift position indicator on combination meter is not displayed</li> <li>• Selector shock is large</li> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> <li>• Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	—
P0706	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Shift position indicator on combination meter is not displayed</li> <li>• Selector shock is large</li> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> <li>• Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	—
P0711	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> </ul>	Engine coolant temperature when engine start: Temp. $\geq 10^{\circ}\text{C}$ (50°F)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector shock is large</li> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> </ul>	Engine coolant temperature when engine start: $-35^{\circ}\text{C}$ (-31°F) $\leq$ Temp. $< 10^{\circ}\text{C}$ (50°F)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector shock is large</li> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> </ul>	Engine coolant temperature when engine start: Temp. $< -35^{\circ}\text{C}$ (-31°F)
P0712	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> </ul>	Engine coolant temperature when engine start: Temp. $\geq 10^{\circ}\text{C}$ (50°F)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector shock is large</li> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> </ul>	Engine coolant temperature when engine start: $-35^{\circ}\text{C}$ (-31°F) $\leq$ Temp. $< 10^{\circ}\text{C}$ (50°F)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector shock is large</li> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> </ul>	Engine coolant temperature when engine start: Temp. $< -35^{\circ}\text{C}$ (-31°F)
P0713	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> </ul>	Engine coolant temperature when engine start: Temp. $\geq 10^{\circ}\text{C}$ (50°F)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector shock is large</li> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> </ul>	Engine coolant temperature when engine start: $-35^{\circ}\text{C}$ (-31°F) $\leq$ Temp. $< 10^{\circ}\text{C}$ (50°F)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector shock is large</li> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> </ul>	Engine coolant temperature when engine start: Temp. $< -35^{\circ}\text{C}$ (-31°F)
P0715	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> <li>• Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	—
P0717	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> <li>• Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	—
P0740	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> <li>• Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	—
P0743	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> <li>• Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	—
P0744	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> <li>• Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	—
P0746	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector shock is large</li> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> <li>• Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	—



# SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

DTC	Vehicle behavior	Conditions of vehicle	
P0776	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector shock is large</li> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> <li>• Lock-up is not performed</li> <li>• Vehicle speed is not increased</li> </ul>	When a malfunction occurs on the low oil pressure side	A
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector shock is large</li> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> <li>• Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	When a malfunction occurs on the high oil pressure side	B
P0778	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector shock is large</li> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> <li>• Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	—	C
P0779	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector shock is large</li> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> <li>• Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>		TM
P0841	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not changed from normal driving</li> </ul>		E
P0847	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not changed from normal driving</li> </ul>	—	F
P0848	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not changed from normal driving</li> </ul>	—	G
P084C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not changed from normal driving</li> </ul>		H
P084D	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not changed from normal driving</li> </ul>		I
P0863	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector shock is large</li> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> <li>• Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	—	J
P0890	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector shock is large</li> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> <li>• Lock-up is not performed</li> <li>• Vehicle speed is not increased</li> </ul>		K
P0962	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector shock is large</li> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> <li>• Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	—	L
P0963	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector shock is large</li> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> <li>• Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	—	M
P0965	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector shock is large</li> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> <li>• Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	When a malfunction occurs on the low oil pressure side	N
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector shock is large</li> <li>• Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	When a malfunction occurs on the high oil pressure side	O
P0966	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector shock is large</li> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> <li>• Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	—	P
P0967	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector shock is large</li> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> <li>• Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	—	
P17F0	Not changed from normal driving	—	
P17F1	Not changed from normal driving	—	
P17F2	Not changed from normal driving	—	

# SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

DTC	Vehicle behavior	Conditions of vehicle
P2765	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> <li>• Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	—
P2813	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector shock is large</li> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> <li>• Vehicle speed is not increased</li> </ul>	When a malfunction occurs on the low oil pressure side
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector shock is large</li> </ul>	When a malfunction occurs on the high oil pressure side
P2814	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector shock is large</li> </ul>	—
P2815	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector shock is large</li> </ul>	—
U0073	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector shock is large</li> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> <li>• Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	—
U0100	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector shock is large</li> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> <li>• Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	—
U0140	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not changed from normal driving</li> </ul>	—
U0141	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not changed from normal driving</li> </ul>	—
U0155	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not changed from normal driving</li> </ul>	—
U0300	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector shock is large</li> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> <li>• Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	—
U1000	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not changed from normal driving</li> </ul>	—
U1117	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not changed from normal driving</li> </ul>	—

## CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Protection Control

INFOID:000000013204418

The TCM becomes the protection control status temporarily to protect the safety when the safety of TCM and transmission is lost. It automatically returns to the normal status if the safety is secured.  
The TCM has the following protection control.

### CONTROL FOR WHEEL SPIN

Control	When a wheel spin is detected, the engine output and gear ratio are limited and the line pressure is increased. Limits engine output when a wheel spin occurs in any of right and left drive wheels.
Vehicle behavior in control	If the accelerator is kept depressing during wheel spin, the engine revolution and vehicle speed are limited to a certain degree.
Normal return condition	Wheel spin convergence returns the control to the normal control.

### TORQUE IS REDUCED WHEN DRIVING WITH THE REVERSE GEAR

Control	Engine output is controlled according to a vehicle speed while reversing the vehicle.
Vehicle behavior in control	Power performance may be lowered while reversing the vehicle.
Normal return condition	Torque returns to normal by positioning the selector lever in a range other than "R" position.

### CONTROL WHEN FLUID TEMPERATURE IS HIGH

# SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

Control	When the CVT fluid temperature is high, the gear shift permission maximum revolution and the maximum torque are reduced than usual to prevent increase of the oil temperature.
Vehicle behavior in control	Power performance may be lowered, compared to normal control.
Normal return condition	The control returns to the normal control when CVT fluid temperature is lowered.

## REVERSE PROHIBIT CONTROL

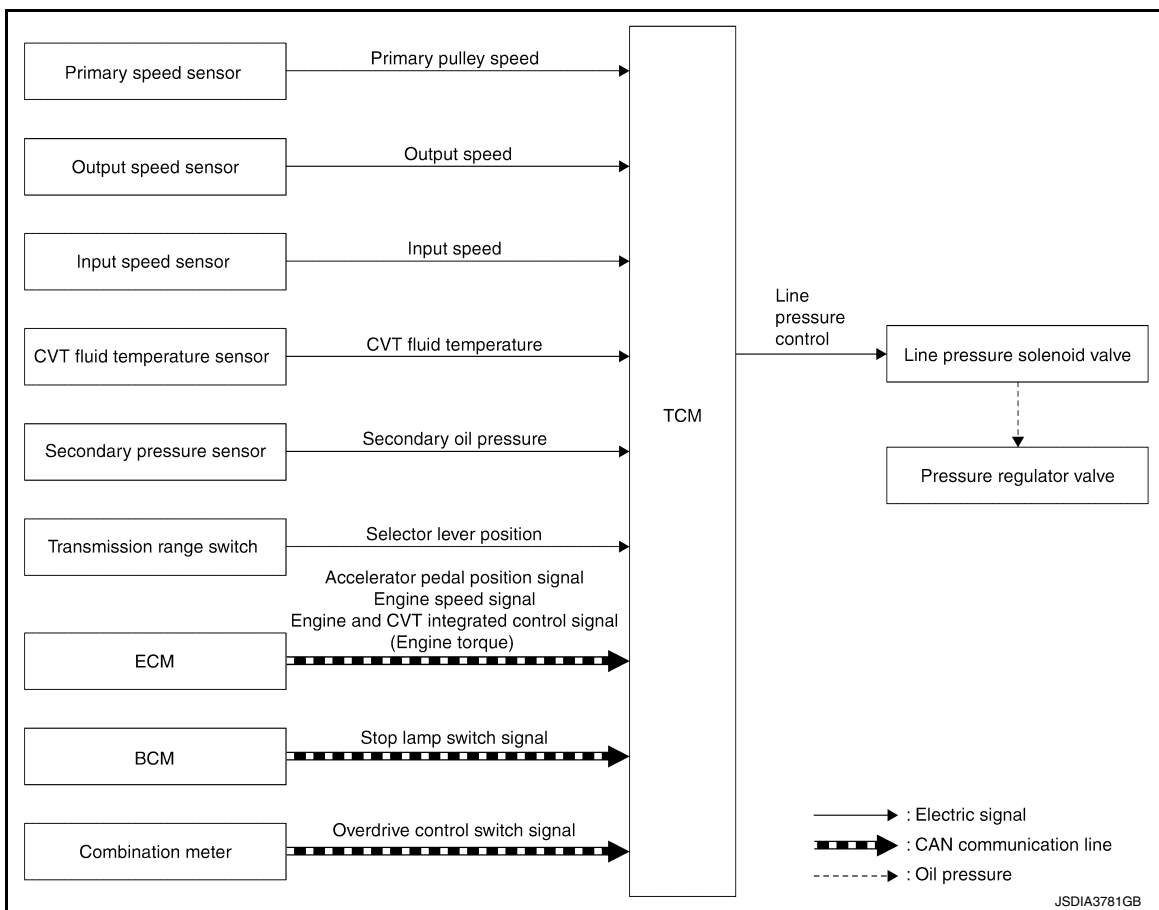
Control	The reverse brake is controlled to avoid becoming engaged when the selector lever is set in "R" position while driving in forward direction at more than the specified speed.
Vehicle behavior in control	If the selector lever is put at "R" position when driving with the forward gear, the gear becomes neutral, not reverse.
Normal return condition	The control returns to normal control when the vehicle is driven at low speeds. (The reverse brake becomes engaged.)

## LINE PRESSURE CONTROL

### LINE PRESSURE CONTROL : System Description

INFOID:0000000012601509

### SYSTEM DIAGRAM



### DESCRIPTION

Highly accurate line pressure control (secondary pressure control) reduces friction for improvement of fuel economy.

#### Normal Oil Pressure Control

Appropriate line pressure and secondary pressure suitable for driving condition are determined based on the accelerator pedal position, engine speed, primary pulley (input) speed, secondary pulley (output) speed, vehi-

# SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

cle speed, input torque, stop lamp switch signal, transmission range switch signal, lock-up signal, power voltage, target shift ratio, oil temperature, oil pressure, and overdrive control switch signal.

## Secondary Pressure Feedback Control

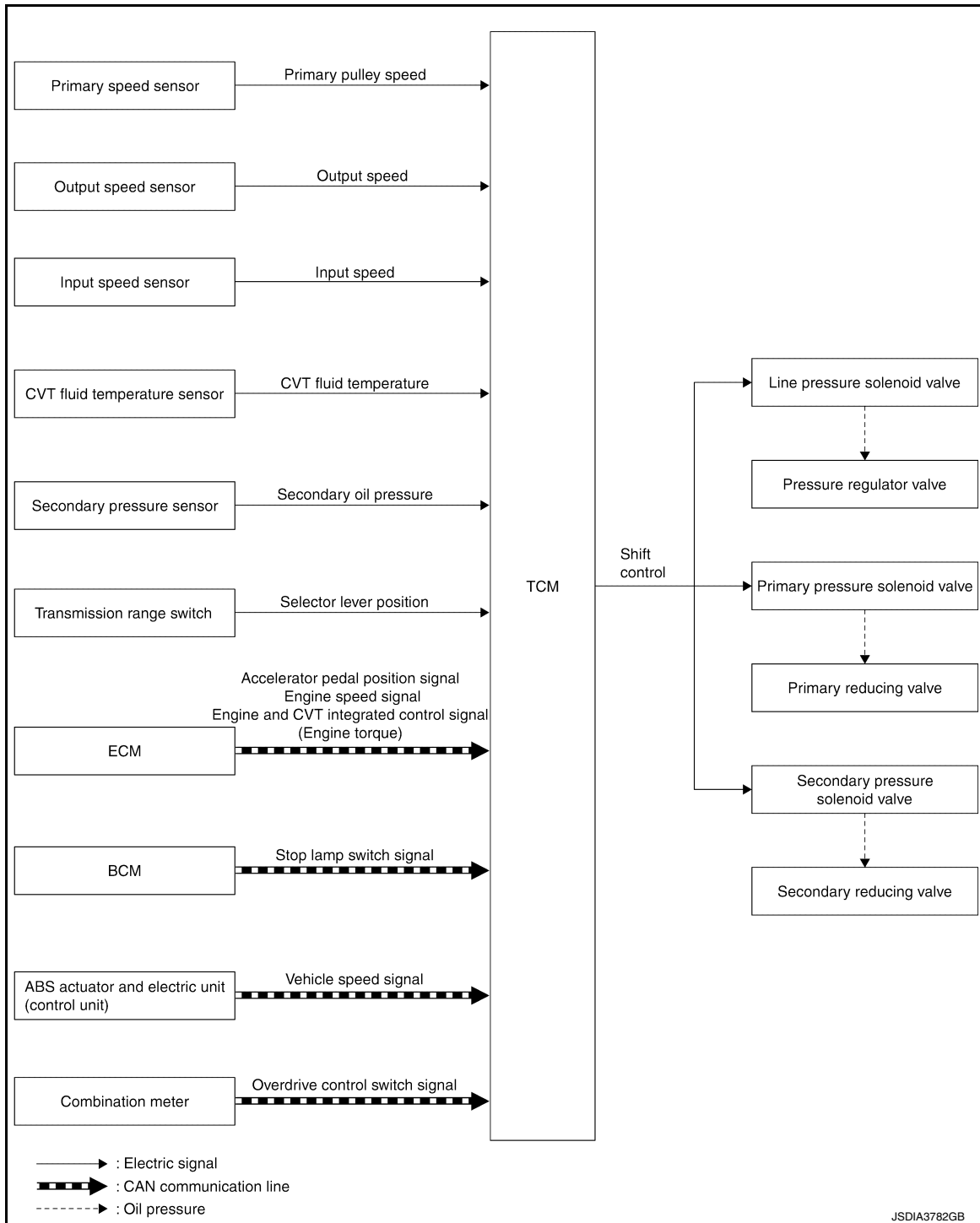
In normal oil pressure control and oil pressure control in shifting, highly accurate secondary pressure is determined by detecting the secondary pressure using an oil pressure sensor and by feedback control.

## SHIFT CONTROL

### SHIFT CONTROL : System Description

INFOID:000000012601510

### SYSTEM DIAGRAM



### DESCRIPTION

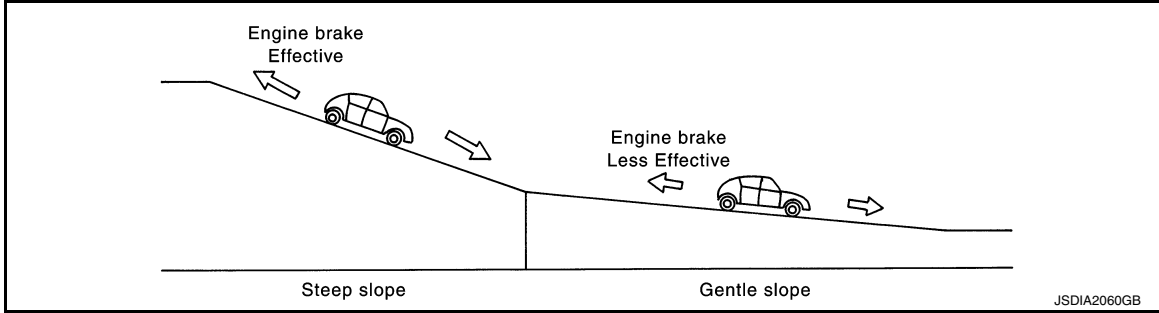


# SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

For engine brake control on a downhill, the control can be stopped with CONSULT.



## Control In Acceleration

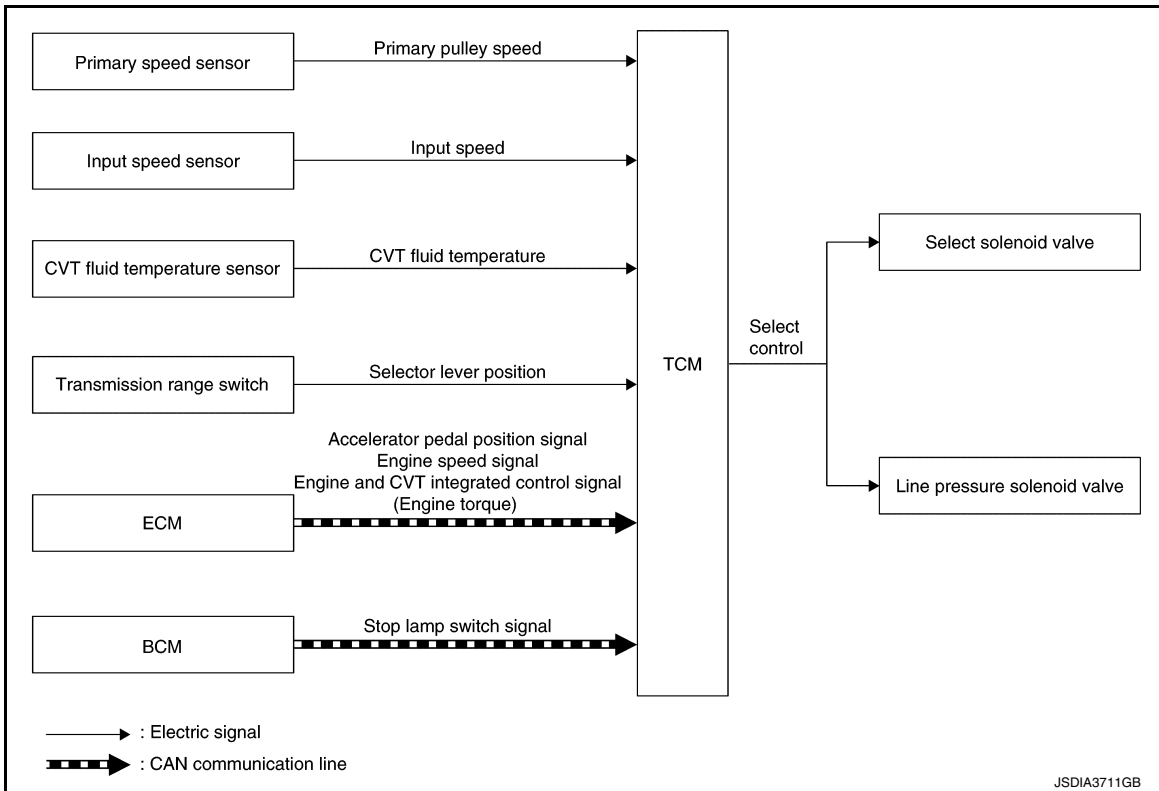
From change of the vehicle speed or accelerator pedal position, the acceleration request level of the driver or driving scene is evaluated. In start or acceleration during driving, the gear shift characteristics with linearity of revolution increase and vehicle speed increase are gained to improve the acceleration feel.

## SELECT CONTROL

### SELECT CONTROL : System Description

INFOID:000000012601511

## SYSTEM DIAGRAM



## DESCRIPTION

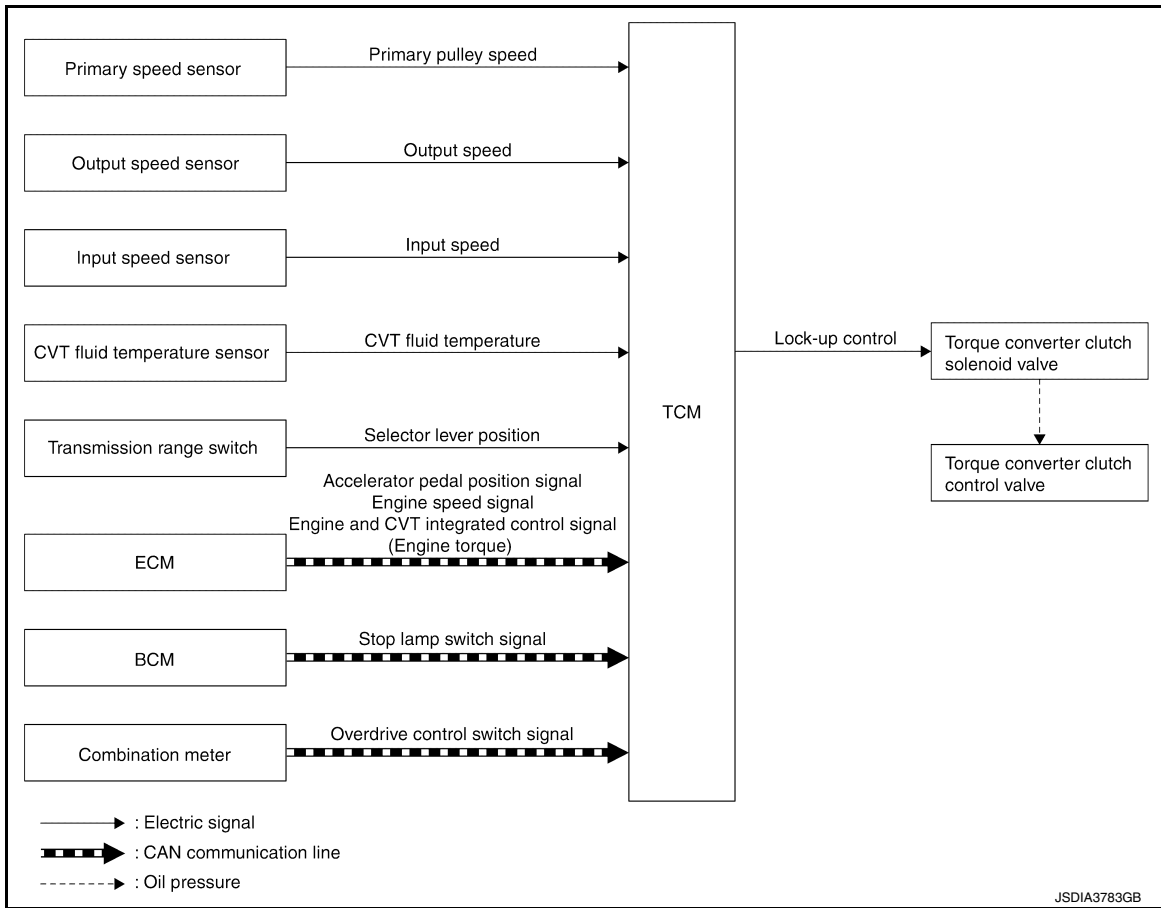
Based on accelerator pedal angle, engine speed, primary pulley speed, and the input speed, the optimum operating pressure is set to reduce impact of a selector lever operation while shifting from "N" ("P") to "D" ("R") position.

## LOCK-UP CONTROL

### LOCK-UP CONTROL : System Description

INFOID:000000012601512

## SYSTEM DIAGRAM



A

B

C

TM

E

F

G

H

I

DESCRIPTION

- Controls for improvement of the transmission efficiency by engaging the torque converter clutch in the torque converter and eliminating slip of the converter. Achieves comfortable driving with slip control of the torque converter clutch.
- The oil pressure feed circuit for the torque converter clutch piston chamber is connected to the torque converter clutch control valve. The torque converter clutch control valve is switched by the torque converter clutch solenoid valve with the signal from TCM. This controls the oil pressure circuit, which is supplied to the torque converter clutch piston chamber, to the release side or engagement side.
- If the CVT fluid temperature is low or the vehicle is in fail-safe mode due to malfunction, lock-up control is prohibited.

Lock-up engagement

In lock-up engagement, the torque converter clutch solenoid valve makes the torque converter clutch control valve locked up to generate the lock-up apply pressure. This pushes the torque converter clutch piston for engagement.

Lock-up release condition

In lock-up release, the torque converter clutch solenoid valve makes the torque converter clutch control valve non-locked up to drain the lock-up apply pressure. This does not engage the torque converter clutch piston.

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

---

## ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

### Description

INFOID:0000000012601513

This is an on board diagnosis system which records diagnosis information related to the exhaust gases. It detects malfunctions related to sensors and actuators. The malfunctions are indicated by means of the malfunction indicator lamp (MIL) and are stored as DTC in the ECU memory. The diagnosis information can be checked using a diagnosis tool (GST: Generic Scan Tool).

### Function of OBD

INFOID:0000000012601514

The GST is connected to the diagnosis connector on the vehicle and communicates with the on-board control units to perform diagnosis. The diagnosis connector is the same as for CONSULT. Refer to [GI-52, "Description"](#).



## DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (TCM)

### DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION

DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : 1 Trip Detection Diagnosis and 2 Trip Detection Diagnosis

INFOID:000000012601515

**NOTE:**

"Start the engine and turn OFF the ignition switch after warm-up." This is defined as 1 trip.

#### 1 TRIP DETECTION DIAGNOSIS

When initial malfunction is detected, TCM memorizes DTC. In these diagnoses, some illuminate MIL and some do not. Refer to [TM-60, "DTC Index"](#).

#### 2 TRIP DETECTION DIAGNOSIS

When initial malfunction is detected, TCM memorizes DTC of the 1st trip. MIL does not light at this stage. <1 trip>

If the same malfunction is detected again in next driving, TCM memorizes DTC. When DTC is memorized, MIL lights. <2 trip>

"Trip" of the "2 trip detection diagnosis" indicates the driving mode that executes self-diagnosis during driving.

×: Check possible    —: Check not possible

Item	DTC at the 1st trip		DTC		MIL	
	Display at the 1st trip	Display at the 2nd trip	Display at the 1st trip	Display at the 2nd trip	Illumination at the 1st trip	Illumination at the 2nd trip
1 trip detection diagnosis (Refer to <a href="#">TM-60, "DTC Index"</a> )	—	—	×	—	×	—
2 trip detection diagnosis (Refer to <a href="#">TM-60, "DTC Index"</a> )	×	—	—	×	—	×

DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : DTC and DTC of 1st Trip

INFOID:000000012601516

#### 2 TRIP DETECTION DIAGNOSIS THAT ILLUMINATES MIL

- The DTC number of the 1st trip is the same as the DTC number.
- When a malfunction is detected at the 1st trip, TCM memorizes DTC of the 1st trip. MIL does not light at this stage. If the same malfunction is not detected at the 2nd trip (conforming to necessary driving conditions), DTC at the 1st trip is erased from TCM. If the same malfunction is detected at the 2nd trip, TCM memorizes DTC and MIL lights at the same time.
- The DTC of the 1st trip is specified in Service \$01 of SAE J1979/ISO 15031-5. Since detection of DTC at the 1st trip does not illuminate MIL, warning for a problem is not given to a driver.
- For procedure to delete DTC and 1st trip DTC from TCM, refer to [TM-43, "CONSULT Function"](#).
- If DTC of the 1st trip is detected, it is necessary to check the cause according to the "Diagnosis flow". Refer to [TM-77, "Flowchart of Trouble Diagnosis"](#).

DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL)

INFOID:000000012601517

- TCM not only detects DTC, but also sends the MIL signal to ECM through CAN communication. ECM sends the MIL signal to the combination meter through CAN communication according to the signal, and illuminates MIL.
- For malfunction indicator lamp (MIL) description, refer to [EC-76, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Malfunction Indicator Lamp \(MIL\)"](#).

DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Counter System

INFOID:000000012601518

RELATION BETWEEN DTC AT 1ST TRIP/DTC/MIL AND DRIVING CONDITIONS (FOR 2 TRIP DETECTION DIAGNOSIS THAT ILLUMINATES MIL)

- When initial malfunction is detected, TCM memorizes DTC of the 1st trip. MIL does not light at this stage.
- If the same malfunction is detected at the 2nd trip, TCM memorizes DTC and MIL lights at the same time.
- Then, MIL goes after driving the vehicle for 3 trips under "Driving condition B" without malfunction.
- DTC is displayed until 40 trips of "Driving condition A" are satisfied without detecting the same malfunction. DTC is erased when 40 trips are satisfied.

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (TCM)

[CVT: RE0F10D]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- When the self-diagnosis result is acceptable at the 2nd trip (conforming to driving condition B), DTC of the 1st trip is erased.

## COUNTER SYSTEM LIST

Item	Driving condition	Trip
MIL (OFF)	B	3
DTC (clear)	A	40
DTC at 1st trip (clear)	B	1

## DRIVING CONDITION

### Driving condition A

Driving condition A is the driving condition that provides warm-up.

In specific, count-up is performed when all of the following conditions are satisfied.

- Engine speed is 400 rpm or more.
- After start of the engine, the water temperature increased by 20°C (36°F) or more.
- Water temperature was 70°C (158°F) or more.
- The ignition switch was changed from ON to OFF.

#### NOTE:

- If the same malfunction is detected regardless of the driving condition, reset the A counter.
- When the above is satisfied without detecting the same malfunction, count up the A counter.
- When MIL goes off due to the malfunction and the A counter reaches 40, the DTC is erased.

### Driving condition B

Driving condition B is the driving condition that performs all diagnoses once.

In specific, count-up is performed when all of the following conditions are satisfied.

- Engine speed is 400 rpm or more.
- Water temperature was 70°C (158°F) or more.
- In closed loop control, vehicle speed of 70 – 120 km/h (43 – 75 MPH) continued for 60 seconds or more.
- In closed loop control, vehicle speed of 30 – 60 km/h (19 – 37 MPH) continued for 10 seconds or more.
- In closed loop control, vehicle speed of 4 km/h (2 MPH) or less and idle determination ON continued for 12 seconds or more.
- After start of the engine, 22 minutes or more have passed.
- The condition that the vehicle speed is 10 km/h (6 MPH) or more continued for 10 seconds or more in total.
- The ignition switch was changed from ON to OFF.

#### NOTE:

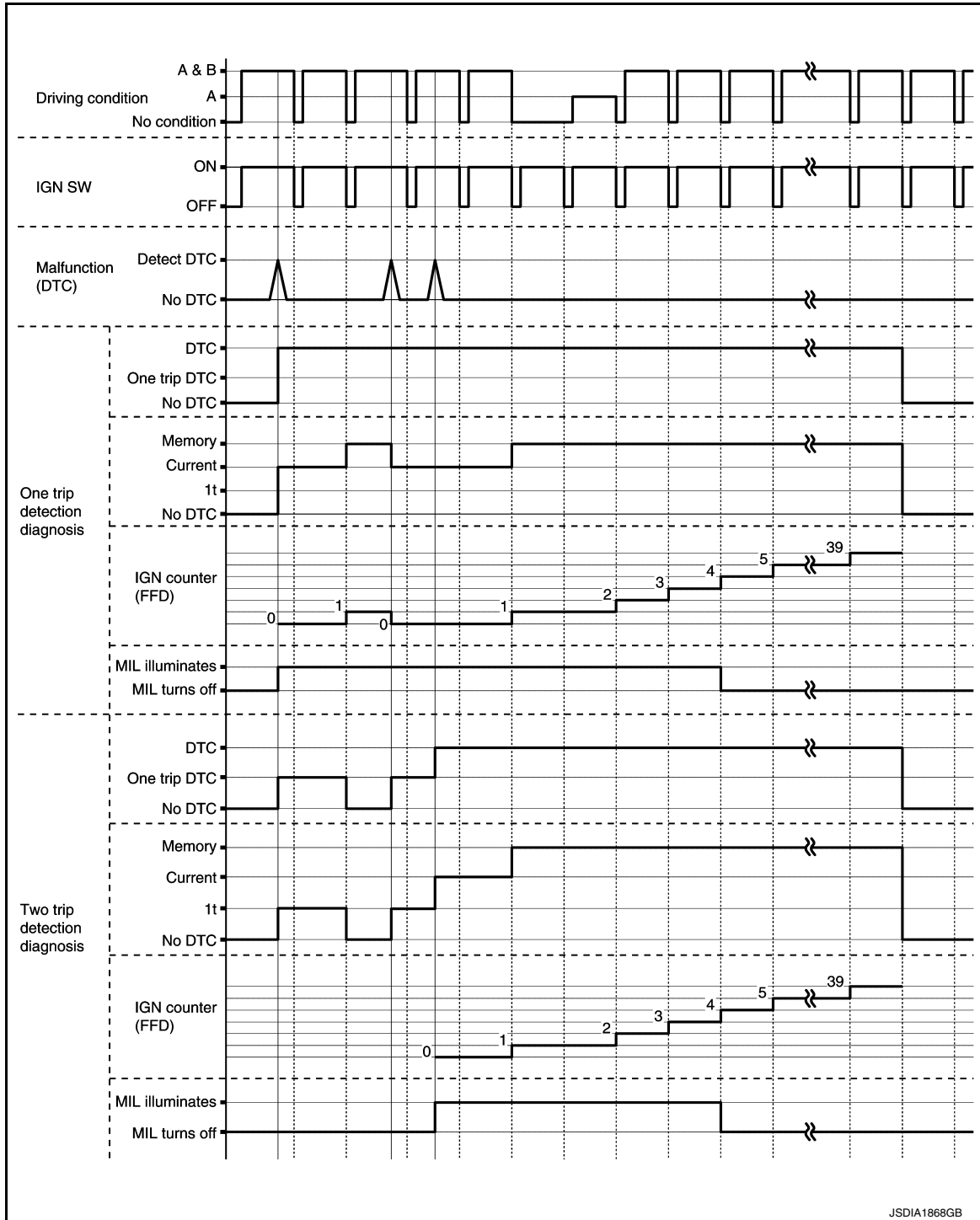
- If the same malfunction is detected regardless of the driving condition, reset the B counter.
- When the above is satisfied without detecting the same malfunction, count up the B counter.
- When the B counter reaches 3 without malfunction, MIL goes off.
- When the B counter is counted once without detecting the same malfunction after TCM memorizes DTC of the 1st trip, DTC of the 1st trip is erased.

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (TCM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

## TIME CHART



### CONSULT Function

INFOID:000000012601519

#### CAUTION:

After disconnecting the CONSULT vehicle interface (VI) from the data link connector, the ignition must be cycled OFF → ON (for at least 5 seconds) → OFF. If this step is not performed, the BCM may not go to "sleep mode", potentially causing a discharged battery and a no-start condition.

### APPLICABLE ITEM

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (TCM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

Conditions	Function
Work Support	The settings for ECU functions can be changed.
Self Diagnostic Results	The ECU self diagnostic results are displayed.
Data Monitor	The ECU input/output data is displayed in real time.
CAN Diagnosis Support Monitor	The result of transmit/receive diagnosis of CAN communication is displayed.
Active Test	The ECU activates outputs to test components.
ECU Identification	The ECU part number is displayed.
CALIB DATA	The calibration data status of TCM can be checked.

## SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS

Display Item List

Refer to [TM-60, "DTC Index"](#).

DTC at 1st trip and method to read DTC

- DTC (P0705, P0711, P0720, etc.) is specified by SAE J2012/ISO 15031-6.
- DTC and DTC at 1st trip are displayed on "Self Diagnostic results" of CONSULT.  
When DTC is currently detected, "CRNT" is displayed. If "PAST" is displayed, it shows a malfunction occurred in the past. The trip number of drive without malfunction of concerned DTC can be confirmed with "IGN counter" inside "FFD".
- When the DTC at the 1st trip is detected, "1t" is displayed.

DTC deletion method

### NOTE:

If the ignition switch is left ON after repair, turn OFF the ignition switch and wait for 10 seconds or more. Then, turn the ignition ON again. (Engine stop)

1. Touch "TRANSMISSION" of CONSULT.
2. Touch "Self Diagnostic Result".
3. Touch "Erase". (DTC memorized in TCM is erased.)

IGN counter

The ignition counter is displayed in "FFD" and the number of times of satisfied "Driving condition A" is displayed after normal recovery of DTC. Refer to [TM-41, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Counter System"](#).

- If malfunction (DTC) is currently detected, "0" is displayed.
- After normal recovery, every time "Driving condition A" is satisfied, the display value increases from 1 → 2 → 3...38 → 39.
- When MIL turns OFF due to the malfunction and the counter reaches 40, the DTC is erased.

### NOTE:

The counter display of "40" cannot be checked.

## DATA MONITOR

### NOTE:

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

×: Application ▼: Optional selection

Monitored item	(Unit)	Monitor item selection		Remarks
		ECU IN-PUT SIG-NALS	MAIN SIG-NALS	
VSP SENSOR	(km/h or mph)	×	▼	Displays the vehicle speed calculated from the CVT output shaft speed.
ESTM VSP SIG	(km/h or mph)	×	▼	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Displays the vehicle speed signal (ABS) received through CAN communication.</li> <li>• Models with ABS are displayed.</li> </ul>
INPUT SPEED SENSOR	(rpm)	×	▼	Displays the input speed calculated from the pulse signal of the input speed sensor.
PRI SPEED SEN	(rpm)	×	▼	Displays the primary pulley speed calculated from the pulse signal of the primary speed sensor.

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (TCM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

Monitored item	(Unit)	Monitor item selection		Remarks
		ECU IN-PUT SIG-NALS	MAIN SIG-NALS	
SEC REV SENSOR	(rpm)	×	▼	Displays the secondary pulley speed calculated from the pulse signal of the output speed sensor.
ENG SPEED SIG	(rpm)	×	▼	Displays the engine speed received through CAN communication.
SEC PRESSURE SEN	(V)	×	▼	Displays the signal voltage of the secondary pressure-sensor.
PRI PRESSURE SEN	(V)	×	▼	Displays the signal voltage of the primary pressuresensor.
ATF TEMP SEN	(V)	×	▼	Displays the signal voltage of the CVT fluid temperature sensor.
G SENSOR*	(G)	×	▼	Displays the signal voltage of the G sensor.
VIGN SEN	(V)	×	▼	Displays the battery voltage applied to TCM.
PVING VOLT	(V)	×	▼	Displays the backup voltage of TCM.
VEHICLE SPEED	(km/h or mph)	▼	×	Displays the vehicle speed recognized by TCM.
INPUT REV	(rpm)	▼	▼	Displays the input shaft speed of CVT recognized by TCM.
PRI SPEED	(rpm)	▼	×	Displays the primary pulley speed recognized by TCM.
SEC SPEED	(rpm)	▼	▼	Displays the secondary pulley speed recognized by TCM.
ENG SPEED	(rpm)	▼	×	Displays the engine speed recognized by TCM.
SLIP REV	(rpm)	▼	×	Displays the speed difference between the input shaft speed of CVT and the engine speed.
PULLEY GEAR RATIO		▼	×	Displays the pulley gear ratio calculated from primary pulley speed/secondary pulley speed.
G SPEED*	(G)	▼	▼	Displays the acceleration and deceleration speed of the vehicle calculated from vehicle speed change.
ACCEL POSI SEN 1	(deg)	×	×	Displays the estimated throttle position received through CAN communication.
VENG TRQ	(Nm)	▼	×	Display the engine torque recognized by TCM.
PRI TRQ	(Nm)	▼	▼	Display the input shaft torque of CVT.
TRQ RTO		▼	▼	Display the torque ratio of torque converter.
SEC PRESSURE	(MPa)	▼	▼	Displays the secondary pressure calculated from the signal voltage of the secondary pressure sensor.
PRI PRESSURE	(MPa)	▼	▼	Displays the primary pressure calculated from the signal voltage of the primary pressure sensor.
FLUID TEMP	(°C or °F)	▼	×	Displays the CVT fluid temperature calculated from the signal voltage of the CVT fluid temperature sensor.
DSR REV	(rpm)	▼	▼	Displays the target primary pulley speed calculated from processing of gear shift control.
TGT PLY GR RATIO		▼	▼	Displays the target gear ratio of the pulley from processing of gear shift control.
LU PRS	(MPa)	▼	▼	Displays the target oil pressure of the torque converter clutch solenoid valve calculated from oil pressure processing of gear shift control.
LINE PRS	(MPa)	▼	▼	Displays the target oil pressure of the line pressure solenoid valve calculated from oil pressure processing of gear shift control.

A  
B  
C  
TM  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (TCM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

Monitored item	(Unit)	Monitor item selection		Remarks
		ECU IN-PUT SIG-NALS	MAIN SIG-NALS	
TRGT PRI PRESSURE	(MPa)	▼	▼	Displays the target oil pressure of the primary pressure solenoid valve calculated from oil pressure processing of gear shift control.
TRGT SELECT PRESSURE	(MPa)	▼	▼	Displays the target oil pressure of the select solenoid valve calculated from oil pressure processing of gear shift control.
TRGT SEC PRESSURE	(MPa)	▼	▼	Displays the target oil pressure of the secondary pressure solenoid valve calculated from oil pressure processing of gear shift control.
ISOLT1	(A)	▼	×	Displays the command current from TCM to the torque converter clutch solenoid valve.
ISOLT2	(A)	▼	×	Displays the command current from TCM to the line pressure solenoid valve.
PRI SOLENOID	(A)	▼	×	Displays the command current from TCM to the primary pressure solenoid valve.
SEC SOLENOID CURRENT	(A)	▼	×	Displays the command current from TCM to the secondary pressure solenoid valve.
SELECT SOLENOID CURRENT	(A)	▼	×	Displays the command current from TCM to the select solenoid valve.
SOLMON1	(A)	×	×	Monitors the command current from TCM to the torque converter clutch solenoid valve and displays the monitored value.
SOLMON2	(A)	×	×	Monitors the command current from TCM to the line pressure solenoid valve and displays the monitored value.
PRI SOL MON	(A)	×	×	Monitors the command current from TCM to the primary pressure solenoid valve and displays the monitored value.
SEC SOL MON CURRENT	(A)	×	×	Monitors the command current from TCM to the secondary pressure solenoid valve and displays the monitored value.
SELECT SOL MON CURRENT	(A)	×	×	Monitors the command current from TCM to the select solenoid valve and displays the monitored value.
D POSITION SW	(On/Off)	×	▼	Displays the operation status of the transmission range switch (D position).
N POSITION SW	(On/Off)	×	▼	Displays the operation status of the transmission range switch (N position).
R POSITION SW	(On/Off)	×	▼	Displays the operation status of the transmission range switch (R position).
P POSITION SW	(On/Off)	×	▼	Displays the operation status of the transmission range switch (P position).
L POSITION SW*	(On/Off)	×	▼	Displays the operation status of the transmission range switch (L position).
DS RANGE SW	(On/Off)	×	▼	Displays the operation status of the transmission range switch (Ds position).
BRAKESW	(On/Off)	×	×	Displays the reception status of the stop lamp switch signal received through CAN communication.
IDLE SW	(On/Off)	×	×	Displays the reception status of the closed throttle position signal received through CAN communication.
SPORT MODE SW	(On/Off)	×	×	Displays the reception status of the overdrive control switch signal received through CAN communication.

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (TCM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

Monitored item	(Unit)	Monitor item selection		Remarks
		ECU IN-PUT SIG-NALS	MAIN SIG-NALS	
ECO MODE SW*	(On/Off)	×	×	Displays the reception status of the ECO mode switch signal received through CAN communication.
STRDWNSW*	(On/Off)	×	▼	Displays the operation status of the paddle shifter (down switch).
STRUPSW*	(On/Off)	×	▼	Displays the operation status of the paddle shifter (up switch).
DOWNLVR*	(On/Off)	×	▼	Displays the operation status of the selector lever (down switch).
UPLVR*	(On/Off)	×	▼	Displays the operation status of the selector lever (up switch).
NONMMODE*	(On/Off)	×	▼	Displays if the selector lever position is not at the manual shift gate.
MMODE*	(On/Off)	×	▼	Displays if the selector lever position is at the manual shift gate.
TOW MODE SW*	(On/Off)	×	▼	Displays the reception status of the TOW mode switch signal received through CAN communication.
SHIFT IND SIGNAL		▼	▼	Displays the transaxle value of shift position signal transmitted via CAN communication.
CVT LAMP*	(On/Off)	▼	▼	Displays the transaxle status of the CVT warning lamp signal transmitted through CAN communication.
SPORT MODE IND	(On/Off)	▼	▼	Displays the transaxle status of the O/D OFF indicator lamp signal transmitted through CAN communication.
MANU MODE SIGNAL*	(On/Off)	▼	▼	Displays the transaxle status of the manual mode signal transmitted through CAN communication.
DS RANGE SIGNAL	(On/Off)	▼	▼	Displays the shift position signal status from transmission range switch (DS position).
ECO MODE SIGNAL*	(On/Off)	▼	▼	Displays the transaxle status of the ECO mode signal transmitted through CAN communication.
VDC ON	(On/Off)	×	▼	Displays the reception status of the VDC operation signal received through CAN communication.
TCS ON	(On/Off)	×	▼	Displays the reception status of the TCS operation signal received through CAN communication.
ABS FAIL SIGNAL	(On/Off)	×	▼	Displays the reception status of the ABS malfunction signal received through CAN communication.
ABS ON	(On/Off)	×	▼	Displays the reception status of the ABS operation signal received through CAN communication.
RANGE		▼	×	Displays the gear position recognized by TCM.
M GEAR POS*		▼	×	Display the target gear of manual mode
G SEN SLOPE*	(%)	▼	▼	Displays the gradient angle calculated from the G sensor signal voltage.
G SEN CALIBRATION*	(YET/DONE)	▼	▼	Displays the status of "G SENSOR CALIBRATION" in "Work Support".
N IDLE STATUS*	(On/Off)	▼	▼	Displays idle neutral status.
ENGBRKLVL	(On/Off)	▼	▼	Displays the setting of "ENGINE BRAKE ADJ" in "Work Support".
DRIVE MODE STATS*		▼	▼	Displays the drive mode status recognized by TCM.
SNOW MODE*	(On/Off)	▼	▼	Displays whether it is the SNOW mode.
ECO MODE*	(On/Off)	▼	▼	Displays whether it is the ECO mode.

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (TCM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

Monitored item	(Unit)	Monitor item selection		Remarks
		ECU IN-PUT SIG-NALS	MAIN SIG-NALS	
NORMAL MODE*	(On/Off)	▼	▼	Displays whether it is the NORMAL mode.
SPORT MODE*	(On/Off)	▼	▼	Displays whether it is the SPORT mode.
AIR BLDING STATE*	(INCOMP/COMP)	▼	▼	Displays the status of "ELECTRIC O.P. AIR BLEEDING" in "Work Support".
ELECTRIC OP DUTY*	(%)	▼	▼	Displays the command signal value (duty) of the electric oil pump transmitted from TCM.
E-OP DUTY MON*	(%)	▼	▼	Monitors the status signal value (duty) transmitted from the electric oil pump and displays the monitored value.
ELECTRIC OP RELAY*	(On/Off)	▼	▼	Displays the command status from TCM to the electric oil pump relay.
E-OP RELAY MON*	(On/Off)	▼	▼	Monitors the command status from TCM to the oil pump relay and displays the monitored value.

\*: Not applicable but displayed.

## WORK SUPPORT

Item name	Description
CONFORM CVTF DETEIORRTN	Checks the degradation level of the CVT fluid under severe conditions.
ERASE MEMORY DATA	Performs "erasing of the calibration data" and "erasing of the learned value" at the same time.
G SENSOR CALIBRATION	Compensates the G sensor.
ERASE LEARNING VALUE	Erases learning value memorized by TCM.
ENGINE BRAKE ADJ.	Although there is no malfunction on the transaxle and the CVT system, if a customer make a complaint like "I do not feel comfortable with automatic operation of the engine brake on downhill", the engine brake may be cancelled with "engine brake adjustment".
ERASE CALIBRATION DATA	Erases calibration data memorized by TCM.
WRITE IP CHARA - REPLACEMENT AT/CVT	Writes IP characteristics when transaxle assembly is replaced.
READ IP CHARA - REPLACEMENT TCM	Reads IP characteristics when TCM is replaced.
WRITE IP CHARA - REPLACEMENT TCM	Writes IP characteristics when TCM is replaced.

### Engine brake adjustment

#### ENGINE BRAKE LEVEL

- ON : Turn ON the engine brake control.
- OFF : Turn OFF the engine brake control.

Check the degradation level of the CVT fluid.

#### CVTF degradation level data

- 210,000 or more : Replacement of the CVT fluid is required.
- Less than 210,000 : Replacement of the CVT fluid is not required.

## ACTIVE TEST

Item name	Description
CVT OIL COOLER FAN CIRCUIT	Checks the operation of CVT oil cooler fan relay.



# ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

## TCM

### Reference Value

INFOID:0000000012601520

#### CONSULT DATA MONITOR STANDARD VALUE

- In CONSULT, electric shift timing or lock-up timing, i.e. operation timing of each solenoid valve, is displayed. Therefore, if there is an obvious difference between the shift timing estimated from a shift shock (or engine speed variations) and that shown on the CONSULT, the mechanism parts (including the hydraulic circuit) excluding the solenoids and sensors may be malfunctioning. In this case, check the mechanical parts following the appropriate diagnosis procedure.
- Shift point (gear position) displayed on CONSULT slightly differs from shift pattern described in Service Manual. This is due to the following reasons.
  - Actual shift pattern may vary slightly within specified tolerances.
  - While shift pattern described in Service Manual indicates start of each shift, CONSULT shows gear position at end of shift.
  - The solenoid display (ON/OFF) on CONSULT is changed at the start of gear shifting. In contrast, the gear position display is changed at the time when gear shifting calculated in the control unit is completed.

#### NOTE:

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

Monitor item	Condition	Value/Status (Approx.)
VSP SENSOR	While driving	Almost same as the speedometer display.
ESTM VSP SIG	While driving	Almost same as the speedometer display.
INPUT SPEED SENSOR	In driving (lock-up ON)	Approximately matches the engine speed.
PRI SPEED SEN	In driving (lock-up ON)	Approximately matches the engine speed.
SEC REV SENSOR	While driving	VSP SENSOR × 40
ENG SPEED SIG	Engine running	Almost same reading as tachometer
SEC PRESSURE SEN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• After engine warm up</li> <li>• Selector lever: "N" position</li> <li>• At idle</li> </ul>	1.2 – 1.3 V
PRI PRESSURE SEN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• After engine warm up</li> <li>• Selector lever: "N" position</li> <li>• At idle</li> </ul>	0.7 – 0.9 V
ATF TEMP SEN	CVT fluid: Approx. 20°C (68°F)	2.0 – 2.1 V
	CVT fluid: Approx. 50°C (122°F)	1.4 – 1.50 V
	CVT fluid: Approx. 80°C (176°F)	0.9 – 1.0 V
G SENSOR	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Vehicle stopped</li> <li>• Vehicle is level</li> </ul>	0 G
	During acceleration	The value changes to the positive side along with acceleration.
	During deceleration	The value changes to the positive side along with deceleration.
VIGN SEN	Ignition switch: ON	10 – 16 V
PVING VOLT	Ignition switch: ON	10 – 16 V
VEHICLE SPEED	While driving	Almost same as the speedometer display.
INPUT REV	In driving (lock-up ON)	Almost same as the engine speed.
PRI SPEED	In driving (lock-up ON)	Approximately matches the engine speed.
SEC SPEED	While driving	VSP SENSOR × 40
ENG SPEED	Engine running	Almost same reading as tachometer
SLIP REV	While driving	Engine speed – Input speed

# TCM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

Monitor item	Condition	Value/Status (Approx.)
PULLEY GEAR RATIO	In driving (forward)	2.6310 – 0.3780
	In driving (reverse)	2.6310
G SPEED	Vehicle stopped	0.00 G
	During acceleration	The value changes to the positive side along with acceleration.
	During deceleration	The value changes to the positive side along with deceleration.
ACCEL POSI SEN 1	Accelerator pedal released	0.00 deg
	Accelerator pedal fully depressed	80.00 deg
VENG TRQ	While driving	The value changes along with acceleration/ deceleration.
PRI TRQ	While driving	The value changes along with acceleration/ deceleration.
TRQ RTO	While driving	The value changes along with acceleration/ deceleration.
SEC PRESSURE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• After engine warm up</li> <li>• Selector lever: "N" position</li> <li>• At idle</li> </ul>	1.1 MPa
PRI PRESSURE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• After engine warm up</li> <li>• Selector lever: "N" position</li> <li>• At idle</li> </ul>	0.4 – 0.5 MPa
FLUID TEMP	Ignition switch ON.	Displays the CVT fluid temperature.
DSR REV	While driving	It varies along with the driving condition.
TGT PLY GR RATIO	In driving (forward)	2.6310 – 0.3780
	In driving (reverse)	2.6310
LU PRS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Engine started</li> <li>• Vehicle is stopped.</li> </ul>	-0.50 MPa
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector lever: "D" position</li> <li>• Accelerator pedal position: 1/8 or less</li> <li>• Vehicle speed: 20 km/h (12 MPH) or more</li> </ul>	0.45 MPa
LINE PRS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• After engine warm up</li> <li>• Selector lever: "N" position</li> <li>• At idle</li> </ul>	1.1 MPa
TRGT PRI PRESSURE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• After engine warm up</li> <li>• Selector lever: "N" position</li> <li>• At idle</li> </ul>	0.4 – 0.5 MPa
TRGT SELECT PRESSURE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• After engine warm up</li> <li>• Selector lever: "N" position</li> <li>• At idle</li> </ul>	0 MPa
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector lever: "D" position</li> <li>• At idle</li> </ul>	0.3 – 0.5 MPa
TRGT SEC PRESSURE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• After engine warm up</li> <li>• Selector lever: "N" position</li> <li>• At idle</li> </ul>	1.1 MPa
ISOLT1*	—	—
ISOLT2*	—	—
PRI SOLENOID*	—	—
SEC SOLENOID CURRENT*	—	—
SELECT SOLENOID CURRENT*	—	—
SOLMON1*	—	—

# TCM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

Monitor item	Condition	Value/Status (Approx.)	
SOLMON2*	—	—	A
PRI SOL MON*	—	—	
SEC SOL MON CURRENT*	—	—	B
SELECT SOL MON CURRENT*	—	—	
D POSITION SW	Selector lever: "D" position	On	C
	Other than the above	Off	
N POSITION SW	Selector lever: "N" position	On	TM
	Other than the above	Off	
R POSITION SW	Selector lever: "R" position	On	E
	Other than the above	Off	
P POSITION SW	Selector lever: "P" position	On	F
	Other than the above	Off	
L POSITION SW	Always	Off	
DS RANGE SW	Selector lever: "DS" position	On	G
	Other than the above	Off	
BRAKESW	Brake pedal is depressed	On	H
	Brake pedal is released	Off	
IDLE SW	Accelerator pedal is fully depressed	On	I
	Accelerator pedal is released	Off	
SPORT MODE SW	Press the overdrive control switch	On	J
	Release the overdrive control switch	Off	
ECO MODE SW	Always	Off	
STRDWNSW	Always	Off	
STRUPSW	Always	Off	
DOWNLVR	Always	Off	
UPLVR	Always	Off	
NONMMODE	Always	On	
MMODE	Always	Off	
TOW MODE SW	Always	Off	L
SHIFT IND SIGNAL	When the selector lever is positioned in between each position.	OFF	M
	Selector lever: P position	P	
	Selector lever: R position	R	
	Selector lever: N position	N	
	Selector lever: D position	D	
CVT LAMP	Approx. 2 seconds after ignition switch ON	On	N
	Other than the above	Off	
SPORT MODE IND	In overdrive off	On	O
	Other than the above	Off	
MANU MODE SIGNAL	Always	Off	P
DS RANGE SIGNAL	Selector lever in DS position	On	
	Other than the above	Off	
ECO MODE SIGNAL	Always	Off	
VDC ON	Always	Off	
TCS ON	Always	Off	

# TCM

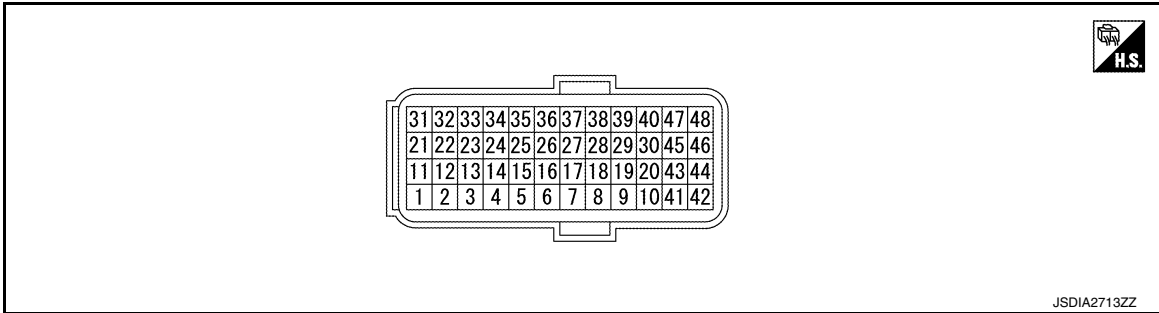
< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

Monitor item	Condition	Value/Status (Approx.)
ABS FAIL SIGNAL	When ABS malfunction signal is received	On
	Other than the above	Off
ABS ON	ABS is activated	On
	Other than the above	Off
RANGE	Selector lever: P and N positions	N/P
	Selector lever: R position	R
	Selector lever: D position	D
	Selector lever: DS position	S
	Selector lever: D position (in O/D OFF)	S
M GEAR POS	Always	1
G SEN SLOPE	Flat road	0%
	Uphill gradient	The value changes to the positive side along with uphill gradient. (Maximum 40.45%)
	Downhill gradient	The value changes to the negative side along with downhill gradient. (Minimum 40.45%)
G SEN CALIBRATION	When G sensor calibration is completed	DONE
	When G sensor calibration is not completed	YET
N IDLE STATUS	Always	Off
ENGBRKLVL	When the engine brake level of "ENGINE BRAKE ADJ". in "Work Support" is ON	On
	When the engine brake level of "ENGINE BRAKE ADJ". in "Work Support" is OFF	Off
DRIVE MODE STATS	While driving in D position	AUTO
SNOW MODE	Always	Off
ECO MODE	Always	Off
NORMAL MODE	Always	Off
SPORT MODE	Always	Off
AIR BLDING STATE	Always	INCOMP
ELECTRIC OP DUTY	Always	0%
E-OP DUTY MON	Always	0%
ELECTRIC OP RELAY	Always	Off
E-OP RELAY MON	Always	Off
CVT-B*	—	—
CVT-A*	—	—
G SENSOR	Always	0 V

\*: These monitor items do not use.

## TERMINAL LAYOUT



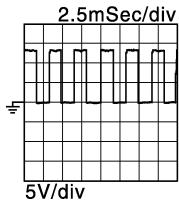
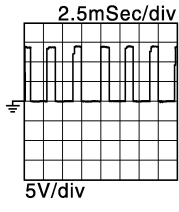
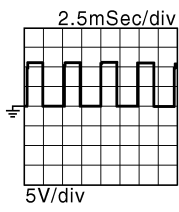
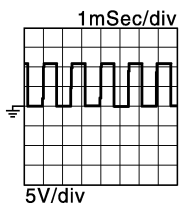
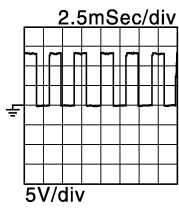
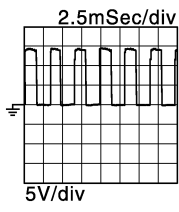
INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL STANDARD

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal	Input/ Output			
2 (SB)	Ground	DS position switch	Input	Ignition switch ON	Selector lever: "DS" position	10 – 16 V
					Other than the above	0 V
4 (LG)	Ground	D position switch	Input		Selector lever: "D" position	10 – 16 V
					Other than the above	0 V
5 (BR)	Ground	N position switch	Input		Selector lever: "N" position	10 – 16 V
					Other than the above	0 V
6 (L)	Ground	R position switch	Input		Selector lever: "R" position	10 – 16 V
					Other than the above	0 V
7 (V)	Ground	P position switch	Input	Selector lever: "P" position	10 – 16 V	
				Other than the above	0 V	
11 (Y)	Ground	Sensor ground	Input	Always	0 V	
12 (V)	Ground	CVT fluid temperature sensor	Input	Ignition switch ON	CVT fluid: Approx. 20°C (68°F)	2.01 – 2.05 V
					CVT fluid: Approx. 50°C (122°F)	1.45 – 1.50 V
					CVT fluid: Approx. 80°C (176°F)	0.90 – 0.94 V
16 (Y)	Ground	Secondary pressure sensor	Input	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>After engine warm up</li> <li>Selector lever: "N" position</li> <li>At idle</li> </ul>	1.2 – 1.3 V	
17 (LG)	Ground	Primary pressure sensor	Input	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>After engine warm up</li> <li>Selector lever: "N" position</li> <li>At idle</li> </ul>	0.7 – 0.9 V	
23 (P)	—	CAN-L	Input/ Output	—	—	
24 (SB)	Ground	Input speed sensor	Input	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Selector lever: "DS" position</li> <li>Vehicle speed: 20 km/h (12 MPH)</li> </ul>	<p>880 Hz 1mSec/div</p> <p>5V/div</p> <p>JSDIA3769GB</p>	
26 (LG)	Ground	Sensor power supply	Output	Ignition switch: ON	5.0 V	
				Ignition switch: OFF	0 V	

# TCM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

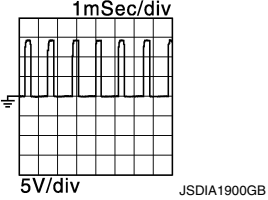
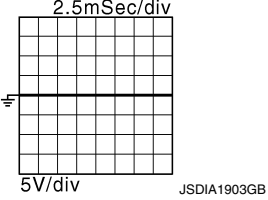
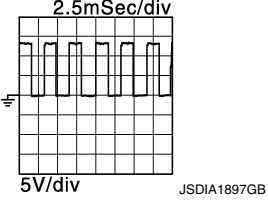
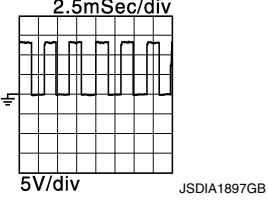
[CVT: RE0F10D]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal	Input/ Output		
30 (BR)	Ground	Line pressure solenoid valve	Output	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>After engine warming up</li> <li>Selector lever: "N" position</li> <li>At idle</li> </ul>	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JSDIA1897GB</p>
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>After engine warming up</li> <li>Selector lever: "N" position</li> <li>Depress the accelerator pedal fully</li> </ul>	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JSDIA1898GB</p>
33 (L)	—	CAN-H	Input/ Output	—	—
34 (V)	Ground	Output speed sensor	Input	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Selector lever: "DS" position</li> <li>Vehicle speed: 20 km/h (12 MPH)</li> </ul>	<p style="text-align: center;">200 Hz</p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JSDIA1904GB</p>
35 (BR)	Ground	Primary speed sensor	Input	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Selector lever: "DS" position</li> <li>Vehicle speed: 20 km/h (12 MPH)</li> </ul>	<p style="text-align: center;">700 Hz</p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JSDIA1905GB</p>
37 (Y)	Ground	Select solenoid valve	Output	In driving at "DS" position	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JSDIA1897GB</p>
				Release the accelerator pedal after the following conditions are satisfied <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Selector lever: "D" position</li> <li>Accelerator pedal position: 1/8 or less</li> <li>Vehicle speed: 50 km/h (31 MPH) or more</li> </ul>	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JSDIA1899GB</p>

# TCM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal	Input/ Output		
38 (BR)	Ground	Torque converter clutch solenoid valve	Output	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Selector lever: "D" position</li> <li>Accelerator pedal position: 1/8 or less</li> <li>Vehicle speed: 20 km/h (12 MPH) or more</li> </ul>	
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine started</li> <li>Vehicle is stopped</li> </ul>	
39 (L)	Ground	Secondary pres- sure solenoid valve	Output	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Selector lever: "DS" position</li> <li>Vehicle speed: 20 km/h (12 MPH)</li> </ul>	
40 (LG)	Ground	Primary pressure solenoid valve	Output	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Selector lever: "DS" position</li> <li>Vehicle speed: 20 km/h (12 MPH)</li> </ul>	
41 (B)	Ground	Ground	Output	Always	0 V
42 (B)	Ground	Ground	Output	Always	0 V
45 (P)	Ground	Battery power sup- ply (backup)	Input	Always	10 – 16 V
46 (P)	Ground	Battery power sup- ply (backup)	Input	Always	10 – 16 V
47 (Y)	Ground	Ignition power sup- ply	Input	Ignition switch: ON	10 – 16 V
				Ignition switch: OFF	0 V
48 (Y)	Ground	Ignition power sup- ply	Input	Ignition switch: ON	10 – 16 V
				Ignition switch: OFF	0 V

## Fail-safe

INFOID:000000012601521

TCM has a fail-safe mode. The mode functions so that operation can be continued even if the signal circuit of the main electronically controlled input/output parts is damaged.

If the vehicle shows following behaviors including "poor acceleration", a malfunction of the applicable system is detected by TCM and the vehicle may be in a fail-safe mode. At this time, check the DTC code and perform inspection and repair according to the malfunction diagnosis procedures.

## Fail-safe function

# TCM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

DTC	Vehicle behavior	Conditions of vehicle
P062F	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not changed from normal driving</li> </ul>	—
P0705	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Shift position indicator on combination meter is not displayed</li> <li>• Selector shock is large</li> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> <li>• Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	—
P0706	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Shift position indicator on combination meter is not displayed</li> <li>• Selector shock is large</li> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> <li>• Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	—
P0711	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> </ul>	Engine coolant temperature when engine start: Temp. $\geq 10^{\circ}\text{C}$ (50°F)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector shock is large</li> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> </ul>	Engine coolant temperature when engine start: $-35^{\circ}\text{C}$ (-31°F) $\leq$ Temp. $< 10^{\circ}\text{C}$ (50°F)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector shock is large</li> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> </ul>	Engine coolant temperature when engine start: Temp. $< -35^{\circ}\text{C}$ (-31°F)
P0712	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> </ul>	Engine coolant temperature when engine start: Temp. $\geq 10^{\circ}\text{C}$ (50°F)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector shock is large</li> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> </ul>	Engine coolant temperature when engine start: $-35^{\circ}\text{C}$ (-31°F) $\leq$ Temp. $< 10^{\circ}\text{C}$ (50°F)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector shock is large</li> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> </ul>	Engine coolant temperature when engine start: Temp. $< -35^{\circ}\text{C}$ (-31°F)
P0713	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> </ul>	Engine coolant temperature when engine start: Temp. $\geq 10^{\circ}\text{C}$ (50°F)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector shock is large</li> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> </ul>	Engine coolant temperature when engine start: $-35^{\circ}\text{C}$ (-31°F) $\leq$ Temp. $< 10^{\circ}\text{C}$ (50°F)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector shock is large</li> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> </ul>	Engine coolant temperature when engine start: Temp. $< -35^{\circ}\text{C}$ (-31°F)
P0715	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> <li>• Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	—
P0717	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> <li>• Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	—
P0740	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> <li>• Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	—
P0743	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> <li>• Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	—
P0744	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> <li>• Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	—
P0746	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector shock is large</li> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> <li>• Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	—



# TCM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

DTC	Vehicle behavior	Conditions of vehicle	
P0776	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector shock is large</li> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> <li>• Lock-up is not performed</li> <li>• Vehicle speed is not increased</li> </ul>	When a malfunction occurs on the low oil pressure side	A
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector shock is large</li> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> <li>• Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	When a malfunction occurs on the high oil pressure side	B
P0778	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector shock is large</li> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> <li>• Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	—	C
P0779	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector shock is large</li> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> <li>• Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>		TM
P0841	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not changed from normal driving</li> </ul>		E
P0847	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not changed from normal driving</li> </ul>	—	F
P0848	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not changed from normal driving</li> </ul>	—	G
P084C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not changed from normal driving</li> </ul>		H
P084D	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not changed from normal driving</li> </ul>		I
P0863	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector shock is large</li> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> <li>• Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	—	J
P0890	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector shock is large</li> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> <li>• Lock-up is not performed</li> <li>• Vehicle speed is not increased</li> </ul>		K
P0962	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector shock is large</li> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> <li>• Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	—	L
P0963	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector shock is large</li> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> <li>• Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	—	M
P0965	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector shock is large</li> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> <li>• Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	When a malfunction occurs on the low oil pressure side	N
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector shock is large</li> <li>• Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	When a malfunction occurs on the high oil pressure side	O
P0966	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector shock is large</li> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> <li>• Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	—	P
P0967	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector shock is large</li> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> <li>• Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	—	
P17F0	Not changed from normal driving	—	
P17F1	Not changed from normal driving	—	
P17F2	Not changed from normal driving	—	

# TCM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

DTC	Vehicle behavior	Conditions of vehicle
P2765	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Start is slow</li> <li>Acceleration is slow</li> <li>Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	—
P2813	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Selector shock is large</li> <li>Start is slow</li> <li>Acceleration is slow</li> <li>Vehicle speed is not increased</li> </ul>	When a malfunction occurs on the low oil pressure side
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Selector shock is large</li> </ul>	When a malfunction occurs on the high oil pressure side
P2814	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Selector shock is large</li> </ul>	—
P2815	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Selector shock is large</li> </ul>	—
U0073	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Selector shock is large</li> <li>Start is slow</li> <li>Acceleration is slow</li> <li>Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	—
U0100	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Selector shock is large</li> <li>Start is slow</li> <li>Acceleration is slow</li> <li>Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	—
U0140	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not changed from normal driving</li> </ul>	—
U0141	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not changed from normal driving</li> </ul>	—
U0155	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not changed from normal driving</li> </ul>	—
U0300	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Selector shock is large</li> <li>Start is slow</li> <li>Acceleration is slow</li> <li>Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	—
U1000	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not changed from normal driving</li> </ul>	—
U1117	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not changed from normal driving</li> </ul>	—

## Protection Control

INFOID:0000000012601522

The TCM becomes the protection control status temporarily to protect the safety when the safety of TCM and transmission is lost. It automatically returns to the normal status if the safety is secured.

The TCM has the following protection control.

### CONTROL FOR WHEEL SPIN

Control	When a wheel spin is detected, the engine output and gear ratio are limited and the line pressure is increased. Limits engine output when a wheel spin occurs in any of right and left drive wheels.
Vehicle behavior in control	If the accelerator is kept depressing during wheel spin, the engine revolution and vehicle speed are limited to a certain degree.
Normal return condition	Wheel spin convergence returns the control to the normal control.

### TORQUE IS REDUCED WHEN DRIVING WITH THE REVERSE GEAR

Control	Engine output is controlled according to a vehicle speed while reversing the vehicle.
Vehicle behavior in control	Power performance may be lowered while reversing the vehicle.
Normal return condition	Torque returns to normal by positioning the selector lever in a range other than "R" position.

### CONTROL WHEN FLUID TEMPERATURE IS HIGH

Control	When the CVT fluid temperature is high, the gear shift permission maximum revolution and the maximum torque are reduced than usual to prevent increase of the oil temperature.
Vehicle behavior in control	Power performance may be lowered, compared to normal control.
Normal return condition	The control returns to the normal control when CVT fluid temperature is lowered.

REVERSE PROHIBIT CONTROL

Control	The reverse brake is controlled to avoid becoming engaged when the selector lever is set in "R" position while driving in forward direction at more than the specified speed.
Vehicle behavior in control	If the selector lever is put at "R" position when driving with the forward gear, the gear becomes neutral, not reverse.
Normal return condition	The control returns to normal control when the vehicle is driven at low speeds. (The reverse brake becomes engaged.)

DTC Inspection Priority Chart

INFOID:000000012601523

If multiple malfunction codes are detected at the same time, check each code according to the DTC check priority list below.

Priority	DTC (Diagnostic Trouble Code)	Reference
1	P0863 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	<a href="#">TM-147. "DTC Logic"</a>
	U0073 COMM BUS A OFF	<a href="#">TM-91. "DTC Logic"</a>
	U0100 LOST COMM (ECM A)	<a href="#">TM-92. "DTC Logic"</a>
	U0140 LOST COMM (BCM)	<a href="#">TM-93. "DTC Logic"</a>
	U0141 LOST COMM (BCM A)	<a href="#">TM-94. "DTC Logic"</a>
	U0155 LOST COMM (IPC)	<a href="#">TM-95. "DTC Logic"</a>
	U0300 CAN COMM DATA	<a href="#">TM-96. "DTC Logic"</a>
	U1000 CAN COMM CIRC	<a href="#">TM-97. "DTC Logic"</a>
	U1117 LOST COMM (ABS)	<a href="#">TM-98. "DTC Logic"</a>
2	P0740 TORQUE CONVERTER	<a href="#">TM-124. "DTC Logic"</a>
	P0743 TORQUE CONVERTER	<a href="#">TM-126. "DTC Logic"</a>
	P0778 PC SOLENOID B	<a href="#">TM-134. "DTC Logic"</a>
	P0779 PC SOLENOID B	<a href="#">TM-136. "DTC Logic"</a>
	P0962 PC SOLENOID A	<a href="#">TM-149. "DTC Logic"</a>
	P0963 PC SOLENOID A	<a href="#">TM-151. "DTC Logic"</a>
	P0966 PC SOLENOID B	<a href="#">TM-155. "DTC Logic"</a>
	P0967 PC SOLENOID B	<a href="#">TM-157. "DTC Logic"</a>
	P2814 SELECT SOLENOID	<a href="#">TM-167. "DTC Logic"</a>
	P2815 SELECT SOLENOID	<a href="#">TM-169. "DTC Logic"</a>

# TCM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

Priority	DTC (Diagnostic Trouble Code)	Reference
3	P062F EEPROM	<a href="#">TM-99, "DTC Logic"</a>
	P0705 T/M RANGE SENSOR A	<a href="#">TM-100, "DTC Logic"</a>
	P0706 T/M RANGE SENSOR A	<a href="#">TM-106, "DTC Logic"</a>
	P0711 FLUID TEMP SENSOR A	<a href="#">TM-109, "DTC Logic"</a>
	P0712 FLUID TEMP SENSOR A	<a href="#">TM-114, "DTC Logic"</a>
	P0713 FLUID TEMP SENSOR A	<a href="#">TM-116, "DTC Logic"</a>
	P0715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR A	<a href="#">TM-118, "DTC Logic"</a>
	P0717 INPUT SPEED SENSOR A	<a href="#">TM-121, "DTC Logic"</a>
	P0841 FLUID PRESS SEN/SW A	<a href="#">TM-138, "DTC Logic"</a>
	P0847 FLUID PRESS SEN/SW B	<a href="#">TM-139, "DTC Logic"</a>
	P0848 FLUID PRESS SEN/SW B	<a href="#">TM-141, "DTC Logic"</a>
	P084C FLUID PRESS SEN/SW H	<a href="#">TM-143, "DTC Logic"</a>
	P084D FLUID PRESS SEN/SW H	<a href="#">TM-145, "DTC Logic"</a>
	P0890 TCM	<a href="#">TM-148, "DTC Logic"</a>
	P2765 INPUT SPEED SENSOR B	<a href="#">TM-162, "DTC Logic"</a>
4	P0744 TORQUE CONVERTER	<a href="#">TM-128, "DTC Logic"</a>
	P0746 PC SOLENOID A	<a href="#">TM-130, "DTC Logic"</a>
	P0776 PC SOLENOID B	<a href="#">TM-132, "DTC Logic"</a>
	P0965 PC SOLENOID B	<a href="#">TM-153, "DTC Logic"</a>
	P17F0 CVT JUDDER (T/M INSPECTION)	<a href="#">TM-159, "DTC Description"</a>
	P17F1 CVT JUDDER (C/V INSPECTION)	<a href="#">TM-160, "DTC Description"</a>
	P17F2 CVT JUDDER (T/C INSPECTION)	<a href="#">TM-161, "DTC Description"</a>
	P2813 SELECT SOLENOID	<a href="#">TM-165, "DTC Logic"</a>

## DTC Index

INFOID:000000012601524

**NOTE:**

- If multiple malfunction codes are detected at the same time, check each code according to the “DTC check priority list”. Refer to [TM-59, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#).
- The ignition counter is displayed in “FFD”. Refer to [TM-43, "CONSULT Function"](#).

DTC <sup>*1, *2</sup>		Items (CONSULT screen terms)	Trip	MIL <sup>*3</sup>	Perma- nent DTC group <sup>*4</sup>	Reference
GST	CONSULT (TRANSMISSION)					
P062F	P062F	EEPROM	1	ON	B	<a href="#">TM-99</a>
P0705	P0705	T/M RANGE SENSOR A	2	ON	B	<a href="#">TM-100</a>
P0706	P0706	T/M RANGE SENSOR A	2	ON	B	<a href="#">TM-106</a>
P0711	P0711	FLUID TEMP SENSOR A	2	ON	A	<a href="#">TM-109</a>
P0712	P0712	FLUID TEMP SENSOR A	2	ON	B	<a href="#">TM-114</a>
P0713	P0713	FLUID TEMP SENSOR A	2	ON	B	<a href="#">TM-116</a>
P0715	P0715	INPUT SPEED SENSOR A	2	ON	B	<a href="#">TM-118</a>
P0717	P0717	INPUT SPEED SENSOR A	2	ON	B	<a href="#">TM-121</a>
P0740	P0740	TORQUE CONVERTER	2	ON	B	<a href="#">TM-124</a>
P0743	P0743	TORQUE CONVERTER	2	ON	B	<a href="#">TM-126</a>
P0744	P0744	TORQUE CONVERTER	2	ON	B	<a href="#">TM-128</a>
P0746	P0746	PC SOLENOID A	2	ON	B	<a href="#">TM-130</a>
P0776	P0776	PC SOLENOID B	2	ON	B	<a href="#">TM-132</a>

# TCM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

DTC*1, *2		Items (CONSULT screen terms)	Trip	MIL*3	Perma- nent DTC group*4	Reference
GST	CONSULT (TRANSMISSION)					
P0778	P0778	PC SOLENOID B	2	ON	B	<a href="#">TM-134</a>
P0779	P0779	PC SOLENOID B	2	ON	B	<a href="#">TM-136</a>
P0841	P0841	FLUID PRESS SEN/SW A	2	ON	B	<a href="#">TM-138</a>
P0847	P0847	FLUID PRESS SEN/SW B	2	ON	B	<a href="#">TM-139</a>
P0848	P0848	FLUID PRESS SEN/SW B	2	ON	B	<a href="#">TM-141</a>
P084C	P084C	FLUID PRESS SEN/SW H	2	ON	B	<a href="#">TM-143</a>
P084D	P084D	FLUID PRESS SEN/SW H	2	ON	B	<a href="#">TM-145</a>
P0863	P0863	CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	1	ON	B	<a href="#">TM-147</a>
P0890	P0890	TCM	1	ON	B	<a href="#">TM-148</a>
P0962	P0962	PC SOLENOID A	2	ON	B	<a href="#">TM-149</a>
P0963	P0963	PC SOLENOID A	2	ON	B	<a href="#">TM-151</a>
P0965	P0965	PC SOLENOID B	2	ON	B	<a href="#">TM-153</a>
P0966	P0966	PC SOLENOID B	2	ON	B	<a href="#">TM-155</a>
P0967	P0967	PC SOLENOID B	2	ON	B	<a href="#">TM-157</a>
—	P17F0	CVT JUDDER (T/M INSPECTION)	1	—	—	<a href="#">TM-159</a>
—	P17F1	CVT JUDDER (C/V INSPECTION)	1	—	—	<a href="#">TM-160</a>
—	P17F2	CVT JUDDER (T/C INSPECTION)	1	—	—	<a href="#">TM-161</a>
P2765	P2765	INPUT SPEED SENSOR B	2	ON	B	<a href="#">TM-162</a>
P2813	P2813	SELECT SOLENOID	2	ON	B	<a href="#">TM-165</a>
P2814	P2814	SELECT SOLENOID	2	ON	B	<a href="#">TM-167</a>
P2815	P2815	SELECT SOLENOID	2	ON	B	<a href="#">TM-169</a>
U0073	U0073	COMM BUS A OFF	1	ON	B	<a href="#">TM-91</a>
U0100	U0100	LOST COMM (ECM A)	1	ON	B	<a href="#">TM-92</a>
—	U0140	LOST COMM (BCM)	1	—	—	<a href="#">TM-93</a>
—	U0141	LOST COMM (BCM A)	1	—	—	<a href="#">TM-94</a>
—	U0155	LOST COMM (IPC)	1	—	—	<a href="#">TM-95</a>
—	U0300	CAN COMM DATA	1	—	—	<a href="#">TM-96</a>
—	U1000	CAN COMM CIRC	1	—	—	<a href="#">TM-97</a>
—	U1117	LOST COMM (ABS)	1	—	—	<a href="#">TM-98</a>

\*1: These numbers are specified by SAE J2012/ISO 15031-6.

\*2: The DTC number of the 1st trip is the same as the DTC number.

\*3: Refer to [TM-41, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Malfunction Indicator Lamp \(MIL\)"](#).

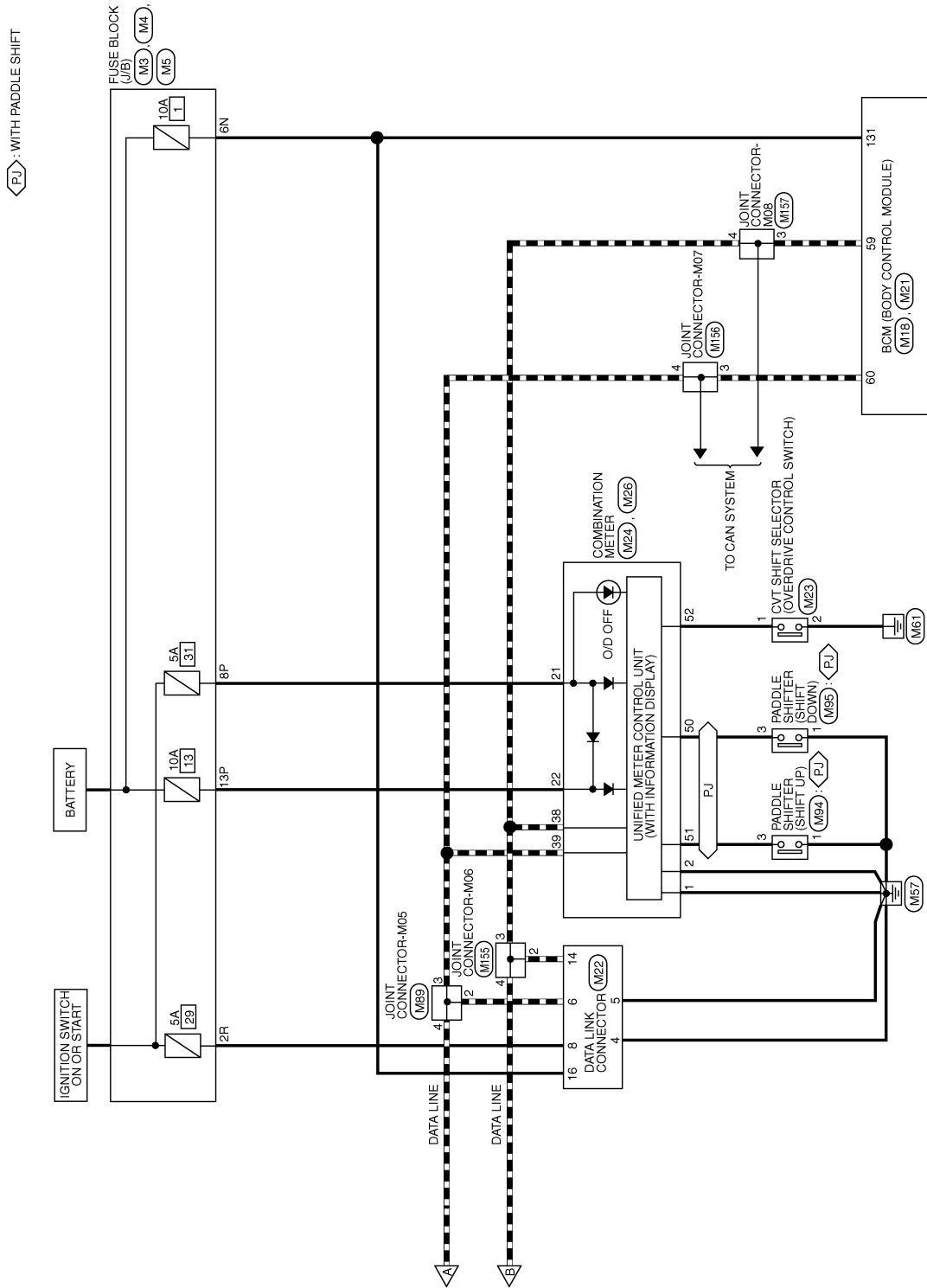
\*4: Refer to [TM-90, "Description"](#).



# CVT CONTROL SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

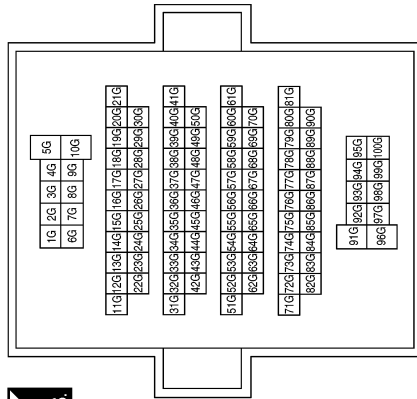


ABDWA0921GB

A  
B  
C  
TM  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

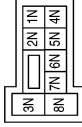
CVT CONTROL SYSTEM CONNECTORS - WITH QR25DE

Connector No.	M1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
22G	L	-
23G	P	-

Connector No.	M3
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
6N	W	-

Connector No.	M4
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	BROWN



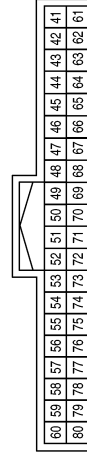
Connector No.	M5
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2R	BG	-

Terminal No	Color of Wire	Signal Name
8P	BR	-
13P	G	-

Connector No.	M18
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
59	P	CAN-L
60	L	CAN-H

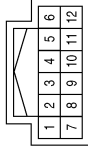


# CVT CONTROL SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

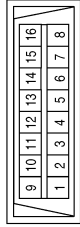
[CVT: RE0F10D]

Connector No.	M23
Connector Name	CVT SHIFT SELECTOR
Connector Color	WHITE



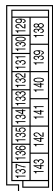
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	P	-
2	B	-

Connector No.	M22
Connector Name	DATA LINK CONNECTOR
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
4	B	-
5	B	-
6	L	-
8	BG	-
14	P	-
16	W	-

Connector No.	M21
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	WHITE



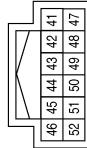
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
131	W	BAT BCM FUSE

Connector No.	M89
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-M05
Connector Color	WHITE



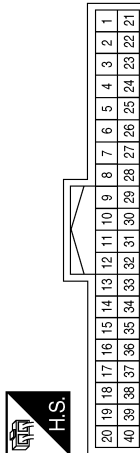
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	L	-
3	L	-
4	L	-

Connector No.	M26
Connector Name	COMBINATION METER
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
50	W	PADDLE SHIFTER (SHIFT DOWN)
51	R	PADDLE SHIFTER (SHIFT UP)
52	P	OD OFF/SPORT SW

Connector No.	M24
Connector Name	COMBINATION METER
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	GND1
2	B	GND2
21	BR	IGN
22	G	BAT
38	P	CAN-L
39	L	CAN-H

ABDIA1748GB

A B C **TM** E F G H I J K L M N O P

# CVT CONTROL SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

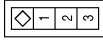
[CVT: RE0F10D]

Connector No.	M155
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-M06
Connector Color	WHITE



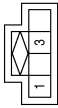
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	P	-
3	P	-
4	P	-

Connector No.	M95
Connector Name	PADDLE SHIFTER (SHIFT DOWN)
Connector Color	WHITE



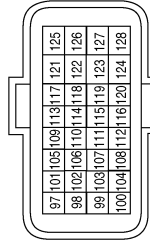
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
3	W	-

Connector No.	M94
Connector Name	PADDLE SHIFTER (SHIFT UP)
Connector Color	WHITE



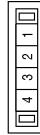
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
3	R	-

Connector No.	E10
Connector Name	ECM (OR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA)
Connector Color	GRAY



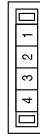
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
99	P	CAN-L
100	L	CAN-H

Connector No.	M157
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-M08
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	P	-
4	P	-

Connector No.	M156
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-M07
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	L	-
4	L	-

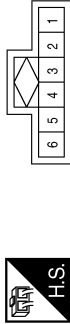
ABDIA1749GB

# CVT CONTROL SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

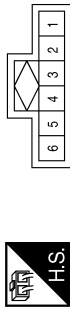
[CVT: RE0F10D]

Connector No.	E22
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-E04
Connector Color	GRAY



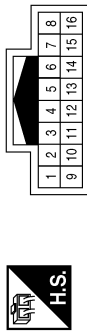
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	P	-
4	P	-
6	P	-

Connector No.	E21
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-E03
Connector Color	GRAY



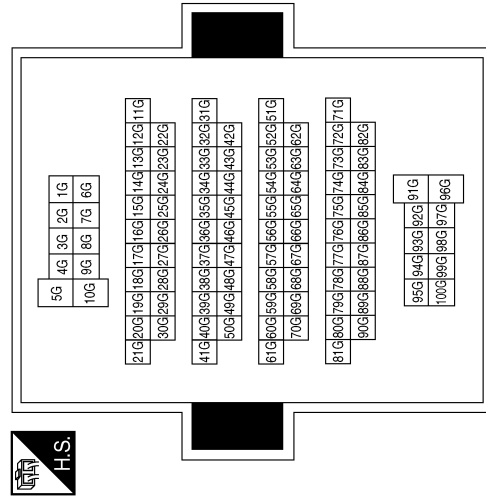
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	-
4	L	-
6	L	-

Connector No.	E11
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
9	P	-
10	L	-

Connector No.	E30
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Connector No.	E30
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE

Connector No.	E23
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7	BG	-
8	B	-

ABDIA1750GB

A  
B  
C  
TM  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# CVT CONTROL SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

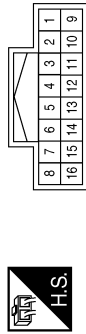
[CVT: RE0F10D]

Connector No.	F8
Connector Name	PRIMARY SPEED SENSOR
Connector Color	BLACK



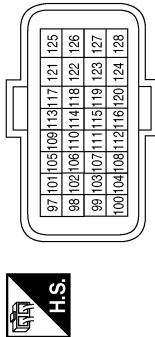
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
2	BR	-
3	Y	-

Connector No.	F2
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
9	P	-
10	L	-

Connector No.	E31
Connector Name	ECM (OR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA)
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
99	P	CAN-L
100	L	CAN-H

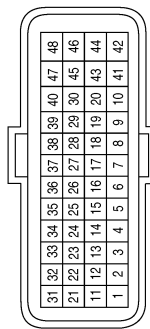
ABDIA1751GB

# CVT CONTROL SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

Connector No.	F16
Connector Name	TCM (TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	-	-
2	SB	DS RANGE SW
3	-	-
4	LG	D RANGE SW
5	BR	N RANGE SW
6	L	R RANGE SW
7	V	P RANGE SW
8	-	-
9	-	-
10	-	-
11	Y	SENSOR GND
12	V	CVT FLUID TEMP SENS
13	-	-
14	-	-
15	-	-
16	Y	SEC PRESS SENS
17	LG	PRI PRESS SENS
18	-	-
19	-	-
20	-	-
21	-	-
22	-	-
23	P	CAN-L
24	SB	INPUT SPEED SENS (WITH QR25DE)

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
25	-	-
26	LG	SENS PWR SUPPLY
27	-	-
28	-	-
29	-	-
30	BR	LINE PRESS SOL VALVE
31	-	-
32	-	-
33	L	CAN-H
34	V	OUT SPEED SENS
35	BR	PRI SPEED SENS
36	-	-
37	Y	SELECT SOL VALVE
38	BR	TCC SOL VALVE
39	L	SEC PRESS SOL VALVE
40	LG	PRI PRESS SOL VALVE
41	B	GND
42	B	GND
43	-	-
44	-	-
45	P	BATT
46	P	BATT
47	Y	VIGN
48	Y	VIGN

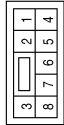
A  
B  
C  
TM  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# CVT CONTROL SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

Connector No.	F25
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BROWN



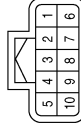
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7	P	-
8	B	-

Connector No.	F23
Connector Name	OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
2	V	-
3	Y	-

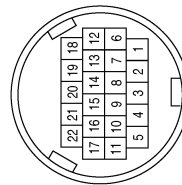
Connector No.	F48
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-F02
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y	-
2	Y	-
3	Y	-
4	Y	-
5	Y	-
6	Y	-(WITH QR25DE)
7	Y	-
8	Y	-
9	Y	-
10	P	-(WITH QR25DE)

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7	-	-
8	-	-
9	-	-
10	-	-
11	-	-
12	V	-
13	LG	-
14	Y	-
15	-	-
16	-	-
17	-	-
18	Y	-
19	-	-
20	-	-
21	-	-
22	LG	-

Connector No.	F46
Connector Name	CVT UNIT
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	BR	-
2	LG	-
3	L	-
4	Y	-
5	BR	-
6	-	-

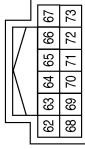
ABDIA1753GB

# CVT CONTROL SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

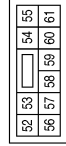
[CVT: RE0F10D]

Connector No.	F84
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color	WHITE



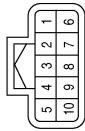
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
66	LG	NP SW (WITH QR25DE)

Connector No.	F83
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
61	Y	AT ECU

Connector No.	F49
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-F03
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	P	-
2	P	-
3	B	-
4	B	-
5	B	-
6	P	-
8	B	-
9	L	-(WITH QR25DE)
10	B	-

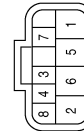
Connector No.	F86
Connector Name	INPUT SPEED SENSOR
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	-(WITH QR25DE)
2	SB	-(WITH QR25DE)
3	P	-(WITH QR25DE)

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y	-(WITH QR25DE)
2	LG	-(WITH QR25DE)
3	Y	-
4	V	-
5	L	-
6	BR	-
7	LG	-
8	SB	-

Connector No.	F85
Connector Name	TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH
Connector Color	BLACK



ABDIA1754GB

A  
B  
C  
TM  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# CVT CONTROL SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
6	-	-
7	-	-
8	-	-
9	O	-
10	L	-
11	W	-
12	R	-
13	B/Y	-
14	-	-

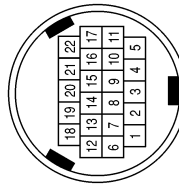
Connector No.	F207
Connector Name	CONTROL VALVE
Connector Color	-



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	GR	-
2	BR	-
3	Y	-
4	P	-
5	B	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
9	-	-
10	-	-
11	-	-
12	V	-
13	LG	-
14	Y	-
15	-	-
16	-	-
17	-	-
18	Y	-
19	-	-
20	-	-
21	-	-
22	LG	-

Connector No.	F209
Connector Name	CVT UNIT
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	BR	-
2	LG	-
3	L	-
4	Y	-
5	BR	-
6	-	-
7	-	-
8	-	-

AADIA0787GB



# CVT SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

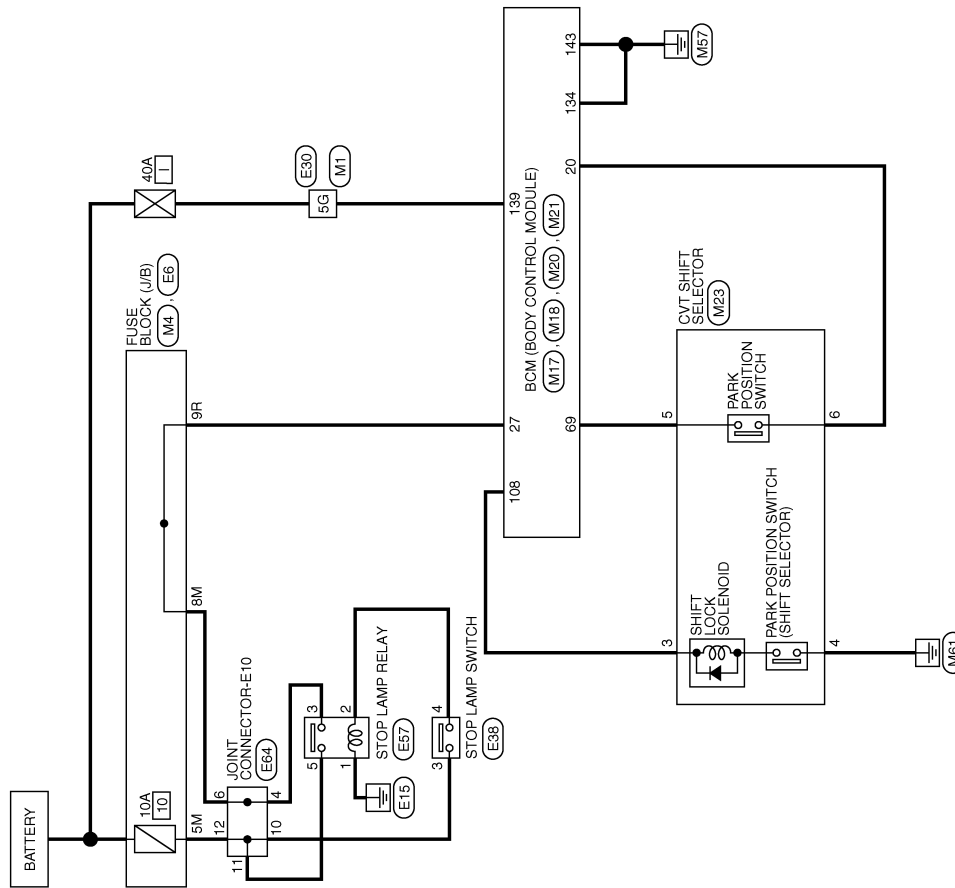
[CVT: RE0F10D]

## CVT SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000012601526

CVT SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM



ABDWA0923GB

A  
B  
C  
TM  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

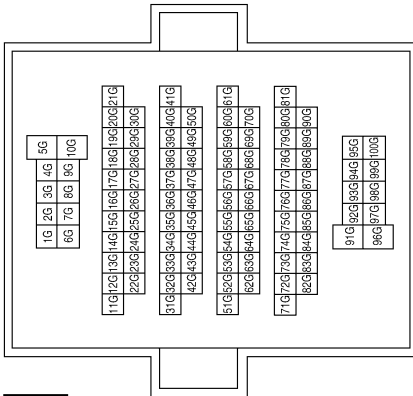
# CVT SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

## CVT SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM CONNECTORS

Connector No.	M1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



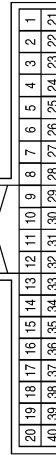
Terminal No.	5G	Color of Wire	W	Signal Name	-
--------------	----	---------------	---	-------------	---

Connector No.	M4
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	BROWN



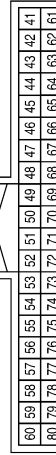
Terminal No.	9R	Color of Wire	G	Signal Name	-
--------------	----	---------------	---	-------------	---

Connector No.	M17
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	GREEN



Terminal No.	20	Color of Wire	W	Signal Name	SHIFT P
Terminal No.	27	Color of Wire	G	Signal Name	BRAKE SW LAMP

Connector No.	M18
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	69	Color of Wire	L	Signal Name	AT DEVICE OUT
--------------	----	---------------	---	-------------	---------------

Connector No.	M20
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	BLACK



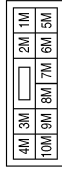
Terminal No.	108	Color of Wire	BG	Signal Name	SHIFT LOCK SOLENOID OUT
--------------	-----	---------------	----	-------------	-------------------------

# CVT SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

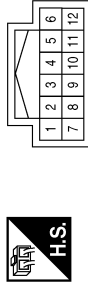
[CVT: RE0F10D]

Connector No.	E6
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE



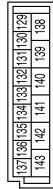
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5M	G	-
8M	W	-

Connector No.	M23
Connector Name	CVT SHIFT SELECTOR
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	BG	-
4	B	-
5	L	-
6	W	-

Connector No.	M21
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
134	B	GND2
139	W	BAT POWER F/L
143	B	GND1

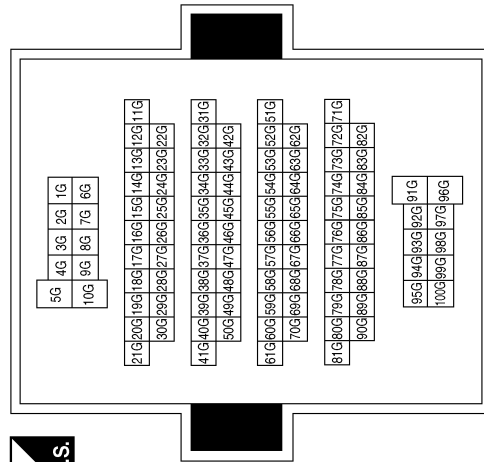
Connector No.	E38
Connector Name	STOP LAMP SWITCH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	G	-
4	R	-

Terminal No.	5G
Color of Wire	P
Signal Name	-

Connector No.	E30
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



ABDIA1762GB

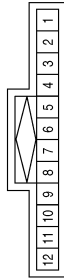
A  
B  
C  
TM  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# CVT SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

Connector No.	E64
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-E10
Connector Color	BLUE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
4	W	-
6	W	-
10	G	-
11	G	-
12	G	-

Connector No.	E57
Connector Name	STOP LAMP RELAY
Connector Color	BLUE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
2	R	-
3	W	-
5	G	-

ABDIA1763GB

## BASIC INSPECTION

### DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

#### Flowchart of Trouble Diagnosis

INFOID:0000000012601527

**NOTE:**

“DTC” includes DTC at the 1st trip.

#### 1. OBTAIN INFORMATION ABOUT SYMPTOM

Refer to [TM-78. "Question sheet"](#) and interview the customer to obtain the malfunction information (conditions and environment when the malfunction occurred) as much as possible when the customer brings in the vehicle.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK DTC

1. Before checking the malfunction, check whether any DTC exists.
2. If DTC exists, perform the following operations.
  - Records the DTCs. (Print out using CONSULT and affix to the Work Order Sheet.)
  - Erase DTCs.
  - Check the relation between the cause found by DTC and the malfunction information from customer. [TM-181. "Symptom Table"](#) can be used effectively.
3. Check the relevant information including STI, etc.

Do malfunction information and DTC exist?

- Malfunction information and DTC exist.>>GO TO 3.
- Malfunction information exists but no DTC.>>GO TO 4.
- No malfunction information, but DTC exists.>>GO TO 5.

#### 3. REPRODUCE MALFUNCTION SYSTEM

Check the malfunction described by the customer on the vehicle.  
 Check if the behavior is fail safe or normal operation. Refer to [TM-55. "Fail-safe"](#).  
 Interview sheet can be used effectively when reproduce malfunction conditions. Refer to [TM-78. "Question sheet"](#).  
 Verify the relationship between the symptom and the conditions in which the malfunction described by the customer occurs.

>> GO TO 5.

#### 4. REPRODUCE MALFUNCTION SYMPTOM

Check the malfunction described by the customer on the vehicle.  
 Check if the behavior is fail safe or normal operation. Refer to [TM-55. "Fail-safe"](#).  
 Interview sheet can be used effectively when reproduce malfunction conditions. Refer to [TM-78. "Question sheet"](#).  
 Verify the relationship between the symptom and the conditions in which the malfunction described by the customer occurs.

>> GO TO 6.

#### 5. PERFORM “DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE”

Perform “DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE” of the appropriate DTC to check if DTC is detected again. Refer to [TM-59. "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#) when multiple DTCs are detected, and then determine the order for performing the diagnosis.

Is any DTC detected?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
- NO >> Follow [GI-44. "Intermittent Incident"](#) to check.

#### 6. IDENTIFY MALFUNCTIONING SYSTEM WITH “DIAGNOSIS CHART BY SYMPTOM”



# DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

## Question sheet

Customer's name	MR/MS	Registration number		Initial year registration	Year    Month day
		Vehicle type		Chassis No.	
Storage date	Year    Month day	Engine		Mileage	km/mile
Climate conditions		Irrelevant			
Weather		<input type="checkbox"/> Clear <input type="checkbox"/> Cloud <input type="checkbox"/> Rain <input type="checkbox"/> Snow <input type="checkbox"/> Others    )			
Temperature		<input type="checkbox"/> Hot <input type="checkbox"/> Warm <input type="checkbox"/> Cool <input type="checkbox"/> Cold <input type="checkbox"/> Temperature (Approx. °C/°F)			
Relative humidity		<input type="checkbox"/> High <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate <input type="checkbox"/> Low			
Transaxle condition		<input type="checkbox"/> In cold-start <input type="checkbox"/> During warm-up (approx. °C/°F) <input type="checkbox"/> After warm-up <input type="checkbox"/> Engine speed:                  rpm			
Road conditions		<input type="checkbox"/> Urban area <input type="checkbox"/> Suburb area <input type="checkbox"/> Highway <input type="checkbox"/> Mountainous road (uphill or downhill)			
Operating condition, etc.		Irrelevant <input type="checkbox"/> When engine starts <input type="checkbox"/> During idling <input type="checkbox"/> During driving <input type="checkbox"/> During acceleration <input type="checkbox"/> At constant speed driving <input type="checkbox"/> During deceleration <input type="checkbox"/> During cornering (RH curve or LH curve)			
Other conditions					

A  
B  
C  
TM  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

## ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING TCM

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

---

### ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING TCM

#### Description

INFOID:000000012601529

Always perform the following items when the TCM is replaced.

#### SAVING AND WRITING OF TCM DATA

- TCM performs accurate control by retrieving data (inherent characteristic value) of each solenoid. For this reason, it is necessary to save data of current TCM in CONSULT before replacing the TCM. After this, the saved data must be written in new TCM.

Refer to [TM-80, "Work Procedure"](#).

#### Work Procedure

INFOID:000000012601530

#### CAUTION:

When replacing TCM together with transaxle assembly, perform "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY". Refer to [TM-81, "Description"](#).

---

#### 1.SAVE THE TCM DATA

##### NOTE:

Save necessary data stored in TCM in CONSULT according to the following instructions:

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait for 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Select "Work Support" in "TRANSMISSION".
4. Select "READ IP CHARA - REPLACEMENT TCM".
5. Import data according to the instructions on the CONSULT screen.

>> GO TO 2.

---

#### 2.REPLACE THE TCM

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait for 10 seconds.
2. Replace the TCM. Refer to [TM-190, "Removal and Installation"](#).

>> GO TO 3.

---

#### 3.WRITE THE TCM DATA

##### NOTE:

Write data saved in CONSULT into a new TCM according to the following instructions:

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait for 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Select "Work Support" in "TRANSMISSION".
4. Select "WRITE IP CHARA - REPLACEMENT TCM".
5. Write data saved in CONSULT in TCM according to the instructions on the CONSULT screen.

>> WORK END



# ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

## ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY

### Description

INFOID:000000012601531

Perform the following work after the transaxle assembly is replaced.

#### WRITING TCM DATA

- TCM performs accurate control by retrieving data (inherent characteristic value) of each solenoid. For this reason, after replacing transaxle assembly, it is necessary to write new data in TCM.

#### ERASING OF CVT FLUID DEGRADATION LEVEL DATA

- TCM records the degradation level of the CVT fluid calculated from the vehicle driving status. Therefore, if the transaxle assembly is replaced, it is necessary to erase the CVT fluid degradation level data recorded by TCM.

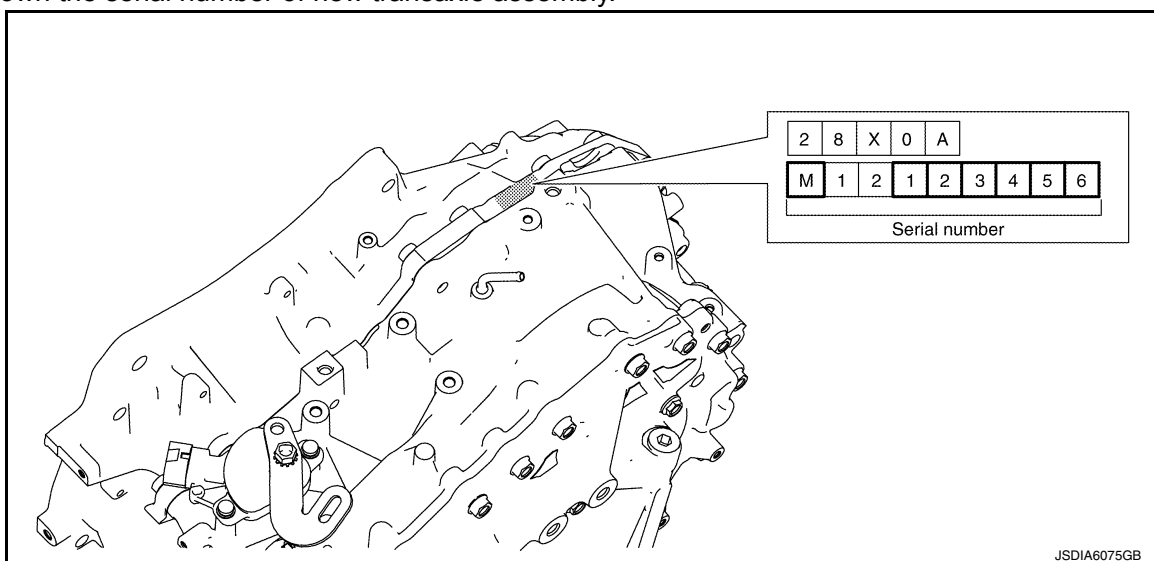
Refer to [TM-81, "Work Procedure"](#).

### Work Procedure

INFOID:000000012601532

#### 1. CHECK THE SERIAL NUMBER

Write down the serial number of new transaxle assembly.



>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. WRITE TCM DATA (IP CHARACTERISTICS VALUE)

##### NOTE:

Write data of new solenoid in TCM according to the following instructions:

With CONSULT

##### CAUTION:

**When the work is interrupted, obtain data again from the supplied CD.**

1. Shift the selector lever to the P position.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait for 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Insert the supplied CD into CONSULT.
5. Select "Work Support" in "TRANSMISSION".
6. Select "WRITE IP CHARA - REPLACEMENT AT/CVT".
7. Check that the serial number displayed on CONSULT screen and those written in the memo agree.
8. Write data in TCM according to the instructions on the CONSULT screen.

##### NOTE:

When writing is complete, the shift position indicator of the combination meter displays P.

>> GO TO 3.

## ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

---

### 3. ERASE CVT FLUID DEGRADATION LEVEL DATA

---

#### With CONSULT

1. Select "WORK SUPPORT" in "TRANSMISSION".
2. Select "CONFORM CVTF DETERIORATION".
3. Touch "Clear".

>> WORK END

# ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING TCM AND TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

## ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING TCM AND TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY

### Description

INFOID:000000012601533

When replacing TCM and transaxle assembly simultaneously, perform the following work.

#### TCM PROGRAMMING

- Since vehicle specifications are not yet written in a new TCM, it is necessary to write them with CONSULT.

#### CAUTION:

When replacing TCM, save TCM data on CONSULT before removing TCM.

#### WRITING TCM DATA

- TCM performs accurate control by retrieving data (inherent characteristic value) of each solenoid. For this reason, after replacing TCM and transaxle assembly, it is necessary to write new data in TCM.

Refer to [TM-83](#), "Work Procedure".

### Work Procedure

INFOID:000000012601534

#### 1. SAVE TCM DATA (VEHICLE SPECIFICATIONS)

##### Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Select "Re/programming, Configuration".
4. Select "AT/CVT".

#### NOTE:

If "AT/CVT" is not displayed and TCM data cannot be saved on CONSULT, GO TO 2.

5. Select "Programming".
6. Save TCM data on CONSULT according to the CONSULT display.

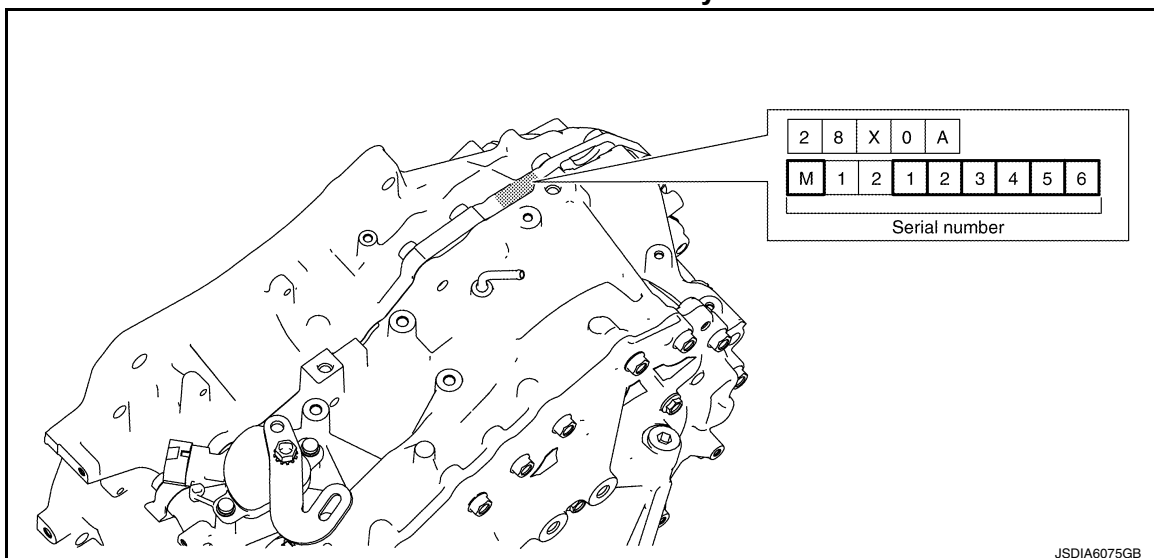
>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. REPLACE TCM AND TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait for 10 seconds.
2. Replace TCM and transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-190](#), "Removal and Installation" (TCM), [TM-210](#), "Removal and Installation" (Transaxle assembly).

#### CAUTION:

Write down the serial number of new transaxle assembly.



>> GO TO 3.

# ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING TCM AND TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

---

## 3. WRITE TCM DATA (VEHICLE SPECIFICATIONS)

---

### With CONSULT

1. Select "Programming".
2. Perform programming according to the CONSULT display.

>> GO TO 4.

---

## 4. WRITE TCM DATA (IP CHARACTERISTICS VALUE)

---

### NOTE:

Write data of new solenoid in TCM according to the following instructions:

### With CONSULT

### CAUTION:

**When the work is interrupted, obtain data again from the supplied CD.**

1. Shift the selector lever to the P position.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait for 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Insert the supplied CD into CONSULT.
5. Select "Work Support" in "TRANSMISSION".
6. Select "WRITE IP CHARA - REPLACEMENT AT/CVT".
7. Check that the serial number displayed on CONSULT screen and those written in the memo agree.
8. Write data in TCM according to the instructions on the CONSULT screen.

### NOTE:

When writing is complete, the shift position indicator of the combination meter displays P.

>> WORK END

## CVT FLUID

## Replacement

INFOID:000000012601535

- CVT fluid** : Refer to [TM-215, "General Specification"](#).  
**Fluid capacity** : Refer to [TM-215, "General Specification"](#).

**CAUTION:**

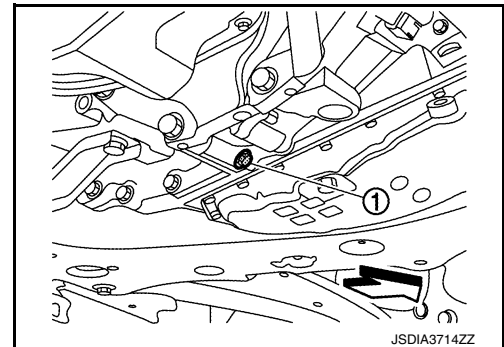
- Always use shop paper. Never use shop cloth.
- Replace a drain plug gasket with new ones at the final stage of the operation when installing.
- Use caution when looking into the drain hole as there is a risk of dripping fluid entering the eye.
- After replacement, always perform CVT fluid leakage check.

1. Select "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION" using CONSULT.
2. Select "FLUID TEMP" and confirm that the CVT fluid temperature is 40°C (104°F) or less.
3. Check that the selector lever is in the "P" position, then completely engage the parking brake.
4. Lift up the vehicle.
5. Remove the drain plug and drain the CVT fluid from the oil pan. Refer to [TM-193, "Exploded View"](#).

**CAUTION:**

**Drain plug gasket use the old one.**

7. Remove the overflow plug ① from converter housing.



8. Install the charging pipe set (KV311039S0) (A) into the overflow plug hole.

**CAUTION:**

**Tighten the charging pipe by hand.**

9. Install the ATF changer hose (B) to the charging pipe.

**CAUTION:**

**Press the ATF changer hose all the way onto the charging pipe until it stops.**

10. Fill approximately 3 liter (2-5/8 Imp qt) of the CVT fluid.
11. Remove the ATF changer hose and charging pipe, then install the overflow plug.

**NOTE:**

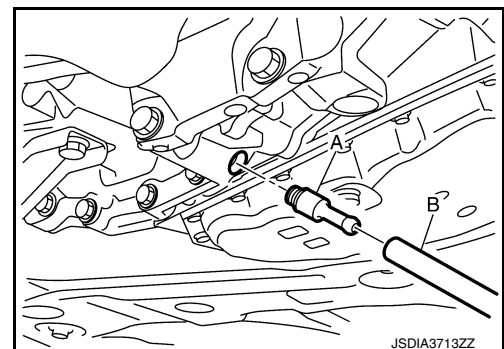
Perform this work quickly because CVT fluid leaks.

12. Lift down the vehicle.
13. Start the engine.
14. While depressing the brake pedal, shift the selector lever to the entire position from "P" to "DS", and shift it to the "P" position.

**NOTE:**

Hold the lever at each position for 5 seconds.

15. Check that the CONSULT "Data Monitor" in "FLUID TEMP" is 35°C (95°F) to 45°C (113°F).
16. Stop the engine.
17. Lift up the vehicle.
18. Remove the drain plug, and then drain CVT fluid from oil pan.



## &lt; BASIC INSPECTION &gt;

19. Repeat steps 8 to 18 (one time).
20. Tighten the drain plug to the specified torque. Refer to [TM-193, "Exploded View"](#).
21. Remove the overflow plug.
22. Install the charging pipe set (KV311039S0) into the overflow plug hole.  
**CAUTION:**  
**Tighten the charging pipe by hand.**
23. Install the ATF changer hose to the charging pipe.  
**CAUTION:**  
**Press the ATF changer hose all the way onto the charging pipe until it stops.**
24. Fill approximately 3 liter (2-5/8 Imp qt) of the CVT fluid.
25. Remove the ATF changer hose and charging pipe, then install the overflow plug.  
**NOTE:**  
Perform this work quickly because CVT fluid leaks.
26. Lift down the vehicle.
27. Start the engine.
28. While depressing the brake pedal, shift the selector lever to the entire position from "P" to "DS", and shift it to the "P" position.  
**NOTE:**  
Hold the lever at each position for 5 seconds.
29. Check that the CONSULT "Data Monitor" in "FLUID TEMP" is 35°C (95°F) to 45°C (113°F).
30. Lift up the vehicle.
31. Remove the overflow plug and confirm that the CVT fluid is drained from the overflow plug hole.  
**CAUTION:**  
**Perform this work with the vehicle idling.**  
**NOTE:**  
If the CVT fluid is not drained, refer to "Adjustment" and refill with the CVT fluid.
32. When the flow of CVT fluid slows to a drip, tighten the overflow plug to the specified torque. Refer to [TM-193, "Exploded View"](#).  
**CAUTION:**  
**Never reuse O-ring.**
33. Lift down the vehicle.
34. Select "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION" using CONSULT.
35. Select "CONFORM CVTF DETERIORATION".
36. Select "Erase".
37. Stop the engine.

## Adjustment

INFOID:000000012601536

CVT fluid : Refer to [TM-215, "General Specification"](#).Fluid capacity : Refer to [TM-215, "General Specification"](#).**CAUTION:**

- During adjustment of the CVT fluid level, check CONSULT so that the oil temperature may be maintained from 35 to 45°C (95 to 113°F).
- During adjustment of the CVT fluid level, check that the engine speed is maintaining 500 rpm.
- Use caution when looking into the drain hole as there is a risk of dripping fluid entering the eye.

1. Check that the selector lever is in the "P" position, then completely engage the parking brake.
2. Start the engine.
3. Adjust the CVT fluid temperature to be approximately 40°C (104°F).

**NOTE:**

The CVT fluid is largely affected by temperature. Therefore be sure to use CONSULT and check the "FLUID TEMP" under "TRANSMISSION" in "Data Monitor" while adjusting.

4. While depressing the brake pedal, shift the selector lever to the entire position from "P" to "DS", and shift it to the "P" position.

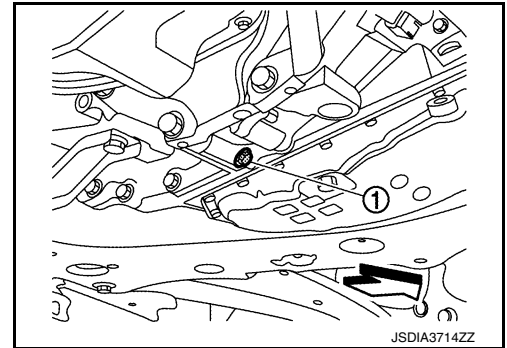
**NOTE:**

# CVT FLUID

[CVT: RE0F10D]

## < BASIC INSPECTION >

- Hold the lever at each position for 5 seconds.
5. Lift up the vehicle.
6. Check that there is no CVT fluid leakage.
7. Remove the overflow plug ① from converter housing.



8. Install the charging pipe set (KV311039S0) (A) into the overflow plug hole.

**CAUTION:**

**Tighten the charging pipe by hand.**

9. Install the ATF changer hose (B) to the charging pipe.

**CAUTION:**

**Press the ATF changer hose all the way onto the charging pipe until it stops.**

10. Fill approximately 0.5 liter (1/2 Imp qt) of the CVT fluid.
11. Remove the ATF changer hose from the charging pipe, and check that the CVT fluid drains out from the charging pipe. If it does not drain out, perform charging again.

**CAUTION:**

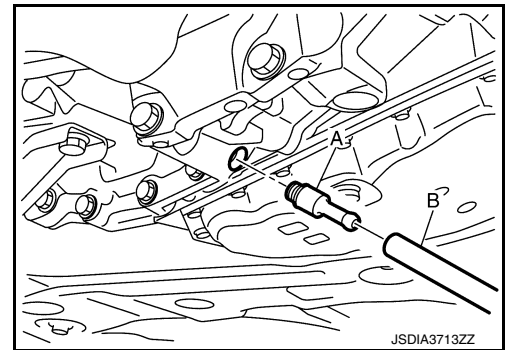
**Perform this work with the vehicle idling.**

12. When the flow of CVT fluid slows to a drip, remove the charging pipe from the converter housing.
13. Tighten the overflow plug to the specified torque. Refer to [TM-193. "Exploded View"](#).

**CAUTION:**

**Never reuse O-ring.**

14. Lift down the vehicle.
15. Stop the engine.



# STALL TEST

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

## STALL TEST

### Work Procedure

INFOID:000000012601537

### INSPECTION

1. Check the engine oil level. Replenish if necessary. Refer to [LU-9, "Inspection"](#).
2. Check for leak of the CVT fluid. Refer to [TM-185, "Inspection"](#).
3. Drive for about 10 minutes to warm up the vehicle so that the CVT fluid temperature is 50 to 80°C (122 to 176°F).
4. Be sure to apply the parking brake and block the tires.
5. Start the engine, depress the brake pedal and put the selector lever to the D position.
6. While depressing the brake pedal, depress the accelerator pedal gradually.
7. Read the stall speed quickly. Then, release your foot from the accelerator pedal quickly.

**CAUTION:**

**Do not depress the accelerator pedal for 5 seconds or more during the test.**

**Stall speed** : Refer to [TM-215, "Stall Speed"](#).

8. Place the selector lever in the N position.
9. Cool the CVT fluid.  
**CAUTION:**  
**Run the engine with the idle speed for at least 1 minute.**
10. Put the selector lever to the R position and perform Step 6 to Step 9 again.

### NARROWING-DOWN MALFUNCTIONING PARTS

	Selector lever position		Possible cause
	D	R	
Stall speed	H	O	• Forward clutch
	O	H	• Reverse brake
	L	L	• Engine • Torque converter one way clutch
	H	H	• Line pressure is low. • Primary pulley • Secondary pulley • Steel belt

O: Within the stall speed standard value.

H: Stall speed is higher than the standard value.

L: Stall speed is lower than the standard value.

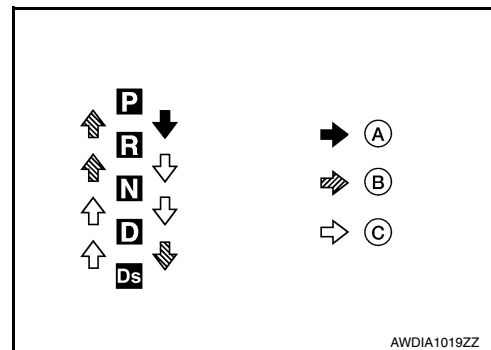


## CVT POSITION

## Inspection

INFOID:000000012601538

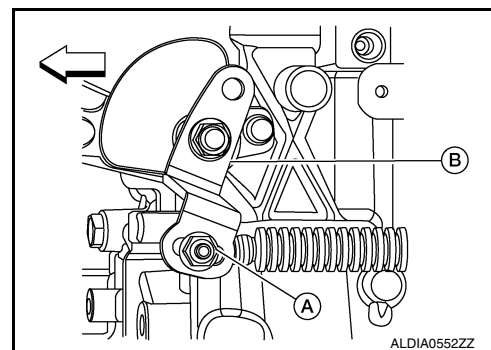
1. Turn ON the ignition switch with the shift selector at the "P" position.
2. Press the shift selector button with the brake pedal depressed, and confirm that the shift selector can be moved to positions other than "P". Also confirm that movement is not allowed from the "P" position to other position without depressing the brake pedal.
3. Move the shift selector and check for "excessive effort", "sticking", "noise" or "rattle".
4. Confirm that shift selector stops at each position with the feel of engagement when it is moved through all the positions. Check whether or not the actual position the shift selector is in matches the position shown by the transaxle body.
5. Make sure that the shift selector is moved to all the shift positions in the manner shown.
  - (A): Press shift selector button to operate shift selector, while depressing the brake pedal.
  - (B): Press shift selector button to operate shift selector.
  - (C): Shift selector can be operated without pressing the shift selector button.
6. When the shift selector button is pressed without applying forward/backward force to the shift selector at "P", "R", "N", "D" or "Ds" positions, there should be no "sticking" on the shift selector button operation.
7. Check that the back-up lamps do not illuminate when the shift selector is in the "P" position.
8. Check that the engine can be started with the shift selector in the "P" and "N" positions only.
9. Check that the transaxle is locked completely when the shift selector is in the "P" position.



## Adjustment

INFOID:000000012601539

1. Shift the shift selector to the "P" position.  
**CAUTION:**  
**Turn wheels at least a quarter turn and be certain the park position mechanism is fully engaged.**
2. Loosen the control cable nut (A) and set manual lever (B) the the "P" position.  
⇐: Front  
**CAUTION:**  
**Do not apply force to the manual lever.**
3. Tighten the control cable nut to specified torque. Refer to [TM-188, "Exploded View"](#).  
**CAUTION:**  
**Hold manual lever securely in the "P" position when tightening control cable nut (A).**



## HOW TO ERASE PERMANENT DTC

### Description

INFOID:000000012601540

Permanent DTC can be erased by driving each driving pattern. ECM recognizes each driving pattern; it transmits signals to each control module when the driving is complete. Each control module erases permanent DTC based on those signals. For details, refer to [EC-197, "Description"](#).

# U0073 COMMUNICATION BUS A OFF

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

## DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

### U0073 COMMUNICATION BUS A OFF

#### DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000012601541

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
U0073	COMM BUS A OFF (Control Module Communication Bus A Off)	TCM communication blockage lasts for 2 seconds or more when turning ON the ignition switch. (Communication not established.)	Harness or connector (CAN communication line is error)

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

##### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start the engine and wait for at least 5 seconds.
2. Check the DTC.

Is "U0073" detected?

- YES >> Go to [TM-91, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

#### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012601542

For the diagnosis procedure, refer to [LAN-19, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).

# U0100 LOST COMMUNICATION (ECM A)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

## U0100 LOST COMMUNICATION (ECM A)

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000012601543

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
U0100	LOST COMM (ECM A) (Lost Communication With ECM/PCM A )	When the ignition switch is ON, TCM is unable to receive the CAN communications signal from ECM continuously for 2 seconds or more.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• ECM</li><li>• Harness or connector (CAN communication line is open or shorted)</li></ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start the engine and wait for at least 5 seconds.
2. Check the DTC.

Is "U0100" detected?

- YES >> Go to [TM-92, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000012601544

For the diagnosis procedure, refer to [LAN-19, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).

# U0140 LOST COMMUNICATION (BCM)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

## U0140 LOST COMMUNICATION (BCM)

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000012601545

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
U0140	LOST COMM (BCM) (Lost Communication With Body Control Module)	When the ignition switch is ON, TCM is unable to receive the CAN communications signal from BCM continuously for 2 seconds or more.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• BCM</li><li>• Harness or connector (CAN communication line is open or shorted)</li></ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### With CONSULT

1. Start the engine and wait for at least 5 seconds.
2. Check the DTC.

##### Is "U0140" detected?

- YES >> Go to [TM-93, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000012601546

For the diagnosis procedure, refer to [LAN-19, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).

# U0141 LOST COMMUNICATION (BCM A)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

## U0141 LOST COMMUNICATION (BCM A)

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000012601547

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
U0141	LOST COMM (BCM A) (Lost Communication With Body Control Module A)	When the ignition switch is turned ON, TCM continues no reception of the CAN communication signal from IPDM E/R for 2 seconds or more.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• IPDM E/R</li><li>• Harness or connector (CAN communication line is open or shorted)</li></ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### With CONSULT

1. Start the engine and wait for at least 5 seconds.
2. Check the DTC.

##### Is "U0141" detected?

- YES >> Go to [TM-94, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000012601548

For the diagnosis procedure, refer to [LAN-19, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).

# U0155 LOST COMMUNICATION (IPC)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

## U0155 LOST COMMUNICATION (IPC)

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000012601549

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms [Trouble diagnosis content]	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
U0155	LOST COMM (IPC) [Lost Communication With Instrument Panel Cluster (IPC) Control Module]	When the ignition switch is ON, TCM is unable to receive the CAN communications signal from the combination meter continuously for 2 seconds or more.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Combination meter</li><li>Harness or connector (CAN communication line is open or shorted)</li></ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start the engine and wait for at least 5 seconds.
2. Check the DTC.

Is "U0155" detected?

- YES >> Go to [TM-95, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000012601550

For the diagnosis procedure, refer to [LAN-19, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).

# U0300 CAN COMMUNICATION DATA

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

## U0300 CAN COMMUNICATION DATA

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000012601551

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
U0300	CAN COMM DATA (Internal Control Module Software Incompatibility)	When the ignition switch is ON, the data length transmitted from each control unit is shorter than the specified length and the status continues for 2 seconds or more.	Control unit other than TCM

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

##### With CONSULT

1. Start the engine and wait for 5 seconds or more.
2. Check the DTC.

Is "U0300" detected?

- YES >> Go to [TM-96, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000012601552

#### 1. CONTROL UNIT CHECK

Check the number of control units replaced before "U0300" is detected.

Is one control unit replaced?

- YES >> The specification of the control unit replaced may be incorrect. Check the part number and the specification.  
NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CONTROL UNIT CHECK

##### With CONSULT

1. Remove one of the control unit replaced.
2. Assemble the old control unit before replacement.
3. Turn ignition switch ON, and wait for 2 seconds or more.
4. Select "Self Diagnostic Results" in "TRANSMISSION".

Is "U0300" detected?

- YES >> Turn OFF the ignition switch and check other control units in the same manner.  
NO >> The specification of the control unit removed may be incorrect. Check the part number and the specification.



# U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

## U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

### Description

INFOID:000000012601553

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real-time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent malfunction detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independently). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN-H line, CAN-L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000012601554

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT (CAN Communication Line)	When the ignition switch is ON, TCM cannot send the CAN communication signal continuously for 2 seconds or more.	Harness or connector (CAN communication line is open or shorted)

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

##### With CONSULT

1. Start the engine and wait for at least 5 seconds.
2. Check the DTC.

Is "U1000" detected?

- YES >> Go to [TM-97, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000012601555

For the diagnosis procedure, refer to [LAN-19, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).

# U1117 LOST COMMUNICATION (ABS)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

## U1117 LOST COMMUNICATION (ABS)

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000012601556

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
U1117	LOST COMM (ABS) (Lost Communication With ABS)	When the ignition switch is ON, TCM is unable to receive the CAN communications signal from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) continuously for 2 seconds or more.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li><li>• Harness or connector (CAN communication line is open or shorted)</li></ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### With CONSULT

1. Start the engine and wait for 5 seconds or more.
2. Check the DTC.

Is "U1117" detected?

- YES >> Go to [TM-98, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000012601557

For the diagnosis procedure, refer to [LAN-19, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).

P062F EEPROM

Description

INFOID:000000012601558

TCM compares the calculated value stored in the flash ROM with the value stored in TCM. If the calculated value does not agree with the stored value, TCM judges this as a malfunction.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000012601559

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P062F	EEPROM (Internal Control Module EEPROM Error)	Flash ROM error is detected when turning ON the ignition switch.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• TCM (Flash ROM)</li> <li>• Harness or connector [TCM power supply (back-up) circuit is open or shorted]</li> </ul>

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

1. Start the engine.
2. Check the DTC.

Is "P062F" detected?

- YES >> Go to [TM-99, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000012601560

1. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace the TCM. Refer to [TM-190, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

# P0705 TRANSMISSION RANGE SENSOR A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

## P0705 TRANSMISSION RANGE SENSOR A

### DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000012601561

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0705	T/M RANGE SENSOR A [Transmission Range Sensor A Circuit (PRNDL Input)]	When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 2 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Two or more range signals simultaneously stay ON continuously</li> <li>TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Harness or connector (Short circuit between transmission range switch and TCM)</li> <li>Transmission range switch</li> </ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Shift the selector lever through entire positions from "P" to "DS". (Hold the selector lever at each position for 5 seconds or more.)
- Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P0705" detected?

- YES >> Go to [TM-100. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012601562

#### 1. CHECK TCM INPUT SIGNALS

Ⓜ With CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
- Select "D POSITION SW", "N POSITION SW", "R POSITION SW", "P POSITION SW" and "DS RANGE SW".
- Shift the selector lever through entire positions from "P" to "DS" and check ON/OFF of each monitor item.

Monitor item	Test condition	Condition
D POSITION SW	Selector lever: "D" position	On
	Other than the above	Off
N POSITION SW	Selector lever: "N" position	On
	Other than the above	Off
R POSITION SW	Selector lever: "R" position	On
	Other than the above	Off
P POSITION SW	Selector lever: "P" position	On
	Other than the above	Off
DS RANGE SW	Selector lever: "DS" position	On
	Other than the above	Off

Ⓜ Without CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect TCM connector.

# P0705 TRANSMISSION RANGE SENSOR A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Shift the selector lever from "P" to "DS" and check voltage between TCM harness connector terminals and ground.

+		-	Test condition	Voltage
TCM				
Connector	Terminal			
F16	2	Ground	Selector lever: "DS" position	10 – 16 V
			Other than the above	Approx. 0 V
	4		Selector lever: "D" position	10 – 16 V
			Other than the above	Approx. 0 V
	5		Selector lever: "N" position	10 – 16 V
			Other than the above	Approx. 0 V
	6		Selector lever: "R" position	10 – 16 V
			Other than the above	Approx. 0 V
	7		Selector lever: "P" position	10 – 16 V
			Other than the above	Approx. 0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-1 ["D POSITION SW" is "ON" when selector is not in "D" position. (Or connector terminal 4 is at power voltage.)]>>GO TO 2.

NO-2 ["N POSITION SW" is "ON" when selector is not in "N" position. (Or connector terminal 5 is at power voltage.)]>>GO TO 4.

NO-3 ["R POSITION SW" is "ON" when selector is not in "R" position. (Or connector terminal 6 is at power voltage.)]>>GO TO 6.

NO-4 ["P POSITION SW" is "ON" when selector is not in "P" position. (Or connector terminal 7 is at power voltage.)]>>GO TO 8.

NO-5 ["DS POSITION SW" is "ON" when selector is not in "DS" position. (Or connector terminal 2 is at power voltage.)]>>GO TO 10.

## 2.CHECK D POSITION SW CIRCUIT (PART 1)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector.
3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminals.

TCM		Terminal	Continuity
Connector			
F16	4	2	Not existed
		5	
		6	
		7	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

## 3.CHECK D POSITION SW CIRCUIT (PART 2)

1. Disconnect transmission range switch connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between TCM harness connector terminal and ground.

# P0705 TRANSMISSION RANGE SENSOR A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

+		-	Voltage
TCM			
Connector	Terminal		
F16	4	Ground	Approx. 0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

## 4. CHECK N POSITION SW CIRCUIT (PART 1)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector.
3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminals.

TCM			Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F16	5	2	Not existed
		4	
		6	
		7	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

## 5. CHECK N POSITION SW CIRCUIT (PART 2)

1. Disconnect transmission range switch connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between TCM harness connector terminal and ground.

+		-	Voltage
TCM			
Connector	Terminal		
F16	5	Ground	Approx. 0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

## 6. CHECK P POSITION SW CIRCUIT (PART 1)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector.
3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminals.

TCM			Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F16	7	2	Not existed
		4	
		5	
		6	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

# P0705 TRANSMISSION RANGE SENSOR A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

## 7. CHECK P POSITION SW CIRCUIT (PART 2)

1. Disconnect transmission range switch connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between TCM harness connector terminal and ground.

+		-	Voltage
TCM			
Connector	Terminal		
F16	7	Ground	Approx. 0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

## 8. CHECK R POSITION SW CIRCUIT (PART 1)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector.
3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminals.

TCM		Continuity	
Connector	Terminal		
F16	6	2	Not existed
		4	
		5	
		7	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

## 9. CHECK R POSITION SW CIRCUIT (PART 2)

1. Disconnect transmission range switch connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between TCM harness connector terminal and ground.

+		-	Voltage
TCM			
Connector	Terminal		
F16	6	Ground	Approx. 0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

## 10. CHECK DS POSITION SWITCH CIRCUIT (PART 1)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector.
3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminals.

A  
B  
C  
TM  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# P0705 TRANSMISSION RANGE SENSOR A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

TCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	
F16	2	4
		5
		6
		7

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

## 11. CHECK DS POSITION SWITCH CIRCUIT (PART 2)

1. Disconnect transmission range switch connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between TCM harness connector terminal and ground.

+		-	Voltage
TCM			
Connector	Terminal		
F16	2	Ground	Approx. 0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

## 12. CHECK TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH

Check transmission range switch. Refer to [TM-104, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the check result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000012601563

### 1. CHECK TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH

Check continuity between transmission range switch connector terminals.

Transmission range switch	Condition	Continuity
Terminal		
1 - 2	Manual lever: "P" and "N" positions	Existed
	Other than the above	Not existed
3 - 4	Manual lever: "P" position	Existed
	Other than the above	Not existed
3 - 5	Manual lever: "R" position	Existed
	Other than the above	Not existed
3 - 6	Manual lever: "N" position	Existed
	Other than the above	Not existed
3 - 7	Manual lever: "D" position	Existed
	Other than the above	Not existed
3 - 8	Manual lever: "DS" position	Existed
	Other than the above	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?



# P0705 TRANSMISSION RANGE SENSOR A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> There is a malfunction of transmission range switch. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-193. "Removal and Installation"](#).

A

B

C

TM

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# P0706 TRANSMISSION RANGE SENSOR A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

## P0706 TRANSMISSION RANGE SENSOR A

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000012601564

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0706	T/M RANGE SENSOR A (Transmission Range Sensor A Circuit Range/Performance)	When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 30 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• All range signals stay OFF</li><li>• TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connector (Open circuit between ignition switch and transmission range switch/open circuit between transmission range switch and TCM)</li><li>• Transmission range switch</li><li>• Control cable</li></ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Shift the selector lever through entire positions from "P" to "DS". (Hold the selector lever at each position for 40 seconds or more.)
3. Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P0706" detected?

- YES >> Go to [TM-106, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000012601565

#### 1. ADJUSTMENT OF CONTROL CABLE

Adjust control cable. Refer to [TM-187, "Inspection"](#).

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Ⓟ With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "Self Diagnostic Results" in "TRANSMISSION".
3. Touch "Erase".
4. Perform "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE". Refer to [TM-106, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is "P0706" detected?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> INSPECTION END

#### 3. CHECK POWER CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect transmission range switch connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between transmission range switch harness connector terminal and ground.

# P0706 TRANSMISSION RANGE SENSOR A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

+		-	Voltage
Transmission range switch	Connector		
	Terminal		
F85	3	Ground	10 – 16 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> GO TO 7.

## 4. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH AND TCM (PART 1)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector.
3. Check continuity between transmission range switch harness connector terminals and TCM harness connector terminals.

Transmission range switch		TCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F85	4	F16	7	Existed
	5		6	
	6		5	
	7		4	
	8		2	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

## 5. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH AND TCM (PART 2)

Check continuity between transmission range switch harness connector terminals and ground.

Transmission range switch		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F85	4	Ground	Not existed
	5		
	6		
	7		
	8		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

## 6. CHECK TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH

Check transmission range switch. Refer to [TM-108. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44. "Intermittent Incident"](#).
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

## 7. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN IPDM E/R AND TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH (PART 1)

1. Disconnect IPDM E/R connector.
2. Check continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and transmission range switch.

# P0706 TRANSMISSION RANGE SENSOR A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

IPDM E/R		Transmission range switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F83	61	F85	3	Existed

Is the check result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

## 8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEMS

Check the following items:

- Harness open circuit or short circuit between ignition switch and IPDM E/R. Refer to [PG-26, "Wiring Diagram — Ignition Power Supply —"](#).
- 10A fuse (No. 46, located in the IPDM E/R). Refer to [PG-68, "Fuse, Connector and Terminal Arrangement"](#).
- IPDM E/R

Is the check result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000012601566

### 1. CHECK TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH

Check continuity between transmission range switch connector terminals.

Transmission range switch Terminal	Condition	Continuity
1 – 2	Manual lever: "P" and "N" positions	Existed
	Other than the above	Not existed
3 – 4	Manual lever: "P" position	Existed
	Other than the above	Not existed
3 – 5	Manual lever: "R" position	Existed
	Other than the above	Not existed
3 – 6	Manual lever: "N" position	Existed
	Other than the above	Not existed
3 – 7	Manual lever: "D" position	Existed
	Other than the above	Not existed
3 – 8	Manual lever: "DS" position	Existed
	Other than the above	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> There is a malfunction of transmission range switch. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-210, "Removal and Installation"](#).

# P0711 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

## P0711 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR A

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000012601567

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0711	FLUID TEMP SENSOR A (Transmission Fluid Temperature Sensor A Circuit Range/Performance)	<p>When any of 1 or 2 is satisfied:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Under the following diagnosis conditions, CVT fluid temperature does not rise to 10°C (50°F) after driving for a certain period of time with the TCM-received fluid temperature sensor value between -40°C (-40°F) and 9°C (48.2°F). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V</li> <li>- CAN communication is normal</li> <li>- Engine speed: 450 rpm or more</li> <li>- Accelerator pedal position: 3 deg. or more</li> <li>- Vehicle speed: 10 km/h (7 MPH) or more</li> <li>- U0100, P0705 and P0706 are not detected.</li> <li>- Selector lever: "D" position</li> </ul> </li> <li>When the condition of the final judgment is satisfied after satisfying that of the provisional judgment: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Provisional judgment: All of the following conditions are satisfied within 2 seconds after the ignition switch is turned ON. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U0073, U0100, P0712 and P0713 are not detected.</li> <li>• CAN communication is normal.</li> <li>• TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V</li> <li>• The difference between CVT fluid temperature and engine coolant temperature is 55°C (131°F) or more, or -27°C (-16°F) or less.</li> </ul> </li> <li>- Final judgment: When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 300 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ECM is normal.</li> <li>• Provisional judgment is satisfied.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ol>	CVT fluid temperature sensor

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### CAUTION:

**Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.**

#### 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. INSPECTION START

Is it necessary to erase permanent DTC?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> GO TO 7.

#### 3. CHECK DTC (ECM AND TCM)

Check the DTC.

Is any DTC other than "P0711" detected?

- YES >> Check DTC detected item. Refer to [EC-110, "DTC Index"](#) (ECM), [TM-60, "DTC Index"](#) (TCM).  
NO >> GO TO 4.

# P0711 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

## 4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE (PART 1)

### TESTING CONDITION:

- While performing the following procedure, do not add fuel.
- Before performing the following procedure, check that fuel level is between 1/4 and 4/4.
- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more at idle.

#### With CONSULT

1. Move the vehicle to a cool place.

#### NOTE:

Cool the vehicle in an environment of ambient air temperature between  $-10^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $14^{\circ}\text{F}$ ) and  $35^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $95^{\circ}\text{F}$ ).

2. Turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle for 12 hours.

#### CAUTION:

**Never turn ignition switch ON during this procedure.**

#### NOTE:

The vehicle must be cooled with the hood open.

3. Turn ignition switch ON.

#### CAUTION:

**Never start the engine.**

4. Select "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
5. Select "FLUID TEMP".
6. Record CVT fluid temperature.
7. Start engine and let it idle for 5 minutes or more.

#### CAUTION:

**Never turn ignition switch OFF during idling.**

8. Check 1st trip DTC.

#### With GST

1. Move the vehicle to a cool place.

#### NOTE:

Cool the vehicle in an environment of ambient air temperature between  $-10^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $14^{\circ}\text{F}$ ) and  $35^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $95^{\circ}\text{F}$ ).

2. Turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle for 12 hours.

#### CAUTION:

**Never turn ignition switch ON during this procedure.**

#### NOTE:

The vehicle must be cooled with the hood open.

3. Start engine and let it idle for 5 minutes or more.

#### CAUTION:

**Never turn ignition switch OFF during idling.**

4. Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is "P0711" detected?

YES >> Go to [TM-112, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 (With CONSULT)>>GO TO 5.

NO-2 (With GST)>>GO TO 6.

## 5. CHECK CVT FLUID TEMPERATURE

#### With CONSULT

1. Select "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
2. Select "FLUID TEMP".

#### Is the value of "FLUID TEMP" $10^{\circ}\text{C}$ ( $50^{\circ}\text{F}$ ) or more?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 6.

## 6. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE (PART 2)

#### With CONSULT

1. Drive the vehicle for the total minutes specified in the Driving time column below with the following conditions satisfied.

Selector lever	: "D" position
Accelerator pedal position	: 1.0/8 or more
Vehicle speed	: 10 km/h (7 MPH) or more

# P0711 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

CVT fluid temperature before engine start	Driving time
-40°C (-40°F) – -31°C (-23.8°F)	20 minutes or more
-30°C (-22°F) – -21°C (-5.8°F)	18 minutes or more
-20°C (-4°F) – -11°C (-12.2°F)	14 minutes or more
-10°C (14°F) – -1°C (30.2°F)	10 minutes or more
0°C (32°F) – 9°C (48.2°F)	7 minutes or more

2. Stop the vehicle.
3. Check the first trip DTC.

**⊗ With GST**

1. Drive the vehicle and maintain the following conditions for 20 minutes or more.

Selector lever : "D" position  
 Accelerator pedal position : 1.0/8 or more  
 Vehicle speed : 10 km/h (7 MPH) or more

2. Stop the vehicle.
3. Check the first trip DTC.

**Is "P0711" detected?**

YES >> Go to [TM-112. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> INSPECTION END

## 7. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

**Ⓜ With CONSULT**

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and cool the engine.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- CAUTION:**  
**Never start the engine.**
3. Select "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
4. Select "FLUID TEMP".
5. Record CVT fluid temperature.
6. Start the engine and wait for at least 2 minutes.
7. Drive the vehicle for the total minutes specified in the Driving time column below with the following conditions satisfied.

Selector lever : "D" position  
 Accelerator pedal position : 1.0/8 or more  
 Vehicle speed : 10 km/h (7 MPH) or more

CVT fluid temperature before engine start	Driving time
-40°C (-40°F) – -31°C (-23.8°F)	20 minutes or more
-30°C (-22°F) – -21°C (-5.8°F)	18 minutes or more
-20°C (-4°F) – -11°C (-12.2°F)	14 minutes or more
-10°C (14°F) – -1°C (30.2°F)	10 minutes or more
0°C (32°F) – 9°C (48.2°F)	7 minutes or more
Other than the above	— (Go to "8. CHECK CVT FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR")

8. Stop the vehicle.
9. Check the first trip DTC.

**⊗ With GST**

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and cool the engine.
2. Start the engine and wait for at least 2 minutes.
3. Drive the vehicle and maintain the following conditions for 20 minutes or more.

# P0711 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

- Selector lever : "D" position  
Accelerator pedal position : 1.0/8 or more  
Vehicle speed : 10 km/h (7 MPH) or more

4. Stop the vehicle.

**CAUTION:**

**Never turn ignition switch OFF**

5. Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P0711" detected?

YES >> Go to [TM-112, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> GO TO 8.

## 8. CHECK CVT FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.  
2. Disconnect CVT unit connector.  
3. Check resistance between CVT unit connector terminals.

CVT unit		Condition	Resistance (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
F209	18 – 12	CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	6.5 kΩ
		CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	2.2 kΩ
		CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	0.87 kΩ

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> There is a malfunction of CVT fluid temperature sensor. Replace terminal cord assembly. Refer to [TM-193, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000012601568

### 1. CHECK CVT FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.  
2. Disconnect CVT unit connector.  
3. Check resistance between CVT unit connector terminals.

CVT unit		Condition	Resistance (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
F209	18 – 12	CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	6.5 kΩ
		CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	2.2 kΩ
		CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	0.87 kΩ

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 4.

### 2. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT (CVT FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR) (PART 1)

1. Disconnect the TCM connector.  
2. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminals and CVT unit harness connector terminals.

TCM		CVT unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F16	11	F46	18	Existed
	12		12	

Is the inspection result normal?



# P0711 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## 3. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT (CVT FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR) (PART 2)

Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminals and ground.

TCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F16	11	Ground	Not existed
	12		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).  
NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## 4. CHECK TERMINAL CORD ASSEMBLY (PART 1)

1. Remove terminal cord assembly. Refer to [TM-193, "Exploded View"](#).
2. Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminals and control valve harness connector terminals.

CVT unit		Control valve		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F209	18	F207	13	Existed
	12		5	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## 5. CHECK TERMINAL CORD ASSEMBLY (PART 2)

Check terminal cord assembly harness cladding for damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.  
NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## 6. CHECK DTC (TCM)

 **With CONSULT**

1. Perform "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE". Refer to [TM-109, "DTC Logic"](#).
2. Select "Self Diagnostic Results" in "TRANSMISSION".

Is "P0710" detected?

- YES >> There is a malfunction of the CVT fluid temperature sensor. Replace the transaxle assembly.  
Refer to [TM-210, "Removal and Installation"](#).  
NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

# P0712 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

## P0712 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR A

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000012601569

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0712	FLUID TEMP SENSOR A (Transmission Fluid Temperature Sensor A Circuit Low)	When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 5 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• TCM power supply voltage : More than 11 V</li><li>• Fluid temperature sensor detection voltage: 0.15 V or less</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connector (CVT fluid temperature sensor circuit is shorted to ground)</li><li>• CVT fluid temperature sensor</li></ul>

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

##### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start the engine and wait for 10 seconds or more.
2. Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P0712" detected?

YES >> Go to [TM-114, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

#### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000012601570

##### 1. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit connector.
3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminal and ground.

TCM		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F16	12	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

##### 2. CHECK CVT FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Check CVT fluid temperature sensor. Refer to [TM-114, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

#### Component Inspection

INFOID:000000012601571

##### 1. CHECK CVT FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Check resistance between CVT unit connector terminals.

# P0712 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

CVT unit Terminal	Condition	Resistance
18 – 12	CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	Approx. 6.5 kΩ
	CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	Approx. 2.2 kΩ
	CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	Approx. 0.87 kΩ

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> There is a malfunction of CVT fluid temperature sensor. Replace terminal code assembly. Refer to [TM-193. "Removal and Installation"](#).

A  
B  
C  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

TM

# P0713 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

## P0713 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR A

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000012601572

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0713	FLUID TEMP SENSOR A (Transmission Fluid Temperature Sensor A Circuit High)	When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 5 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V</li><li>• Vehicle speed: More than 10 km/h (7 MPH)</li><li>• Fluid temperature sensor detection voltage: 2.48 V or more</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connector (CVT fluid temperature sensor circuit is open or shorted to power supply)</li><li>• CVT fluid temperature sensor</li></ul>

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

##### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start the engine.
2. Maintain the following condition for 10 seconds or more.

Vehicle speed : 20 km/h (12 MPH) or more

3. Stop the vehicle.
4. Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P0713" detected?

- YES >> Go to [TM-116, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

#### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000012601573

##### 1. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT (PART 1)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit connector.
3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminals and CVT unit harness connector terminals.

TCM		CVT unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F16	11	F46	18	Existed
	12		12	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

##### 2. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT (PART 2)

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check voltage between TCM harness connector terminal and ground.

# P0713 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

+		-	Voltage
TCM			
Connector	Terminal		
F16	12	Ground	Approx. 0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

## 3. CHECK CVT FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Check CVT fluid temperature sensor. Refer to [TM-117, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

## Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000012601574

## 1. CHECK CVT FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Check resistance between CVT unit connector terminals.

CVT unit Terminal	Condition	Resistance
18 – 12	CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	Approx. 6.5 kΩ
	CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	Approx. 2.2 kΩ
	CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	Approx. 0.87 kΩ

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> There is a malfunction of CVT fluid temperature sensor. Replace terminal code assembly. Refer to [TM-193, "Removal and Installation"](#).

# P0715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

## P0715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR A

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000012601575

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0715	INPUT SPEED SENSOR A (Input/Turbine Speed Sensor A Circuit)	<p>When 1 is satisfied and any of 2, 3 or 4 is satisfied:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When the following conditions are satisfied: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V</li> <li>- After range change completion, it spends 2 seconds or more.</li> </ul> </li> <li>When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 5 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Primary pulley speed: Less than 150 rpm</li> <li>- Secondary pulley speed: 500 rpm or more</li> </ul> </li> <li>When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 0.5 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 10-msec-ago primary pulley speed: 1,000 rpm or more</li> <li>- Now primary pulley speed: 0 rpm</li> </ul> </li> <li>When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 5 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Range: D or DS</li> <li>- Engine speed: 450 rpm or more</li> <li>- Input speed: 300 rpm or more</li> <li>- Primary pulley speed: 300 rpm or more</li> <li>- Secondary pulley speed: 300 rpm or more</li> <li>- Differences between engine speed and primary pulley speed: More than 1,000 rpm</li> <li>- Differences between primary pulley speed and input speed: More than 1,000 rpm</li> <li>- Differences between engine speed and input speed: 1,000 rpm or less</li> <li>- Lock-up command is being given (except for slip lock-up)</li> <li>- DTC other than the applicable DTC is not detected.</li> </ul> </li> </ol>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connector (Primary speed sensor circuit is open or shorted)</li> <li>• Primary speed sensor</li> </ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### CAUTION:

**Be careful of the driving speed.**

#### 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

1. Start the engine.
2. Drive the vehicle.
3. Maintain the following conditions for 10 seconds or more.

Selector lever : "D" POSITION  
 Engine speed : 1,200 rpm or more  
 Vehicle speed : 40 km/h (25 MPH) or more

4. Stop the vehicle.
5. Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P0715" detected?

# P0715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

- YES >> Go to [TM-119. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012601576

### 1. CHECK PRIMARY SPEED SENSOR POWER CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect primary speed sensor connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between primary speed sensor harness connector terminal and ground.

+		-	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F8	3	Ground	10 – 16 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> GO TO 6.

### 2. CHECK PRIMARY SPEED SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between primary speed sensor harness connector terminal and ground.

Primary speed sensor		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F8	1	Ground	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

### 3. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN PRIMARY SPEED SENSOR AND TCM (PART 1)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector.
3. Check continuity between primary speed sensor harness connector terminal and TCM harness connector terminal.

Primary speed sensor		TCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F8	2	F16	35	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

### 4. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN PRIMARY SPEED SENSOR AND TCM (PART 2)

Check continuity between primary speed sensor harness connector terminal and ground.

Primary speed sensor		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F8	2	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

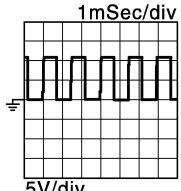
### 5. CHECK TCM INPUT SIGNALS

# P0715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR A

[CVT: RE0F10D]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Connect all of disconnected connectors.
2. Lift the vehicle.
3. Start the engine.
4. Check frequency of primary speed sensor.

+		-	Condition	Standard
TCM				
Connector	Terminal			
F16	35	Ground	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector lever: "DS" position</li> <li>• Vehicle speed: 20 km/h (12 MPH)</li> </ul>	<p>Approx. 700 Hz</p>  <p>1mSec/div</p> <p>5V/div</p> <p>JSDIA1905GB</p>

### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).  
 NO >> Replace primary speed sensor. Refer to [TM-200, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## 6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEMS

Check the following items:

- Harness open circuit or short circuit between ignition switch and IPDM E/R. Refer to [PG-26, "Wiring Diagram — Ignition Power Supply —"](#).
- Harness open circuit or short circuit between primary speed sensor and IPDM E/R.
- 10A fuse (No.46, located in the IPDM E/R). Refer to [PG-68, "Fuse, Connector and Terminal Arrangement"](#).
- IPDM E/R

### Is the check result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).  
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.



# P0717 INPUT SPEED SENSOR A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

## P0717 INPUT SPEED SENSOR A

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000012601577

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible cause
P0717	INPUT SPEED SENSOR A (Input/Turbine Speed Sensor "A" Circuit No Signal)	<p>When 1 is satisfied and any of 2, 3 or 4 is satisfied:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When the following conditions are satisfied: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V</li> <li>- After range change completion, it spends 2 seconds or more.</li> </ul> </li> <li>When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 5 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Primary pulley speed: 500 rpm or more</li> <li>- Input speed: Less than 150 rpm</li> <li>- Range: Other than P, N</li> <li>- P0715 is not detected</li> </ul> </li> <li>When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 0.5 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 10-msec-ago input speed: 1,000 rpm or more</li> <li>- Now input speed: 0 rpm</li> </ul> </li> <li>When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 5 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Range: D or DS</li> <li>- Engine speed: 450 rpm or more</li> <li>- Input speed: 300 rpm or more</li> <li>- Primary pulley speed: 300 rpm or more</li> <li>- Secondary pulley speed: 300 rpm or more</li> <li>- Differences between engine speed and primary pulley speed: 1,000 rpm or less</li> <li>- Differences between primary pulley speed and input speed: More than 1,000 rpm</li> <li>- Differences between engine speed and input speed: More than 1,000 rpm</li> <li>- Lock-up command is being given (except for slip lock-up)</li> <li>- DTC other than the applicable DTC is not detected.</li> </ul> </li> </ol>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (Input speed sensor circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>• Input speed sensor</li> </ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

**CAUTION:**

**Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.**

#### 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

 **With CONSULT**

1. Start the engine.
2. Drive the vehicle.
3. Maintain the following conditions for 10 seconds or more.

Selector lever : "D" position

# P0717 INPUT SPEED SENSOR A

[CVT: RE0F10D]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Engine speed : 1,200 rpm or more  
Vehicle speed : 40 km/h (25 MPH) or more

4. Stop the vehicle.
5. Check the first trip DTC.

### Is "P0717" detected?

YES >> Go to [TM-122, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012601578

### 1. CHECK INPUT SPEED SENSOR POWER CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect input speed sensor connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between input speed sensor harness connector terminal and ground.

+		-	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F86	3	Ground	10 – 16 V

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> GO TO 6.

### 2. CHECK INPUT SPEED SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between input speed sensor harness connector terminal and ground.

Input speed sensor		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F86	1	Ground	Existed

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

### 3. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN INPUT SPEED SENSOR AND TCM (PART 1)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector.
3. Check continuity between input speed sensor harness connector terminal and TCM harness connector terminal.

Input speed sensor		TCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F86	2	F16	24	Existed

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

### 4. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN INPUT SPEED SENSOR AND TCM (PART 2)

Check continuity between input speed sensor harness connector terminal and ground.

# P0717 INPUT SPEED SENSOR A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

Input speed sensor		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F86	2	Ground	Not existed

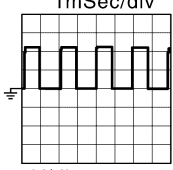
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

## 5. CHECK TCM INPUT SIGNALS

1. Connect all of disconnected connectors.
2. Lift the vehicle.
3. Start the engine.
4. Check frequency of input speed sensor.

+		-	Condition	Standard
TCM				
Connector	Terminal			
F16	24	Ground	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector lever: "DS" position</li> <li>• Vehicle speed: 20 km/h (12 MPH)</li> </ul>	<p>Approx. 880 Hz 1mSec/div</p>  <p>5V/div JSDIA3769GB</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Replace input speed sensor. Refer to [TM-199, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## 6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEMS

Check the following items:

- Harness open circuit or short circuit between ignition switch and IPDM E/R. Refer to [PG-26, "Wiring Diagram — Ignition Power Supply —"](#).
- Harness open circuit or short circuit between input speed sensor and IPDM E/R.
- 10A fuse (No.46, located in the IPDM E/R). Refer to [PG-68, "Fuse, Connector and Terminal Arrangement"](#).
- IPDM E/R

Is the check result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

# P0740 TORQUE CONVERTER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

## P0740 TORQUE CONVERTER

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000012601579

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0740	TORQUE CONVERTER (Torque Converter Clutch Circuit/Open)	When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 5 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V</li><li>• P0743 is not detected.</li><li>• TCM judges that solenoid valve circuit is open.</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connector (Torque converter clutch solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted to power supply)</li><li>• Torque converter clutch solenoid valve</li></ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### CAUTION:

Be careful of the driving speed.

#### 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PREPARATION BEFORE OPERATION

##### Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.
2. Select "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
3. Select "FLUID TEMP".
4. Confirm that the CVT fluid temperature is in the following range.

FLUID TEMP : 20°C (68°F) or more

##### Ⓜ With GST

1. Start the engine.
2. Set the CVT fluid to 20°C (68°F) or more.

#### NOTE:

When the ambient temperature is 20°C (68°F), the CVT fluid usually increases to 50 to 80°C (122 to 176°F) with driving in an urban area for approximately 10 minutes.

#### Is the CVT fluid 20°C (68°F) or more?

YES >> GO TO 3.

- NO >> 1. Warm the transaxle.  
2. GO TO 3.

#### 3. CHECK DTC DETECTION

1. Drive the vehicle.
2. Maintain the following conditions for 10 seconds or more.

Selector lever : "D" position  
Vehicle speed : 40 km/h (25 MPH) or more

3. Stop the vehicle.
4. Check the first trip DTC.

#### Is "P0740" detected?

YES >> Go to [TM-125, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

# P0740 TORQUE CONVERTER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

INFOID:000000012601580

## Diagnosis Procedure

### 1. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit connector.
3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminal and CVT unit harness connector terminal.

TCM		CVT unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F16	38	F46	5	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

### 2. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CVT UNIT AND GROUND

Check resistance between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

CVT unit		—	Condition	Resistance
Connector	Terminal			
F209	5	Ground	CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	5.5 – 7.0 Ω
			CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	6.0 – 8.0 Ω
			CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	6.5 – 8.5 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).  
NO >> GO TO 3.

### 3. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CVT UNIT AND CONTROL VALVE

1. Disconnect control valve connector. Refer to [TM-193, "Exploded View"](#).
2. Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and control valve harness connector terminal.

CVT unit		Control valve		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F209	5	F207	3	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> Replace terminal code assembly. Refer to [TM-193, "Exploded View"](#).

### 4. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CONTROL VALVE AND GROUND

Check resistance between control valve harness connector terminal and ground.

Control valve	—	Condition	Resistance
Terminal			
3	Ground	CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	5.5 – 7.0 Ω
		CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	6.0 – 8.0 Ω
		CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	6.5 – 8.5 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).  
NO >> There is malfunction of torque converter clutch solenoid valve. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-210, "Removal and Installation"](#).

# P0743 TORQUE CONVERTER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

## P0743 TORQUE CONVERTER

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000012601581

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0743	TORQUE CONVERTER (Torque Converter Clutch Circuit Electrical)	When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 0.48 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V</li><li>• TCM judges that solenoid valve circuit is shorted to ground.</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connector (Torque converter clutch solenoid valve circuit is shorted to ground)</li><li>• Torque converter clutch solenoid valve</li></ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### CAUTION:

Be careful of the driving speed.

#### 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PREPARATION BEFORE OPERATION

##### Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.
2. Select "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
3. Select "FLUID TEMP".
4. Confirm that the CVT fluid temperature is in the following range.

FLUID TEMP : 20°C (68°F) or more

##### Ⓜ With GST

1. Start the engine.
2. Set the CVT fluid to 20°C (68°F) or more.

#### NOTE:

When the ambient temperature is 20°C (68°F), the CVT fluid usually increases to 50 to 80°C (122 to 176°F) with driving in an urban area for approximately 10 minutes.

#### Is the CVT fluid 20°C (68°F) or more?

YES >> GO TO 3.

- NO >> 1. Warm the transaxle.  
2. GO TO 3.

#### 3. CHECK DTC DETECTION

1. Drive the vehicle.
2. Maintain the following conditions for 10 seconds or more.

Selector lever : "D" position  
Vehicle speed : 40 km/h (25 MPH) or more

3. Stop the vehicle.
4. Check the first trip DTC.

#### Is "P0743" detected?

YES >> Go to [TM-127, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

# P0743 TORQUE CONVERTER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

INFOID:000000012601582

## Diagnosis Procedure

### 1. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit connector.
3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminal and ground.

TCM		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F16	38	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

### 2. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CVT UNIT AND GROUND

Check resistance between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

CVT unit		—	Condition	Resistance
Connector	Terminal			
F209	5	Ground	CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	5.5 – 7.0 Ω
			CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	6.0 – 8.0 Ω
			CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	6.5 – 8.5 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3.

### 3. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CVT UNIT AND CONTROL VALVE

1. Disconnect control valve connector. Refer to [TM-193, "Exploded View"](#).
2. Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and control valve harness connector terminal.

CVT unit		Control valve		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F209	5	F207	3	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace terminal code assembly. Refer to [TM-193, "Exploded View"](#).

### 4. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CONTROL VALVE AND GROUND

Check resistance between control valve harness connector terminal and ground.

Control valve	—	Condition	Resistance
Terminal			
3	Ground	CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	5.5 – 7.0 Ω
		CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	6.0 – 8.0 Ω
		CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	6.5 – 8.5 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> There is malfunction of torque converter clutch solenoid valve. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-210, "Removal and Installation"](#).

# P0744 TORQUE CONVERTER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

## P0744 TORQUE CONVERTER

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000012601583

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0744	TORQUE CONVERTER (Torque converter clutch circuit intermittent)	When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 30 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V</li><li>• P0717 is not detected.</li><li>• CAN communication is normal</li><li>• Torque converter slip speed: (40+vehicle speed/2) rpm</li><li>• LU pressure: More than 0.2 MPa</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Torque converter clutch solenoid valve</li><li>• Control valve assembly</li><li>• Torque converter</li></ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### CAUTION:

Be careful of the driving speed.

#### 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PREPARATION BEFORE OPERATION

##### Ⓟ With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.
2. Select "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
3. Select "FLUID TEMP".
4. Confirm that the CVT fluid temperature is in the following range.

FLUID TEMP : 20°C (68°F) or more

##### Ⓢ With GST

1. Start the engine.
2. Set the CVT fluid to 20°C (68°F) or more.

#### NOTE:

When the ambient temperature is 20°C (68°F), the CVT fluid usually increases to 50 to 80°C (122 to 176°F) with driving in an urban area for approximately 10 minutes.

Is the CVT fluid 20°C (68°F) or more?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> 1. Warm the transaxle.  
2. GO TO 3.

#### 3. CHECK DTC DETECTION

1. Drive the vehicle.
2. Maintain the following conditions for 10 seconds or more.

Selector lever : "D" position  
Accelerator pedal position : 0.5/8 or more  
Vehicle speed : 40 km/h (25 MPH) or more

3. Stop the vehicle.
4. Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P0744" detected?

- YES >> Go to [TM-129. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



# P0744 TORQUE CONVERTER

[CVT: RE0F10D]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012601584

### 1. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-210, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Repair or replace the malfunction items.

A  
B  
C  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

TM

# P0746 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

## P0746 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000012601585

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0746	PC SOLENOID A (Pressure Control Solenoid A Performance/Stuck Off)	<p>The detecting condition A or detection condition B is detected twice or more (1 second or more later after detection of the first) in the same DC under the following diagnosis conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Diagnosis conditions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Engine speed: More than 600 rpm</li> <li>- Primary pulley speed: More than 450 rpm</li> <li>- Idle is not being detected.</li> <li>- Acceleration/deceleration speed: <math>-0.49 \text{ m/s}^2</math> (<math>-0.05 \text{ G}</math>) or more</li> <li>- The primary pulley speed experienced 300 rpm or more and the secondary pulley speed experienced 250 rpm or more at least once.</li> <li>- Secondary pulley speed: More than 150 rpm</li> <li>- TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Detection condition A <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Status with the shifting ratio of the primary pulley speed/secondary pulley ratio exceeding 2.981 is 0.2 sec or more continuously.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Detection condition B <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Status with the shifting ratio of the primary pulley speed/secondary pulley ratio exceeding 3.781 is 0.1 sec or more continuously.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Line pressure solenoid valve</li> <li>• Control valve assembly</li> </ul>

#### NOTE:

DC stands for "DRIVING CYCLE" and indicates a series of driving cycle of "Ignition switch OFF → ON → driving → OFF".

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### CAUTION:

**Be careful of the driving speed.**

#### 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

1. Start the engine.
2. Drive the vehicle.
3. Maintain the following conditions for 10 seconds or more.

Selector lever	:	"D" position
Accelerator pedal position	:	0.5/8 or more
Vehicle speed	:	40 km/h (25 MPH) or more

4. Stop the vehicle.
5. Check the first trip DTC.

#### Is "P0746" detected?

YES >> Go to [TM-131. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

# P0746 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012601586

### 1. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-210, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunction items.

A  
B  
C  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

TM

# P0776 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

## P0776 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

### DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000012601587

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible cause
P0776	PC SOLENOID B (Pressure Control Solenoid "B" Performance/Stuck Off)	<p>When any of 1 or 2 is satisfied and this state is maintained for 10 seconds:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. When all of the following conditions are satisfied: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- DTC other than the applicable DTC is not detected.</li> <li>- Engine speed: More than 625 rpm</li> <li>- Selector lever: Other than P/N position</li> <li>- CVT fluid temperature: More than -20°C (-4°F)</li> <li>- TCM power supply: More than 11 V</li> <li>- The difference between instruction pressure of secondary pressure and 10-msec-ago instruction secondary pressure is 0 MPa or more</li> <li>- Instruction pressure of secondary pressure: 0 MPa or more</li> <li>- Instruction pressure of secondary pressure - secondary pressure: More than 1.2 MPa</li> </ul> </li> <li>When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 5.5 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DTC other than the applicable DTC is not detected.</li> <li>• CVT fluid temperature: More than -20°C (-4°F)</li> <li>• Selector lever: Other than P/N position</li> <li>• Secondary pressure - instruction pressure of secondary pressure: 1.2 MPa or more</li> </ul> </li> <li>2. When all of the following conditions are satisfied: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- DTC other than the applicable DTC is not detected.</li> <li>- CVT fluid temperature: More than -20°C (-4°F)</li> <li>- Selector lever: Other than P/N position</li> <li>- TCM power supply: More than 11 V</li> <li>- When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 5.5 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DTC other than the applicable DTC is not detected.</li> <li>• CVT fluid temperature: More than -20°C (-4°F)</li> <li>• Selector lever: Other than P/N position</li> <li>• Secondary pressure - instruction pressure of secondary pressure: 1.2 MPa or more</li> </ul> </li> <li>- The difference between instruction pressure of secondary pressure and 10-msec-ago instruction secondary pressure is 0 MPa or more</li> <li>- Secondary pressure - instruction pressure of secondary pressure: More than 1.2 MPa</li> </ul> </li> </ol>	Secondary pressure solenoid valve

# P0776 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

## DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

### 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

### 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

1. Start the engine.
2. Drive the vehicle.
3. Maintain the following condition for 20 seconds or more.

Selector lever	: "D" position
Vehicle speed	: 40 km/h (25 MPH) or more
Accelerator pedal position	: 1.0/8 or more

4. Stop the vehicle.
5. Check the first trip DTC.

#### Is "P0776" detected?

YES >> Go to [TM-133, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000012601588

### 1. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-210, "Removal and Installation"](#).  
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunction items.

# P0778 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

## P0778 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000012601589

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible cause
P0778	PC SOLENOID B (Pressure Control Solenoid "B" Electrical)	When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 0.48 seconds: • TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V • TCM judges that solenoid valve circuit is shorted to ground.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (Secondary pressure solenoid valve circuit is shorted to ground.)</li> <li>• Secondary pressure solenoid valve</li> </ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

#### 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

1. Start the engine and wait for 5 seconds or more.
2. Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P0778" detected?

- YES >> Go to [TM-134, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000012601590

#### 1. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit connector.
3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminal and ground.

TCM		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F16	39	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

#### 2. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CVT UNIT AND GROUND

Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

CVT unit		—	Condition	Resistance
Connector	Terminal			
F209	3	Ground	CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	5.5 – 7.0 Ω
			CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	6.0 – 8.0 Ω
			CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	6.5 – 8.5 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

# P0778 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

NO >> GO TO 3.

## 3. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CVT UNIT AND CONTROL VALVE

1. Disconnect control valve connector. Refer to [TM-193, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and control valve harness connector terminal.

CVT unit		Control valve		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F209	3	F207	2	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace terminal cord assembly. Refer to [TM-193, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## 4. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CONTROL VALVE AND GROUND

Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

Control valve Terminal	—	Condition	Resistance
2	Ground	CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	5.5 – 7.0 Ω
		CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	6.0 – 8.0 Ω
		CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	6.5 – 8.5 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> There is malfunction of secondary pressure solenoid valve. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-210, "Removal and Installation"](#).

A  
B  
C  
TM  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# P0779 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

## P0779 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

### DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000012601591

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0779	Pressure control solenoid B Intermittent	When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 0.2 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V</li><li>• P0778 is not detected</li><li>• TCM judges that solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted to power supply.</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connector (Secondary pressure solenoid valve circuit open or shorted to power supply)</li><li>• Secondary pressure solenoid valve</li></ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

1. Start the engine.
2. Drive the vehicle.
3. Maintain the following conditions for 5 seconds or more.

Selector lever : "D" position  
Vehicle speed : 40 km/h (25 MPH) or more

4. Stop the vehicle.
5. Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P0779" detected?

YES >> Go to [TM-136, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012601592

#### 1. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit connector.
3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminal and CVT unit harness connector terminal.

TCM		CVT unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F16	39	F46	3	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

#### 2. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CVT UNIT AND GROUND

Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.



# P0779 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

CVT unit		—	Condition	Resistance
Connector	Terminal			
F209	3	Ground	CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	5.5 – 7.0 Ω
			CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	6.0 – 8.0 Ω
			CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	6.5 – 8.5 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44. "Intermittent Incident"](#).  
 NO >> GO TO 3.

## 3. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CVT UNIT AND CONTROL VALVE

1. Disconnect control valve connector. Refer to [TM-193. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and control valve harness connector terminal.

CVT unit		Control valve		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F209	3	F207	2	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
 NO >> Replace terminal cord assembly. Refer to [TM-193. "Removal and Installation"](#).

## 4. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CONTROL VALVE AND GROUND

Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

Control valve	—	Condition	Resistance
Terminal			
2	Ground	CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	5.5 – 7.0 Ω
		CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	6.0 – 8.0 Ω
		CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	6.5 – 8.5 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44. "Intermittent Incident"](#).  
 NO >> There is malfunction of secondary pressure solenoid valve. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-210. "Removal and Installation"](#).

# P0841 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

## P0841 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW A

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000012601593

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible cause
P0841	FLUID PRESS SEN/SW A (Transmission Fluid Pressure Sensor/Switch "A" Circuit Range/Performance)	When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 5 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V</li><li>• DTC other than the applicable DTC is not detected.</li><li>• Primary pulley speed: 300 rpm or more</li><li>• Secondary pulley speed: 250 rpm or more</li><li>• Target speed for shifting: Less than 0.1 seconds</li><li>• Primary pulley pressure is outside the specified value.</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connectors (Secondary pressure sensor circuit is open or shorted.)</li><li>• Harness or connectors (Primary pressure sensor circuit is open or shorted.)</li><li>• Secondary pressure sensor</li></ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### CAUTION:

**Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.**

#### 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

1. Start the engine.
2. Drive the vehicle.
3. Maintain the following condition for 10 seconds or more.

Selector lever : "D" position

Vehicle speed : Constant speed of 40 km/h (25 MPH)

#### CAUTION:

**Also keep the accelerator pedal position constant.**

4. Stop the vehicle.
5. Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P0841" detected?

YES >> Go to [TM-138, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000012601594

#### 1. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-210, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

# P0847 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW B

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

## P0847 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW B

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000012601595

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0847	FLUID PRESS SEN/SW B (Transmission Fluid Pressure Sensor/Switch B Circuit Low)	When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 5 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>CVT fluid temperature: More than <math>-20^{\circ}\text{C}</math> (<math>-4^{\circ}\text{F}</math>)</li> <li>TCM power supply voltage: 11 V or more</li> <li>Secondary pressure sensor voltage: 0.09 V or less</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Harness or connector (Secondary pressure sensor circuit is open or shorted to ground)</li> <li>Secondary pressure sensor</li> <li>Control valve assembly</li> </ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

##### With CONSULT

- Start the engine.
- Select "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
- Select "FLUID TEMP".
- Maintain the following conditions for 10 seconds or more.

FLUID TEMP :  $-20^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $-4^{\circ}\text{F}$ )

- Check the first trip DTC.

##### With GST

- Start the engine and wait for at least 10 seconds.

##### CAUTION:

**When the ambient temperature is less than  $-20^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $-4^{\circ}\text{F}$ ) and the engine is cold, warm up the engine for approximately 5 minutes.**

- Check the first trip DTC.

##### Is "P0847" detected?

YES >> Go to [TM-139, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000012601596

#### 1. CHECK TCM INPUT SIGNALS

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Start the engine.
- Check voltage between TCM harness connector terminals.

+		-	Condition	Voltage
TCM				
Connector	Terminal			
F16	16	Ground	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>After engine warm up</li> <li>Selector lever: "N" position</li> <li>At idle</li> </ul>	1.2 – 1.3 V

Is the inspection result normal?

# P0847 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW B

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).  
NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2.CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT (PART 1)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit connector.
3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminals and CVT unit harness connector terminals.

TCM		CVT unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F16	11	F46	18	Existed
	16		14	
	26		22	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

## 3.CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT (PART 2)

Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminals and ground.

TCM		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F16	16	Ground	Not existed
	26		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

## 4.CHECK TERMINAL CORD ASSEMBLY (PART 1)

1. Remove terminal cord assembly. Refer to [TM-193, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminals and control valve harness connector terminals.

CVT unit		Control valve		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F209	14	F207	12	Existed
	18		13	
	22		11	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

## 5.CHECK TERMINAL CORD ASSEMBLY (PART 2)

Check damage of terminal cord assembly.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> There is malfunction of secondary pressure sensor. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-210, "Removal and Installation"](#).  
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

# P0848 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW B

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

## P0848 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW B

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000012601597

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0848	FLUID PRESS SEN/SW B (Transmission Fluid Pressure Sensor/Switch B Circuit Low)	When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 5 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• CVT fluid temperature: More than <math>-20^{\circ}\text{C}</math> (<math>-4^{\circ}\text{F}</math>)</li><li>• TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V</li><li>• Instruction secondary pressure: 5.7 MPa or less</li><li>• Secondary pressure sensor voltage: 4.7 V or more</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connector (Secondary pressure sensor circuit is shorted to power supply)</li><li>• Secondary pressure sensor</li><li>• Control valve assembly</li></ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

Ⓔ With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.
2. Select "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
3. Select "FLUID TEMP".
4. Maintain the following conditions for 10 seconds or more.

FLUID TEMP : More than  $-20^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $-4^{\circ}\text{F}$ )

5. Check the first trip DTC.

Ⓕ With GST

1. Start the engine and wait for at least 10 seconds.

#### **CAUTION:**

**When the ambient temperature is less than  $-20^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $-4^{\circ}\text{F}$ ) and the engine is cold, warm up the engine for approximately 5 minutes.**

2. Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P0848" detected?

YES >> Go to [TM-141, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000012601598

#### 1. CHECK TCM INPUT SIGNALS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Start the engine.
3. Check voltage between TCM harness connector terminals.

# P0848 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW B

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

+		-	Condition	Voltage
TCM				
Connector	Terminal			
F16	16	Ground	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• After engine warm up</li><li>• Selector lever: "N" position</li><li>• At idle</li></ul>	1.2 – 1.3 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2. CHECK SECONDARY PRESSURE SENSOR POWER CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Connect TCM connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Disconnect CVT unit connector.
5. Check voltage between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

+		-	Voltage
CVT unit			
Connector	Terminal		
F46	22	Ground	Approx. 5.0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

## 3. CHECK SECONDARY PRESSURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Check voltage between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

+		-	Voltage
CVT unit			
Connector	Terminal		
F46	14	Ground	Approx. 0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

## 4. CHECK TERMINAL CORD ASSEMBLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove terminal cord assembly. Refer to [TM-193, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Check damage of terminal cord assembly.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> There is malfunction of secondary pressure sensor. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-210, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

# P084C TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW H

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

## P084C TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW H

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000012601599

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P084C	FLUID PRESS SEN/SW H (Transmission Fluid Pressure Sensor/Switch H Circuit Low)	When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 5 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>CVT fluid temperature: More than <math>-20^{\circ}\text{C}</math> (<math>-4^{\circ}\text{F}</math>)</li> <li>TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V</li> <li>Primary pressure sensor voltage: 0.09 V or less</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Harness or connector (Primary pressure sensor circuit is open or shorted to ground)</li> <li>Primary pressure sensor</li> <li>Control valve assembly</li> </ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

 With CONSULT

- Start the engine.
- Select "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
- Select "FLUID TEMP".
- Maintain the following conditions for 10 seconds or more.

FLUID TEMP : More than  $-20^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $-4^{\circ}\text{F}$ )

- Check the first trip DTC.

 With GST

- Start the engine and wait for at least 10 seconds.

**CAUTION:**

**When the ambient temperature is less than  $-20^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $-4^{\circ}\text{F}$ ) and the engine is cold, warm up the engine for approximately 5 minutes.**

- Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P084C" detected?

YES >> Go to [TM-143, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000012601600

#### 1. CHECK TCM INPUT SIGNALS

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Start the engine.
- Check voltage between TCM harness connector terminals.

+		-	Condition	Voltage
TCM				
Connector	Terminal			
F16	17	Ground	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>After engine warm up</li> <li>Selector lever: "N" position</li> <li>At idle</li> </ul>	0.7 – 0.9 V

Is the inspection result normal?

# P084C TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW H

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).  
NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2.CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT (PART 1)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit connector.
3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminals and CVT unit harness connector terminals.

TCM		CVT unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F16	11	F46	18	Existed
	17		13	
	26		22	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

## 3.CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT (PART 2)

Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminals and ground.

TCM		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F16	17	Ground	Not existed
	26		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

## 4.CHECK TERMINAL CORD ASSEMBLY (PART 1)

1. Remove terminal cord assembly. Refer to [TM-193, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminals and control valve harness connector terminals.

CVT unit		Control valve		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F209	13	F207	10	Existed
	18		13	
	22		11	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

## 5.CHECK TERMINAL CORD ASSEMBLY (PART 2)

Check damage of terminal cord assembly.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> There is malfunction of primary pressure sensor. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-210, "Removal and Installation"](#).  
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.



# P084D TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW H

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

## P084D TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW H

### DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000012601601

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P084D	FLUID PRESS SEN/SW H (Transmission Fluid Pressure Sensor/Switch "H" Circuit High)	When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 5 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>CVT fluid temperature: More than <math>-20^{\circ}\text{C}</math> (<math>-4^{\circ}\text{F}</math>)</li> <li>TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V</li> <li>Primary pressure sensor voltage: 4.7 V or more</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Harness or connector (Primary pressure sensor circuit is open or shorted to ground)</li> <li>Primary pressure sensor</li> <li>Control valve assembly</li> </ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

##### With CONSULT

- Start the engine.
- Select "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
- Select "FLUID TEMP".
- Maintain the following conditions for 10 seconds or more.

FLUID TEMP : More than  $-20^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $-4^{\circ}\text{F}$ )

- Check the first trip DTC.

##### With GST

- Start the engine and wait for at least 10 seconds.

##### CAUTION:

**When the ambient temperature is less than  $-20^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $-4^{\circ}\text{F}$ ) and the engine is cold, warm up the engine for approximately 5 minutes.**

- Check the first trip DTC.

##### Is "P084D" detected?

YES >> Go to [TM-145, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012601602

#### 1. CHECK TCM INPUT SIGNALS

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Start the engine.
- Check voltage between TCM harness connector terminals.

+		-	Condition	Voltage
TCM				
Connector	Terminal			
F16	17	Ground	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>After engine warm up</li> <li>Selector lever: "N" position</li> <li>At idle</li> </ul>	0.7 – 0.9 V

Is the inspection result normal?

# P084D TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW H

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).  
NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2. CHECK PRIMARY PRESSURE SENSOR POWER CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Connect TCM connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Disconnect CVT unit connector.
5. Check voltage between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

+		-	Voltage
CVT unit			
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Approx. 5.0 V
F46	22		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

## 3. CHECK PRIMARY PRESSURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Check voltage between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

+		-	Voltage
CVT unit			
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Approx. 0 V
F46	13		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

## 4. CHECK TERMINAL CORD ASSEMBLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove terminal cord assembly. Refer to [TM-193, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Check damage of terminal cord assembly.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> There is malfunction of primary pressure sensor. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-210, "Removal and Installation"](#).  
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

# P0863 TCM COMMUNICATION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

## P0863 TCM COMMUNICATION

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000012601603

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0863	CONTROL UNIT (CAN) (TCM Communication Circuit)	An error is detected at the initial CAN diagnosis of TCM.	TCM

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

1. Start the engine.
2. Check the DTC.

Is "P0863" detected?

- YES >> Go to [TM-147, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000012601604

#### 1. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace TCM. Refer to [TM-190, "Removal and Installation"](#).  
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

P0890 TCM

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000012601605

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0890	TCM (Transmission Control Module Power Relay Sense Circuit Low)	When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 0.2 seconds: • TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V • Battery voltage: Less than 8.4 V	Harness or connector (TCM power supply (back-up) circuit is open or shorted.)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

1. Start the engine and wait for 5 seconds or more.
2. Check the DTC.

Is "P0890" detected?

YES >> Go to [TM-148, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000012601606

1. CHECK TCM POWER SUPPLY (BACK-UP) CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector.
3. Check voltage between TCM harness connector terminals and ground.

TCM		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F16	45	Ground	10 – 16 V
	46		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEMS

Check the following items:

- Open or short circuit of harness between battery positive terminal and TCM connectors terminals 45 and 46.
- 10A fuse (No.60, located in the fuse and fusible link block). Refer to [PG-66, "Terminal Arrangement"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

# P0962 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

## P0962 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A

### DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000012601607

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0962	PC SOLENOID A (Pressure Control Solenoid A Control Circuit Low)	When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 0.2 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V</li> <li>• TCM judges that solenoid valve circuit is shorted to ground.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connector (Line pressure solenoid valve circuit is shorted to ground)</li> <li>• Line pressure solenoid valve</li> </ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

1. Start the engine and wait for 5 seconds or more.
2. Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P0962" detected?

- YES >> Go to [TM-149, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012601608

#### 1. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit connector.
3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminal and ground.

TCM		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F16	30	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
 NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

#### 2. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CVT UNIT AND GROUND

Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

CVT unit		—	Condition	Resistance
Connector	Terminal			
F209	1	Ground	CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	5.5 – 7.0 Ω
			CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	6.0 – 8.0 Ω
			CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	6.5 – 8.5 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).  
 NO >> GO TO 3.

# P0962 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

## 3. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CVT UNIT AND CONTROL VALVE

1. Disconnect control valve connector. Refer to [TM-193, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and control valve harness connector terminal.

CVT unit		Control valve		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F209	1	F207	1	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace terminal cord assembly. Refer to [TM-193, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## 4. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CONTROL VALVE AND GROUND

Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

Control valve	—	Condition	Resistance
Terminal			
1	Ground	CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	5.5 – 7.0 Ω
		CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	6.0 – 8.0 Ω
		CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	6.5 – 8.5 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> There is malfunction of line pressure solenoid valve. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-210, "Removal and Installation"](#).

# P0963 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

## P0963 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A

### DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000012601609

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0963	PC SOLENOID A (Pressure Control Solenoid A Control Circuit High)	When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 0.2 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V</li> <li>• P0962 is not detected</li> <li>• TCM judges that solenoid valve circuit is open.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connector (Line pressure solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted to power supply)</li> <li>• Line pressure solenoid valve</li> </ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

1. Start the engine and wait for 5 seconds or more.
2. Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P0963" detected?

- YES >> Go to [TM-151, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012601610

#### 1. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit connector.
3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminal and ground.

TCM		CVT unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F16	30	F46	1	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
 NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

#### 2. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CVT UNIT AND GROUND

Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

CVT unit		—	Condition	Resistance
Connector	Terminal			
F209	1	Ground	CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	5.5 – 7.0 Ω
			CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	6.0 – 8.0 Ω
			CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	6.5 – 8.5 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

# P0963 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

NO >> GO TO 3.

## 3. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CVT UNIT AND CONTROL VALVE

1. Disconnect control valve connector. Refer to [TM-193, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and control valve harness connector terminal.

CVT unit		Control valve		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F209	1	F207	1	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace terminal cord assembly. Refer to [TM-193, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## 4. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CONTROL VALVE AND GROUND

Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

Control valve	—	Condition	Resistance
Terminal			
1	Ground	CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	5.5 – 7.0 Ω
		CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	6.0 – 8.0 Ω
		CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	6.5 – 8.5 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> There is malfunction of line pressure solenoid valve. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-210, "Removal and Installation"](#).



# P0965 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

## P0965 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

### DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000012601611

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0965	PC SOLENOID B (Pressure Control Solenoid B Control Circuit Range Performance)	<p>When any of 1 or 2 is satisfied and this state is maintained for 10 seconds:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. When all of the following conditions are satisfied:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- DTC other than the applicable DTC is not detected.</li> <li>- Engine speed: More than 625 rpm</li> <li>- Selector lever: Other than P/N position</li> <li>- CVT fluid temperature: More than -20°C (-4°F)</li> <li>- TCM power supply: More than 11 V</li> <li>- The difference between instruction pressure of primary pressure and 10-msec-ago instruction primary pressure is 0 MPa or more</li> <li>- Instruction pressure of primary pressure: 0.86 MPa or more</li> <li>- Instruction pressure of primary pressure - primary pressure: More than 1.2 MPa</li> </ul> </li> <li>When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 1 second:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DTC other than the applicable DTC is not detected.</li> <li>• CVT fluid temperature: More than -20°C (-4°F)</li> <li>• Selector lever: Other than P/N position</li> <li>• Engine speed: More than 625 rpm</li> <li>• Instruction pressure of primary pressure: More than 2 MPa</li> <li>• Primary pressure: 0.4 MPa or less</li> </ul> </li> <li>2. When all of the following conditions are satisfied:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- DTC other than the applicable DTC is not detected.</li> <li>- CVT fluid temperature: More than -20°C (-4°F)</li> <li>- Selector lever: Other than P/N position</li> <li>- TCM power supply: More than 11 V</li> <li>- When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 5.5 seconds:                                     <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DTC other than the applicable DTC is not detected.</li> <li>• CVT fluid temperature: More than -20°C (-4°F)</li> <li>• Selector lever: Other than P/N position</li> <li>• Primary pressure - instruction pressure of primary pressure: 1.2 MPa or more</li> </ul> </li> <li>- The difference between instruction pressure of primary pressure and 10-msec-ago instruction primary pressure is 0 MPa or more</li> <li>- Primary pressure - instruction pressure of primary pressure: More than 1.2 MPa</li> </ul> </li> </ol>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connector (Primary pressure solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>• Primary pressure solenoid valve</li> </ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

# P0965 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

## 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

---

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

## 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

---

1. Start the engine.
2. Drive the vehicle.
3. Maintain the following conditions for 20 seconds or more.

Vehicle speed : 40 km/h (25 MPH) or more

4. Stop the vehicle.
5. Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P0965" detected?

- YES >> Go to [TM-154, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000012601612

### 1. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

---

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-210, "Removal and Installation"](#).  
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

# P0966 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

## P0966 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

### DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000012601613

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0966	PC SOLENOID B (Pressure Control Solenoid B Control Circuit Low)	When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 0.48 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V</li> <li>• TCM judges that solenoid valve circuit is shorted to ground.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connector (Primary pressure solenoid valve circuit shorted to ground)</li> <li>• Primary pressure solenoid valve</li> </ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

1. Start the engine and wait for 5 seconds or more.
2. Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P0966" detected?

- YES >> Go to [TM-155, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012601614

#### 1. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit connector.
3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminal and ground.

TCM		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F16	40	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
 NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

#### 2. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CVT UNIT AND GROUND

Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

CVT unit		—	Condition	Resistance
Connector	Terminal			
F209	2	Ground	CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	5.5 – 7.0 Ω
			CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	6.0 – 8.0 Ω
			CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	6.5 – 8.5 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).  
 NO >> GO TO 3.

## P0966 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

### 3. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CVT UNIT AND CONTROL VALVE

1. Disconnect control valve connector. Refer to [TM-193, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and control valve harness connector terminal.

CVT unit		Control valve		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F209	2	F207	9	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace terminal cord assembly. Refer to [TM-193, "Removal and Installation"](#).

### 4. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CONTROL VALVE AND GROUND

Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

Control valve	—	Condition	Resistance
Terminal			
9	Ground	CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	5.5 – 7.0 Ω
		CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	6.0 – 8.0 Ω
		CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	6.5 – 8.5 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> There is malfunction of primary pressure solenoid valve. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-210, "Removal and Installation"](#).

# P0967 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

## P0967 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

### DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000012601615

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0967	PC SOLENOID B (Pressure Control Solenoid B Control Circuit High)	When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 0.2 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V</li> <li>• P0966 is not detected</li> <li>• TCM judges that solenoid valve circuit is open.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connector (Primary pressure solenoid valve circuit open or shorted to power supply)</li> <li>• Primary pressure solenoid valve</li> </ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

1. Start the engine and wait for 5 seconds or more.
2. Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P0967" detected?

- YES >> Go to [TM-157, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012601616

#### 1. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit connector.
3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminal and ground.

TCM		CVT unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F16	40	F46	2	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
 NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

#### 2. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CVT UNIT AND GROUND

Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

CVT unit		—	Condition	Resistance
Connector	Terminal			
F209	2	Ground	CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	5.5 – 7.0 Ω
			CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	6.0 – 8.0 Ω
			CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	6.5 – 8.5 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

## P0967 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

NO >> GO TO 3.

### 3. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CVT UNIT AND CONTROL VALVE

1. Disconnect control valve connector. Refer to [TM-193, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and control valve harness connector terminal.

CVT unit		Control valve		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F209	2	F207	9	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace terminal cord assembly. Refer to [TM-193, "Removal and Installation"](#).

### 4. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CONTROL VALVE AND GROUND

Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

Control valve	—	Condition	Resistance
Terminal			
9	Ground	CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	5.5 – 7.0 Ω
		CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	6.0 – 8.0 Ω
		CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	6.5 – 8.5 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> There is malfunction of primary pressure solenoid valve. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-210, "Removal and Installation"](#).

# P17F0 CVT JUDDER (T/M INSPECTION)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

## P17F0 CVT JUDDER (T/M INSPECTION)

### DTC Description

INFOID:000000013204473

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	
		Diagnosis condition	
P17F0	CVT JUDDER (T/M INSPECTION) [CVT Judder (Transmission inspection)]	Diagnosis condition	—
		Signal	—
		Threshold	Malfunction in chain belt and pulley
		Diagnosis delay time	—

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

Transmission assembly

### FAIL-SAFE

Not changed from normal driving

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### CAUTION:

- **TM-159, "Diagnosis Procedure"** must be performed before starting "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE".
- **Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.**

### 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

### 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

1. With the throttle position 1/8, accelerate the vehicle from 0 km/h (0 MPH) to 50 km/h (31 MPH).
2. Drive the vehicle at 50 km/h (31 MPH) constant speed for 15 seconds.
3. Stop the vehicle with a brake force which allows the vehicle to stop in 10 to 20 seconds.
4. Repeat steps 1 to 3 above 5 times.

Is "P17F0" detected?

- YES >> Go to **TM-159, "Diagnosis Procedure"**.  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000013204474

### 1. REPLACE TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY

Replace the transaxel assembly. Refer to **TM-210, "Removal and Installation"**.

>> END

# P17F1 CVT JUDDER (C/V INSPECTION)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

## P17F1 CVT JUDDER (C/V INSPECTION)

### DTC Description

INFOID:000000013204475

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### CAUTION:

If DTC P17F1 is displayed with DTC P17F0, perform only trouble diagnosis of DTC P17F0. Refer to [TM-159, "DTC Description"](#).

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	
		Diagnosis condition	
P17F1	CVT JUDDER (C/V INSPECTION) [CVT judder (Control Valve Inspection)]	Signal	—
		Threshold	Malfunction in control valve
		Diagnosis delay time	—

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

Control valve

### FAIL-SAFE

Not changed from normal driving

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### CAUTION:

- [TM-160, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#) must be performed before starting "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE".
- Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

### 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

### 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

1. With the throttle position 1/8, accelerate the vehicle from 0 km/h (0 MPH) to 50 km/h (31 MPH).
2. Drive the vehicle at 50 km/h (31 MPH) constant speed for 15 seconds.
3. Stop the vehicle with a brake force which allows the vehicle to stop in 10 to 20 seconds.
4. Repeat steps 1 to 3 above 5 times.

Is "P17F1" detected?

- YES >> Go to [TM-160, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000013204476

### 1. REPLACE CONTROL VALVE

This is malfunction of control valve. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-210, "Removal and Installation"](#).

>> END



# P17F2 CVT JUDDER (T/C INSPECTION)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

## P17F2 CVT JUDDER (T/C INSPECTION)

### DTC Description

INFOID:000000013204477

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	
		Diagnosis condition	
P17F2	CVT JUDDER (T/C INSPECTION) [CVT judder (Torque Converter Inspection)]	Signal	—
		Threshold	Malfunction in torque converter
		Diagnosis delay time	—

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

Torque converter

### FAIL-SAFE

Not changed from normal driving

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### CAUTION:

- **TM-161, "Diagnosis Procedure"** must be performed before starting "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE".
- **Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.**

#### 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

1. With the throttle position 1/8, accelerate the vehicle from 0 km/h (0 MPH) to 50 km/h (31 MPH).
2. Drive the vehicle at 50 km/h (31 MPH) constant speed for 15 seconds.
3. Stop the vehicle with a brake force which allows the vehicle to stop in 10 to 20 seconds.
4. Repeat steps 1 to 3 above 5 times.

Is "P17F2" detected?

- YES >> Go to **TM-161, "Diagnosis Procedure"**.  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000013204478

#### 1. REPLACE TORQUE CONVERTER

Replace the torque converter. Refer to **TM-213, "Disassembly"**.

>> END

# P2765 INPUT SPEED SENSOR B

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

## P2765 INPUT SPEED SENSOR B

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000012601617

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P2765	INPUT SPEED SENSOR B (Input/Turbine Speed Sensor B Circuit)	<p>When 1 is satisfied and any of 2, 3 or 4 is satisfied and this state is maintained for 5 seconds:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When all of the following conditions are satisfied: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V</li> <li>- After range change completion, it spends 2 seconds or more.</li> </ul> </li> <li>When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 5 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Secondary pulley speed: Less than 149 rpm</li> <li>- Primary pulley speed: 1,000 rpm or more</li> </ul> </li> <li>When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 0.5 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 10-msec-ago secondary pulley speed: 1000 rpm or more</li> <li>- Now secondary pulley speed: 0 rpm</li> </ul> </li> <li>When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 5 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Range: D or DS</li> <li>- Engine speed: 450 rpm or more</li> <li>- Primary pulley speed: 300 rpm or more</li> <li>- Secondary pulley speed: 300 rpm or more</li> <li>- Input speed: 300 rpm or more</li> <li>- The difference between engine speed and primary pulley speed is 1,000 rpm or less</li> <li>- The difference between engine speed and input speed is 1,000 rpm or less</li> <li>- The difference between primary pulley speed and input speed is 1,000 rpm or less</li> <li>- Lock-up command is being given (except for slip lock-up)</li> <li>- DTC other than the applicable DTC is not detected.</li> <li>- When any of following items are satisfied: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Primary pulley speed/secondary pulley speed: More than 2.9</li> <li>• Primary pulley speed/secondary pulley speed: Less than 0.3</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ol>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connector (Output speed sensor circuit is open or shorted)</li> <li>• Output speed sensor</li> </ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

**CAUTION:**

**Be careful of the driving speed.**

#### 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

# P2765 INPUT SPEED SENSOR B

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

>> GO TO 2.

## 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

1. Start the engine.
2. Drive the vehicle.
3. Maintain the following conditions for 10 seconds or more.

Selector lever : "D" position  
Engine speed : 1,200 rpm or more  
Vehicle speed : 55 km/h (34 MPH) or more

4. Stop the vehicle.
5. Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P2765" detected?

YES >> Go to [TM-163, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012601618

### 1. CHECK OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR POWER CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect output speed sensor connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between output speed sensor harness connector terminal and ground.

+		-	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F23	3	Ground	10 – 16 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> GO TO 6.

### 2. CHECK OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between output speed sensor harness connector terminal and ground.

Output speed sensor		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F23	1	Ground	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

### 3. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR AND TCM (PART 1)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector.
3. Check continuity between output speed sensor harness connector terminal and TCM harness connector terminal.

Output speed sensor		TCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F23	2	F16	34	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

## P2765 INPUT SPEED SENSOR B

[CVT: RE0F10D]

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

#### 4. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR AND TCM (PART 2)

Check continuity between output speed sensor harness connector terminal and ground.

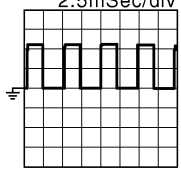
Output speed sensor		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F23	2	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

#### 5. CHECK TCM INPUT SIGNALS

1. Connect all of disconnected connectors.
2. Lift the vehicle.
3. Start the engine.
4. Check frequency of output speed sensor.

+		—	Condition	Standard
TCM				
Connector	Terminal			
F16	34	Ground	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector lever: "DS" position</li> <li>• Vehicle speed: 20 km/h (12 MPH)</li> </ul>	<p style="text-align: center;">Approx. 200 Hz 2.5mSec/div</p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JSDIA1904GB</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).  
 NO >> Replace output speed sensor. Refer to [TM-201, "Removal and Installation"](#).

#### 6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEMS

Check the following items:

- Harness open circuit or short circuit between ignition switch and IPDM E/R. Refer to [PG-26, "Wiring Diagram — Ignition Power Supply —"](#).
- Harness open circuit or short circuit between output speed sensor and IPDM E/R.
- 10A fuse (No.46, located in the IPDM E/R). Refer to [PG-68, "Fuse, Connector and Terminal Arrangement"](#).
- IPDM E/R

Is the check result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).  
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

# P2813 SELECT SOLENOID

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

## P2813 SELECT SOLENOID

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000012601619

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P2813	SELECT SOLENOID (Select solenoid)	<p>When any of 1, or 2 is satisfied:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When all the following conditions are established three times in 1DC <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Precondition</li> <li>• DTC other than the applicable DTC is not detected.</li> <li>• Throtte position: More than 6.27 deg.</li> <li>• Vehicle speed: Less than 3 km/h (1 MPH)</li> <li>• CVT fluid temperature: More than 20°C (68°F)</li> <li>• Selector lever: Other than P, N</li> <li>• Turbine speed when performed N → D, N (P) → R: More than 500 rpm</li> <li>• TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V</li> </ul> </li> <li>When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 30 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Detection time <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• N → D: 0.4 seconds</li> <li>• N → R: 0.3 seconds</li> <li>• P → R: 0.3 seconds</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ol> <p>The counting of time continues while all of the following conditions are satisfied and stops when the conditions become unsatisfied (the count is maintained). When accumulated time reaches 30 seconds (Clutch is judged as engaged and the count is reset.)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector lever: Other than P, N</li> <li>• Vehicle speed: Less than 3 km/h (1 MPH)</li> <li>• Differences between primary pulley speed and secondary speed speed: Less than 120 rpm</li> <li>• Clutch instructions pressure: 0.95 MPa or more</li> <li>• Differences between turbine speed and input speed speed: Less than 200 rpm</li> <li>• Turbine speed – speed: More than 450 rpm</li> <li>• DTC other than the applicable DTC is not detected.</li> <li>• TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V</li> </ul>	Select solenoid valve

**NOTE:**

DC stands for “DRIVING CYCLE” and indicates a series of driving cycle of “Ignition switch OFF → ON → driving → OFF”.

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

**CAUTION:**

**Be careful of the driving speed.**

**1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK**

## P2813 SELECT SOLENOID

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

### 2.CHECK DTC DETECTION 1

---

1. Start the engine.
2. Maintain the following conditions. (Keep 30seconds or more after the selector lever shifted.)

Selector lever : N→ D, N → R, P→ R

3. Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P2813"detected?

- YES >> Go to [TM-166, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012601620

### 1.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

---

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-210, "Removal and Installation"](#).  
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

# P2814 SELECT SOLENOID

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

## P2814 SELECT SOLENOID

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000012601621

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P2814	SELECT SOLENOID (Select solenoid)	When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 0.48 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• TCM power supply voltage: 11 V or more</li><li>• TCM judges that solenoid valve circuit is shorted to ground.</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connector (Select solenoid valve circuit shorted to ground)</li><li>• Select solenoid valve</li></ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### CAUTION:

Be careful of the driving speed.

#### 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

1. Start the engine.
2. Maintain the following conditions. (Keep 5 seconds or more after the selector lever shifted.)

Selector lever    N → D, N → R, P → R

3. Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P2814" detected?

YES    >> Go to [TM-167, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO     >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000012601622

#### 1. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit connector.
3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminal and ground.

TCM		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F16	37	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES    >> GO TO 2.

NO     >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

#### 2. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CVT UNIT AND GROUND

Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

## P2814 SELECT SOLENOID

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

CVT unit		—	Condition	Resistance
Connector	Terminal			
F209	4	Ground	CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	5.5 – 7.0 Ω
			CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	6.0 – 8.0 Ω
			CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	6.5 – 8.5 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3.

### 3. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CVT UNIT AND CONTROL VALVE

1. Disconnect control valve connector. Refer to [TM-193, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and control valve harness connector terminal.

CVT unit		Control valve		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F209	4	F207	4	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace terminal cord assembly. Refer to [TM-193, "Removal and Installation"](#).

### 4. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CONTROL VALVE AND GROUND

Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

Control valve	—	Condition	Resistance
Terminal			
4	Ground	CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	5.5 – 7.0 Ω
		CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	6.0 – 8.0 Ω
		CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	6.5 – 8.5 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> There is malfunction of select solenoid solenoid valve. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-210, "Removal and Installation"](#).



# P2815 SELECT SOLENOID

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

## P2815 SELECT SOLENOID

### DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000012601623

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P2815	SELECT SOLENOID (Select solenoid)	When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 0.2 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V</li> <li>• TCM judges that solenoid valve circuit is open.</li> <li>• P2814 is not detected.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connector (Select solenoid valve circuit open or shorted to power supply)</li> <li>• Select solenoid valve</li> </ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

1. Start the engine.
2. Maintain the following conditions. (Keep 5 seconds or more after the selector lever shifted.)

Selector lever    N → D, N → R, P → R

3. Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P2815" detected?

- YES    >> Go to [TM-169. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO     >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012601624

#### 1. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit connector.
3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminal and ground.

TCM		CVT unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F16	37	F46	4	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES    >> GO TO 2.  
 NO     >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

#### 2. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CVT UNIT AND GROUND

Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

## P2815 SELECT SOLENOID

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

CVT unit		—	Condition	Resistance
Connector	Terminal			
F209	4	Ground	CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	5.5 – 7.0 Ω
			CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	6.0 – 8.0 Ω
			CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	6.5 – 8.5 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).  
 NO >> GO TO 3.

### 3. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CVT UNIT AND CONTROL VALVE

1. Disconnect control valve connector. Refer to [TM-193, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and control valve harness connector terminal.

CVT unit		Control valve		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F209	4	F207	4	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
 NO >> Replace terminal cord assembly. Refer to [TM-193, "Removal and Installation"](#).

### 4. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CONTROL VALVE AND GROUND

Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

Control valve	—	Condition	Resistance
Terminal			
4	Ground	CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	5.5 – 7.0 Ω
		CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	6.0 – 8.0 Ω
		CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	6.5 – 8.5 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).  
 NO >> There is malfunction of select solenoid solenoid valve. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-210, "Removal and Installation"](#).

# MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

## MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000012601625

#### 1. CHECK TCM POWER CIRCUIT (PART 1)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector.
3. Check voltage between TCM harness connector terminals and ground.

+		-	Voltage
TCM			
Connector	Terminal	Ground	10 – 16 V
F16	45		
	46		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> GO TO 4.

#### 2. CHECK TCM POWER CIRCUIT (PART 2)

Check voltage between TCM harness connector terminals and ground.

+		-	Condition	Voltage			
TCM							
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Ignition switch ON	10 – 16 V			
F16	47				Ground	Ignition switch OFF	Approx. 0 V
						48	Ignition switch ON
	48						Ignition switch OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> GO TO 5.

#### 3. CHECK TCM GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminals and ground.

TCM		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F16	41	Ground	Existed
	42		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).  
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

#### 4. DETECT MALFUNCTION ITEMS (PART 1)

Check the following items:

- Open or short circuit in harness between battery positive terminal and TCM connector terminal 45, and 46.
- 10A fuse (No.60, located in the fuse and fusible link block). Refer to [PG-67, "Terminal Arrangement"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).  
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

#### 5. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN IPDM E/R AND TCM (PART 1)

# MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R connector.
3. Check continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector terminal and TCM harness connector terminals.

IPDM E/R harness connector		TCM harness connector		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F83	61	F16	47	Existed
			48	

Is the check result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

## 6. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN IPDM E/R AND TCM (PART 2)

Check continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector terminal and ground.

IPDM E/R harness connector		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F83	61	Ground	Not existed

Is the check result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

## 7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEMS (PART 2)

Check the following items:

- Open or short circuit in harness between ignition switch and IPDM E/R. Refer to [PCS-23, "Wiring Diagram"](#).
- 10A fuse (No.46, located in the IPDM E/R). Refer to [PG-68, "Fuse, Connector and Terminal Arrangement"](#).
- IPDM E/R

Is the check result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

# OVERDRIVE CONTROL SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

## OVERDRIVE CONTROL SWITCH

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000012601626

#### 1. CHECK O/D OFF INDICATOR LAMP FUNCTION

Check O/D OFF indicator lamp turns ON for approx. 2 seconds when ignition switch turns ON.

Is the inspection results normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Go to [TM-175, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### 2. CHECK OVERDRIVE CONTROL SWITCH FUNCTION

1. Shift the selector lever to "D" position.
2. Check that O/D OFF indicator lamp turns ON/OFF when overdrive control switch is operated.

Is the inspection results normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [TM-173, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000012601627

#### 1. CHECK O/D OFF SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect CVT shift selector connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between CVT shift selector harness connector terminals.

Connector	CVT shift selector		Voltage
	+	-	
	Terminal		
M23	1	2	Approx. 5.0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 3.

#### 2. CHECK O/D OFF SWITCH

Check overdrive control switch. Refer to [TM-174, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

#### 3. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between CVT shift selector harness connector terminal and ground.

Connector	CVT shift selector		Continuity
	Terminal	—	
M23	2	Ground	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

#### 4. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CVT SHIFT SELECTOR AND COMBINATION METER (PART 1)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect combination meter connector.
3. Check continuity between CVT shift selector harness connector terminal and combination meter harness connector terminal.

# OVERDRIVE CONTROL SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

CVT shift selector		Combination meter		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M23	1	M26	52	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

## 5. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CVT SHIFT SELECTOR AND COMBINATION METER (PART 2)

Check continuity between CVT shift selector harness connector terminal and ground.

CVT shift selector		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M23	1	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

## 6. CHECK COMBINATION METER INPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect all of disconnected connectors.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Select "Data Monitor" in "METER/M&A".
4. Select "O/D OFF SW".
5. Check that "O/D OFF SW" turns ON/OFF when overdrive control switch is operated. Refer to [MWI-23, "Reference Value"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-83, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000012601628

## 1. CHECK OVERDRIVE CONTROL SWITCH

Check continuity between wires of selector lever knob.

Condition	Continuity
Overdrive control switch is depressed	Existed
Overdrive control switch is depressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace selector lever knob. Refer to [TM-186, "Removal and Installation"](#).

# OD OFF INDICATOR LAMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

## OD OFF INDICATOR LAMP

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000012601629

#### 1.CHECK O/D OFF INDICATOR LAMP FUNCTION

Check O/D OFF indicator lamp turns ON for approx. 2 seconds when ignition switch turns ON.

Is the inspection results normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Go to [TM-175, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000012601630

#### 1.CHECK DTC (TCM)

ⓂWith CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check "Self Diagnostic Results" in "TRANSMISSION".

Is any DTC detected?

- YES >> Check DTC detected item. Refer to [TM-60, "DTC Index"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2.CHECK DTC (COMBINATION METER)

ⓂWith CONSULT

Check "Self Diagnostic Results" in "METER/M&A".

Is any DTC detected?

- YES >> Check DTC detected item. Refer to [MWI-29, "DTC Index"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 3.

#### 3.CHECK COMBINATION METER INPUT SIGNAL

ⓂWith CONSULT

1. Shift the selector lever to "D" position.
2. Select "Data Monitor" in "METER/M&A".
3. Select "O/D OFF IND".
4. Check that "O/D OFF IND" turns ON/OFF when overdrive control switch is operated. Refer to [MWI-23, "Reference Value"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-83, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 4.

#### 4.CHECK TCM INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL

ⓂWith CONSULT

1. Select "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
2. Select "SPORT MODE SW".
3. Check that "SPORT MODE SW" turns ON/OFF when overdrive control switch is operated. Refer to [TM-49, "Reference Value"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-83, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Check overdrive control switch. Refer to [TM-173, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

# SHIFT POSITION INDICATOR CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

## SHIFT POSITION INDICATOR CIRCUIT

### Component Parts Function Inspection

INFOID:000000012601631

#### 1. CHECK SHIFT POSITION INDICATOR

1. Start the engine.
2. Shift selector lever.
3. Check that the selector lever position and the shift position indicator on the combination meter are identical.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> Go to [TM-176, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000012601632

#### 1. CHECK TCM INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL

Ⓟ With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.
2. Select "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
3. Select "RANGE".
4. Shift selector lever.
5. Check that selector lever position, "RANGE" on CONSULT screen, and shift position indicator display on combination meter are identical.

Is the check result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO-1 ("RANGE" is changed but is not displayed on shift position indicator.)>>Check "Self Diagnostic Result" in "TRANSMISSION".  
NO-2 ("RANGE" and shift position indicator are different.)>>Check "Self Diagnostic Result" in "TRANSMISSION".  
NO-3 (Specific "RANGE" is not displayed on shift position indicator.)>>Check "Self Diagnostic Result" in "METER/M&A".



# SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

## SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM

### Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000012601633

#### 1. CHECK SHIFT LOCK OPERATION (PART 1)

1. Turn ignition ON.
2. Shift the selector lever to "P" (Park) position.
3. Attempt to shift the selector lever to any other than position with the brake pedal released.

Can the selector lever be shifted to any other position?

- YES >> Go to [TM-177, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK SHIFT LOCK OPERATION (PART 2)

Attempt to shift the selector lever to any other than position with the brake pedal depressed.

Can the selector lever be shifted to any other position?

- YES >> Inspection End.  
 NO >> Go to [TM-177, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012601634

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [TM-73, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

#### 1. CHECK POWER SOURCE (STOP LAMP SWITCH)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch connector.
3. Check voltage between stop lamp switch connector E38 terminal 3 and ground.

Stop lamp switch		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		Battery voltage
E38	3		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
 NO >> Check the following:
- Harness for short or open between fuse block (J/B) and stop lamp switch
  - 10A fuse (No. 10, located in fuse block [J/B])

#### 2. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

Check stop lamp switch. Refer to [TM-179, "Component Inspection \(Stop Lamp Switch\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
 NO >> Replace stop lamp switch. Refer to [BR-21, "Exploded View"](#).

#### 3. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN STOP LAMP SWITCH AND STOP LAMP RELAY

1. Check continuity between stop lamp relay connector E57 terminal 2 and stop lamp switch connector E38 terminal 4.

Stop lamp switch		Stop lamp relay		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E38	4	E57	2	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
 NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

# SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

## 4. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT (STOP LAMP RELAY)

1. Remove the stop lamp relay.
2. Check continuity between stop lamp relay connector E57 terminal 1 and ground.

Stop lamp relay		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal (+)		
E57	1		Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## 5. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN STOP LAMP RELAY AND BCM

1. Check continuity between stop lamp relay connector E57 terminal 3 and BCM connector M17 terminal 27.

BCM		Stop lamp relay		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M17	27	E57	3	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.  
NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## 6. CHECK POWER SOURCE (STOP LAMP RELAY)

1. Check voltage between stop lamp relay connector E57 terminal 5 and ground.

Stop lamp relay		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal (+)		
E57	5		Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.  
NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## 7. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN BCM AND CVT SHIFT SELECTOR FOR OPEN

1. Disconnect CVT shift selector connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM connector M20 terminal 108 and CVT shift selector connector M23 terminal 3.

BCM		CVT shift selector		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M20	108	M23	3	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.  
NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## 8. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN BCM AND CVT SHIFT SELECTOR FOR SHORT CIRCUIT

Check continuity between BCM connector M20 terminal 108 and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M20	108		No

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.

# SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## 9. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT (CVT SHIFT SELECTOR)

Check continuity between CVT shift selector connector M23 terminal 4 and ground.

CVT shift selector		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M23	4		Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace CVT shift selector. Refer to [TM-186. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## Component Inspection (Shift Lock Solenoid)

INFOID:000000012601635

### 1. CHECK SHIFT LOCK SOLENOID

Apply voltage to terminals of shift lock solenoid and park position switch (shift selector) connector and check that shift lock solenoid is activated.

#### CAUTION:

- Connect the fuse between the terminals when applying the voltage.
- Never cause shorting between terminals.

+ (fuse)	-	Condition	Status
Shift lock solenoid			
Terminal			
3	4	Apply 12 V between terminals 3 and 4 with the park position switch (shift selector) in the "P" (park) position.	Shift lock solenoid operates

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Replace CVT shift selector. Refer to [TM-186. "Removal and Installation"](#).

## Component Inspection (Park Position Switch)

INFOID:000000012601636

### 1. CHECK PARK POSITION SWITCH (SHIFT SELECTOR)

Apply voltage to terminals of shift lock solenoid and park position switch (shift selector) connector and check that shift lock solenoid is activated.

#### CAUTION:

- Connect the fuse between the terminals when applying the voltage.
- Never cause shorting between terminals.

+ (fuse)	-	Condition	Status
Shift lock solenoid			
Terminal			
3	4	Apply 12 V between terminals 3 and 4 with the park position switch (shift selector) in the "P" (park) position.	Shift lock solenoid operates

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Replace CVT shift selector. Refer to [TM-186. "Removal and Installation"](#).

## Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)

INFOID:000000012601637

### 1. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

Check the continuity between the stop lamp switch connector terminals.

# SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

Stop lamp switch		Condition	Continuity
Terminal			
3	4	Depressed brake pedal	Yes
		Released brake pedal	No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Replace stop lamp switch. Refer to [BR-21, "Exploded View"](#).

# CVT CONTROL SYSTEM

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

## SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

### CVT CONTROL SYSTEM

#### Symptom Table

INFOID:0000000012601638

- The diagnosis item number indicates the order of check. Start checking in the order from 1.
- Perform diagnoses of symptom table 1 before symptom table 2.

#### Symptom Table 1

Symptom	Engine system											Stall test	CVT position	Power supply	Control valve	CVT fluid level and state	Ignition switch and starter	
	EC-110	CAN communication line (U1000)	Transmission range switch (P0705, P0706)	Input speed sensor (P0717)	Primary speed sensor (P0715)	Output speed sensor (P2765)	CVT fluid temperature sensor (P0711, P0712, P0713)	Primary pressure sensor (P084C, P084D)	Secondary pressure sensor (P0841, P0847, P0848)	Torque converter clutch solenoid valve (P0740, P0743, P0744)	TM-60							
Shift Shock	Large shock (N→ D position)	1	4	7					3			6		2		8	5	
	Large shock (N→ R position)	1	4	7					3			6		2		8	5	
	Shock is too large for lock-up.	2	3									6		1		5	4	
Slips/Will Not Engage	Vehicle cannot be started from D position.	8	3		5	6	7	9	10	11		4	2	12	13	1		
	Vehicle cannot be started from R position.	8	3		5	6	7	9	10	11		4	2	12	13	1		
	Does not lock-up.	2	6	8	3	4	10	9	11	12	5	7			13	1		
	Does not hold lock-up condition.	2	6	8	3	4	10	9	11	12	5	7			13	1		
	Lock-up is not released.	2	6		3	4						5	7			8	1	
	With selector lever in D position, acceleration is extremely poor.	3	4	5	7	8	9	12	10	11			2	6	13	14	1	
	With selector lever in R position, acceleration is extremely poor.	3	4	5	7	8	9	12	10	11			2	6	13	14	1	
Slips at lock-up.	2	6	8	3	4	10	9	11	12	5	7			13	1			

A  
B  
C  
TM  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# CVT CONTROL SYSTEM

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

		Symptom																
		Engine system	CAN communication line (U1000)	Transmission range switch (P0705, P0706)	Input speed sensor (P0717)	Primary speed sensor (P0715)	Output speed sensor (P2765)	CVT fluid temperature sensor (P0711, P0712, P0713)	Primary pressure sensor (P084C, P084D)	Secondary pressure sensor (P0841, P0847, P0848)	Torque converter clutch solenoid valve (P0740, P0743, P0744)	Stall test	CVT position	Power supply	Control valve	CVT fluid level and state	Ignition switch and starter	
		<u>EC-110</u>	<u>TM-60</u>										<u>TM-88</u>	<u>TM-187</u>	<u>TM-171</u>	<u>TM-193</u>	<u>TM-86</u>	<u>PG-26, STR-6</u>
Other	No creep at all.	2	4	3	7	8	9	10	11	12		5	6	13	14	1		
	Vehicle cannot run in any position.	8		2	5	6	7	9	10	11		3	4	12	13	1		
	With selector lever in D position, driving is not possible.	8		2	5	6	7	9	10	11		3	4	12	13	1		
	With selector lever in R position, driving is not possible.	8		2	5	6	7	9	10	11		3	4	12	13	1		
	Judder occurs during lock-up.	2	6		3	4	5					7			8	1		
	Strange noise in D position.	2	3												4	1		
	Strange noise in R position.	2	3												4	1		
	Strange noise in N position.	2	3												4	1		
	Vehicle does not decelerate by engine brake.	7	3		4	5	6						2		8	1		
	Maximum speed low.	2	3		5	6	7		8	9	11	4			10	1		
	With selector lever in P position, vehicle does not enter parking condition or, with selector lever in another position, parking condition is not cancelled.			1										2				
	Vehicle runs with CVT in P position.			1										3	4	2		
	Vehicle runs with CVT in N position.			1										3	4	2		
	Engine stall.	2	6		3	4			8	9	5	7			10	1		
	Engine stalls when selector lever shifted N → D or R.	2	6		3	4					5				7	1		
	Engine speed does not return to idle.	2	4				3								5	1		
	Engine does not start in N or P position.			3										2			1	
	Engine starts in positions other than N or P.			3										2			1	

# CVT CONTROL SYSTEM

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

Symptom Table 2

Symptom		Torque converter	Transmission range switch	Oil pump	Forward clutch	Reverse brake	Planetary gear	Bearings	Parking mechanism	Stop lamp switch	Shift lock solenoid	CVT shift selector
		TM-213	TM-210							BR-14	TM-177	TM-186
Shift Shock	Large shock (N→ D position)		2		1							
	Large shock (N→ R position)		2			1						
	Shock is too large for lock-up.	1										
Slips/Will Not Engage	Vehicle cannot be started from D position.		3	1	2							
	Vehicle cannot be started from R position.		4	1		2			3			
	Does not lock-up.	1	3	2								
	Does not hold lock-up condition.	1	3	2								
	Lock-up is not released.	1		2								
	With selector lever in D position, acceleration is extremely poor.	1	3		2							
	With selector lever in R position, acceleration is extremely poor.	1	4	2			3					
	Slips at lock-up.	1		2								

A  
B  
C  
TM  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# CVT CONTROL SYSTEM

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

	Symptom	Torque converter	Transmission range switch	Oil pump	Forward clutch	Reverse brake	Planetary gear	Bearings	Parking mechanism	Stop lamp switch	Shift lock solenoid	CVT shift selector	
		TM-213	TM-210							BR-14	TM-177	TM-186	
Other	No creep at all.	1	6	2	4	5	3						
	Vehicle cannot run in all positions.	1		2	4	5	3		6				
	With selector lever in D position, driving is not possible.	1		2	4		3		5				
	With selector lever in R position, driving is not possible.	1		2		4	3		5				
	Judder occurs during lock-up.	1											
	Strange noise in D position.	1		2	4		3	5					
	Strange noise in R position.	1		2		4	3						
	Strange noise in N position.	1		2			3						
	Maximum speed low.	1	5	2	4		3						
	With selector lever in P position, vehicle does not enter parking condition or, with selector lever in another position, parking condition is not cancelled.									1			
	Vehicle runs with CVT in P position.						2			1			
	Vehicle runs with CVT in N position.				2	3	1						
	Engine stall.	1											
	Engine stalls when selector lever shifted N → D or R.	1											
	When brake pedal is depressed with ignition switch ON, selector-lever cannot be shifted from P position to other position.										1	2	3
	When brake pedal is not depressed with ignition switch ON, selector lever can be shifted from P position to other position.										1	2	3



## PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

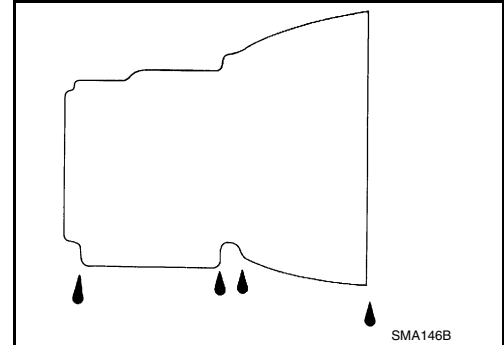
### CVT FLUID

#### Inspection

INFOID:0000000012601639

#### FLUID LEAKAGE

- Check transaxle surrounding area (oil seal and plug etc.)for fluid leakage.
- If anything is found, repair or replace damaged parts and adjust CVT fluid level. Refer to [TM-86, "Adjustment"](#).



A

B

C

TM

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# CVT SHIFT SELECTOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

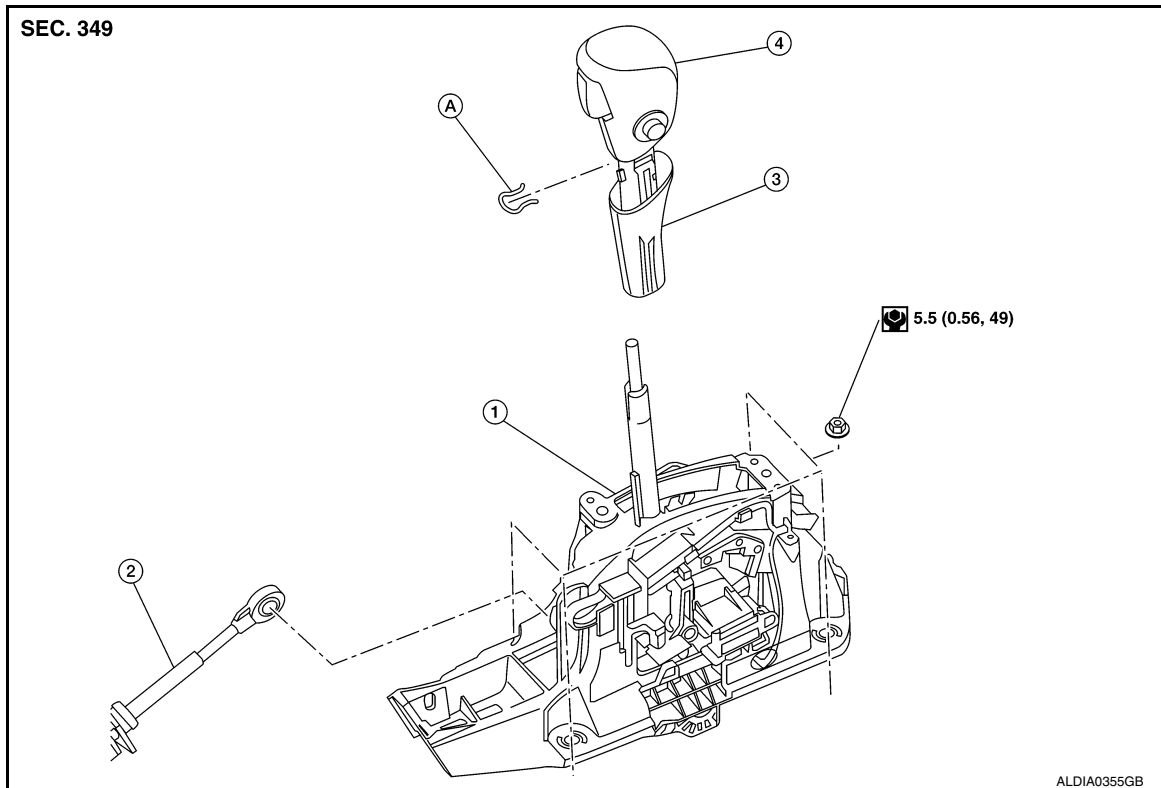
[CVT: RE0F10D]

## REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

### CVT SHIFT SELECTOR

Exploded View

INFOID:0000000012601640



- |                            |                               |                                |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1. Shift selector assembly | 2. Control cable              | 3. Shift selector handle cover |
| 4. Shift selector handle   | A. Shift selector handle clip |                                |

### Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000012601641

#### CAUTION:

Always apply the parking brake before removal and installation.

#### REMOVAL

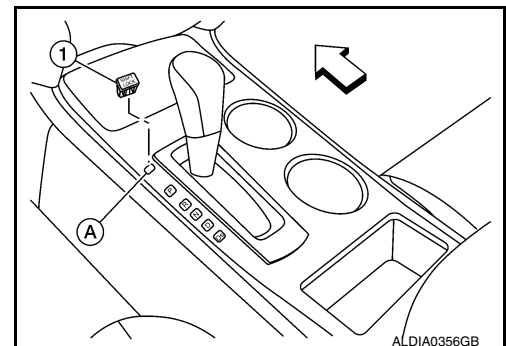
1. Apply the parking brake.

#### CAUTION:

Make sure the vehicle cannot move with the parking brake applied.

2. Disconnect battery negative terminal. Refer to [PG-78. "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove shift lock override button cover (1) using suitable tool, and insert suitable tool into opening (A) to depress the shift lock override button. Move shift selector to "N" position while depressing shift lock override button.

↔: Front

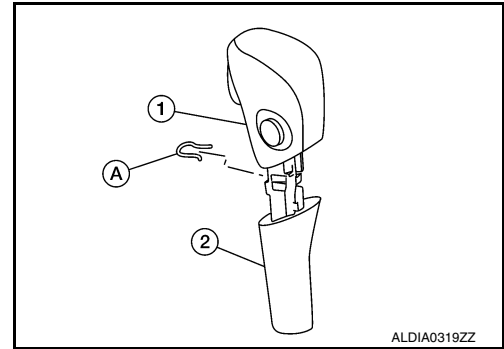


# CVT SHIFT SELECTOR

## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

4. Remove the shift selector handle (1).
  - a. Release the shift selector handle cover (2) using a suitable tool from the base of the shift selector handle (1).
  - b. Remove the shift selector handle clip (A).
  - c. Pull upward and remove the shift selector handle (1).



5. Remove the center console. Refer to [IP-18, "Removal and Installation"](#).
6. Release the harness clip, then disconnect the harness connector from shift selector.
7. Depress shift lock override button and move shift selector to "P" position.
8. Remove the control cable from the shift selector assembly. Refer to [TM-188, "Exploded View"](#).
9. Remove the four shift selector assembly nuts and the shift selector assembly from the vehicle.

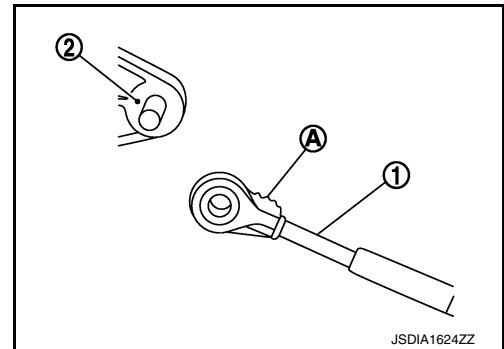
### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

- When installing control cable (1) to the shift selector assembly (2), check that control cable is fully pressed in until it stops with the ribbed surface (A) facing upward.

**NOTE:**

- Apply multi-purpose grease to control cable eye before installation.
- Adjust control cable as necessary. Refer to [TM-189, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).



INFOID:000000012601642

### Inspection

#### INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

Check the shift selector position. Refer to [TM-89, "Inspection"](#).  
If a malfunction is found, adjust the position. Refer to [TM-89, "Adjustment"](#).

# CONTROL CABLE

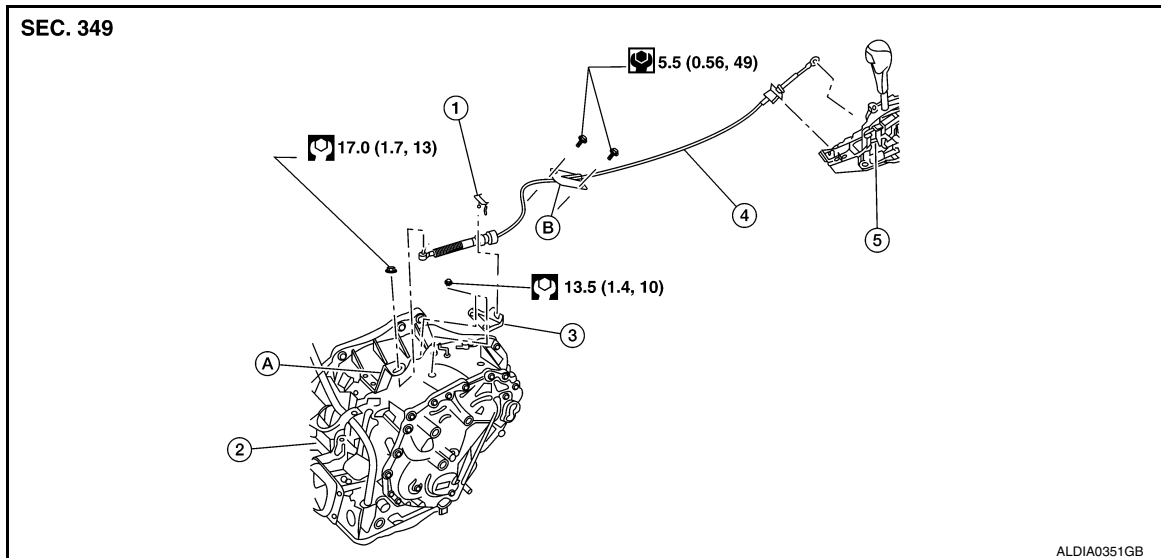
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

## CONTROL CABLE

Exploded View

INFOID:000000012601643



- |                     |                            |                 |
|---------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|
| 1. Lock plate       | 2. Transaxle assembly      | 3. Bracket      |
| 4. Control cable    | 5. Shift selector assembly | A. Manual lever |
| B. Retainer grommet |                            |                 |

## Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000012601644

### CAUTION:

Always apply the parking brake before performing removal and installation.

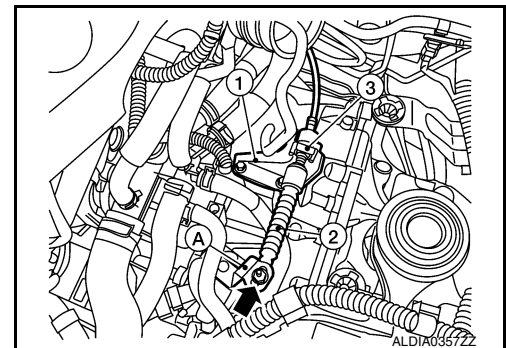
### REMOVAL

1. Apply the parking brake.

### CAUTION:

Make sure the vehicle cannot move with the parking brake applied.

2. Remove the front air duct and air cleaner case assembly. Refer to [EM-29, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove the control cable nut (←), using suitable tool.
4. Remove control cable (2) from manual lever (A).
5. Remove the lock plate (3) from control cable (2).
6. Remove control cable (2) from bracket (1).



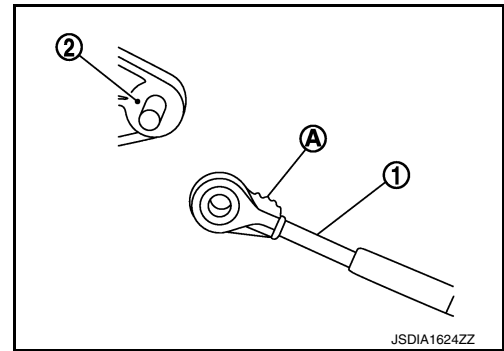
7. Remove center console. Refer to [IP-18, "Removal and Installation"](#).

# CONTROL CABLE

## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

8. Remove control cable (1) from the shift selector assembly (2).  
(A): Ribbed surface



9. Pull back dash trim and remove two retainer grommet bolts.  
10. Thread the control cable through the sheet metal and remove the control cable from the vehicle.

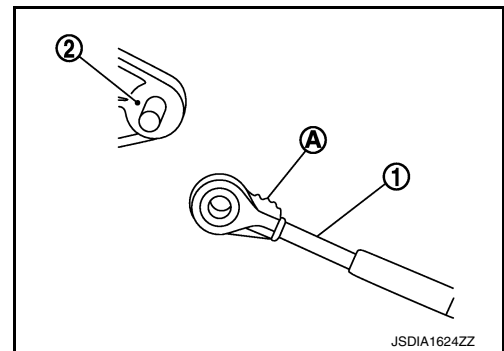
## INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

- When installing control cable (1) to the shift selector assembly (2), check that control cable is fully pressed in until it stops with the ribbed surface (A) facing upward.

### NOTE:

- Apply multi-purpose grease to control cable eye before installation.
- Adjust control cable as necessary. Refer to [TM-187. "Inspection"](#).



INFOID:000000012601645

## Inspection and Adjustment

### ADJUSTMENT AFTER INSTALLATION

Adjust the position. Refer to [TM-89. "Adjustment"](#).

### INSPECTION AFTER ADJUSTMENT

Check the shift selector position after the adjustment. Refer to [TM-89. "Inspection"](#).

# TCM

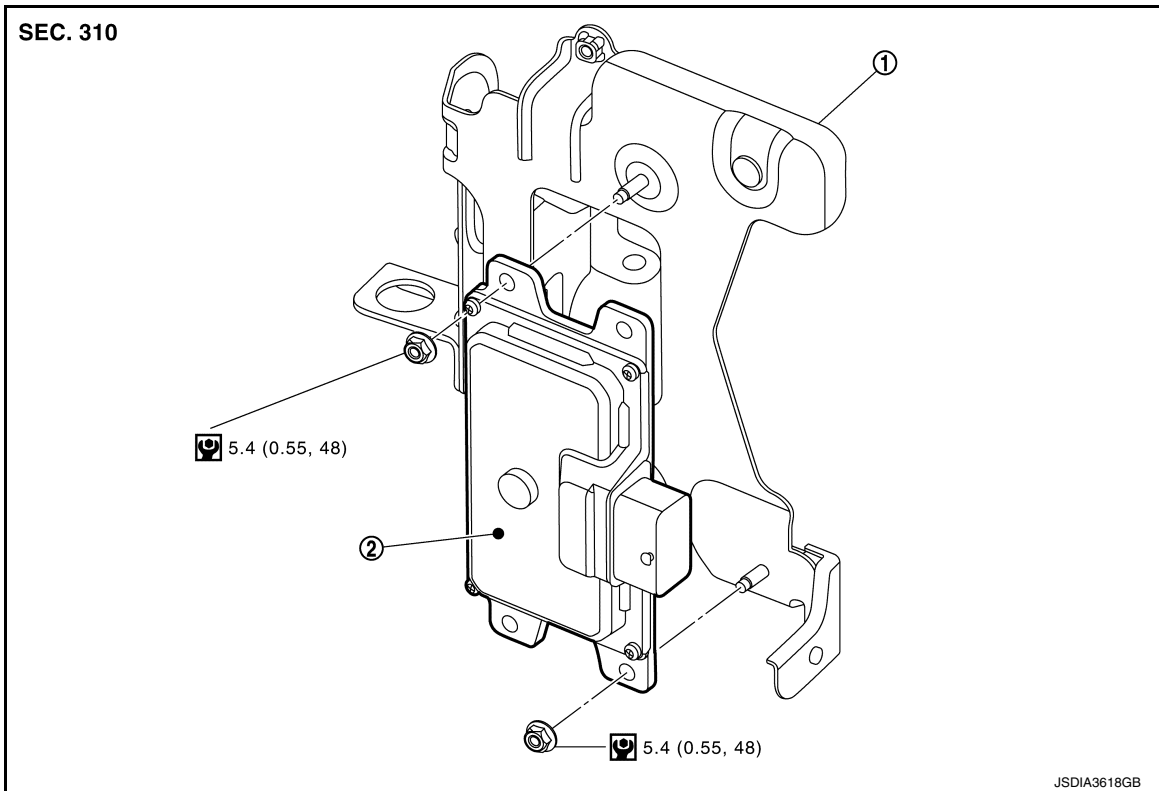
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

## TCM

### Exploded View

INFOID:000000012601646



1. Bracket

2. TCM

### Removal and Installation

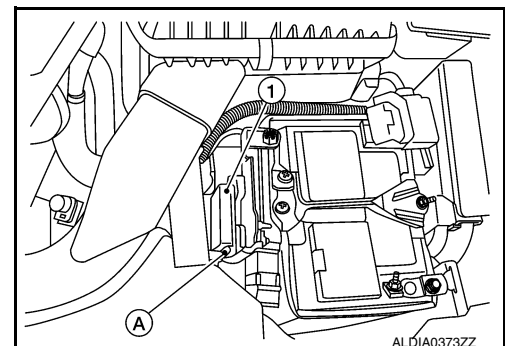
INFOID:000000012601647

#### CAUTION:

- Do not impact the TCM when removing or installing TCM.
- When replacing TCM, perform "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING TCM". Refer to [TM-80, "Description"](#)
- When replacing TCM and transaxle assembly simultaneously, perform "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING TCM AND TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY". Refer to [TM-83, "Description"](#).
- When replacing TCM, note "CVTF DETERIORATION DATE" value displayed on CONSULT "CONFORM CVTF DETERIORATION" in MAINTANANCE BOOKLET, before starting the operation.

#### REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the battery negative terminal. Refer to [PG-78, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Disconnect the harness connector (A) from TCM (1).
3. Remove the TCM nuts and remove TCM (1) from bracket.



#### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

Adjustment

INFOID:000000012601648

ADJUSTMENT AFTER INSTALLATION

Perform "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING TCM". Refer to [TM-80. "Description"](#).

- A
- B
- C
- TM**
- E
- F
- G
- H
- I
- J
- K
- L
- M
- N
- O
- P

## AIR BREATHER HOSE

### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000012601649

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove the front air duct and air cleaner case assembly. Refer to [EM-29, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove air breather hose from transaxle assembly.

#### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

#### **CAUTION:**

- Install air breather hose with paint mark facing front.
- Install air breather hose onto air breather tube until overlap area reaches the spool.
- Make sure there are no pinched or restricted areas on air breather hose caused by bending of winding during installation.



# CONTROL VALVE

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

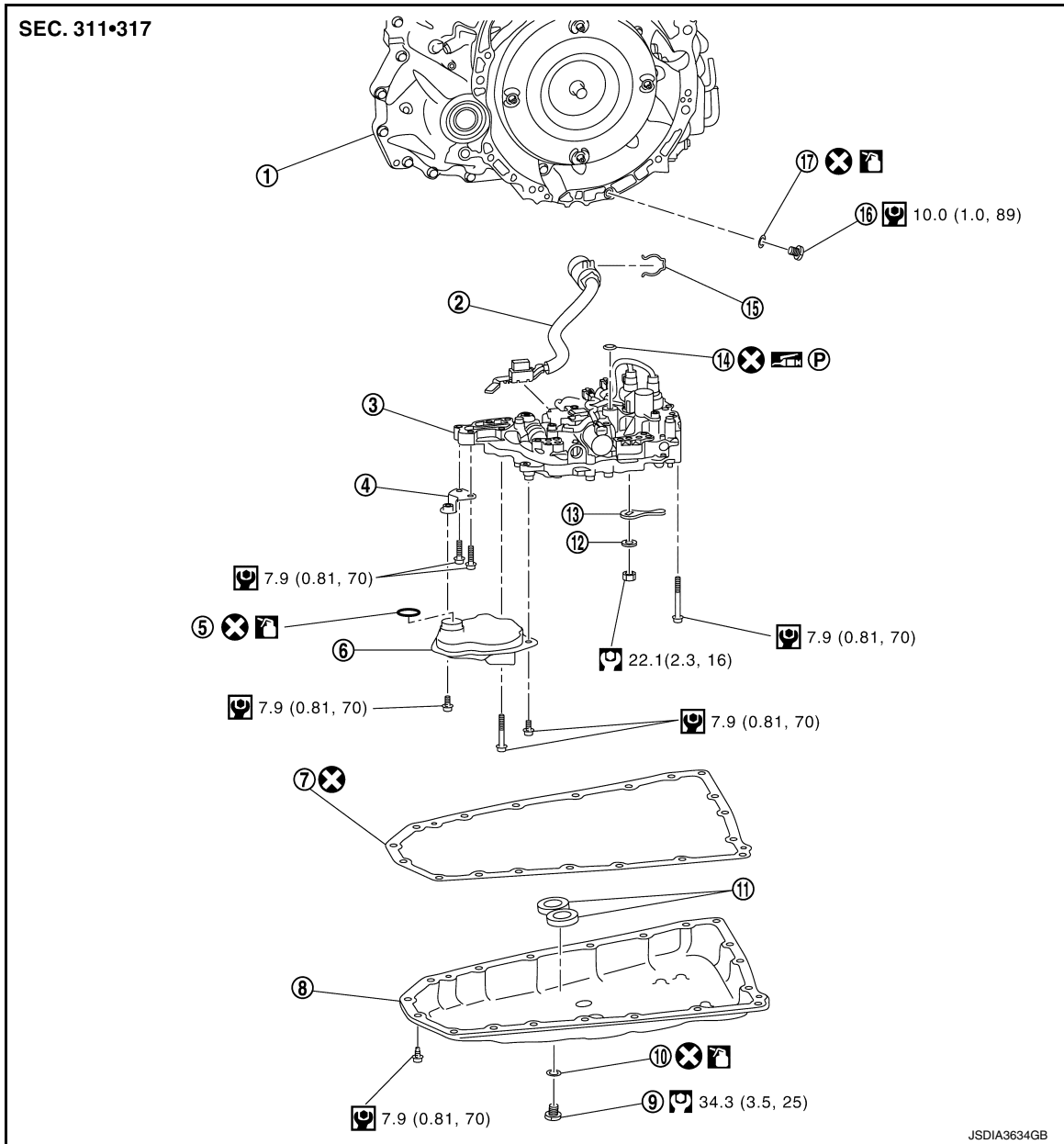
[CVT: RE0F10D]

## CONTROL VALVE

Exploded View

INFOID:000000012601650

COMPONENT PARTS LOCATION



- |                       |                           |                          |
|-----------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. Transaxle assembly | 2. Terminal cord assembly | 3. Control valve         |
| 4. Bracket            | 5. O-ring                 | 6. Oil strainer assembly |
| 7. Oil pan gasket     | 8. Oil pan                | 9. Drain plug            |
| 10. Drain plug gasket | 11. Magnet                | 12. Spring washer        |
| 13. Manual plate      | 14. Lip seal              | 15. Snap ring            |
| 16. Overflow plug     | 17. O-ring                |                          |

## Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000012601651

### REMOVAL

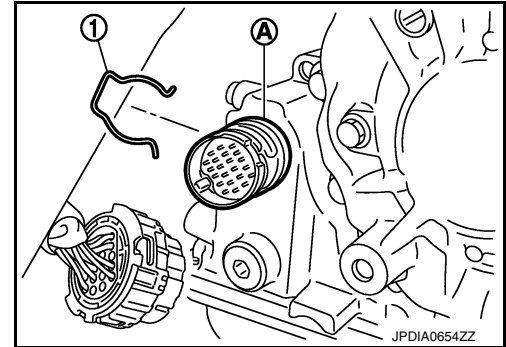
1. Disconnect battery negative terminal. Refer to [PG-78, "Removal and Installation"](#).

# CONTROL VALVE

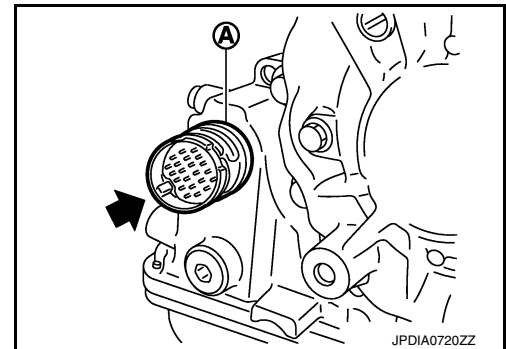
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

2. Remove the engine under cover [EXT-38. "Exploded View"](#).
3. Remove drain plug from oil pan and then drain the CVT fluid.
4. Remove drain plug gasket.  
**CAUTION:**  
**Do not reuse drain plug gasket.**
5. Remove the front fender side cover (LH). Refer to [EXT-36. "FENDER PROTECTOR : Exploded View"](#).
6. Disconnect the CVT unit harness connector.
7. Remove the snap ring (1) from the CVT unit harness connector (A).

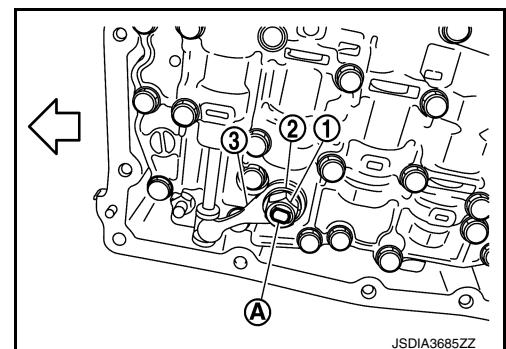


8. Press the CVT unit harness connector (A) into the transaxle case.  
**CAUTION:**  
**Do not damage the CVT unit harness connector.**  
**NOTE:**  
Clean around the harness connector to prevent foreign materials from entering into the transaxle case.



9. Remove the oil pan bolts, and then remove the oil pan and oil pan gasket.  
**CAUTION:**  
**Do not reuse oil pan gasket.**
10. Remove the magnets from the oil pan.
11. Remove the lock nut (1) and spring washer (2), and manual plate (3) from manual shaft (A).

⇐ : Front

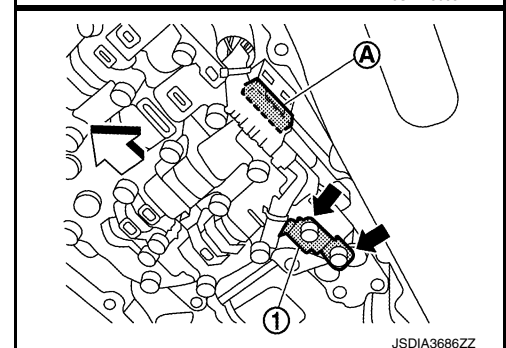


12. Remove CVT fluid temperature sensor bracket (1).

← : Bolt

⇐ : Front

13. Disconnect control valve harness connector (A).



# CONTROL VALVE

## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

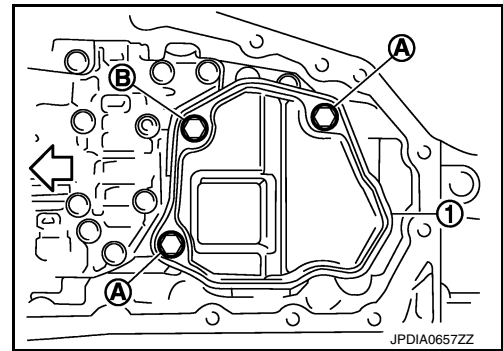
[CVT: RE0F10D]

14. Remove the oil strainer assembly bolts (A) and (B), and then remove the oil strainer assembly (1).

⇐ : Front

15. Remove O-ring from oil strainer assembly.

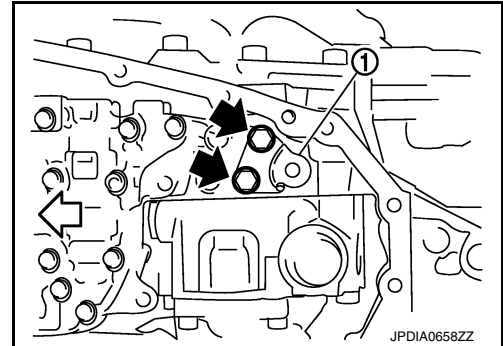
**CAUTION:**  
Do not reuse O-ring.



16. Remove the bracket (1).

← : Bolt

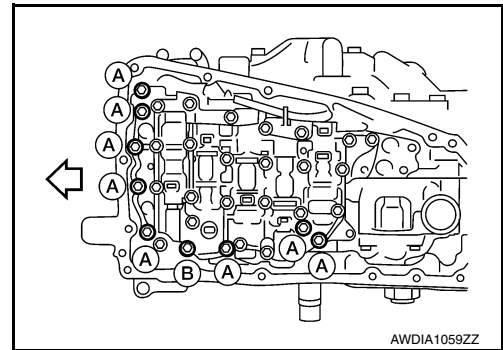
⇐ : Front



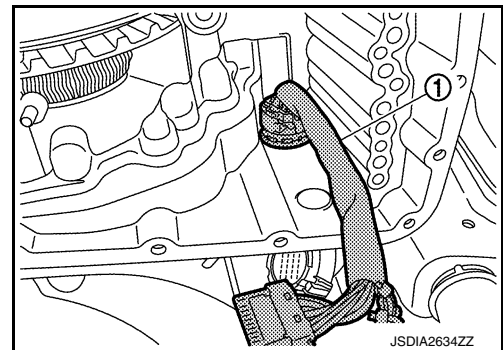
17. Remove the control valve bolts (A) and (B), and then remove the control valve from the transaxle case.

⇐ : Front

**CAUTION:**  
Do not drop the control valve, ratio control valve and manual shaft.



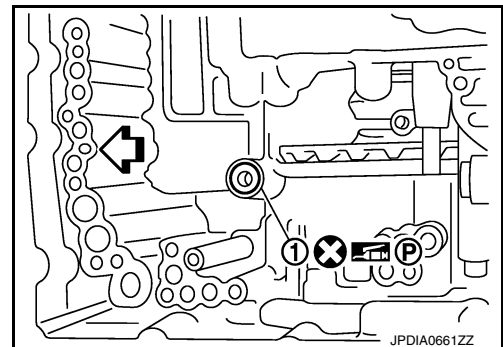
18. Remove terminal cord assembly (1) from inside the transaxle case.



19. Remove the lip seal (1) from the transaxle case.

**CAUTION:**  
Do not reuse lip seal.

⇐ : Front



A  
B  
C  
TM  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# CONTROL VALVE

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

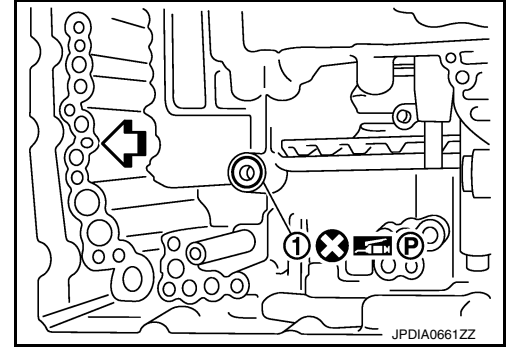
[CVT: RE0F10D]

## INSTALLATION

1. Install the lip seal (1) to the transaxle case.

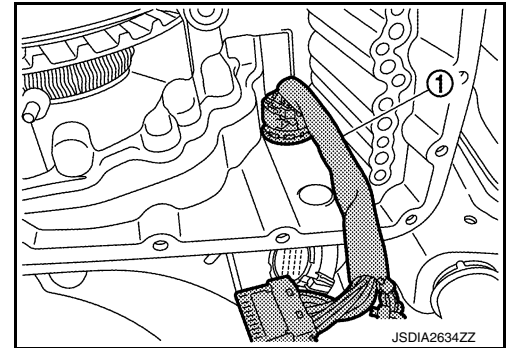
**CAUTION:**  
Do not reuse lip seal.

⇐ : Front



2. Install terminal cord assembly (1) to the transaxle case.

**CAUTION:**  
Connect the CVT unit connector with the stopper facing up, and then press in until it clicks.



3. Install the control valve to the transaxle case.

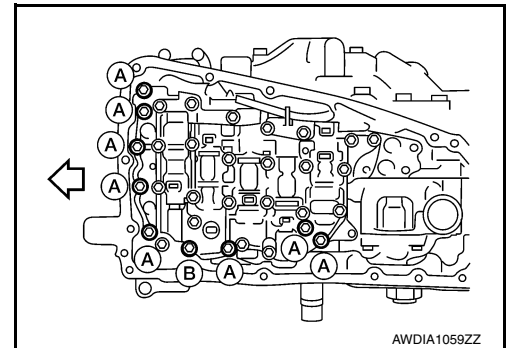
**CAUTION:**

- Do not pinch the harness between the control valve and the transaxle case.
- Do not drop the control valve, ratio control valve and manual shaft.

4. Secure the control valve using the control valve bolts (A) and (B).

⇐ : Front

Bolt	Bolt length (mm)	Number of bolts
A	54	8
B	44	1

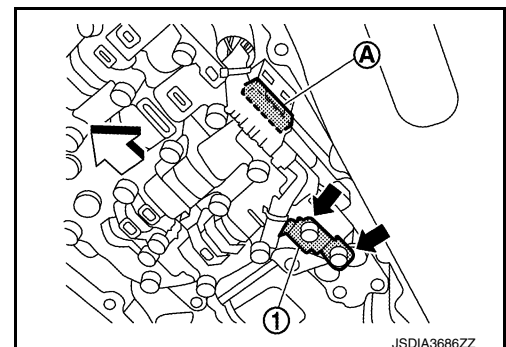


5. Connect the control valve harness connectors (A).

⇐ : Front

**CAUTION:**

- Do not pinch the harness between the control valve and the transaxle case.
- Securely insert the harness connector until it clicks and locks.



6. Install CVT fluid temperature sensor bracket (1).

← : Bolt

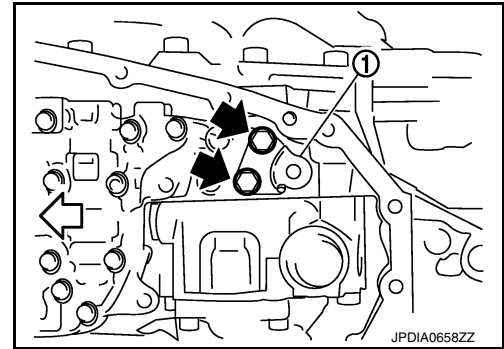
# CONTROL VALVE

## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

7. Install the bracket (1).

◄ : Bolt  
 ◄ : Front



8. Install O-ring to oil strainer assembly.

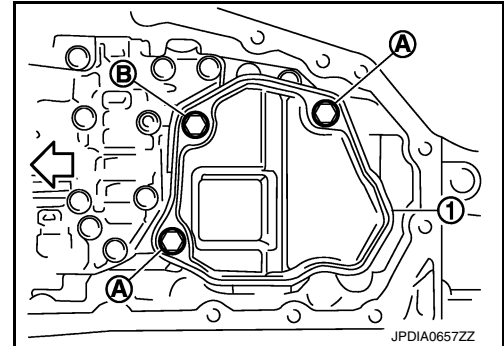
**CAUTION:**

- Do not reuse O-ring.
- Apply CVT fluid NS-3 to O-ring.

9. Install the oil strainer assembly (1) using the oil strainer assembly bolts (A) and (B).

◄ : Front

Bolt	Bolt length (mm)	Number of bolts
A	12	2
B	44	1



**NOTE:**

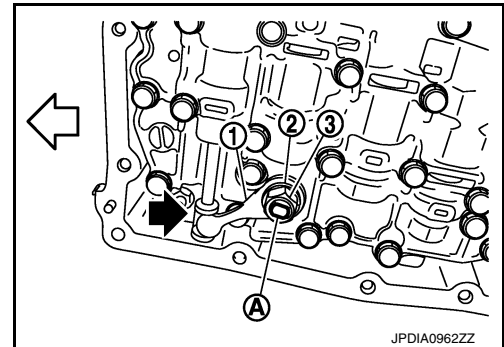
Remove the bracket and adjust the position again if the bolt hole positions are not aligned.

10. Install the manual plate (1) while aligning with the groove (A) of the manual valve.

**CAUTION:**

Assemble the manual plate while aligning its end with the cutout (◄) of the manual valve.

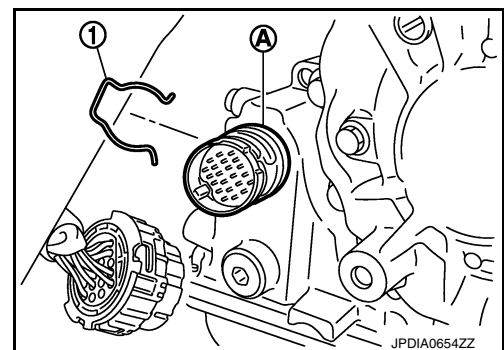
(A) : Manual shaft  
 ◄ : Front



11. Install the spring washer (2) and the lock-nut (3), and then tighten to the specified torque.

12. Install the snap ring (1) to the CVT unit harness connector (A).

13. Connect the CVT unit harness connector.



14. Install fender protector side cover (LH). Refer to [EXT-36, "FENDER PROTECTOR : Exploded View"](#).

15. Install the magnet while aligning it with the convex side of oil pan.

**CAUTION:**

Completely clean the iron powder from the magnet area of oil pan and the magnet.

16. Install the oil pan to the transaxle case with the following procedure.

1. Install the oil pan gasket to the oil pan.

**CAUTION:**

- Completely wipe out any moisture, oil, and old gasket from the oil pan gasket surface and bolt hole of oil pan and transaxle case.
- Do not reuse oil pan gasket.

A  
B  
C  
TM  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# CONTROL VALVE

## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

2. Install the oil pan assembly to the transaxle case, and then temporarily tighten the oil pan bolt.
3. Tighten the oil pan bolts in the order shown to the specified torque.

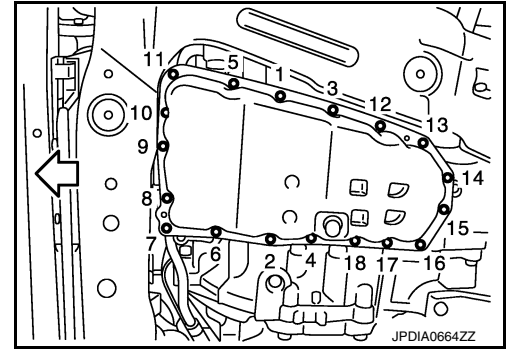
← : Front

4. Tighten the oil pan bolts again clockwise from (1) shown to the specified torque.
17. Install drain plug gasket to drain plug.

**CAUTION:**

**Do not reuse drain plug gasket.**

18. Install drain plug to oil pan.
19. Install the engine under cover [EXT-38. "Exploded View"](#).
20. Connect battery negative terminal. Refer to [PG-78. "Removal and Installation"](#).
21. Fill with CVT fluid to transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-185. "Inspection"](#).



## Inspection and Adjustment

INFOID:0000000012601652

### INSPECTION AFTER REMOVAL

Check oil pan for foreign material.

- If a large amount of worn material is found, clutch plate may be worn.
  - If iron powder is found, bearings, gears, or clutch plates may be worn.
  - If aluminum powder is found, bushing may be worn, or chips or burrs of aluminum casting parts may enter.
- Check points where wear is found in all cases.

### INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

Check the CVT fluid level and leakage. Refer to [TM-185. "Inspection"](#).

### ADJUSTMENT AFTER INSTALLATION

Perform "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY". Refer to [TM-81. "Description"](#).

# INPUT SPEED SENSOR

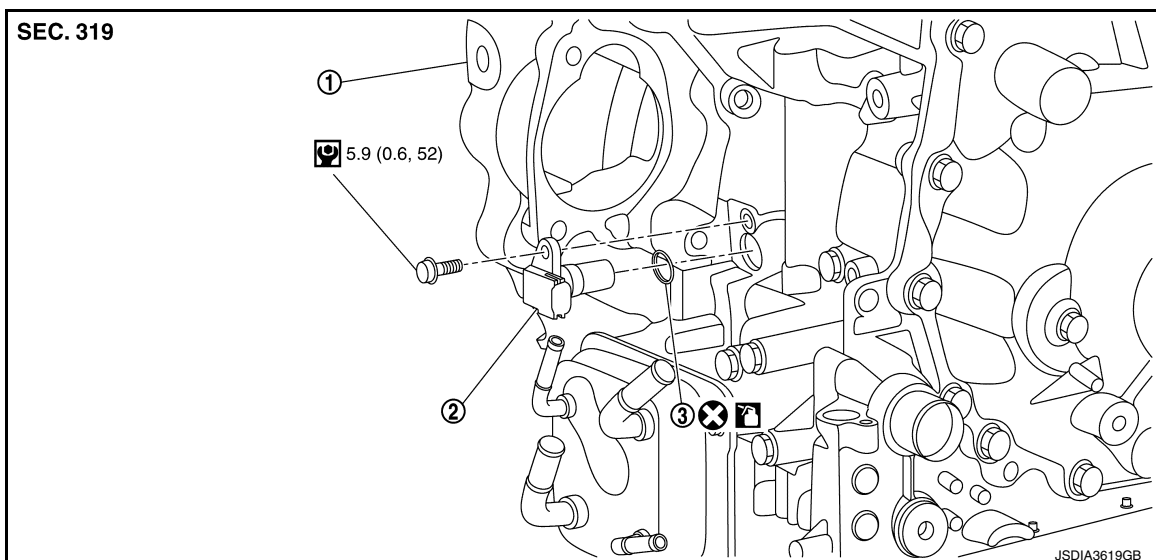
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

## INPUT SPEED SENSOR

### Exploded View

INFOID:000000012601653



1. Transaxle assembly

2. Input speed sensor

3. O-ring

### Removal and Installation

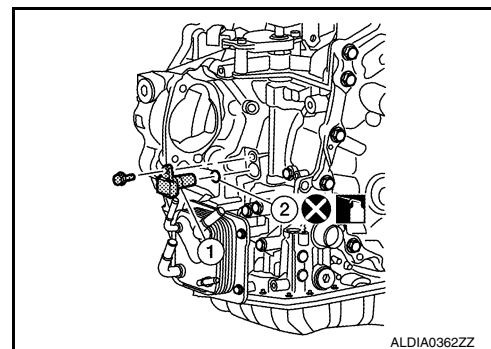
INFOID:000000012601654

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove the battery tray. Refer to [PG-80, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the starter motor. Refer to [STR-21, "QR25DE : Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Disconnect the harness connector from the input speed sensor (1).
4. Remove the input speed sensor bolt, then the input speed sensor (1).
5. Remove the O-ring (2) from the input speed sensor (1).

#### **CAUTION:**

**Do not reuse O-ring.**



#### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

#### **CAUTION:**

- Do not reuse O-ring.
- Apply Genuine NISSAN CVT Fluid NS-3 to the O-ring.
- Perform "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING ECM". Refer to [EC-577, "Removal and Installation"](#)

### Inspection and Adjustment

INFOID:000000012601655

#### INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

Check for CVT fluid leakage. Refer to [TM-185, "Inspection"](#).

#### ADJUSTMENT AFTER INSTALLATION

Adjust the CVT fluid level. Refer to [TM-86, "Adjustment"](#).

# PRIMARY SPEED SENSOR

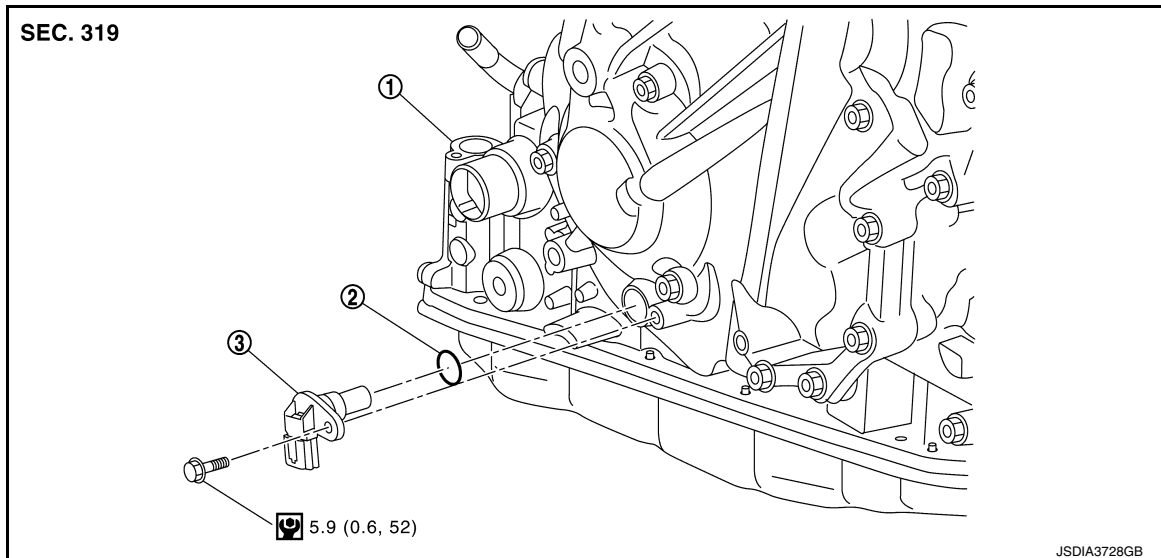
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

## PRIMARY SPEED SENSOR

Exploded View

INFOID:000000012601656



1. Transaxle assembly

2. O-ring

3. Primary speed sensor

## Removal and Installation

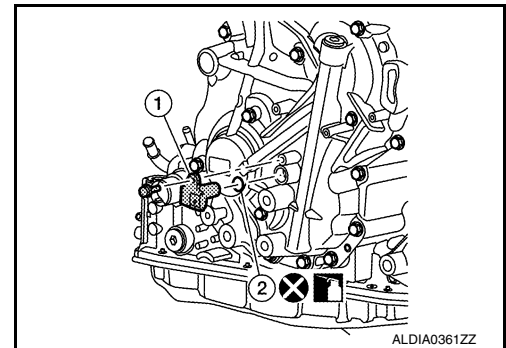
INFOID:000000012601657

### REMOVAL

1. Remove the fender protector side cover (LH). Refer to [EXT-36. "FENDER PROTECTOR : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Disconnect the harness connector from primary speed sensor (1).
3. Remove the primary speed sensor bolt, then the primary speed sensor (1).
4. Remove the O-ring (2) from the primary speed sensor (1).

#### **CAUTION:**

**Do not reuse O-ring.**



### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

#### **CAUTION:**

- Do not reuse O-ring.
- Apply Genuine NISSAN CVT Fluid NS-3 to the O-ring.

## Inspection and Adjustment

INFOID:000000012601658

### INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

Check for CVT fluid leakage. Refer to [TM-185. "Inspection"](#).

### ADJUSTMENT AFTER INSTALLATION

Adjust the CVT fluid level. Refer to [TM-86. "Adjustment"](#).



# OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR

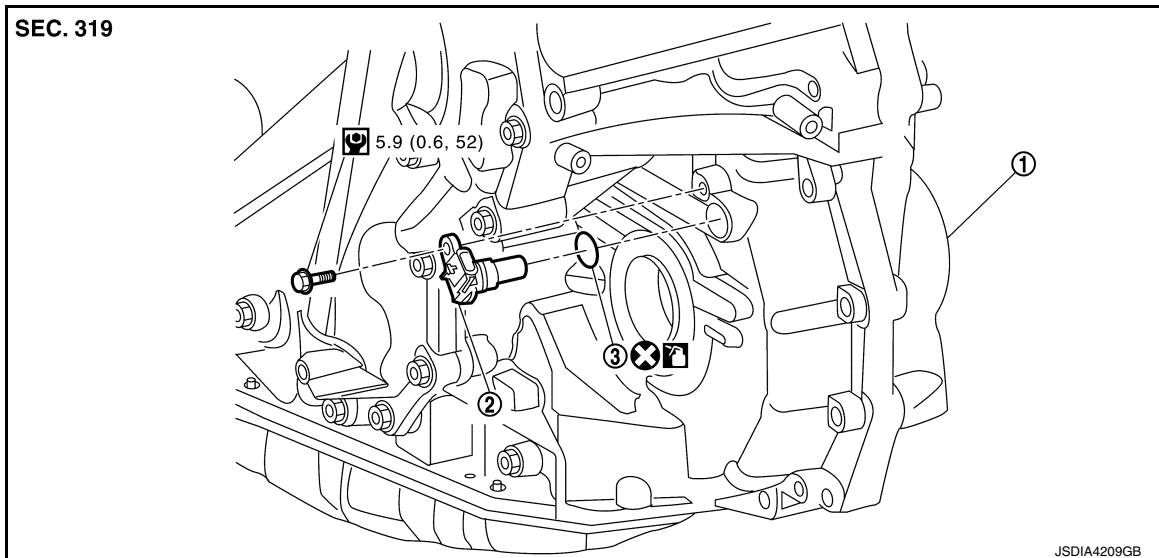
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

## OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR

### Exploded View

INFOID:000000012601659



1. Transaxle assembly

2. Output speed sensor

3. O-ring

### Removal and Installation

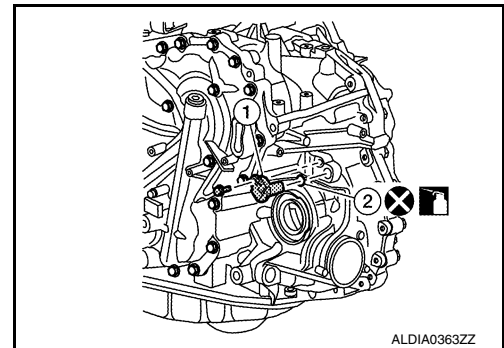
INFOID:000000012601660

#### REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the harness connector from output speed sensor (1).
2. Remove the output speed sensor bolt, then the output speed sensor (1).
3. Remove the O-ring (2) from the output speed sensor (1).

#### **CAUTION:**

**Do not reuse O-ring.**



#### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

#### **CAUTION:**

- Do not reuse O-ring.
- Apply Genuine NISSAN CVT Fluid NS-3 to the O-ring.

### Inspection and Adjustment

INFOID:000000012601661

#### INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

Check for CVT fluid leakage. Refer to [TM-185, "Inspection"](#).

#### ADJUSTMENT AFTER INSTALLATION

Adjust the CVT fluid level. Refer to [TM-86, "Adjustment"](#).

# DIFFERENTIAL SIDE OIL SEAL

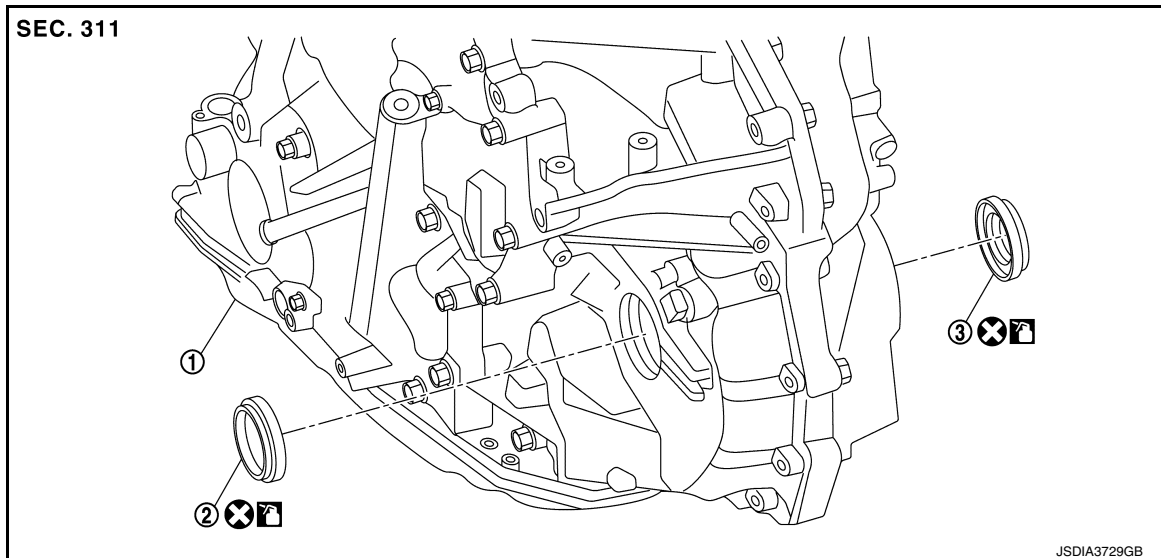
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

## DIFFERENTIAL SIDE OIL SEAL

Exploded View

INFOID:000000012601662



1. Transaxle assembly
2. Differential side oil seal (left side)
3. Differential side oil seal (right side)

## Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000012601663

### REMOVAL

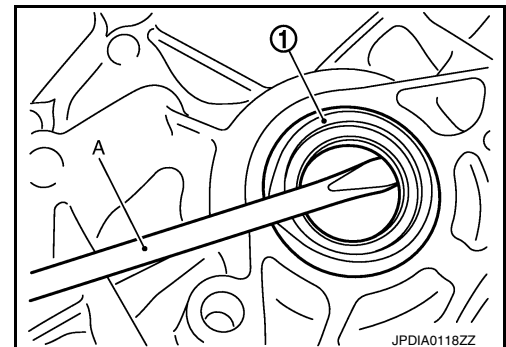
#### NOTE:

When removing components such as hoses, tubes/lines, etc., cap or plug openings to prevent fluid from spilling.

1. Remove front drive shaft. Refer to [FAX-10. "Removal and Installation \(LH\)"](#) (LH) or [FAX-13. "Removal and Installation \(RH\)"](#) (RH).
2. Remove differential side oil seal (1) using suitable Tool (A).

#### CAUTION:

Be careful not to scratch transaxle case and converter housing.



### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

#### CAUTION:

- Do not reuse differential side oil seal.
- Apply Genuine NISSAN CVT Fluid NS-3 to differential side oil seals.
- When inserting the drive shaft, be sure to use Tool.

Tool number : KV38107900

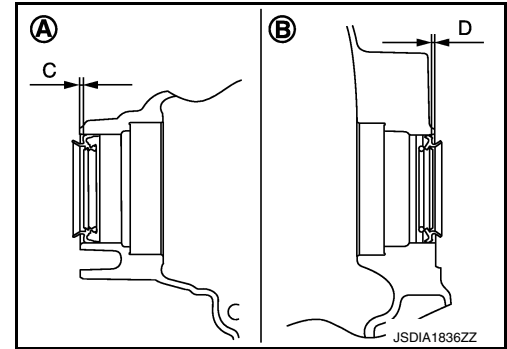
# DIFFERENTIAL SIDE OIL SEAL

## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

Install each differential side oil seal evenly using Tool so that differential side oil seal protrudes by the dimension (C) and (D) respectively.

- (A) : Differential side oil seal (LH)
- (B) : Differential side oil seal (RH)



**Dimension (C)** :Height difference from case end surface is within  $1.8 \pm 0.5 \text{ mm}$  ( $0.071 \pm 0.020 \text{ in}$ ).

**Dimension (D)** :Height difference from case end surface is within  $2.2 \pm 0.5 \text{ mm}$  ( $0.087 \pm 0.020 \text{ in}$ ).

**NOTE:**

The reference is the installation direction of the differential side oil seal.

Drift to be used:

Location	Commercial Service Tools
Transaxle case side	Commercial service tool with outer dia. 56 mm (2.20 in) and inner dia. 50 mm (1.97 in)
Converter housing side	

## Inspection and Adjustment

INFOID:0000000012601664

### INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

Check for CVT fluid leakage. Refer to [TM-185, "Inspection"](#).

### ADJUSTMENT AFTER INSTALLATION

Adjust the CVT fluid level. Refer to [TM-86, "Adjustment"](#).

# CVT OIL WARMER SYSTEM

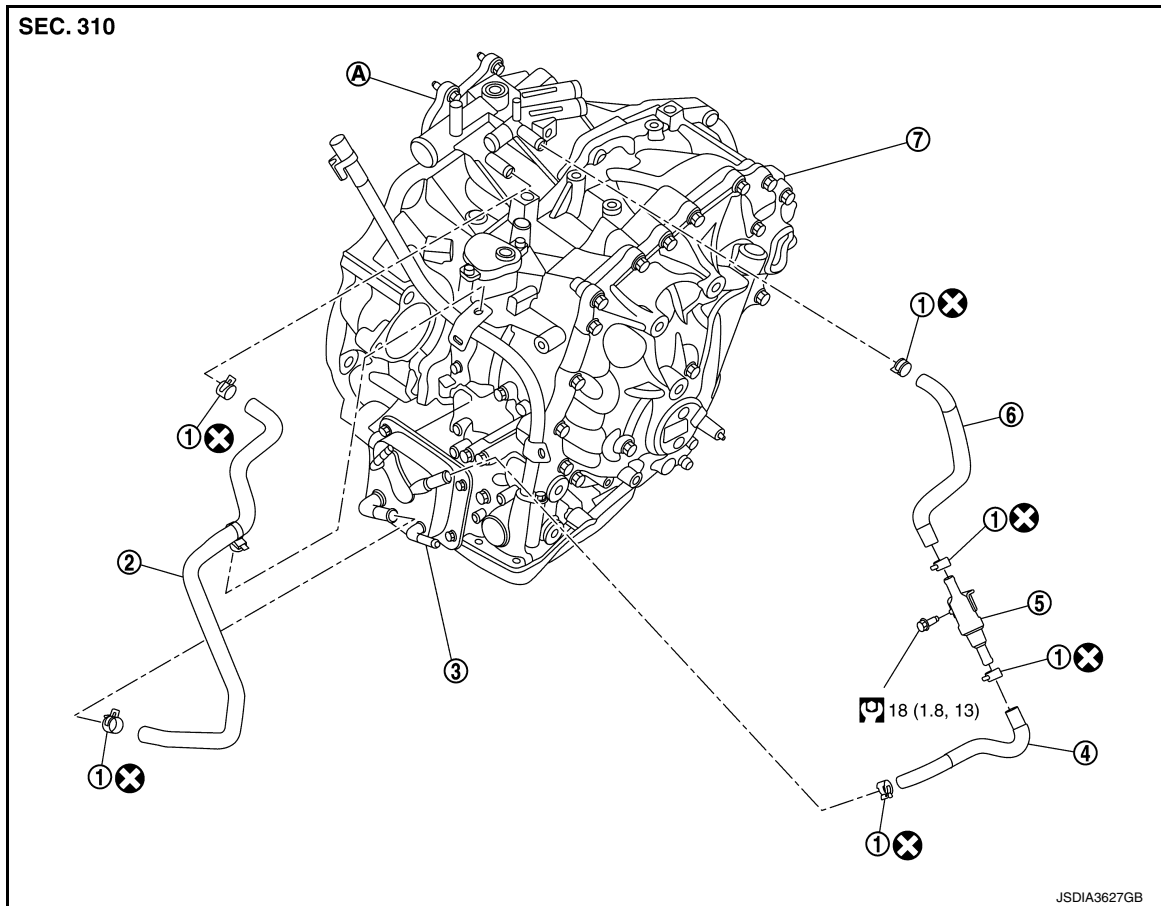
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

## CVT OIL WARMER SYSTEM WATER HOSE

WATER HOSE : Exploded View

INFOID:000000012601665



- |                       |                      |                     |
|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| 1. Hose clamp         | 2. CVT water hose A  | 3. CVT oil warmer   |
| 4. CVT water hose B   | 5. Heater thermostat | 6. CVT water hose C |
| 7. Transaxle assembly | A. Water outlet      |                     |

## WATER HOSE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000012601666

### REMOVAL

#### **WARNING:**

Do not remove the radiator cap when the engine is hot. Serious burns could occur from high pressure coolant escaping from the radiator. Wrap a thick cloth around the cap. Slowly turn it a quarter turn to allow built-up pressure to escape. Carefully remove the cap by turning it all the way.

#### **CAUTION:**

Perform when the engine is cold.

#### **NOTE:**

When removing components such as hoses, tubes/lines, etc., cap or plug openings to prevent fluid from spilling.

1. Remove front under cover. Refer to [EXT-38, "FRONT UNDER COVER : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove engine room cover. Refer to [EM-28, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove front air duct and air cleaner case assembly. Refer to [EM-29, "Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Release clip (A) and release hose clamps and remove CVT water hose A from water outlet.

#### **CAUTION:**

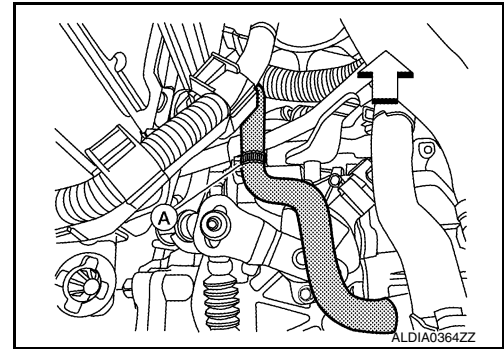
Do not reuse hose clamps.

# CVT OIL WARMER SYSTEM

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

← : Front



- Remove CVT heater thermostat bolt, release hose clamps then remove CVT heater thermostat and CVT water hose C from water outlet.

**CAUTION:**

**Do not reuse hose clamps.**

- Remove CVT water hose inlet and CVT water hose outlet from CVT oil warmer.

## INSTALLATION

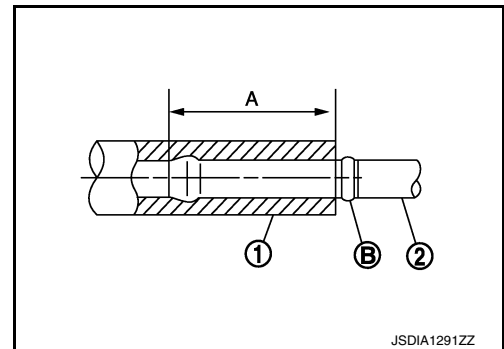
Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

**CAUTION:**

**Do not reuse hose clamps.**

- Insert CVT water hose according to dimension (A).

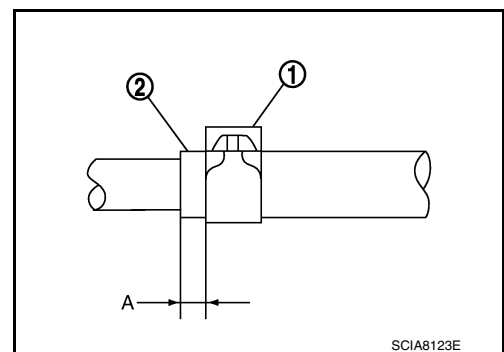
CVT water hose (1)	Insert side tube (2)	Dimension (A)
CVT water hose A	Water outlet	End reaches the spool portion (B)
	CVT oil warmer	
CVT water hose B	CVT oil warmer	
	Heater thermostat	
CVT water hose C	Heater thermostat	
	Water outlet	



- Install hose clamps (1) at both ends of CVT water hose (2) with dimension (A) from the hose end.

**Dimension (A) : 5 – 7 mm (0.20 – 0.28 in)**

- Hose clamp should not interfere with the bulge.



CVT water hose	Hose end	Paint mark	Position of hose clamp*
CVT water hose A	Water outlet side	Facing upward	C
	CVT oil warmer side	Facing to the front of the vehicle	C
CVT water hose B	CVT oil warmer side	Facing to the front of the vehicle	B
	Heater thermostat side	N/A	A
CVT water hose C	Heater thermostat side	N/A	A
	Water outlet side	Facing upward	C

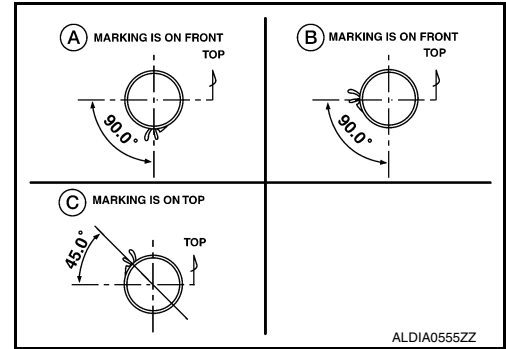
\*: Refer to the illustrations for the specific position of each hose clamp tab.

# CVT OIL WARMER SYSTEM

## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

- The illustrations indicate the view from the hose ends.
- When installing hose clamps the center line of each clamp tab should be positioned as shown.



## WATER HOSE : Inspection

INFOID:0000000012601667

## INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

Start and warm up the engine. Visually check that there is no leakage of engine coolant and CVT fluid.

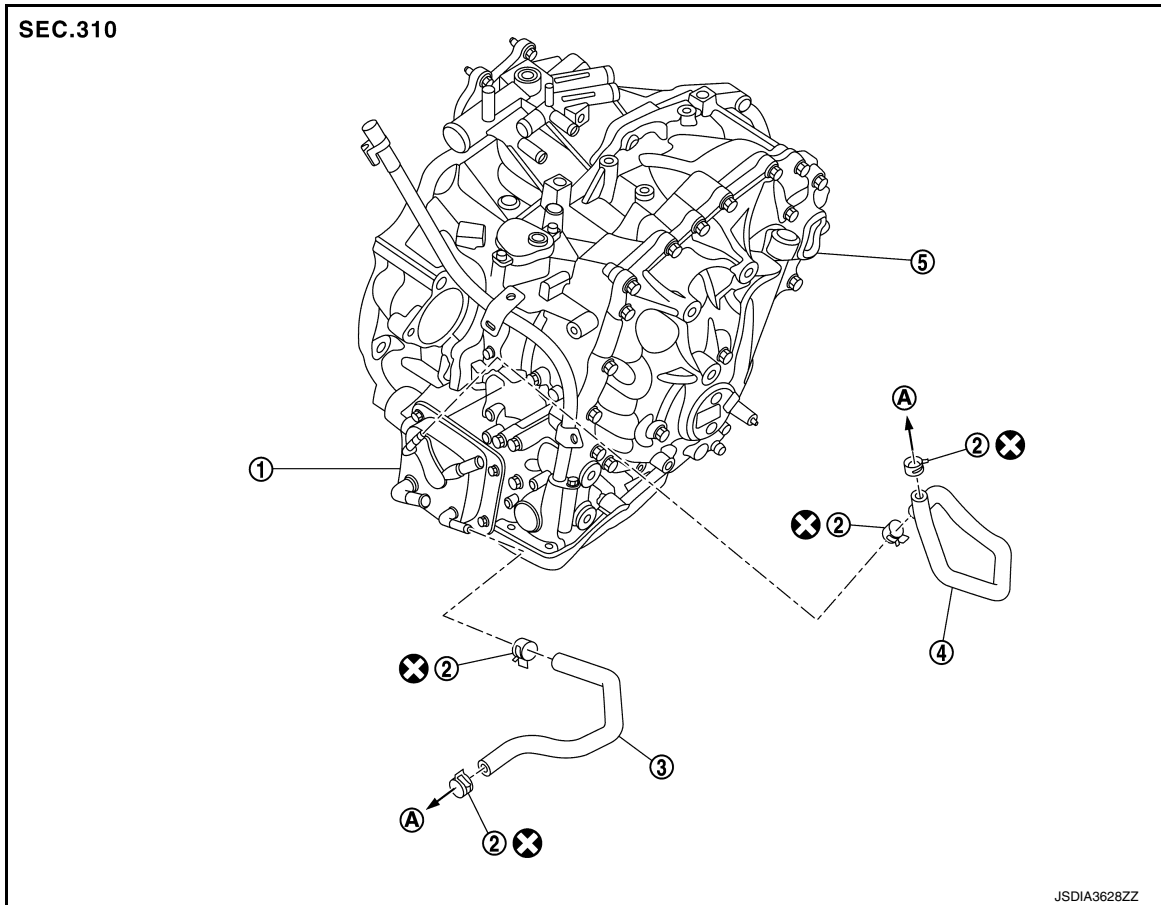
## CVT FLUID COOLER HOSE

## CVT FLUID COOLER HOSE : Exploded View

INFOID:0000000012601668

## COMPONENT PARTS LOCATION

United States and Canada



- |                            |                       |                            |
|----------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. CVT oil warmer          | 2. Hose clamp         | 3. CVT fluid cooler hose A |
| 4. CVT fluid cooler hose B | 5. Transaxle assembly | A. To radiator             |

## CVT FLUID COOLER HOSE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000012601669

## REMOVAL

# CVT OIL WARMER SYSTEM

[CVT: RE0F10D]

## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

### NOTE:

When removing components such as hoses, tubes/lines, etc., cap or plug openings to prevent fluid from spilling.

1. Remove front under cover. Refer to [EXT-38, "FRONT UNDER COVER : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove engine room cover. Refer to [EM-28, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove front air duct and air cleaner case assembly. Refer to [EM-29, "Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Release hose clamp, then remove CVT fluid cooler hoses A and B from CVT oil warmer and radiator.

### CAUTION:

**Do not reuse hose clamps.**

### INSTALLATION

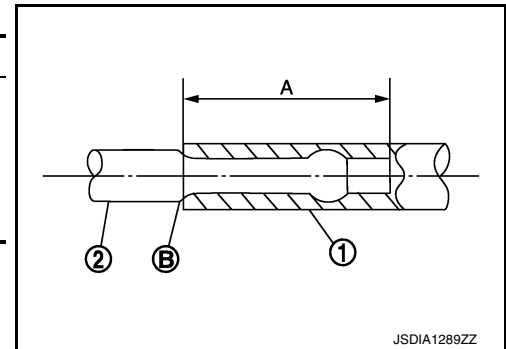
Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

### CAUTION:

**Do not reuse hose clamps.**

- Insert CVT fluid cooler hoses according to dimension (A).

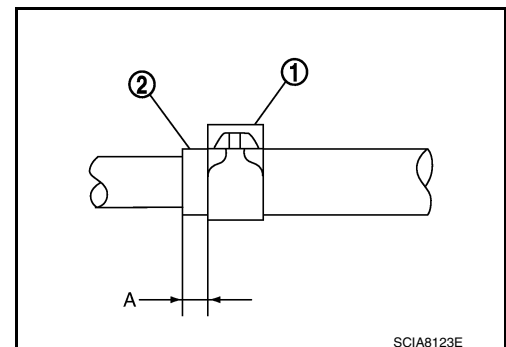
CVT fluid cooler hose (1)	Insert side tube (2)	Dimension (A)
CVT fluid cooler hose A	Radiator (United States and Canada)	End reaches the 2-stage bulge (B)
	CVT oil warmer	
CVT fluid cooler hose B	CVT oil warmer	
	Radiator (United States and Canada)	



- Install hose clamps (1) at both ends of CVT fluid cooler hoses (2) with dimension (A) from the hose end.

**Dimension (A) : 5 – 7 mm (0.20 – 0.28 in)**

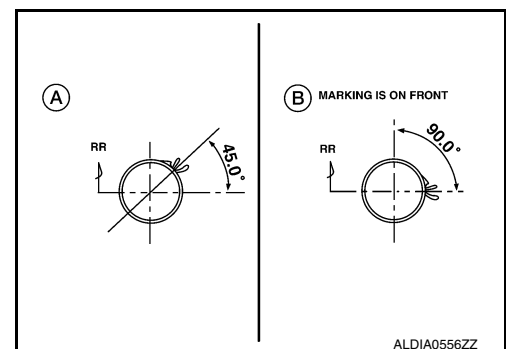
- Hose clamp should not interfere with the bulge.



CVT fluid cooler hose	Hose end	Paint mark	Position of hose clamp
CVT fluid cooler hose A	Radiator tube side (United States and Canada)	N/A	
	CVT oil warmer side	Facing to the front of the vehicle	B
CVT fluid cooler hose B	CVT oil warmer side	Facing downward	A
	Radiator tube side (United States and Canada)	N/A	

\*: Refer to the illustrations for the specific position of each hose clamp tab.

- The illustrations indicate the view from the hose ends.
- When installing hose clamps the center line of each clamp tab should be positioned as shown.



# CVT OIL WARMER SYSTEM

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

## CVT FLUID COOLER HOSE : Inspection

INFOID:000000012601670

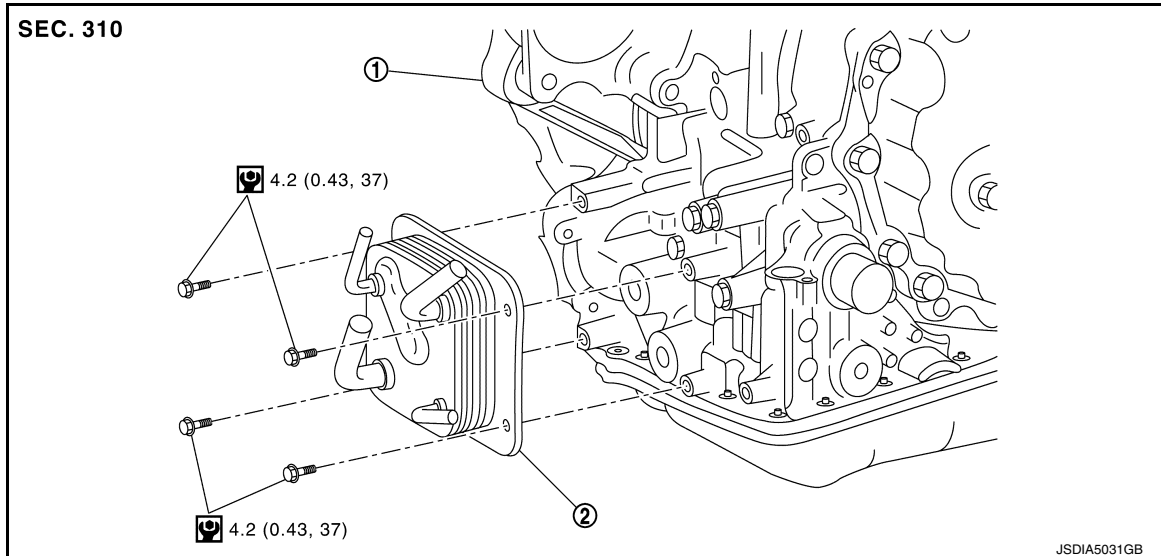
### INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

Check for CVT fluid leakage and check CVT fluid level. Refer to [TM-185. "Inspection"](#).

## CVT OIL WARMER

### CVT OIL WARMER : Exploded View

INFOID:000000012601671



1. Transaxle assembly

2. CVT oil warmer

## CVT OIL WARMER : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000012601672

### REMOVAL

#### **WARNING:**

Do not remove the radiator cap when the engine is hot. Serious burns could occur from high pressure coolant escaping from the radiator. Wrap a thick cloth around the cap. Slowly turn it a quarter turn to allow built-up pressure to escape. Carefully remove the cap by turning it all the way.

#### **CAUTION:**

Perform when the engine is cold.

1. Remove front under cover. Refer to [EXT-38. "FRONT UNDER COVER : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove CVT water hose inlet and CVT water hose outlet from CVT oil warmer. Refer to [TM-204. "WATER HOSE : Exploded View"](#).
3. Remove CVT fluid cooler hose inlet and CVT fluid cooler hose outlet from CVT oil warmer. Refer to [TM-206. "CVT FLUID COOLER HOSE : Exploded View"](#).
4. Remove CVT oil warmer bolts, then remove CVT oil warmer from vehicle.

### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

## CVT OIL WARMER : Inspection

INFOID:000000012601673

### INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

- Check for CVT fluid leakage and check CVT fluid level. Refer to [TM-185. "Inspection"](#).
- Start and warm up the engine. Visually check that there is no leakage of engine coolant and CVT fluid.



# PLUG

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

## PLUG

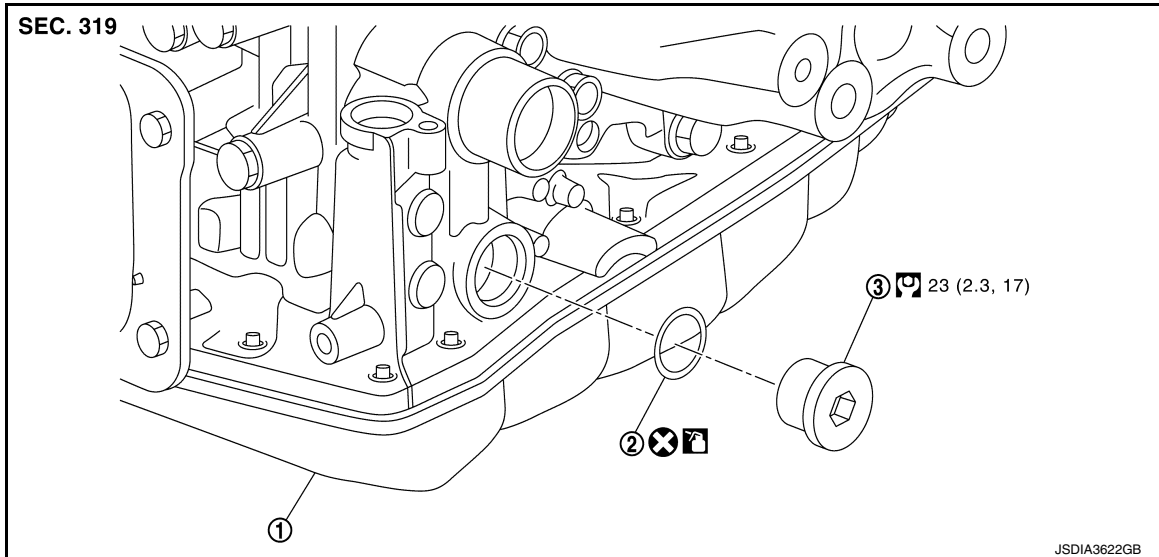
### Description

INFOID:000000012601674

Replace the O-ring if oil leakage or exudes from the plug.

### Exploded View

INFOID:000000012601675



1. Transaxle assembly

2. O-ring

3. Plug

### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000012601676

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove fender protector side cover (LH). Refer to [EXT-36, "FENDER PROTECTOR : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the plug and O-ring.

#### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

#### CAUTION:

- Do not reuse O-ring.
- Apply Genuine NISSAN CVT Fluid NS-3 to O-ring.

### Inspection and Adjustment

INFOID:000000012601677

#### INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

Check for CVT fluid leakage. Refer to [TM-185, "Inspection"](#).

#### ADJUSTMENT AFTER INSTALLATION

Adjust the CVT fluid level. Refer to [TM-86, "Adjustment"](#).

# TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY

< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

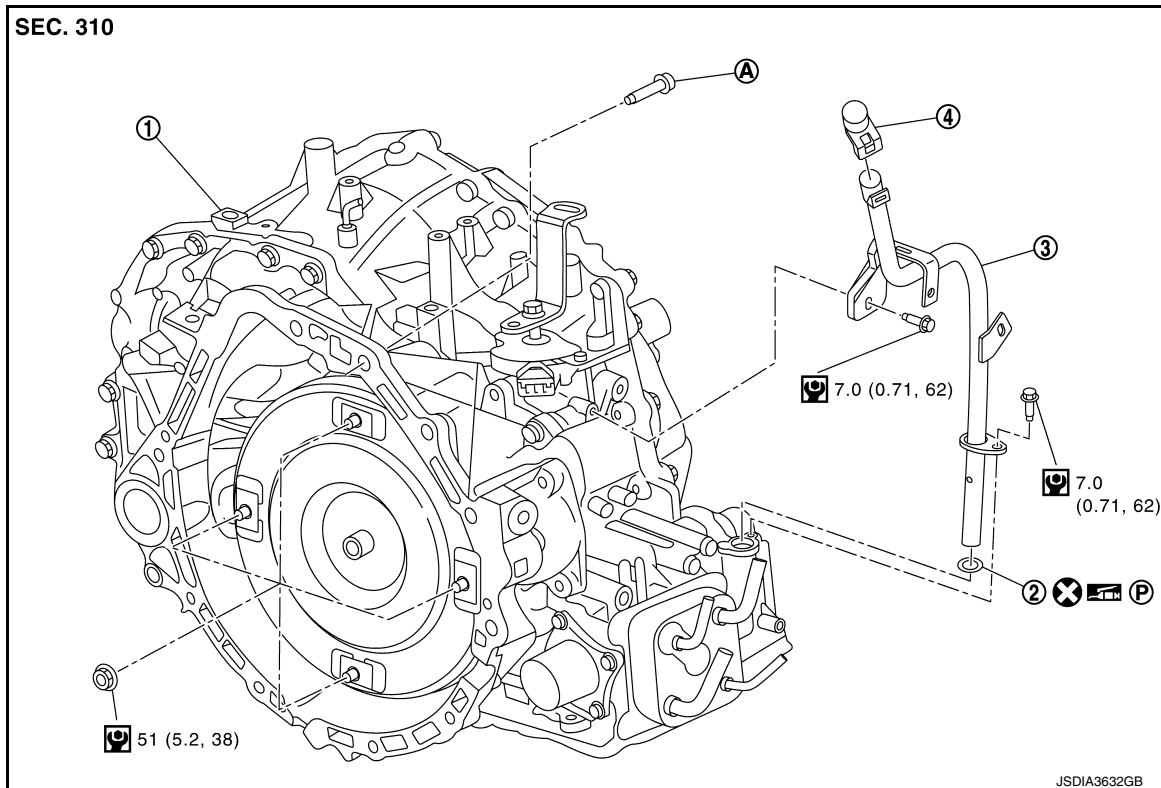
[CVT: RE0F10D]

## UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

### TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY

Exploded View

INFOID:0000000012601678



1. Transaxle assembly
  2. O-ring
  3. CVT fluid charging pipe
  4. CVT fluid charging pipe cap
- A. : For the tightening torque, refer to [TM-210, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000012601679

### REMOVAL

#### **WARNING:**

Do not remove the radiator cap when the engine is hot. Serious burns could occur from high pressure coolant escaping from the radiator. Wrap a thick cloth around the cap. Slowly turn a quarter turn to allow built-up pressure to escape. Carefully remove the cap by turning it all the way.

#### **CAUTION:**

- Perform when the engine is cold.
- When replacing the transaxle, perform "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING TRANSAXLE ASSMEBLY". Refer to [TM-81, "Description"](#).
- When replacing TCM and transaxle assembly simultaneously, perform "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING TCM AND TRANSAXLE ASSMEBLY". Refer to [TM-83, "Description"](#).

#### **NOTE:**

When removing components such as hoses, tubes/lines, etc., cap or plug openings to prevent fluid from spilling.

1. Remove engine and transaxle assembly. Refer to [EM-85, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Disconnect the transaxle harness connectors.
3. Disconnect the CVT oil warmer water hoses from engine side. Refer to [TM-204, "WATER HOSE : Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Remove the transaxle to engine and engine to transaxle bolts.
5. Remove the CVT fluid charging pipe.

# TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY

< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

6. Separate the engine from the transaxle assembly. Refer to [EM-84, "Exploded View"](#).

**NOTE:**

Using paint, put matching marks on the drive plate and torque converter when removing the torque converter to drive plate nuts.

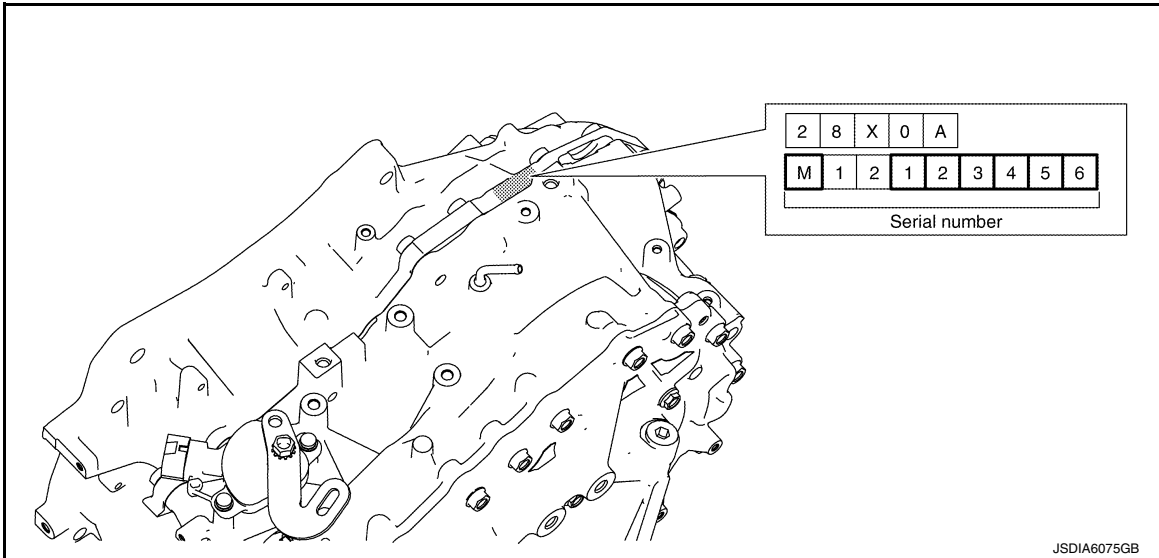
7. Remove transmission bracket.

**INSTALLATION**

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

**NOTE:**

Write down the serial number of the new transaxle assembly.



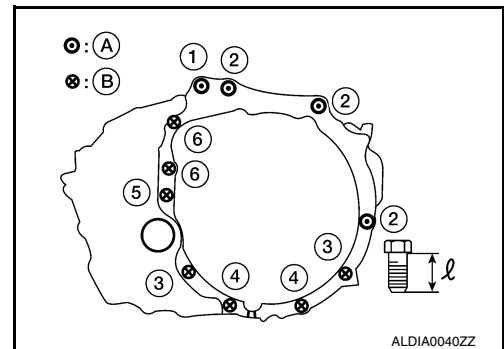
**CAUTION:**

- When replacing an engine or transaxle you must make sure any dowels are installed correctly during re-assembly.
- Improper alignment caused by missing dowels may cause vibration, oil leaks or breakage of drivetrain components.
- Do not reuse O-rings or copper sealing washers.
- When turning crankshaft, turn it clockwise as viewed from the front of the engine.
- When tightening the nuts for the torque converter while securing the crankshaft pulley bolt, be sure to confirm the tightening torque of the crankshaft pulley bolt. Refer to [EM-62, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- After converter is installed to drive plate, rotate crankshaft several turns to check that CVT rotates freely without binding.
- When installing the CVT to the engine, align the matching mark on the drive plate with the matching mark on the torque converter.

When installing the CVT to the engine, attach the bolts in accordance with the following standard.

- (A) : Transaxle assembly to engine assembly.
- (B) : Engine assembly to transaxle assembly.

Bolt No.	1	2	3	4	5	6
Number of bolts	1	3	2	2	1	2
Bolt length "ℓ" mm (in)	45 (1.77)	45 (1.77)	45 (1.77)	35 (1.38)	45 (1.77)	45 (1.77)
Tightening torque N·m (kg·m, ft·lb)	35.3 (3.6, 26)	74.5 (7.6, 55)	42.7 (4.4, 31)	42.7 (4.4, 31)	74.5 (7.6, 55)	48.0 (4.9, 35)



- When installing the drive plate to torque converter nuts, tighten them temporarily. then tighten the nuts to the specified torque.

A  
B  
C  
TM  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY

< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

- When replacing the transaxle, perform "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY". Refer to [TM-81, "Description"](#).

## Inspection and Adjustment

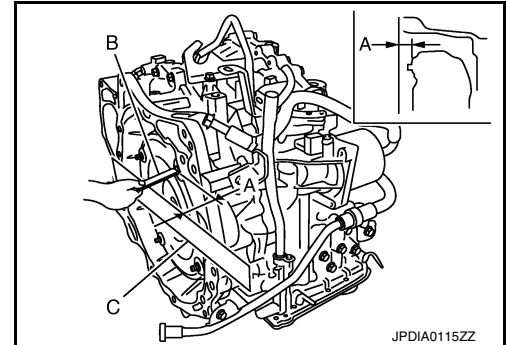
INFOID:000000012601680

### INSPECTION BEFORE INSTALLATION

After inserting a torque converter to the CVT, check dimension (A) with in the reference value limit.

- B : Scale
- C : Straightedge

**Dimension (A)** : Refer to [TM-215, "Torque Converter"](#).



### INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

Check the following items:

- CVT fluid leakage, refer to [TM-185, "Inspection"](#).
- For CVT position, refer to [TM-187, "Inspection"](#).
- Start the engine and check for coolant leakage from the parts which are removed and reinstalled.

### ADJUSTMENT AFTER INSTALLATION

- Adjust the CVT fluid level. Refer to [TM-86, "Adjustment"](#).
- Perform "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACE TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY". Refer to [TM-81, "Description"](#).

# TORQUE CONVERTER AND CONVERTER HOUSING OIL SEAL

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

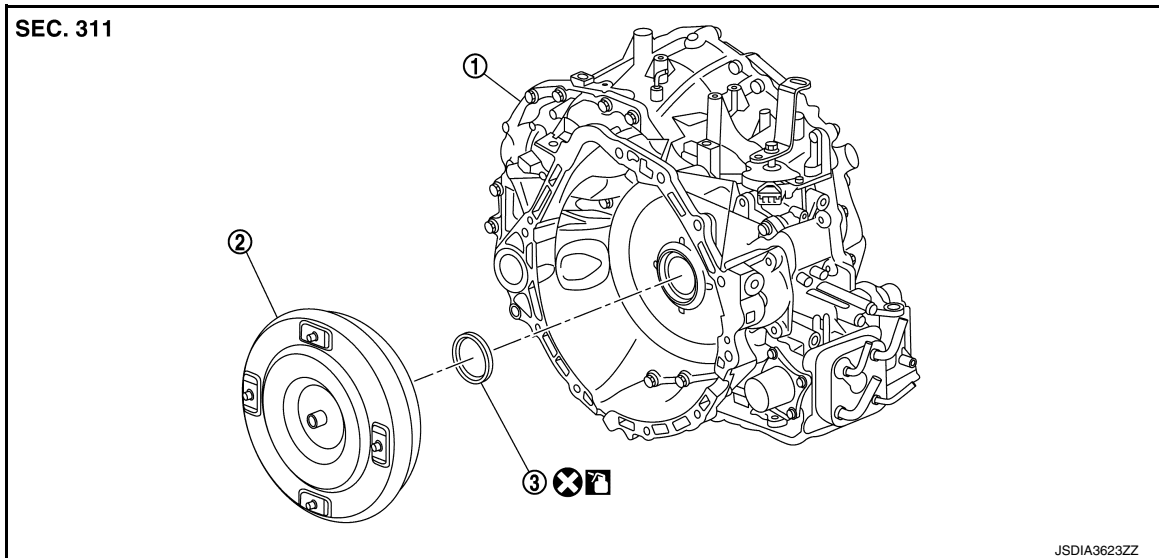
[CVT: RE0F10D]

## UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY

### TORQUE CONVERTER AND CONVERTER HOUSING OIL SEAL

Exploded View

INFOID:0000000012601681



1. Transaxle assembly

2. Torque converter

3. Converter housing oil seal

### Disassembly

INFOID:0000000012601682

1. Remove transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-210, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. Remove torque converter from transaxle assembly.

**CAUTION:**

**Do not damage the bushing on the inside of torque converter sleeve when removing torque converter.**

3. Remove converter housing oil seal using a suitable tool.

**CAUTION:**

**Be careful not to scratch converter housing.**

### Assembly

INFOID:0000000012601683

Assembly is in the reverse order of disassembly.

**CAUTION:**

**Do not reuse converter housing oil seal.**

**NOTE:**

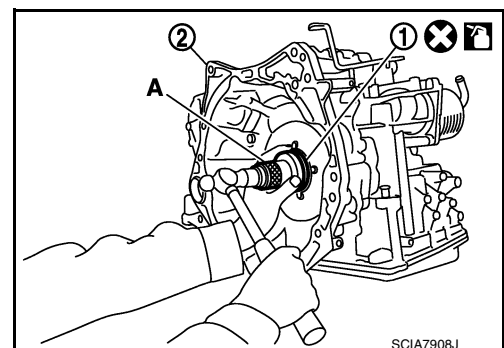
Lubricate converter housing oil seal prior to installation.

Drive converter housing oil seal (1) evenly using a drift (A) (commercial service tool) so that converter housing oil seal protrudes by the dimension (B) respectively.

Unit: mm (in)

Commercial service tool: (A)	Outer diameter: 65 (2.56)
	Inner diameter: 60 (2.36)

(2) : Transaxle assembly



# TORQUE CONVERTER AND CONVERTER HOUSING OIL SEAL

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

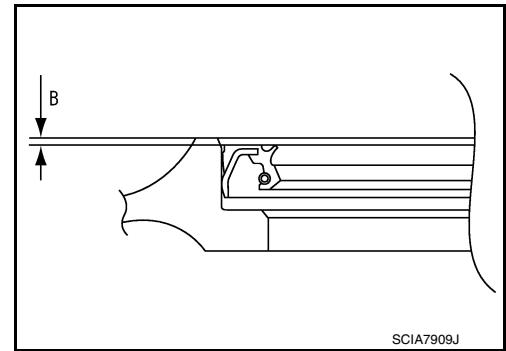
[CVT: RE0F10D]

Unit: mm (in)	
Dimension (B)	$1.0 \pm 0.5$ ( $0.039 \pm 0.020$ )

**NOTE:**

Converter housing oil seal pulling direction is used as the reference.

- After completing installation, check for CVT fluid leaks and CVT fluid level. Refer to [TM-185, "Inspection"](#).

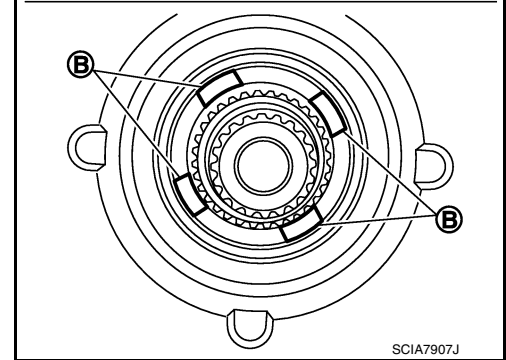
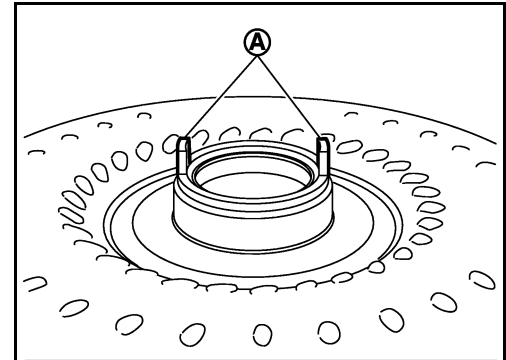


SCIA7909J

- Attach the pawl (A) of the torque converter to the drive sprocket hole (B) on the transaxle assembly side.

**CAUTION:**

- Rotate the torque converter for installing torque converter.
- Do not damage the bushing inside the torque converter sleeve when installing the converter housing oil seal.



SCIA7907J

## Inspection

INFOID:0000000012601684

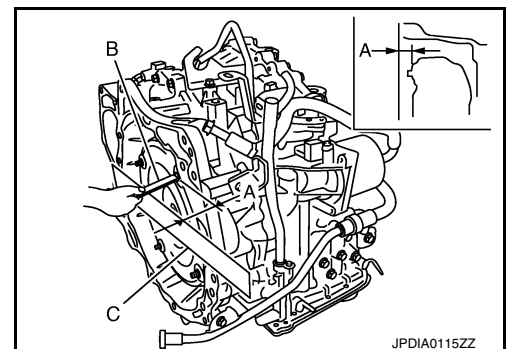
### INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

- After inserting a torque converter to the CVT, check dimension (A) with in the reference value limit.

B : Scale

C : Straightedge

**Dimension (A) : Refer to [TM-215, "Torque Converter"](#).**



JPDIA0115ZZ

# SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

< SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

[CVT: RE0F10D]

## SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

### SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

#### General Specification

INFOID:0000000012601685

Applied model	Engine	QR25DE
	Axle	2WD
Transaxle model		RE0F10D
Transaxle gear ratio	D position	2.631 – 0.378
	R position	1.960
	Final drive	4.828
Recommended fluid		Genuine NISSAN CVT Fluid NS-3*1
Fluid capacity liter (US qt, Imp qt)		Approx. 7.4 (7-7/8, 6-1/2)*2

**CAUTION:**

- Use only Genuine NISSAN CVT Fluid NS-3. Never mix with other fluid.
- Using CVT fluid other than Genuine NISSAN CVT Fluid NS-3 will deteriorate in driveability and CVT durability, and may damage the CVT, which is not covered by the NISSAN new vehicle limited warranty.

\*1: Refer to [MA-12. "Fluids and Lubricants"](#).

\*2: The CVT fluid capacity is the reference value.

#### Shift Characteristics

INFOID:0000000012601686

Unit: rpm

Throttle position	Shift pattern	CVT input speed	
		At 40 km/h (25 MPH)	At 60 km/h (37 MPH)
2/8	"D" position	1,490 – 1,650	1,570 – 1,740
	"D" position (O/D OFF condition)	2,950 – 3,260	3,040 – 3,360
8/8	"D" position	3,900 – 4,310	5,230 – 5,780
	"D" position (O/D OFF condition)	3,520 – 3,890	4,280 – 4,730

**NOTE:**

Lock-up is engaged at the vehicle speed of approximately 18 km/h (12 MPH) to 40 km/h (24 MPH).

#### Stall Speed

INFOID:0000000012601687

Unit: rpm

Stall speed	2,290 – 2,520
-------------	---------------

#### Torque Converter

INFOID:0000000012601688

Unit: mm (in)

Distance "A" between the converter housing and torque converter	14.4 (0.567)
---	--------------

#### Heater Thermostat

INFOID:0000000012601689

Standard

Valve lift	More than 5.0 mm (0.197 in)
------------	-----------------------------

Reference value

Valve opening temperature	71°C (160°F)
Minimum valve lift	5.0 mm/85°C (0.197 in/203°F)

## PRECAUTION

### PRECAUTIONS

#### Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000012601690

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SR and SB section of this Service Manual.

**WARNING:**

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, it is recommended that all maintenance and repair be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper repair, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the SR section.
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

#### PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

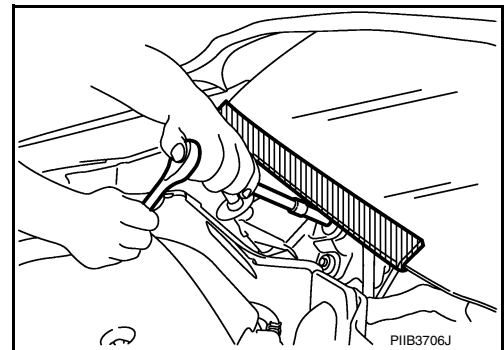
**WARNING:**

- When working near the Airbag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Airbag System sensors with the Ignition ON or engine running, DO NOT use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the Ignition OFF, disconnect the battery or batteries, and wait at least three minutes before performing any service.

#### Precaution for Procedure without Cowl Top Cover

INFOID:000000012601691

When performing the procedure after removing cowl top cover, cover the lower end of windshield with urethane, etc to prevent damage to windshield.



#### Precaution for TCM and Transaxle Assembly Replacement

INFOID:000000012601692

**CAUTION:**

- To replace TCM, refer to [TM-286, "Description"](#).
- To replace transaxle assembly, refer to [TM-287, "Description"](#).



# PRECAUTIONS

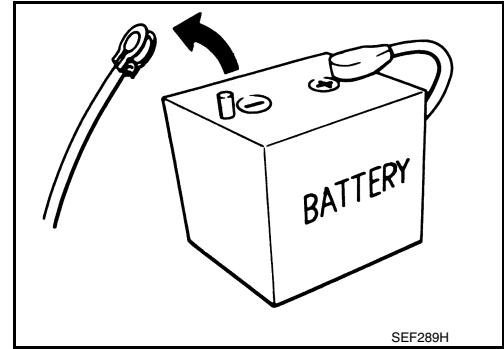
< PRECAUTION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

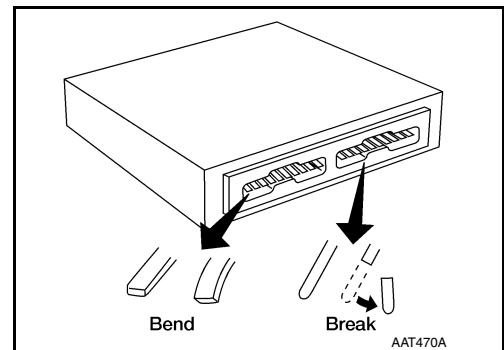
INFOID:000000012601693

## General Precautions

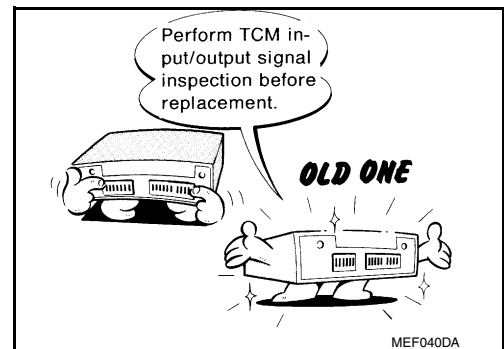
- Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect the battery cable from the negative terminal before connecting or disconnecting the CVT assembly harness connector. Because battery voltage is applied to TCM even if ignition switch is turned OFF.



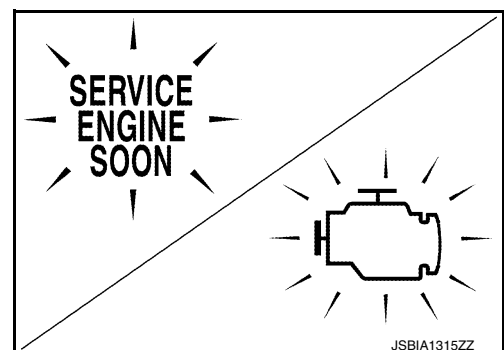
- When connecting or disconnecting pin connectors into or from TCM, do not damage pin terminals (bend or break). Check that there are not any bends or breaks on TCM pin terminal, when connecting pin connectors.



- Perform TCM input/output signal inspection and check whether TCM functions normally or not before replacing TCM. Refer to [TM-255, "Reference Value"](#).



- Perform "DTC (Diagnostic Trouble Code) CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE". If the repair is completed DTC should not be displayed in the "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE".



- Always use the specified brand of CVT fluid. Refer to [MA-12, "Fluids and Lubricants"](#).
- Use lint-free paper not cloth rags during work.
- Dispose of the waste oil using the methods prescribed by law, ordinance, etc. after replacing the CVT fluid.

## On Board Diagnosis (OBD) System of CVT and Engine

INFOID:000000012601694

The TCM and ECM have an on board diagnostic system. It will light up the malfunction indicator lamp (MIL) to warn the driver of a malfunction causing emission deterioration.

A  
B  
C  
TM  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

## CAUTION:

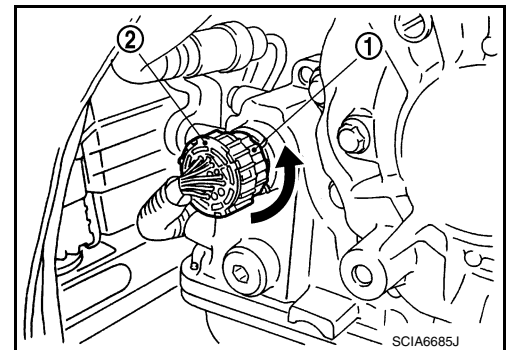
- Be sure to turn the ignition switch OFF and disconnect the battery cable from the negative terminal before any repair or inspection work. The open/short circuit of related switches, sensors, solenoid valves, etc. will cause the MIL to light up.
- Be sure to connect and lock the connectors securely after work. A loose (unlocked) connector will cause the MIL to light up due to an open circuit. (Be sure the connector is free from water, grease, dirt, bent terminals, etc.)
- Be sure to route and secure the harnesses properly after work. Interference of the harness with a bracket, etc. may cause the MIL to light up due to a short circuit.
- Be sure to connect rubber tubes properly after work. A misconnected or disconnected rubber tube may cause the MIL to light up due to a malfunction of the EGR system or fuel injection system, etc.
- Be sure to erase the unnecessary malfunction information (repairs completed) from the TCM and ECM before returning the vehicle to the customer.

## Removal and Installation Procedure for CVT Unit Connector

INFOID:000000012601695

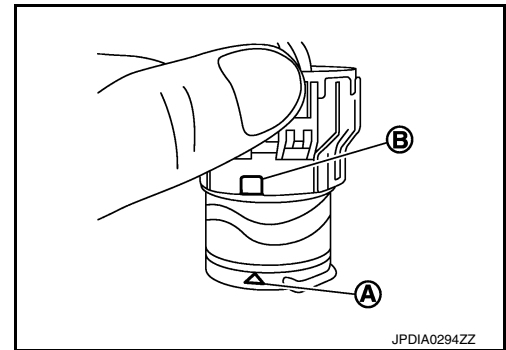
### REMOVAL

- Rotate bayonet ring ① counterclockwise. Pull out CVT unit harness connector ② upward and remove it.

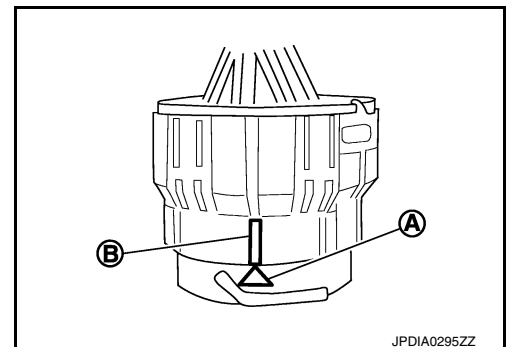


### INSTALLATION

1. Align marking (A) on CVT unit harness connector terminal with marking (B) on bayonet ring. Insert CVT unit harness connector.
2. Rotate bayonet ring clockwise.



3. Rotate bayonet ring clockwise until marking (A) on CVT unit harness connector terminal body is aligned with the slit (B) on bayonet ring as shown in the figure (correctly fitting condition).



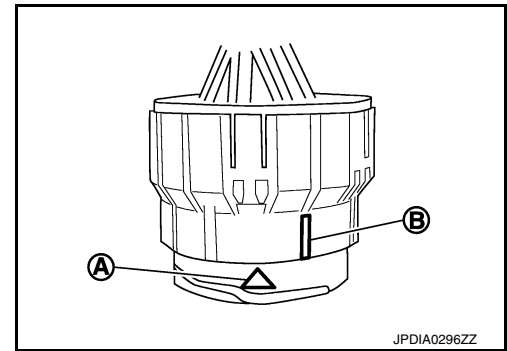
## CAUTION:

## PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

- Securely align marking (A) on CVT unit harness connector terminal body with bayonet ring slit (B). Then, be careful not to make a half fit condition as shown in the figure.
- Never mistake the slit of bayonet ring for other dent portion.



A  
B  
C

TM

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

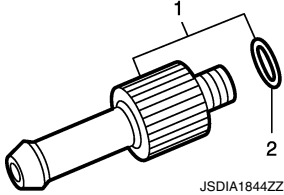
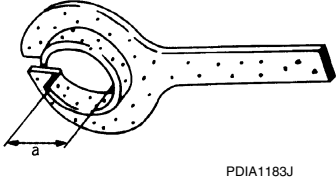
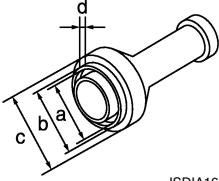
## PREPARATION

### PREPARATION

#### Special Service Tools

INFOID:0000000012601696

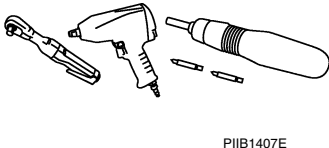
The actual shape of the tools may differ from those illustrated here.

Tool number (TechMate No.) Tool name	Description
1. KV311039S0 ( — ) Charging pipe set 2. KV31103920* ( — ) O-ring	CVT fluid changing and adjustment 
KV38107900 ( — ) Protector	Installing drive shaft a: 32 mm dia. 
KV31103700 ( — ) Drift	Differential side oil seal (Transaxle case side) a: 53 mm (2.09 in) dia. b: 57 mm (2.24 in) dia. c: 70 mm (2.76 in) dia. d: 8 mm (0.31 in) dia. 

\*: The O-ring as a unit part is set as a SST.

#### Commercial Service Tools

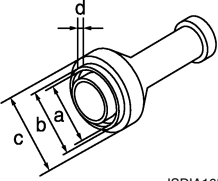
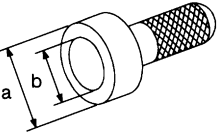
INFOID:0000000012601697

Tool name	Description
Power tool 	Loosening nuts, screws and bolts

# PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

Tool name	Description
Drift  JSDIA1653ZZ	Differential side oil seal (Converter housing side) a: 47 mm (1.85 in) dia. b: 51 mm (2.01 in) dia. c: 70 mm (2.76 in) dia. d: 8 mm (0.31 in) dia.
Drift  NT115	Installing converter housing oil seal a: 65 mm (2.56 in) dia. b: 60 mm (2.36 in) dia.

A  
B  
C  
TM  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

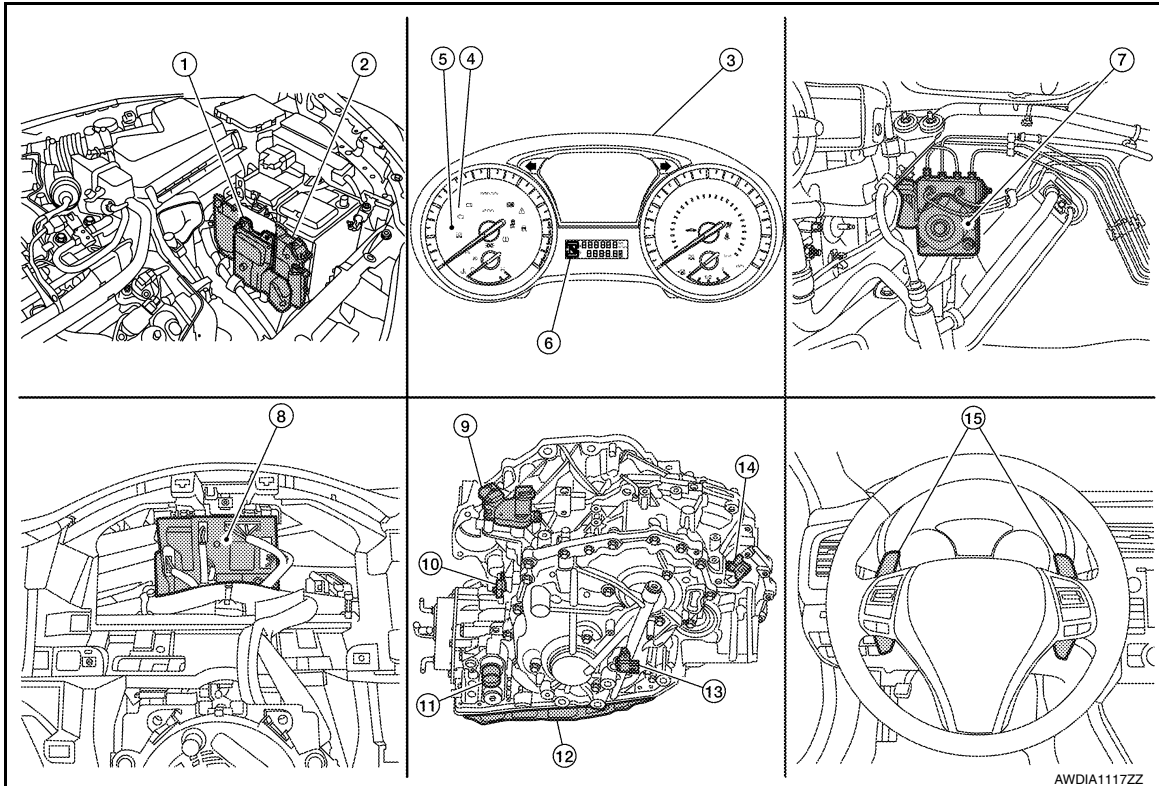
[CVT: RE0F10H]

## SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

### COMPONENT PARTS CVT CONTROL SYSTEM

#### CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000012601698



#### COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

No.	Component	Function
①	TCM	<a href="#">TM-223, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : TCM"</a>
②	ECM	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For purposes including improving the feeling when shifting speeds and preventing drops in engine speed, control signals are exchanged between the ECM and TCM, and real-time cooperative control is performed according to the vehicle driving conditions. (Engine and CVT integrated control)</li> <li>- Engine and CVT integrated control signal</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b> General term for the communication (torque-down permission, torque-down request, etc.) exchanged between the ECM and TCM.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The TCM receives the following signal via CAN communications from the ECM.</li> <li>- Engine speed signal</li> <li>- Accelerator pedal position signal</li> <li>- Closed throttle position signal</li> <li>• The TCM transmits the following signal via CAN communications to the ECM.</li> <li>- Malfunctioning indicator lamp signal</li> </ul> <p>Refer to <a href="#">EC-585, "ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM : Component Parts Location"</a> for detailed installation location.</p>

# COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

No.	Component	Function	
③	Combination meter	The TCM receives the following signal via CAN communications from the combination meter for judging the driving request from the driver. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Paddle shift up signal</li> <li>• Paddle shift down signal</li> <li>• Vehicle speed signal</li> </ul> The TCM transmits the following signal via CAN communications to the combination meter. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Shift position indicator signal</li> </ul> Refer to <a href="#">MWI-6, "METER SYSTEM : Component Parts Location"</a> for detailed installation location.	
④	Malfunction indicator lamp (MIL)	<a href="#">TM-247, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL)"</a>	
⑤	O/D OFF indicator lamp	When the ignition switch is pushed to the ON position, the light comes on for 2 seconds.	
⑥	Shift position indicator	<a href="#">TM-227, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Shift Position Indicator"</a>	
⑦	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	The TCM receives the following signal via CAN communications from the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ABS operation signal</li> </ul> Refer to <a href="#">BRC-178, "Component Parts Location"</a> for detailed installation location.	
⑧	BCM	Refer to <a href="#">BCS-5, "BODY CONTROL SYSTEM : Component Parts Location"</a> for detailed installation location.	
⑨	Transmission range switch	<a href="#">TM-223, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Transmission Range Switch"</a>	
⑩	Input speed sensor	<a href="#">TM-224, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Input Speed Sensor"</a>	
⑪	CVT unit connector	—	
⑫	Primary speed sensor	<a href="#">TM-223, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Primary Speed Sensor"</a>	
⑬	Output speed sensor	<a href="#">TM-224, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Output Speed Sensor"</a>	
⑭	Control valve	CVT fluid temperature sensor*	<a href="#">TM-225, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : CVT Fluid Temperature Sensor"</a>
		Primary pressure sensor*	<a href="#">TM-225, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Primary Pressure Sensor"</a>
		Secondary pressure sensor*	<a href="#">TM-226, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Secondary Pressure Sensor"</a>
		Primary pressure solenoid valve*	<a href="#">TM-226, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Primary Pressure Solenoid Valve"</a>
		Secondary pressure solenoid valve*	<a href="#">TM-226, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Secondary Pressure Solenoid Valve"</a>
		Select solenoid valve*	<a href="#">TM-227, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Select Solenoid Valve"</a>
		Torque converter clutch solenoid valve*	<a href="#">TM-227, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Torque Converter Clutch Solenoid Valve"</a>
Line pressure solenoid valve*	<a href="#">TM-227, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Line Pressure Solenoid Valve"</a>		
⑮	Paddle shifter	<a href="#">TM-227, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Paddle Shifter"</a>	

\*: These components are included in control valve assembly.

## CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : TCM

INFOID:0000000012601699

- The vehicle driving status is judged based on the signals from the sensors, switches, and other control units, and the optimal transaxle control is performed.
- For TCM control items, refer to [TM-236, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : System Description"](#).

## CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Transmission Range Switch

INFOID:0000000012601700

- The transmission range switch is installed to upper part of transaxle case.
- The transmission range switch detects the selector lever position.

## CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Primary Speed Sensor

INFOID:0000000012601701

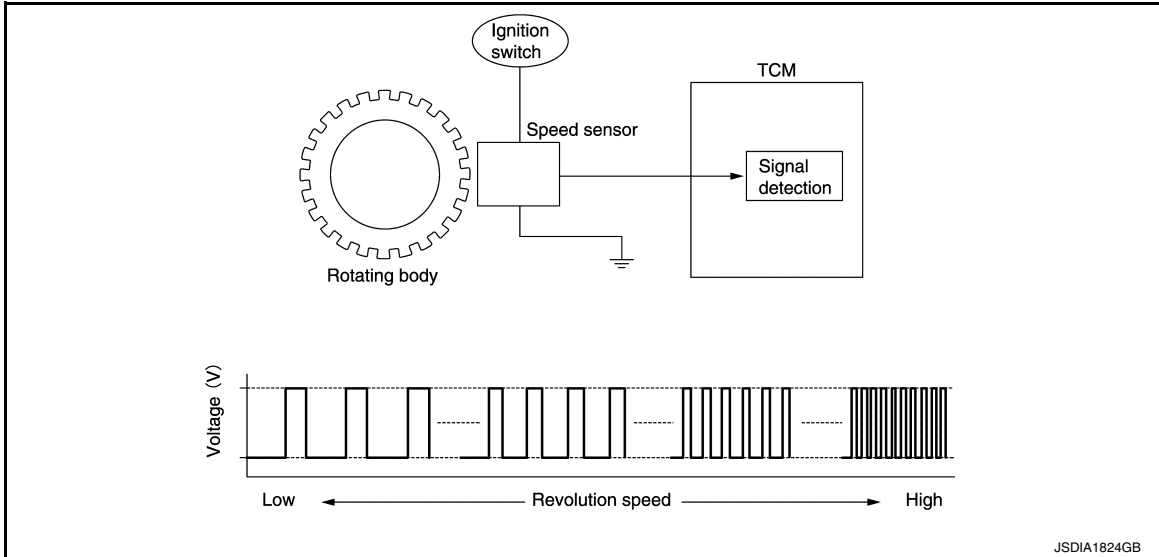
- The primary speed sensor is installed to side cover of transaxle.
- The primary speed sensor detects primary pulley speed.

# COMPONENT PARTS

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

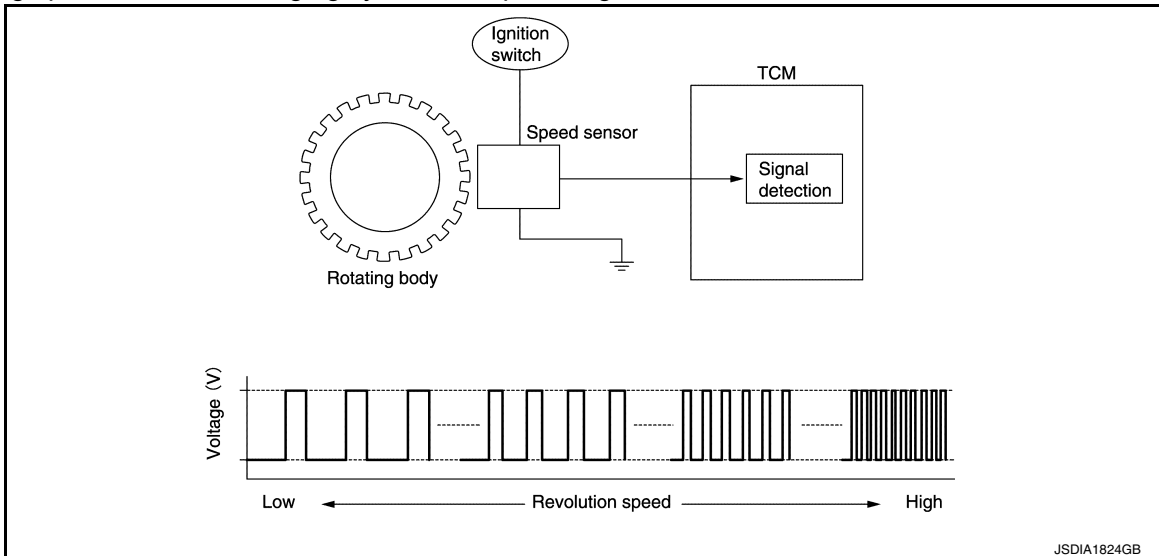
- The primary speed sensor generates an ON-OFF pulse signal according to the rotating body speed. TCM judges the rotating body speed from the pulse signal.



## CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Output Speed Sensor

INFOID:0000000012601702

- The output speed sensor is installed to back side of transaxle.
- The output speed sensor detects final gear speed.
- The output speed sensor generates the ON-OFF pulse (short waveform) in proportion to the rotating body speed which is "The higher the rotating body speed is, the faster the change cycle is". The TCM judges the rotating speed from the changing cycle of this pulse signal.



## CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Input Speed Sensor

INFOID:0000000012601703

- The input speed sensor is installed to the front side of transaxle case.
- The input speed sensor detects input shaft speed.

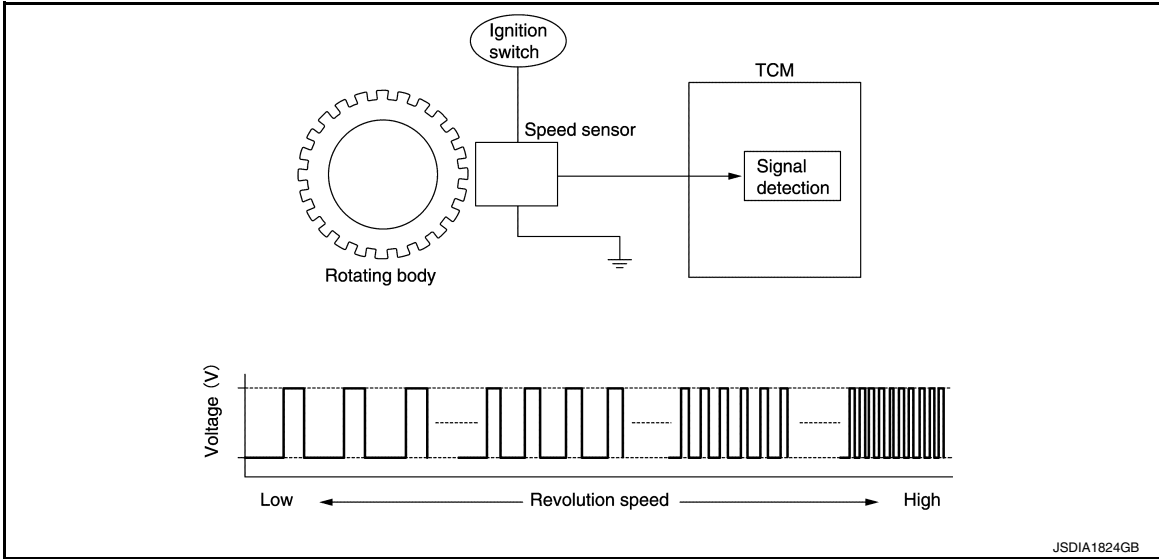


# COMPONENT PARTS

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

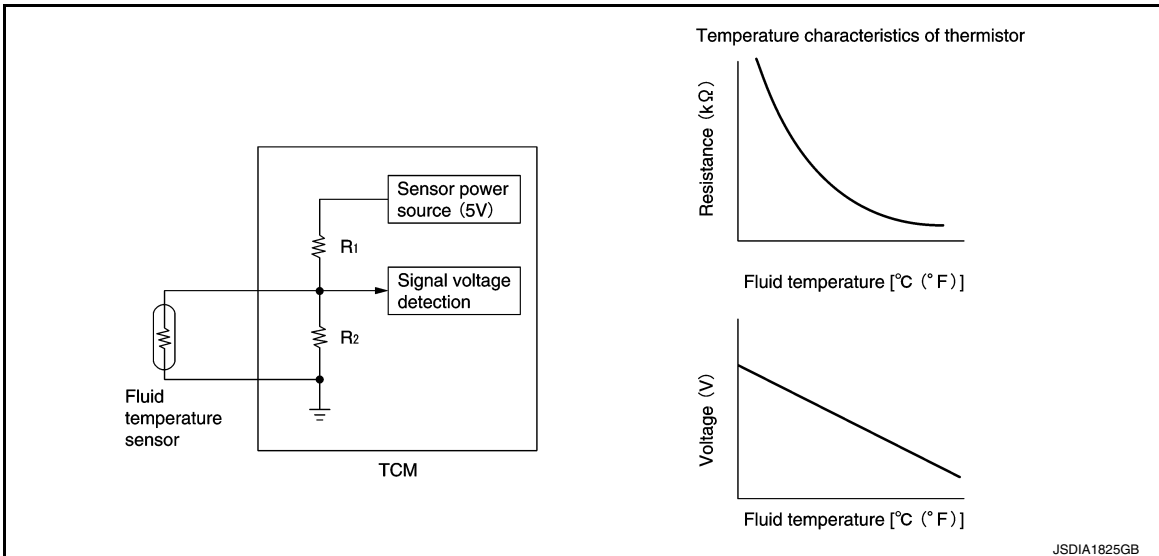
- The input speed sensor generates an ON-OFF pulse signal according to the rotating body speed. TCM judges the rotating body speed from the pulse signal.



## CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : CVT Fluid Temperature Sensor

INFOID:000000012601704

- The CVT fluid temperature sensor is installed to control valve.
- The CVT fluid temperature sensor detects CVT fluid temperature in oil pan.
- The fluid temperature sensor uses a thermistor, and changes the signal voltage by converting changes in the CVT fluid temperature to a resistance value. TCM evaluates the CVT fluid temperature from the signal voltage value.



## CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Primary Pressure Sensor

INFOID:000000012601705

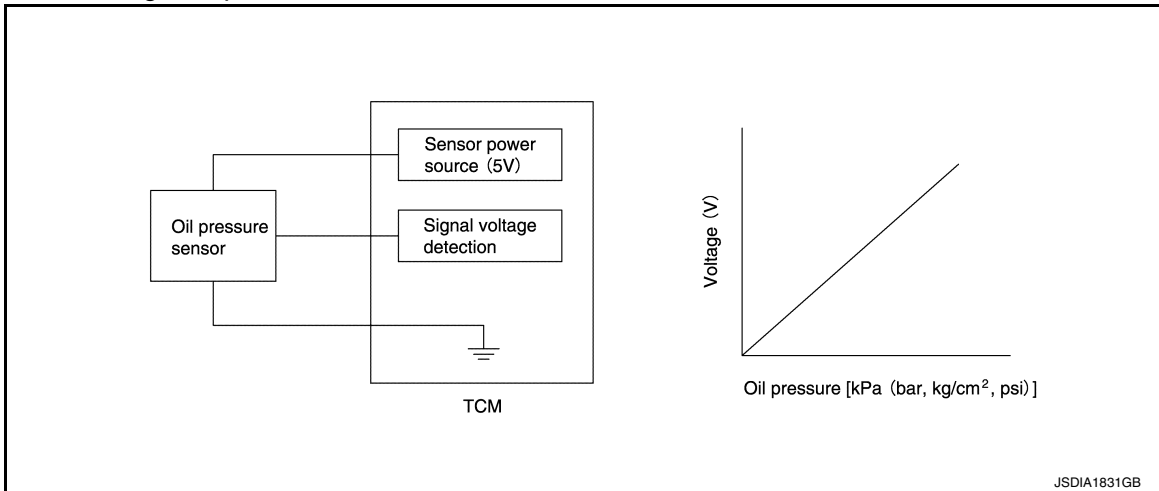
- The primary pressure sensor is installed to control valve.
- The primary pressure sensor detects the pressure applied to the primary pulley.

# COMPONENT PARTS

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

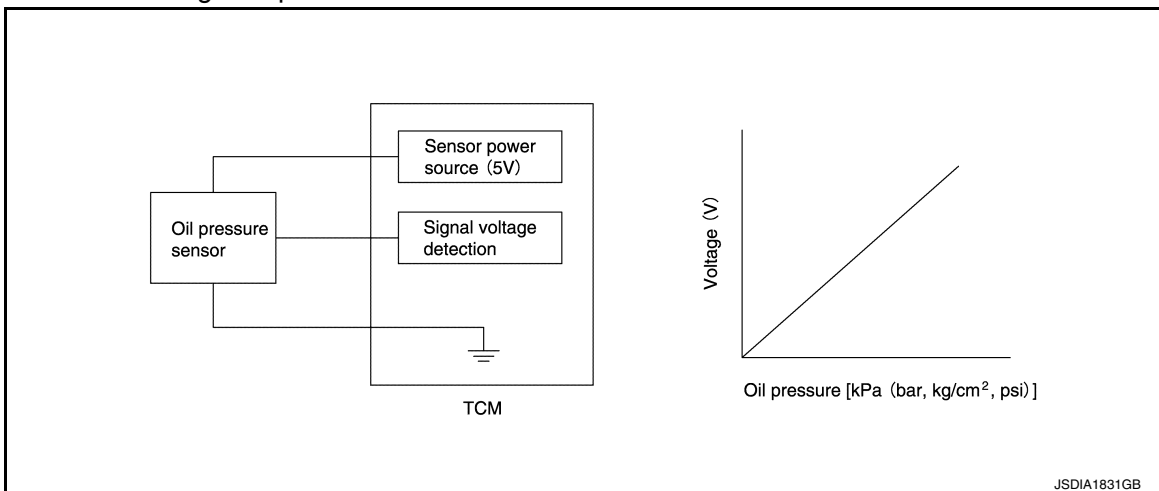
- When pressure is applied to the ceramic device in the primary pressure sensor, the ceramic device is deformed, resulting in voltage change. TCM evaluates the primary pressure from its voltage change. Voltage is increased along with pressure increase.



## CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Secondary Pressure Sensor

INFOID:0000000012601706

- The secondary pressure sensor is installed to control valve.
- The secondary pressure sensor detects the pressure applied to the secondary pulley.
- When pressure is applied to the metal diaphragm in the secondary pressure sensor, the metal diaphragm is deformed, resulting in voltage change. TCM evaluates the secondary pressure from its voltage change. Voltage is increased along with pressure increase.



## CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Primary Pressure Solenoid Valve

INFOID:0000000012601707

- The primary pressure solenoid valve is installed to control valve.
- The primary pressure solenoid valve controls the primary reducing valve. For information about the primary reducing valve, refer to [TM-233, "TRANSAXLE : Component Description"](#).
- The primary pressure solenoid valve uses the linear solenoid valve [N/H (normal high) type].

### NOTE:

- The principle of the linear solenoid valve utilizes the fact that the force pressing on the valve spool installed inside the coil increases nearly in proportion to the current. This allows it to produce a fluid pressure that is proportional to this pressing force.
- The N/H (normal high) produces hydraulic control when the coil is not energized.

## CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Secondary Pressure Solenoid Valve

INFOID:0000000012601708

- The secondary pressure solenoid valve is installed to control valve.
- The secondary pressure solenoid valve controls the secondary reducing valve. For information about the secondary reducing valve, refer to [TM-233, "TRANSAXLE : Component Description"](#).
- The secondary pressure solenoid valve uses the linear solenoid valve [N/H (normal high) type].

# COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

## NOTE:

- The principle of the linear solenoid valve utilizes the fact that the force pressing on the valve spool installed inside the coil increases nearly in proportion to the current. This allows it to produce a fluid pressure that is proportional to this pressing force.
- The N/H (normal high) produces hydraulic control when the coil is not energized.

## CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Select Solenoid Valve

INFOID:000000012601709

- The select solenoid valve is installed to control valve.
- The select solenoid valve adjusts the tightening pressure of the forward clutch and reverse brake. For information about the forward clutch and reverse brake, refer to [TM-233, "TRANSAXLE : Component Description"](#).
- The select solenoid valve uses the linear solenoid valve [N/H (normal high) type].

## NOTE:

- The principle of the linear solenoid valve utilizes the fact that the force pressing on the valve spool installed inside the coil increases nearly in proportion to the current. This allows it to produce a fluid pressure that is proportional to this pressing force.
- The N/H (normal high) type produces hydraulic control when the coil is not energized.

## CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Torque Converter Clutch Solenoid Valve

INFOID:000000012601710

- The torque converter clutch solenoid valve is installed to control valve.
- The torque converter clutch solenoid valve controls the torque converter clutch control valve. For information about the torque converter clutch control valve, refer to [TM-233, "TRANSAXLE : Component Description"](#).
- The torque converter clutch solenoid valve utilizes a linear solenoid valve [N/L (normal low) type].

## NOTE:

- The principle of the linear solenoid valve utilizes the fact that the force pressing on the valve spool installed inside the coil increases nearly in proportion to the current. This allows it to produce a fluid pressure that is proportional to this pressing force.
- The N/L (normal low) type does not produce hydraulic control when the coil is not energized.

## CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Line Pressure Solenoid Valve

INFOID:000000012601711

- The line pressure solenoid valve is installed to control valve.
- The line pressure solenoid valve controls the pressure regulator valve. For information about the pressure regulator valve, refer to [TM-233, "TRANSAXLE : Component Description"](#).
- The line pressure solenoid valve uses the linear solenoid valve [N/H (normal high) type].

## NOTE:

- The principle of the linear solenoid valve utilizes the fact that the force pressing on the valve spool installed inside the coil increases nearly in proportion to the current. This allows it to produce a fluid pressure that is proportional to this pressing force.
- The N/H (normal high) produces hydraulic control when the coil is not energized.

## CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Paddle Shifter

INFOID:000000012601712

- The paddle shifter is installed to the steering.
- The paddle shifter transmits shift up and shift down switch signals to the combination meter. Then TCM receives signals from the combination meter via CAN communication.

## PADDLE SHIFTER FUNCTION

Selector lever position	Function
D	Although driving in manual mode is possible, selector lever automatically returns to D position after a certain period of time because the selector lever is not fixed in manual mode.
DS	Driving with the selector lever fixed in manual mode is possible.

## CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Shift Position Indicator

INFOID:000000012601713

TCM transmits shift position signal to combination meter via CAN communication. The actual shift position is displayed on combination meter according to the signal.

## SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM

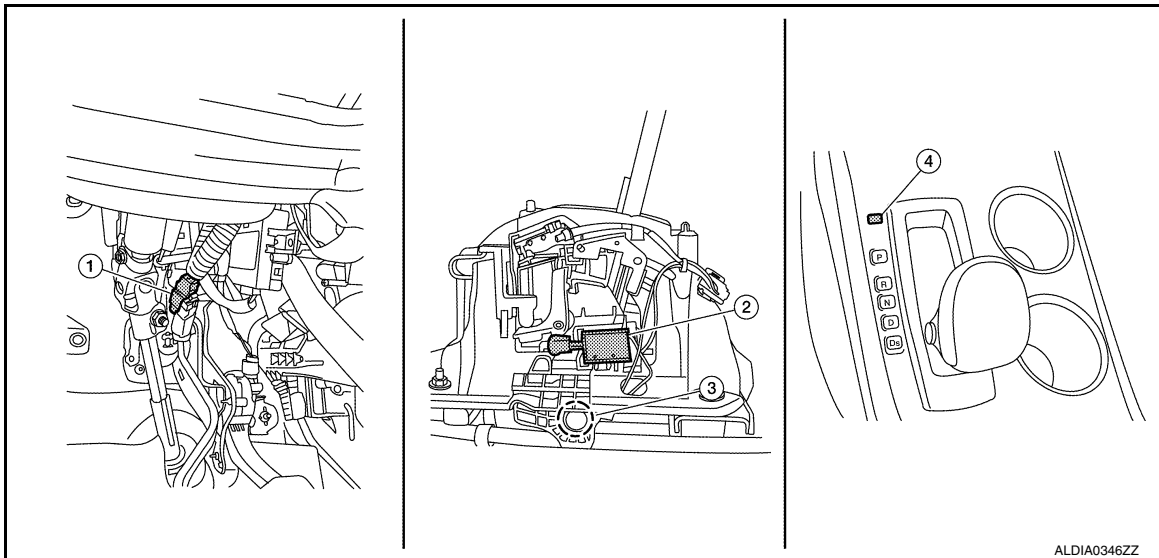
# COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

## SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM : Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000012601714



ALDIA0346ZZ

### COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

No.	Component	Function
1.	Stop lamp switch	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The stop lamp switch turns ON when the brake pedal is depressed.</li> <li>When the stop lamp switch turns ON, the shift lock solenoid is energized.</li> </ul>
2.	Shift lock solenoid	It operates according to the signal from the stop lamp switch and moves the lock lever.
3.	Park position switch	It detects that the selector lever is in "P" position.
4.	Shift lock release button	Forcibly releases the shift lock when pressed.

# STRUCTURE AND OPERATION

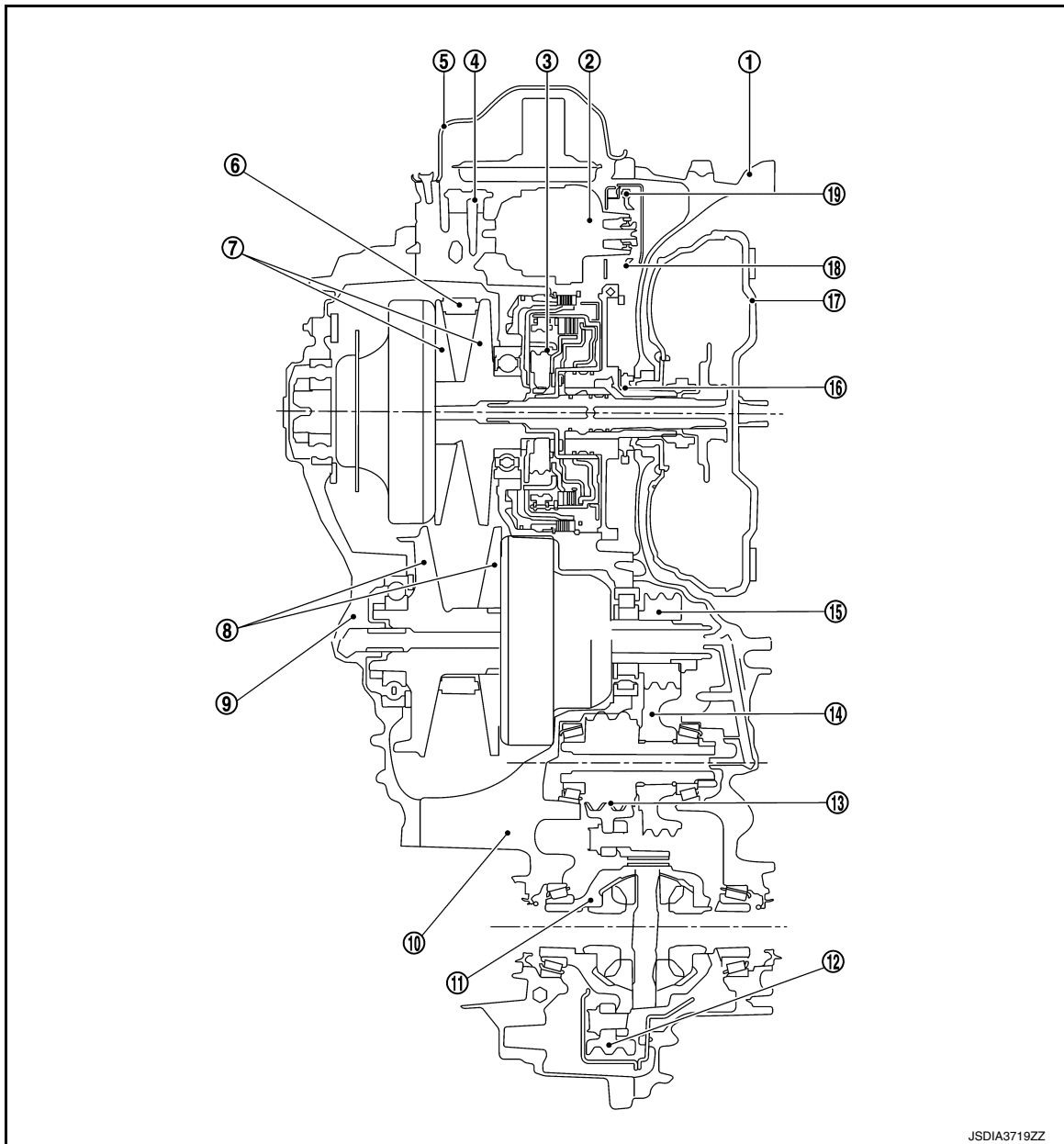
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

## STRUCTURE AND OPERATION TRANSAXLE

TRANSAXLE : Cross-Sectional View

INFOID:0000000012601715



- |                     |                     |                   |
|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| ① Converter housing | ② Oil pump          | ③ Planetary gear  |
| ④ Control valve     | ⑤ Oil pan           | ⑥ Chain belt      |
| ⑦ Primary pulley    | ⑧ Secondary pulley  | ⑨ Side cover      |
| ⑩ Transaxle case    | ⑪ Differential case | ⑫ Final gear      |
| ⑬ Reduction gear    | ⑭ Idler gear        | ⑮ Output gear     |
| ⑯ Drive sprocket    | ⑰ Torque converter  | ⑱ Driven sprocket |
| ⑲ Oil pump chain    |                     |                   |

A  
B  
C  
TM  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# STRUCTURE AND OPERATION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

## TRANSAXLE : Operation Status

INFOID:000000012601716

×: Engaged or applied.

Selector lever position	Parking mechanism	Forward clutch	Reverse brake	Primary pulley	Secondary pulley	Chain belt	Final drive
P	×						
R			×	×	×	×	×
N							
D		×		×	×	×	×
DS		×		×	×	×	×

## TRANSAXLE : Transaxle Mechanism

INFOID:000000012601717

### TORQUE CONVERTER (WITH LOCK-UP FUNCTION)

In the same way as a conventional A/T, the torque converter is a system that increases the engine torque and transmits the torque to the transaxle. A symmetrical 3-element, 1-stage, 2-phase type is used here.

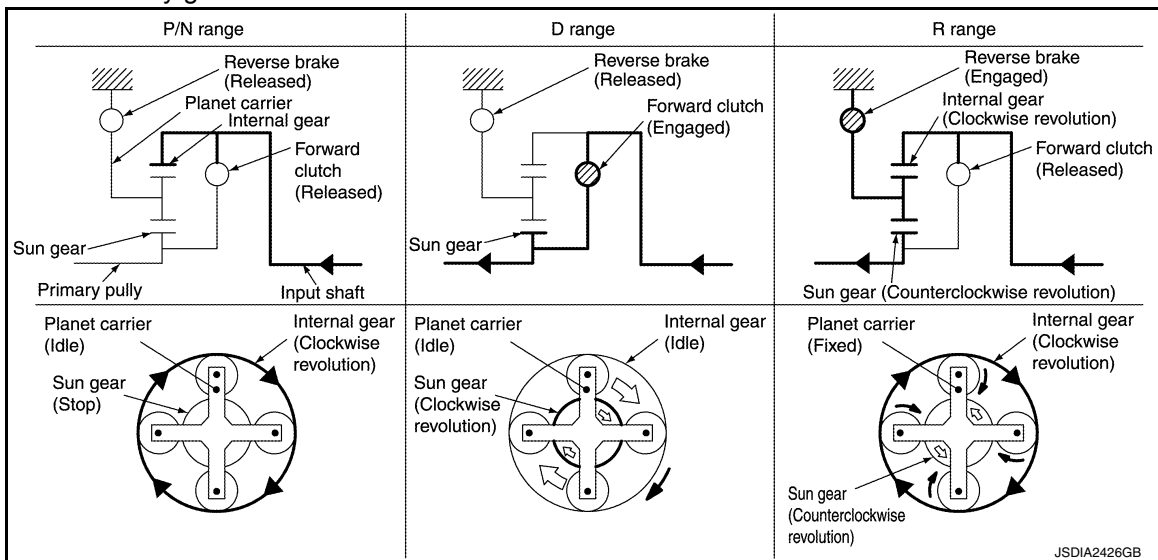
### OIL PUMP

Utilizes a vane-type oil pump that is driven by the engine through the oil pump drive chain in order to increase efficiency of pump discharge volume in low-speed zone and optimize pump discharge volume in high-speed zone. Discharged oil from oil pump is transmitted to control valve. It is used as the oil of primary and secondary pulley operation, the oil of clutch operation, and the lubricant for each part.

### PLANETARY GEAR

- A planetary gear type of forward/reverse selector mechanism is installed between the torque converter and primary pulley.
- The power from the torque converter is input via the input shaft, operating a wet multi-plate clutch by means of hydraulic pressure to switch between forward and reverse driving.

#### Operation of Planetary gear



### BELT & PULLEY

It is composed of a pair of pulleys (the groove width is changed freely in the axial direction) and the chain belt. The groove width changes according to wrapping radius of chain belt and pulley from low status to overdrive status continuously with non-step. It is controlled with the oil pressures of primary pulley and secondary pulley.

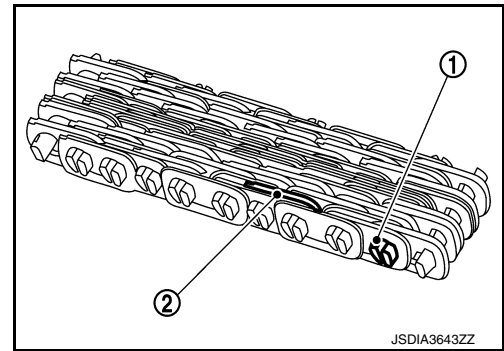
#### Chain belt

# STRUCTURE AND OPERATION

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

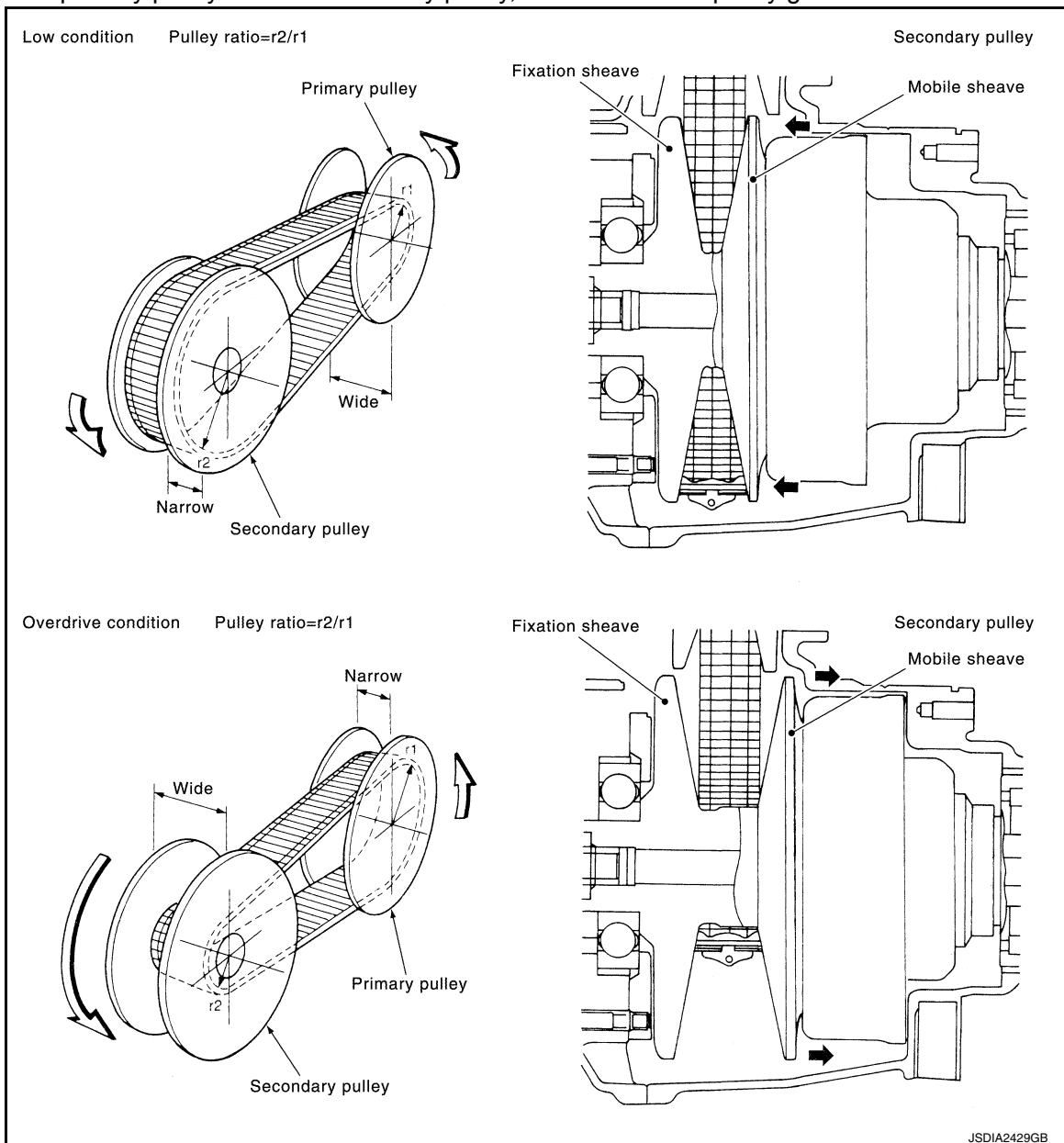
The chain belt consists of approximately 150 locker pins ① and 1,000 link plates ②. Chains are rotated by locker pins sandwiched by pulleys. This produces tension difference in chains among pulleys. Accordingly, the power is transferred by the tension.



### Pulley

The primary pulley (input shaft side) and the secondary pulley (output shaft side) have the shaft with slope (fixed cone surface), movable sheave (movable cone surface that can move in the axial direction) and oil pressure chamber at the back of the movable sheave.

The movable sheave slides on the shaft to change the groove width of the pulley. Input signals of engine load (accelerator pedal opening), primary pulley speed and secondary pulley speed change the operation pressures of the primary pulley and the secondary pulley, and controls the pulley groove width.



## FINAL DRIVE AND DIFFERENTIAL

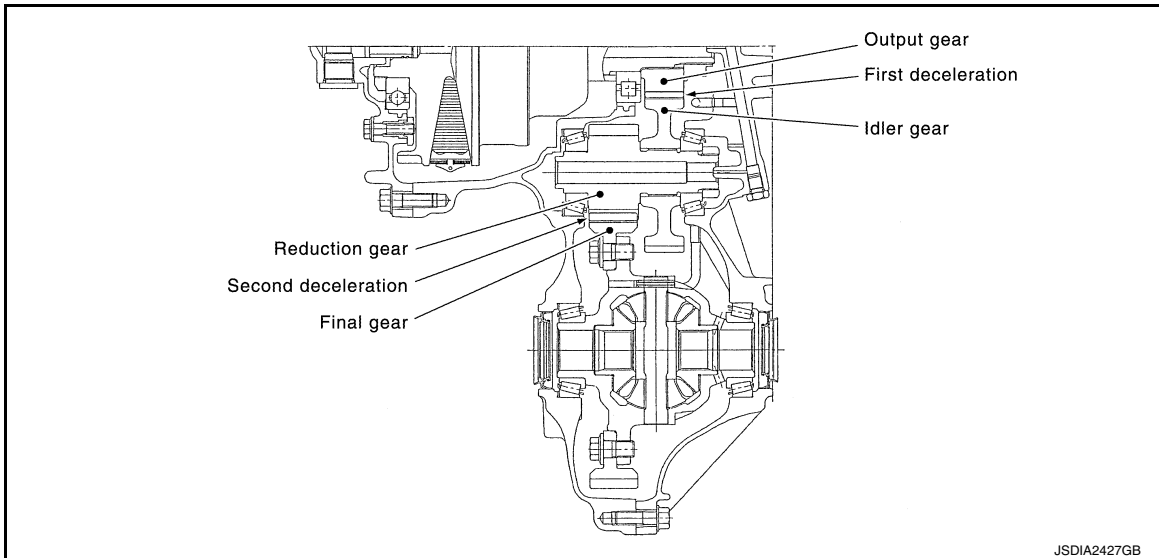
A  
B  
C  
TM  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# STRUCTURE AND OPERATION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

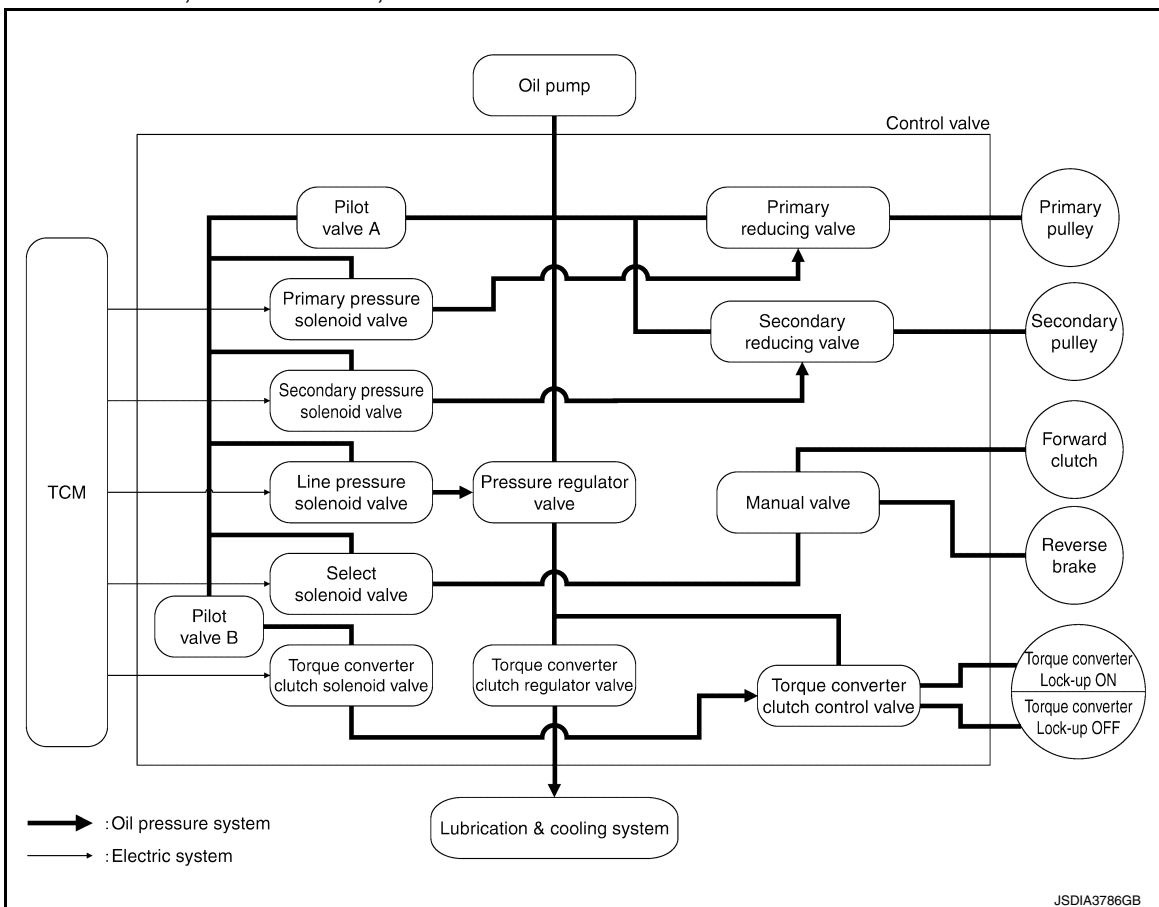
The deceleration gears are composed of 2 stages: primary deceleration (output gear, idler gear pair) and secondary deceleration (reduction gear, final gear pair). All of these gears are helical gears. The lubrication oil is the same as the CVT fluid which lubricates the entire transaxle.



## TRANSAXLE : Oil Pressure System

INFOID:000000012601718

Oil pressure required for operation of the transaxle transmission mechanism is generated by oil pump, oil pressure control valve, solenoid valve, etc.





# STRUCTURE AND OPERATION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

## TRANSAXLE : Component Description

INFOID:000000012601719

Part name	Function
Torque converter	Increases engine torque and transmits it to the transaxle.
Oil pump	Utilizes a vane-type oil pump that is driven by the engine through the oil pump drive chain in order to increase efficiency of pump discharge volume in low-speed zone and optimize pump discharge volume in high-speed zone. Discharged oil from oil pump is transmitted to control valve. It is used as the oil of primary and secondary pulley operation, the oil of clutch operation, and the lubricant for each part.
Forward clutch	The forward clutch is wet and multiple plate type clutch that consists of clutch drum, piston, drive plate, and driven plate. It is a clutch to move the vehicle forward by activating piston hydraulically, engaging plates, and directly connecting sun gear and input shaft.
Reverse brake	The reverse brake is a wet multiple-plate type brake that consists of transaxle case, piston, drive plate, and driven plate. It is a brake to move the vehicle in reverse by activating piston hydraulically, engaging plates, and fixing planetary gear.
Internal gear	The internal gear is directly connected to forward clutch drum. It is a gear that moves the outer edge of pinion planet of planet carrier. It transmits power to move the vehicle in reverse when the planet carrier is fixed.
Planet carrier	Composed of a carrier, pinion planet, and pinion shaft. This gear fixes and releases the planet carrier in order to switch between forward and reverse driving.
Sun gear	Sun gear is a set part with planet carrier and internal gear. It transmits transmitted force to primary fixed sheave. It rotates in forward or reverse direction according to activation of either forward clutch or reverse brake.
Input shaft	The input shaft is directly connected to forward clutch drum and transmits traction force from torque converter. In shaft center, there are holes for hydraulic distribution to primary pulley and hydraulic distribution for lockup ON/OFF.
Primary pulley	It is composed of a pair of pulleys (the groove width is changed freely in the axial direction) and the chain belt. The groove width changes according to wrapping radius of steel belt and pulley from low status to overdrive status continuously with non-step. It is controlled with the oil pressures of primary pulley and secondary pulley.
Secondary pulley	
Chain belt	
Manual shaft	When the manual shaft is in the P position, the parking rod that is linked to the manual shaft rotates the parking pole. When the parking pole rotates, it engages with the parking gear, fixing the parking gear. As a result, the secondary pulley that is integrated with the parking gear is fixed.
Parking rod	
Parking pawl	
Parking gear	
Output gear	The deceleration gears are composed of 2 stages: primary deceleration (output gear, idler gear pair) and secondary deceleration (reduction gear, final gear pair). All of these gears are helical gears.
Idler gear	
Reduction gear	
Differential	
Torque converter regulator valve	Adjusts the feed pressure to the torque converter to the optimum pressure corresponding to the driving condition.
Pressure regulator valve	Adjusts the discharge pressure from the oil pump to the optimum pressure (line pressure) corresponding to the driving condition.
Torque converter clutch control valve	Adjusts the torque converter engage and disengage pressures.
Manual valve	Distributes the clutch operation pressure to each circuit according to the selector lever position.
Secondary reducing valve	Reduces line pressure and adjusts secondary pressure.
Primary reducing valve	Reduces line pressure and adjusts primary pressure.
Pilot valve A	Reduces line pressure and adjusts pilot pressure to the solenoid valves listed below. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Primary pressure solenoid valve</li> <li>• Secondary pressure solenoid valve</li> <li>• Select solenoid valve</li> <li>• Line pressure solenoid valve</li> </ul>
Pilot valve B	Reduces pilot pressure and adjusts pilot pressure to the torque converter clutch solenoid valve.

## FLUID COOLER & FLUID WARMER SYSTEM

# STRUCTURE AND OPERATION

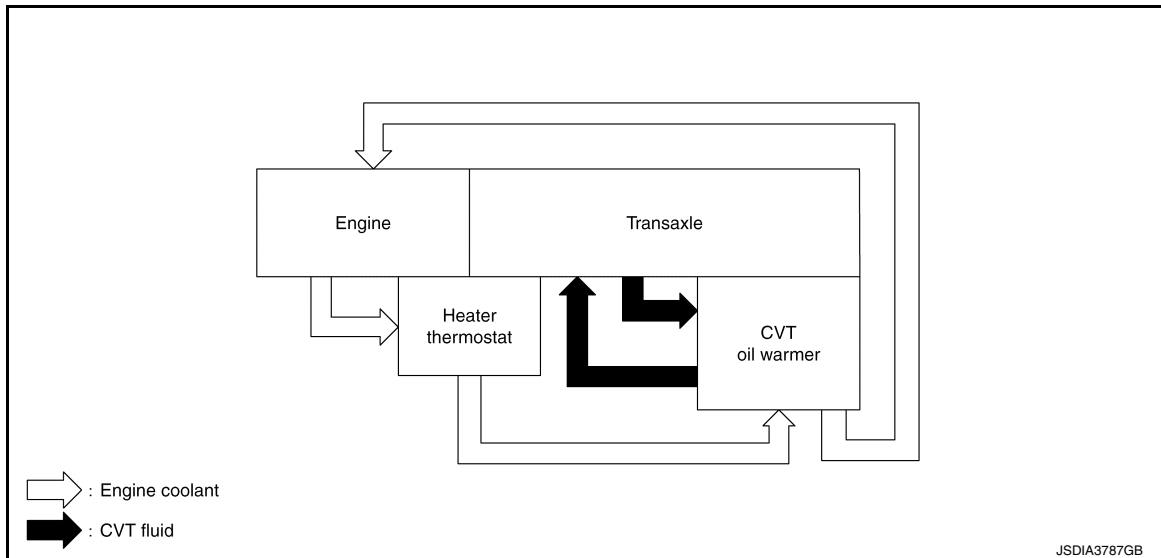
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

## FLUID COOLER & FLUID WARMER SYSTEM : System Description

INFOID:000000012601720

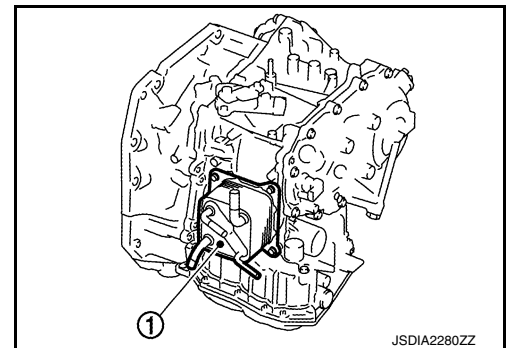
### CVT FLUID COOLER SCHEMATIC



### COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

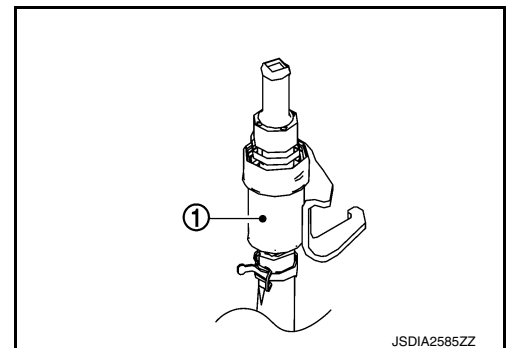
#### CVT Oil Warmer

- The CVT oil warmer (1) is installed on the front part of transaxle assembly.
- When engine is started while engine and CVT are cold, engine coolant temperature rises more quickly than CVT fluid temperature. CVT oil warmer is provided with two circuits for CVT and engine coolant respectively so that warmed engine coolant warms CVT quickly. This helps shorten CVT warming up time, improving fuel economy.
- A cooling effect is obtained when CVT fluid temperature is high.



#### Heater Thermostat

- The heater thermostat (1) is installed on the front part of transaxle assembly.
- The heater thermostat open and close with set temperature.



## SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM

### SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM : System Description

INFOID:000000012601721

The shift lever cannot be shifted from the "P" position unless the brake pedal is depressed while the ignition switch is set to ON. The shift lock is unlocked by turning the shift lock solenoid ON when the ignition switch is set to ON, the park position switch is turned ON (selector lever is in "P" position), and the stop lamp switch is turned ON (brake pedal is depressed) as shown in the operation chart in the figure. Therefore, the shift lock solenoid receives no ON signal and the shift lock remains locked if all of the above conditions are not fulfilled. However, selector operation is allowed if the shift lock release button is pressed.

# STRUCTURE AND OPERATION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

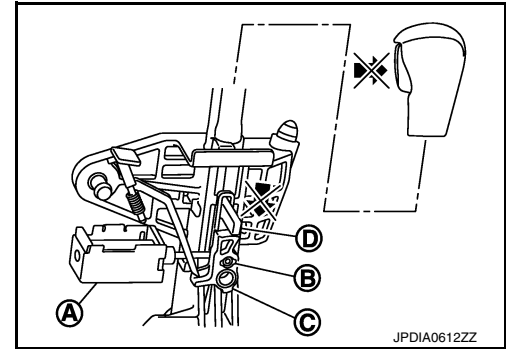
[CVT: RE0F10H]

## SHIFT LOCK OPERATION AT "P" POSITION

When Brake Pedal Is Not Depressed (No Selector Operation Allowed)

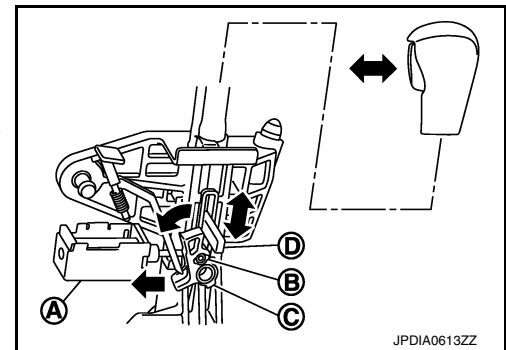
The shift lock solenoid (A) is turned OFF (not energized) and the solenoid rod (B) is extended with the spring when the brake pedal is not depressed (no selector operation allowed) with the ignition switch ON.

The connecting lock lever (C) is located at the position shown in the figure when the solenoid rod is extended. It prevents the movement of the detent rod (D). For these reasons, the selector lever cannot be shifted from the "P" position.



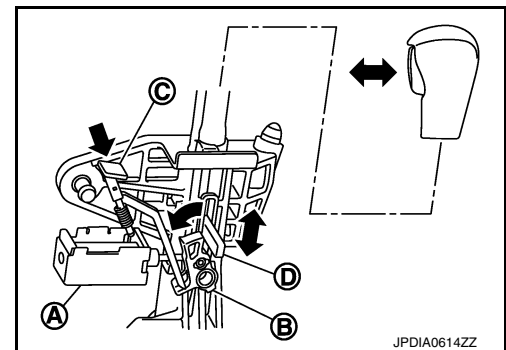
When Brake Pedal Is Depressed (Shift Operation Allowed)

The shift lock solenoid (A) is turned ON (energized) when the brake pedal is depressed with the ignition switch ON. The solenoid rod (B) is compressed by the electromagnetic force. The connecting lock lever (C) rotates when the solenoid is activated. Therefore, the detent rod (D) can be moved. For these reasons, the selector lever can be shifted to other positions.



## "P" POSITION HOLD MECHANISM (IGNITION SWITCH LOCK)

The shift lock solenoid (A) is not energized when the ignition switch is in any position other than ON. In this condition, the shift mechanism is locked and "P" position is held. The operation cannot be performed from "P" position if the brake pedal is depressed with the ignition switch ON when the operation system of shift lock solenoid is malfunctioning. However, the lock lever (B) is forcibly rotated and the shift lock is released when the shift lock release button (C) is pressed from above. Then the selector operation from "P" position can be performed.



D : Detent rod

### CAUTION:

Use the shift lock release button only when the selector lever cannot be operated even if the brake pedal is depressed with the ignition switch ON.

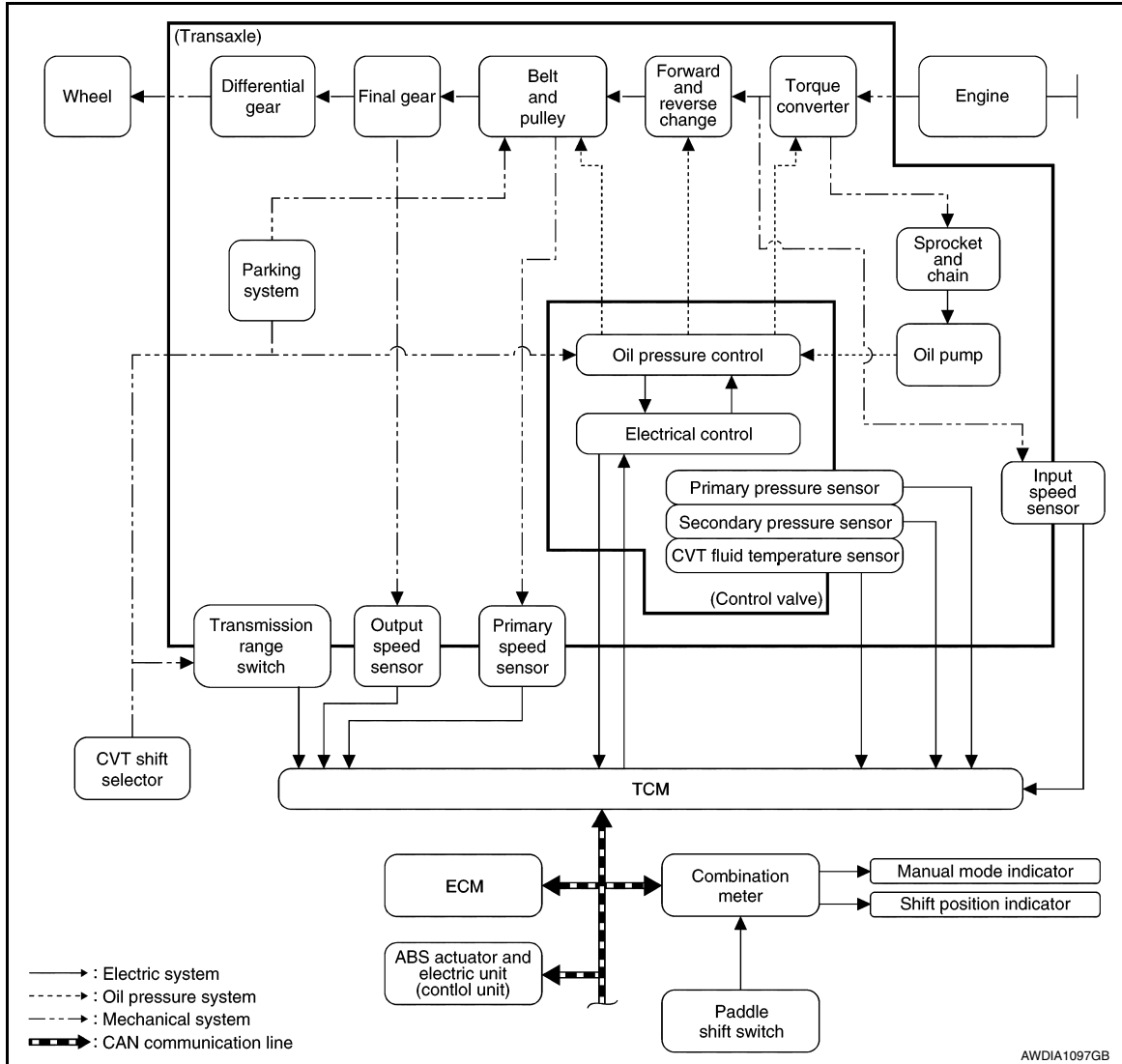
SYSTEM

CVT CONTROL SYSTEM

CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : System Description

INFOID:000000012601722

SYSTEM DIAGRAM



MAIN CONTROL CONTENTS OF TCM

Controls	Reference
Line pressure control	<a href="#">TM-241, "LINE PRESSURE CONTROL : System Description"</a>
Shift control	<a href="#">TM-242, "SHIFT CONTROL : System Description"</a>
Select control	<a href="#">TM-243, "SELECT CONTROL : System Description"</a>
Lock-up control	<a href="#">TM-244, "LOCK-UP CONTROL : System Description"</a>
Fail-safe	<a href="#">TM-262, "Fail-safe"</a>
Self-diagnosis function	<a href="#">TM-249, "CONSULT Function"</a>
Communication function with CONSULT	<a href="#">TM-249, "CONSULT Function"</a>

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

# SYSTEM

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

- CVT detects the vehicle driving status from switches, sensors and signals, and controls the vehicle so that the optimum shift position and shift timing may always be achieved. It also controls the vehicle to reduce shift and lockup shock, etc.
- Receives input signals from switches and sensors.
- Sends the output signal necessary for operation of solenoid valves, and evaluates the line pressure, shift timing, lockup operation, engine brake performance, etc.
- If a malfunction occurs on the electric system, activate the fail-safe mode only to drive the vehicle.

## LIST OF CONTROL ITEMS AND INPUT/OUTPUT

Control Item		Shift control	Line pressure control	Select control	Lock-up control	Fail-safe function*
Input	Engine torque signal (CAN communication)	×	×	×	×	×
	Engine speed signal (CAN communication)	×	×	×	×	×
	Accelerator pedal position signal (CAN communication)	×	×	×	×	
	Closed throttle position signal (CAN communication)	×	×		×	
	Stop lamp switch signal (CAN communication)	×	×	×	×	
	Primary pressure sensor					×
	Secondary pressure sensor	×	×			×
	CVT fluid temperature sensor	×	×	×	×	×
	Primary speed sensor	×	×	×	×	×
	Output speed sensor	×	×		×	×
	Input speed sensor	×	×	×	×	×
	Transmission range switch	×	×	×	×	×
	Paddle shifter (CAN communication)	×	×		×	
Output	Line pressure solenoid valve	×	×	×		×
	Primary pressure solenoid valve	×	×			×
	Torque converter clutch solenoid valve				×	×
	Secondary pressure solenoid valve	×	×			×
	Select solenoid valve	×		×		×
	Shift position indicator (CAN communication)			×		

\*: If these input/output signals show errors, TCM activates the fail-safe function.

## CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Fail-safe

INFOID:000000013219174

TCM has a fail-safe mode. The mode functions so that operation can be continued even if the signal circuit of the main electronically controlled input/output parts is damaged.

If the vehicle shows following behaviors including “poor acceleration”, a malfunction of the applicable system is detected by TCM and the vehicle may be in a fail-safe mode. At this time, check the DTC code and perform inspection and repair according to the malfunction diagnosis procedures.

### Fail-safe function

# SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

DTC	Vehicle behavior	Conditions of vehicle
P062F	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not changed from normal driving</li> </ul>	—
P0705	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Shift position indicator on combination meter is not displayed</li> <li>• Selector shock is large</li> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> <li>• Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	—
P0706	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Shift position indicator on combination meter is not displayed</li> <li>• Selector shock is large</li> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> <li>• Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	—
P0711	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> </ul>	Engine coolant temperature when engine start: Temp. $\geq 10^{\circ}\text{C}$ (50°F)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector shock is large</li> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> </ul>	Engine coolant temperature when engine start: $-35^{\circ}\text{C}$ (-31°F) $\leq$ Temp. $< 10^{\circ}\text{C}$ (50°F)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector shock is large</li> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> </ul>	Engine coolant temperature when engine start: Temp. $< -35^{\circ}\text{C}$ (-31°F)
P0712	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> </ul>	Engine coolant temperature when engine start: Temp. $\geq 10^{\circ}\text{C}$ (50°F)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector shock is large</li> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> </ul>	Engine coolant temperature when engine start: $-35^{\circ}\text{C}$ (-31°F) $\leq$ Temp. $< 10^{\circ}\text{C}$ (50°F)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector shock is large</li> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> </ul>	Engine coolant temperature when engine start: Temp. $< -35^{\circ}\text{C}$ (-31°F)
P0713	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> </ul>	Engine coolant temperature when engine start: Temp. $\geq 10^{\circ}\text{C}$ (50°F)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector shock is large</li> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> </ul>	Engine coolant temperature when engine start: $-35^{\circ}\text{C}$ (-31°F) $\leq$ Temp. $< 10^{\circ}\text{C}$ (50°F)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector shock is large</li> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> </ul>	Engine coolant temperature when engine start: Temp. $< -35^{\circ}\text{C}$ (-31°F)
P0715	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> <li>• Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	—
P0717	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> <li>• Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	—
P0740	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> <li>• Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	—
P0743	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> <li>• Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	—
P0744	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> <li>• Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	—
P0746	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector shock is large</li> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> <li>• Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	—

# SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

DTC	Vehicle behavior	Conditions of vehicle	
P0776	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector shock is large</li> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> <li>• Lock-up is not performed</li> <li>• Vehicle speed is not increased</li> </ul>	When a malfunction occurs on the low oil pressure side	A
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector shock is large</li> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> <li>• Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	When a malfunction occurs on the high oil pressure side	B
P0778	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector shock is large</li> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> <li>• Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	—	C
P0779	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector shock is large</li> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> <li>• Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>		TM
P0841	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not changed from normal driving</li> </ul>		E
P0847	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not changed from normal driving</li> </ul>	—	F
P0848	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not changed from normal driving</li> </ul>	—	G
P084C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not changed from normal driving</li> </ul>		H
P084D	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not changed from normal driving</li> </ul>		I
P0863	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector shock is large</li> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> <li>• Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	—	J
P0890	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector shock is large</li> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> <li>• Lock-up is not performed</li> <li>• Vehicle speed is not increased</li> </ul>		K
P0962	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector shock is large</li> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> <li>• Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	—	L
P0963	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector shock is large</li> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> <li>• Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	—	M
P0965	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector shock is large</li> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> <li>• Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	When a malfunction occurs on the low oil pressure side	N
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector shock is large</li> <li>• Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	When a malfunction occurs on the high oil pressure side	O
P0966	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector shock is large</li> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> <li>• Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	—	P
P0967	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector shock is large</li> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> <li>• Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	—	
P17F0	Not changed from normal driving	—	
P17F1	Not changed from normal driving	—	
P17F2	Not changed from normal driving	—	

# SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

DTC	Vehicle behavior	Conditions of vehicle
P2765	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> <li>• Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	—
P2813	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector shock is large</li> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> <li>• Vehicle speed is not increased</li> </ul>	When a malfunction occurs on the low oil pressure side
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector shock is large</li> </ul>	When a malfunction occurs on the high oil pressure side
P2814	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector shock is large</li> </ul>	—
P2815	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector shock is large</li> </ul>	—
U0073	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector shock is large</li> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> <li>• Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	—
U0100	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector shock is large</li> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> <li>• Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	—
U0140	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not changed from normal driving</li> </ul>	—
U0141	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not changed from normal driving</li> </ul>	—
U0155	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not changed from normal driving</li> </ul>	—
U0300	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector shock is large</li> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> <li>• Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	—
U1000	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not changed from normal driving</li> </ul>	—
U1117	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not changed from normal driving</li> </ul>	—

## CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Protection Control

INFOID:000000013219175

The TCM becomes the protection control status temporarily to protect the safety when the safety of TCM and transmission is lost. It automatically returns to the normal status if the safety is secured.  
The TCM has the following protection control.

### CONTROL FOR WHEEL SPIN

Control	When a wheel spin is detected, the engine output and gear ratio are limited and the line pressure is increased. Limits engine output when a wheel spin occurs in any of right and left drive wheels.
Vehicle behavior in control	If the accelerator is kept depressing during wheel spin, the engine revolution and vehicle speed are limited to a certain degree.
Normal return condition	Wheel spin convergence returns the control to the normal control.

### TORQUE IS REDUCED WHEN DRIVING WITH THE REVERSE GEAR

Control	Engine output is controlled according to a vehicle speed while reversing the vehicle.
Vehicle behavior in control	Power performance may be lowered while reversing the vehicle.
Normal return condition	Torque returns to normal by positioning the selector lever in a range other than "R" position.

### CONTROL WHEN FLUID TEMPERATURE IS HIGH



# SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

Control	When the CVT fluid temperature is high, the gear shift permission maximum revolution and the maximum torque are reduced than usual to prevent increase of the oil temperature.
Vehicle behavior in control	Power performance may be lowered, compared to normal control.
Normal return condition	The control returns to the normal control when CVT fluid temperature is lowered.

## REVERSE PROHIBIT CONTROL

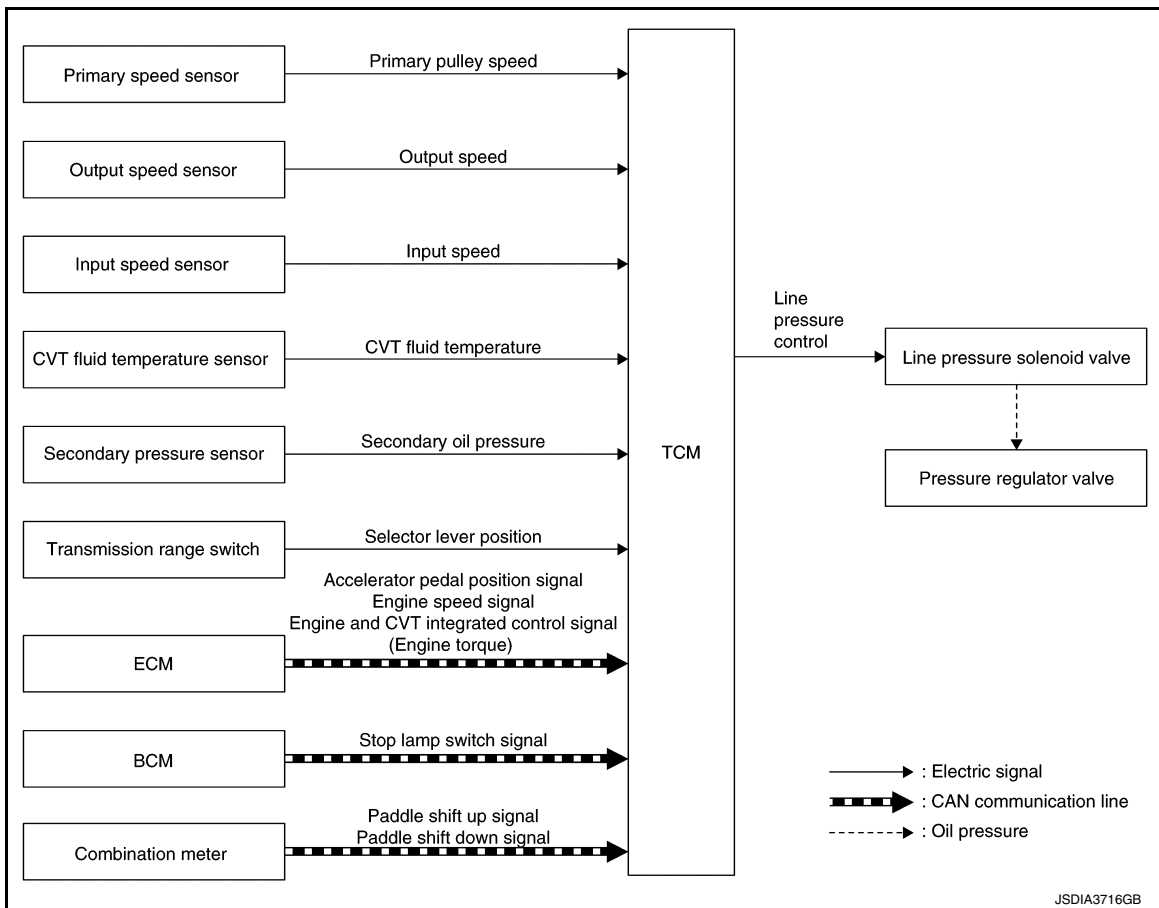
Control	The reverse brake is controlled to avoid becoming engaged when the selector lever is set in "R" position while driving in forward direction at more than the specified speed.
Vehicle behavior in control	If the selector lever is put at "R" position when driving with the forward gear, the gear becomes neutral, not reverse.
Normal return condition	The control returns to normal control when the vehicle is driven at low speeds. (The reverse brake becomes engaged.)

## LINE PRESSURE CONTROL

### LINE PRESSURE CONTROL : System Description

INFOID:000000012601725

### SYSTEM DIAGRAM



### DESCRIPTION

Highly accurate line pressure control (secondary pressure control) reduces friction for improvement of fuel economy.

#### Normal Oil Pressure Control

Appropriate line pressure and secondary pressure suitable for driving condition are determined based on the accelerator pedal position, engine speed, primary pulley (input) speed, secondary pulley (output) speed, vehi-

# SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

cle speed, input torque, stop lamp switch signal, transmission range switch signal, lock-up signal, power voltage, target shift ratio, oil temperature, oil pressure, and paddle shift (up/down) signal.

## Secondary Pressure Feedback Control

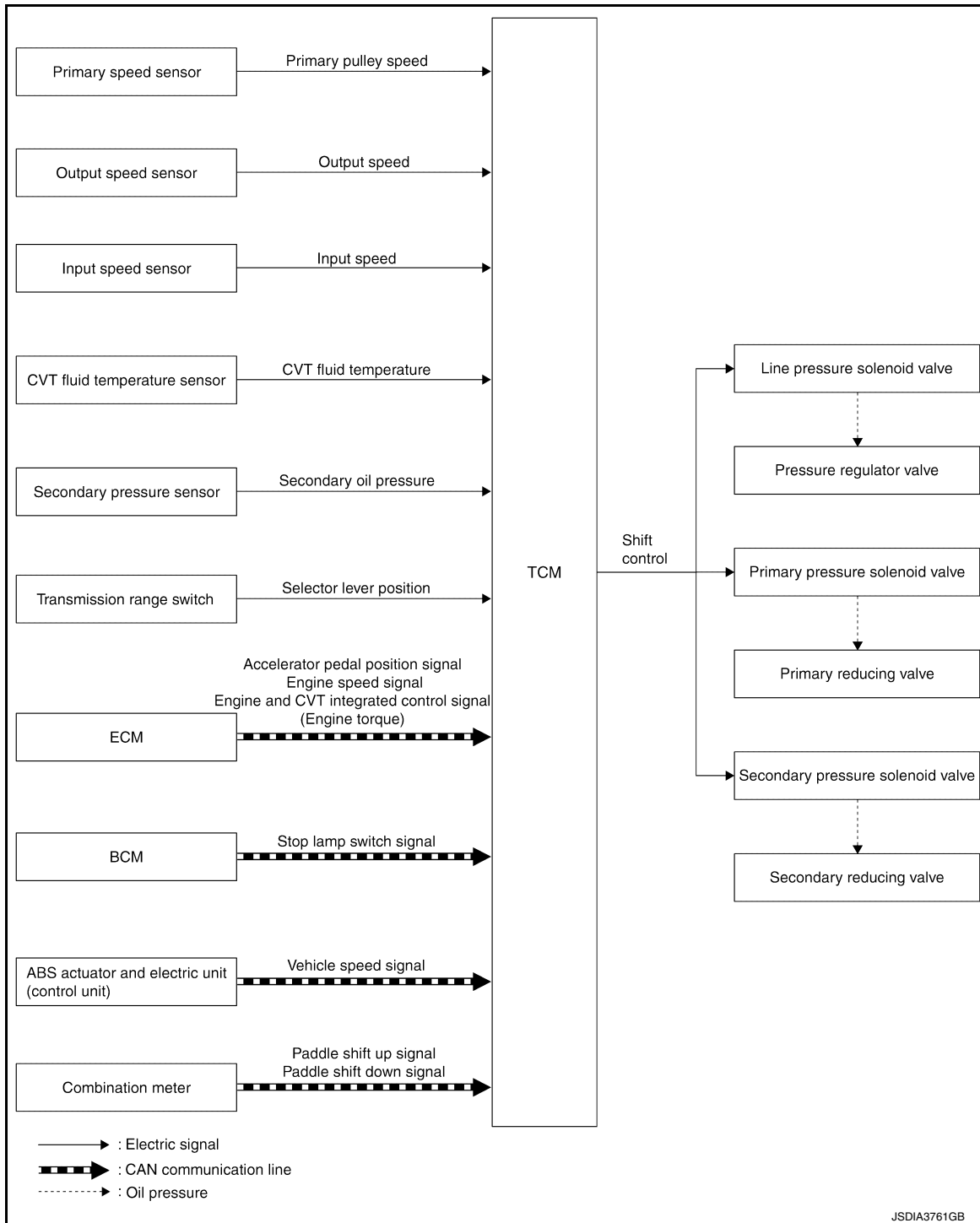
In normal oil pressure control and oil pressure control in shifting, highly accurate secondary pressure is determined by detecting the secondary pressure using an oil pressure sensor and by feedback control.

## SHIFT CONTROL

### SHIFT CONTROL : System Description

INFOID:000000012601726

### SYSTEM DIAGRAM



JSDIA3761GB

### DESCRIPTION

# SYSTEM

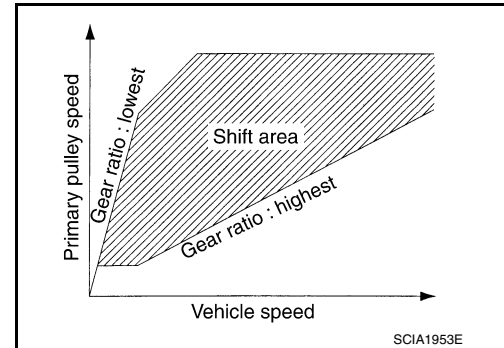
## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

To select the gear ratio that can give the driving force to meet driver's intent or vehicle situation, the vehicle driving condition such as vehicle speed or accelerator pedal position is detected and the most appropriate gear ratio is selected and the shifting method before reaching the speed is determined. The information is output to the primary pressure solenoid valve and secondary pressure solenoid valve to control the line pressure input/output to the pulley, to determine the pulley (movable pulley) position and to control the gear position.

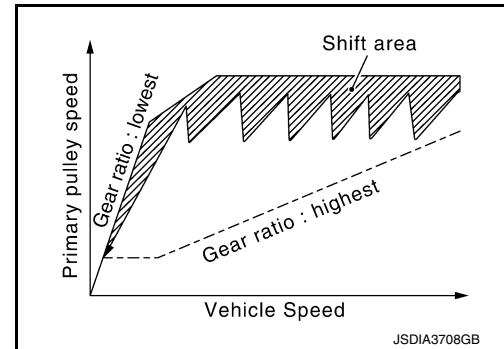
### D Position

Gear shifting is performed in all shifting ranges from the lowest to the highest gear ratio.



### DS Position

Pressing down the accelerator pedal allows to drive the vehicle with a feeling of M/T-like gear shifting.

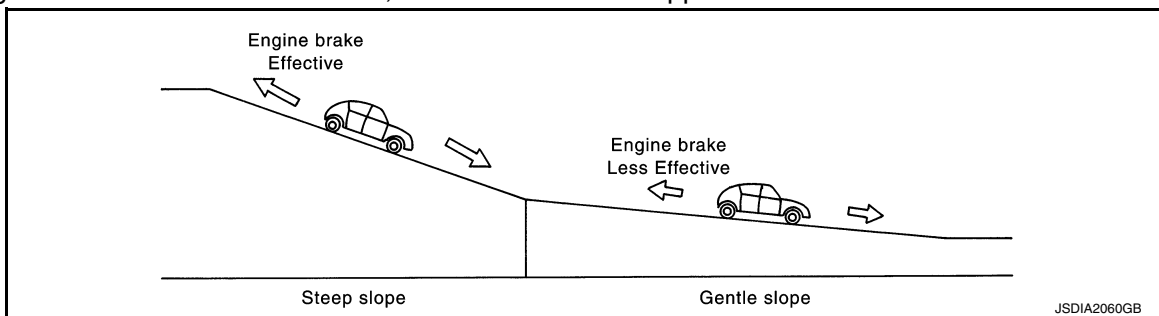


### Hill Climbing And Descending Control

If a downhill is detected with the accelerator pedal is released, the system performs downshift to increase the engine brake force so that vehicle may not be accelerated more than necessary. If a climbing hill is detected, the system improves the acceleration performance in re-acceleration by limiting the gear shift range on the high side.

#### NOTE:

For engine brake control on a downhill, the control can be stopped with CONSULT.



### Control In Acceleration

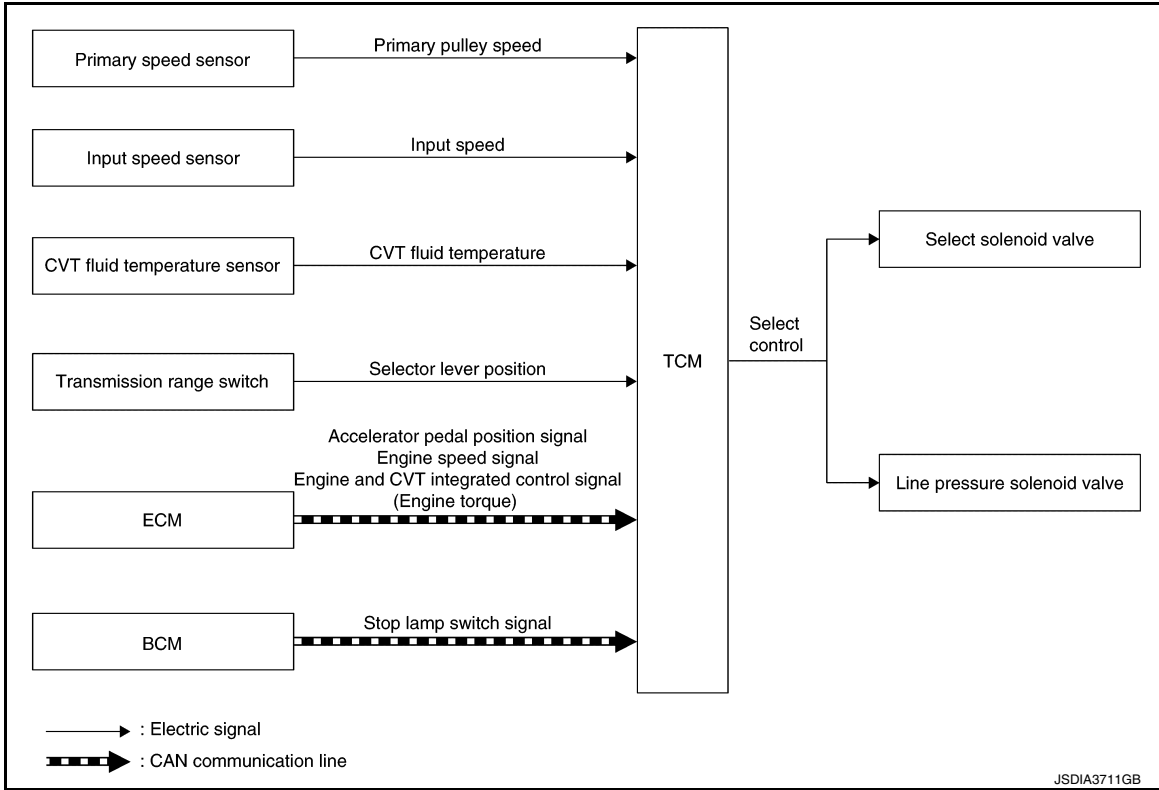
From change of the vehicle speed or accelerator pedal position, the acceleration request level of the driver or driving scene is evaluated. In start or acceleration during driving, the gear shift characteristics with linearity of revolution increase and vehicle speed increase are gained to improve the acceleration feel.

## SELECT CONTROL

### SELECT CONTROL : System Description

INFOID:000000012601727

## SYSTEM DIAGRAM



DESCRIPTION

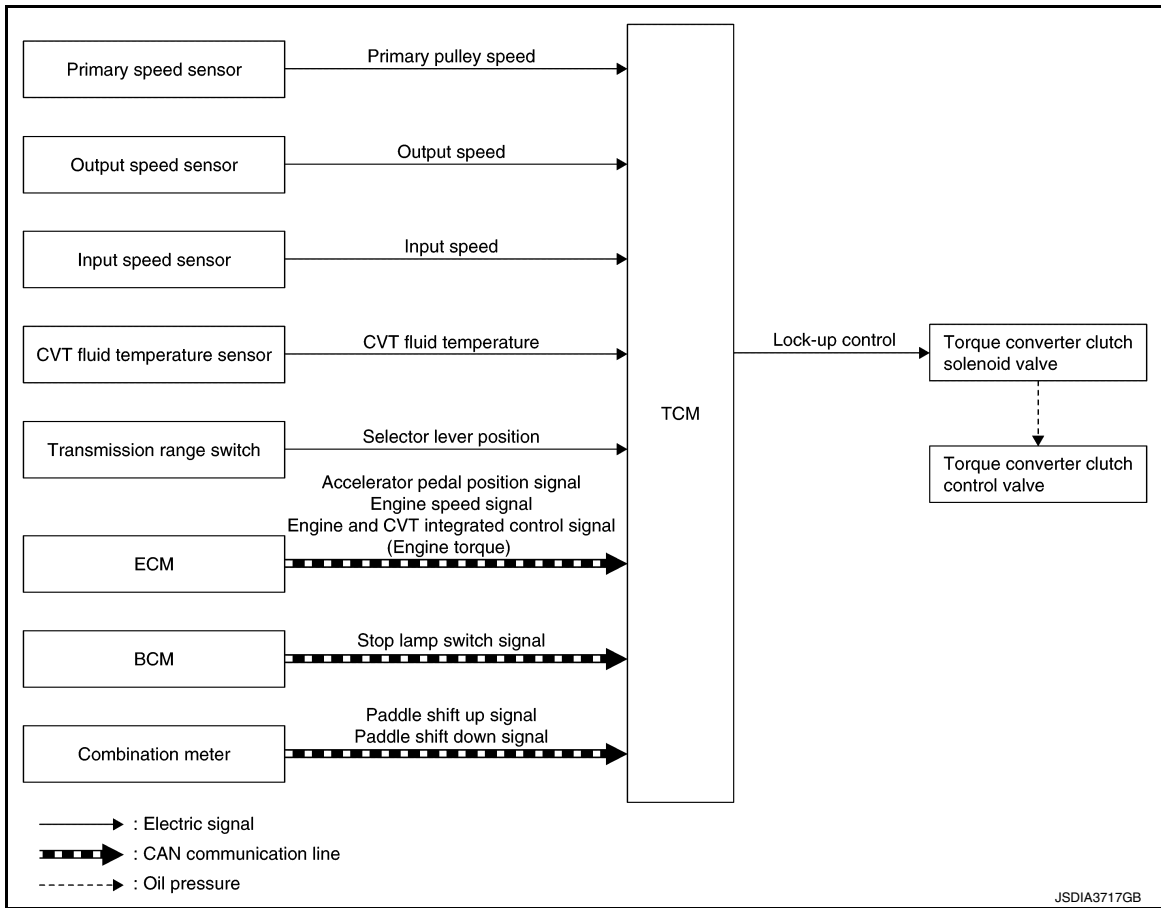
Based on accelerator pedal angle, engine speed, primary pulley speed, and the input speed, the optimum operating pressure is set to reduce impact of a selector lever operation while shifting from "N" ("P") to "D" ("R") position.

LOCK-UP CONTROL

LOCK-UP CONTROL : System Description

INFOID:000000012601728

SYSTEM DIAGRAM



A  
B  
C  
TM  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

## DESCRIPTION

- Controls for improvement of the transmission efficiency by engaging the torque converter clutch in the torque converter and eliminating slip of the converter. Achieves comfortable driving with slip control of the torque converter clutch.
- The oil pressure feed circuit for the torque converter clutch piston chamber is connected to the torque converter clutch control valve. The torque converter clutch control valve is switched by the torque converter clutch solenoid valve with the signal from TCM. This controls the oil pressure circuit, which is supplied to the torque converter clutch piston chamber, to the release side or engagement side.
- If the CVT fluid temperature is low or the vehicle is in fail-safe mode due to malfunction, lock-up control is prohibited.

### Lock-up engagement

In lock-up engagement, the torque converter clutch solenoid valve makes the torque converter clutch control valve locked up to generate the lock-up apply pressure. This pushes the torque converter clutch piston for engagement.

### Lock-up release condition

In lock-up release, the torque converter clutch solenoid valve makes the torque converter clutch control valve non-locked up to drain the lock-up apply pressure. This does not engage the torque converter clutch piston.

# ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

---

## ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

### Description

INFOID:0000000012601729

This is an on board diagnosis system which records diagnosis information related to the exhaust gases. It detects malfunctions related to sensors and actuators. The malfunctions are indicated by means of the malfunction indicator lamp (MIL) and are stored as DTC in the ECU memory. The diagnosis information can be checked using a diagnosis tool (GST: Generic Scan Tool).

### Function of OBD

INFOID:0000000012601730

The GST is connected to the diagnosis connector on the vehicle and communicates with the on-board control units to perform diagnosis. The diagnosis connector is the same as for CONSULT. Refer to [GI-52. "Function and System Application"](#).

## DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (TCM)

### DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION

DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : 1 Trip Detection Diagnosis and 2 Trip Detection Diagnosis

INFOID:0000000012601731

**NOTE:**

"Start the engine and turn OFF the ignition switch after warm-up." This is defined as 1 trip.

#### 1 TRIP DETECTION DIAGNOSIS

When initial malfunction is detected, TCM memorizes DTC. In these diagnoses, some illuminate MIL and some do not. Refer to [TM-267, "DTC Index"](#).

#### 2 TRIP DETECTION DIAGNOSIS

When initial malfunction is detected, TCM memorizes DTC of the 1st trip. MIL does not light at this stage. <1 trip>

If the same malfunction is detected again in next driving, TCM memorizes DTC. When DTC is memorized, MIL lights. <2 trip>

"Trip" of the "2 trip detection diagnosis" indicates the driving mode that executes self-diagnosis during driving.

×: Check possible    —: Check not possible

Item	DTC at the 1st trip		DTC		MIL	
	Display at the 1st trip	Display at the 2nd trip	Display at the 1st trip	Display at the 2nd trip	Illumination at the 1st trip	Illumination at the 2nd trip
1 trip detection diagnosis (Refer to <a href="#">TM-267, "DTC Index"</a> )	—	—	×	—	×	—
2 trip detection diagnosis (Refer to <a href="#">TM-267, "DTC Index"</a> )	×	—	—	×	—	×

DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : DTC and DTC of 1st Trip

INFOID:0000000012601732

#### 2 TRIP DETECTION DIAGNOSIS THAT ILLUMINATES MIL

- The DTC number of the 1st trip is the same as the DTC number.
- When a malfunction is detected at the 1st trip, TCM memorizes DTC of the 1st trip. MIL does not light at this stage. If the same malfunction is not detected at the 2nd trip (conforming to necessary driving conditions), DTC at the 1st trip is erased from TCM. If the same malfunction is detected at the 2nd trip, TCM memorizes DTC and MIL lights at the same time.
- The DTC of the 1st trip is specified in Service \$01 of SAE J1979/ISO 15031-5. Since detection of DTC at the 1st trip does not illuminate MIL, warning for a problem is not given to a driver.
- For procedure to delete DTC and 1st trip DTC from TCM, refer to [TM-249, "CONSULT Function"](#).
- If DTC of the 1st trip is detected, it is necessary to check the cause according to the "Diagnosis flow". Refer to [TM-283, "Work Flow"](#).

DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL)

INFOID:0000000012601733

- TCM not only detects DTC, but also sends the MIL signal to ECM through CAN communication. ECM sends the MIL signal to the combination meter through CAN communication according to the signal, and illuminates MIL.
- For malfunction indicator lamp (MIL) description, refer to [EC-639, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Malfunction Indicator Lamp \(MIL\)"](#).

DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Counter System

INFOID:0000000012601734

RELATION BETWEEN DTC AT 1ST TRIP/DTC/MIL AND DRIVING CONDITIONS (FOR 2 TRIP DETECTION DIAGNOSIS THAT ILLUMINATES MIL)

- When initial malfunction is detected, TCM memorizes DTC of the 1st trip. MIL does not light at this stage.
- If the same malfunction is detected at the 2nd trip, TCM memorizes DTC and MIL lights at the same time.
- Then, MIL goes after driving the vehicle for 3 trips under "Driving condition B" without malfunction.
- DTC is displayed until 40 trips of "Driving condition A" are satisfied without detecting the same malfunction. DTC is erased when 40 trips are satisfied.

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (TCM)

[CVT: RE0F10H]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- When the self-diagnosis result is acceptable at the 2nd trip (conforming to driving condition B), DTC of the 1st trip is erased.

## COUNTER SYSTEM LIST

Item	Driving condition	Trip
MIL (OFF)	B	3
DTC (clear)	A	40
DTC at 1st trip (clear)	B	1

## DRIVING CONDITION

### Driving condition A

Driving condition A is the driving condition that provides warm-up.

In specific, count-up is performed when all of the following conditions are satisfied.

- Engine speed is 400 rpm or more.
- After start of the engine, the water temperature increased by 20°C (36°F) or more.
- Water temperature was 70°C (158°F) or more.
- The ignition switch was changed from ON to OFF.

### NOTE:

- If the same malfunction is detected regardless of the driving condition, reset the A counter.
- When the above is satisfied without detecting the same malfunction, count up the A counter.
- When MIL goes off due to the malfunction and the A counter reaches 40, the DTC is erased.

### Driving condition B

Driving condition B is the driving condition that performs all diagnoses once.

In specific, count-up is performed when all of the following conditions are satisfied.

- Engine speed is 400 rpm or more.
- Water temperature was 70°C (158°F) or more.
- In closed loop control, vehicle speed of 70 – 120 km/h (43 – 75 MPH) continued for 60 seconds or more.
- In closed loop control, vehicle speed of 30 – 60 km/h (19 – 37 MPH) continued for 10 seconds or more.
- In closed loop control, vehicle speed of 4 km/h (2 MPH) or less and idle determination ON continued for 12 seconds or more.
- After start of the engine, 22 minutes or more have passed.
- The condition that the vehicle speed is 10 km/h (6 MPH) or more continued for 10 seconds or more in total.
- The ignition switch was changed from ON to OFF.

### NOTE:

- If the same malfunction is detected regardless of the driving condition, reset the B counter.
- When the above is satisfied without detecting the same malfunction, count up the B counter.
- When the B counter reaches 3 without malfunction, MIL goes off.
- When the B counter is counted once without detecting the same malfunction after TCM memorizes DTC of the 1st trip, DTC of the 1st trip is erased.

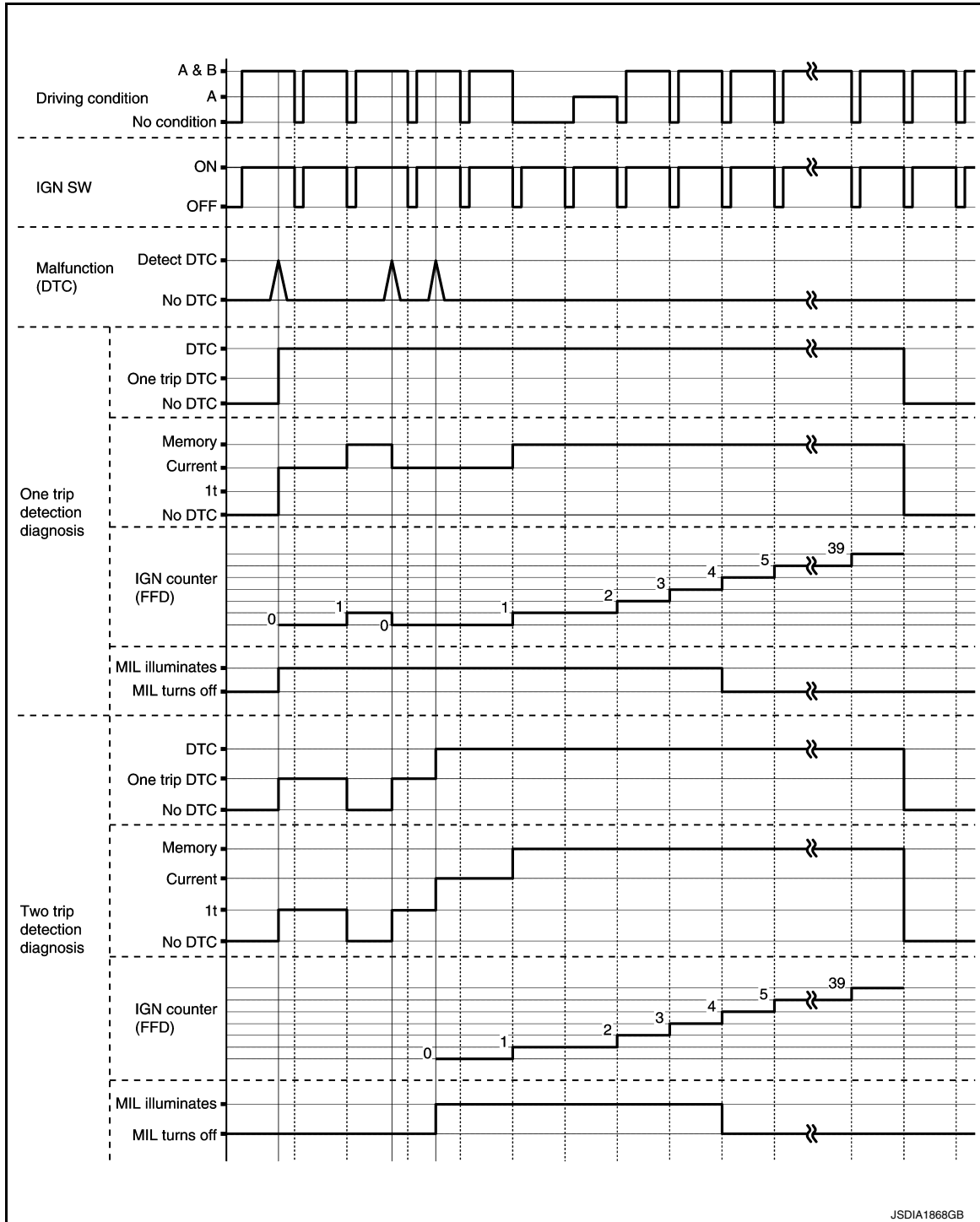


# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (TCM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

## TIME CHART



A  
B  
C  
TM  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N

### CONSULT Function

INFOID:000000012601735

#### CAUTION:

After disconnecting the CONSULT vehicle interface (VI) from the data link connector, the ignition must be cycled OFF → ON (for at least 5 seconds) → OFF. If this step is not performed, the BCM may not go to "sleep mode", potentially causing a discharged battery and a no-start condition.

### APPLICABLE ITEM

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (TCM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

Conditions	Function
Work Support	The settings for ECU functions can be changed.
Self Diagnostic Results	The ECU self diagnostic results are displayed.
Data Monitor	The ECU input/output data is displayed in real time.
CAN Diagnosis Support Monitor	The result of transmit/receive diagnosis of CAN communication is displayed.
Active Test	The ECU activates outputs to test components.
ECU Identification	The ECU part number is displayed.
CALIB DATA	The calibration data status of TCM can be checked.

## SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS

Display Item List

Refer to [TM-267, "DTC Index"](#).

DTC at 1st trip and method to read DTC

- DTC (P0705, P0711, P0720, etc.) is specified by SAE J2012/ISO 15031-6.
- DTC and DTC at 1st trip are displayed on "Self Diagnostic results" of CONSULT.  
When DTC is currently detected, "CRNT" is displayed. If "PAST" is displayed, it shows a malfunction occurred in the past. The trip number of drive without malfunction of concerned DTC can be confirmed with "IGN counter" inside "FFD".
- When the DTC at the 1st trip is detected, "1t" is displayed.

DTC deletion method

**NOTE:**

If the ignition switch is left ON after repair, turn OFF the ignition switch and wait for 10 seconds or more. Then, turn the ignition ON again. (Engine stop)

1. Touch "TRANSMISSION" of CONSULT.
2. Touch "Self Diagnostic Result".
3. Touch "Erase". (DTC memorized in TCM is erased.)

IGN counter

The ignition counter is displayed in "FFD" and the number of times of satisfied "Driving condition A" is displayed after normal recovery of DTC. Refer to [TM-247, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Counter System"](#).

- If malfunction (DTC) is currently detected, "0" is displayed.
- After normal recovery, every time "Driving condition A" is satisfied, the display value increases from 1 → 2 → 3...38 → 39.
- When MIL turns OFF due to the malfunction and the counter reaches 40, the DTC is erased.

**NOTE:**

The counter display of "40" cannot be checked.

## DATA MONITOR

**NOTE:**

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

×: Application ▼: Optional selection

Monitored item	(Unit)	Monitor item selection		Remarks
		ECU IN-PUT SIG-NALS	MAIN SIG-NALS	
VSP SENSOR	(km/h or mph)	×	▼	Displays the vehicle speed calculated from the CVT output shaft speed.
ESTM VSP SIG	(km/h or mph)	×	▼	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Displays the vehicle speed signal (ABS) received through CAN communication.</li> <li>• Models with ABS are displayed.</li> </ul>
INPUT SPEED SENSOR	(rpm)	×	▼	Displays the input speed calculated from the pulse signal of the input speed sensor.
PRI SPEED SEN	(rpm)	×	▼	Displays the primary pulley speed calculated from the pulse signal of the primary speed sensor.

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (TCM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

Monitored item	(Unit)	Monitor item selection		Remarks
		ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIGNALS	
SEC REV SENSOR	(rpm)	×	▼	Displays the secondary pulley speed calculated from the pulse signal of the output speed sensor.
ENG SPEED SIG	(rpm)	×	▼	Displays the engine speed received through CAN communication.
SEC PRESSURE SEN	(V)	×	▼	Displays the signal voltage of the secondary pressure sensor.
PRI PRESSURE SEN	(V)	×	▼	Displays the signal voltage of the primary pressure sensor.
ATF TEMP SEN	(V)	×	▼	Displays the signal voltage of the CVT fluid temperature sensor.
G SENSOR*	(G)	×	▼	Displays the signal voltage of the G sensor.
VIGN SEN	(V)	×	▼	Displays the battery voltage applied to TCM.
PVING VOLT	(V)	×	▼	Displays the backup voltage of TCM.
VEHICLE SPEED	(km/h or mph)	▼	×	Displays the vehicle speed recognized by TCM.
INPUT REV	(rpm)	▼	▼	Displays the input shaft speed of CVT recognized by TCM.
PRI SPEED	(rpm)	▼	×	Displays the primary pulley speed recognized by TCM.
SEC SPEED	(rpm)	▼	▼	Displays the secondary pulley speed recognized by TCM.
ENG SPEED	(rpm)	▼	×	Displays the engine speed recognized by TCM.
SLIP REV	(rpm)	▼	×	Displays the speed difference between the input shaft speed of CVT and the engine speed.
PULLEY GEAR RATIO		▼	×	Displays the pulley gear ratio calculated from primary pulley speed/secondary pulley speed.
G SPEED*	(G)	▼	▼	Displays the acceleration and deceleration speed of the vehicle calculated from vehicle speed change.
ACCEL POSI SEN 1	(deg)	×	×	Displays the estimated throttle position received through CAN communication.
VENG TRQ	(Nm)	▼	×	Display the engine torque recognized by TCM.
PRI TRQ	(Nm)	▼	▼	Display the input shaft torque of CVT.
TRQ RTO		▼	▼	Display the torque ratio of torque converter.
SEC PRESSURE	(MPa)	▼	▼	Displays the secondary pressure calculated from the signal voltage of the secondary pressure sensor.
PRI PRESSURE	(MPa)	▼	▼	Displays the primary pressure calculated from the signal voltage of the primary pressure sensor.
FLUID TEMP	(°C or °F)	▼	×	Displays the CVT fluid temperature calculated from the signal voltage of the CVT fluid temperature sensor.
DSR REV	(rpm)	▼	▼	Displays the target primary pulley speed calculated from processing of gear shift control.
TGT PLY GR RATIO		▼	▼	Displays the target gear ratio of the pulley from processing of gear shift control.
LU PRS	(MPa)	▼	▼	Displays the target oil pressure of the torque converter clutch solenoid valve calculated from oil pressure processing of gear shift control.
LINE PRS	(MPa)	▼	▼	Displays the target oil pressure of the line pressure solenoid valve calculated from oil pressure processing of gear shift control.

A

B

C

TM

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (TCM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

Monitored item	(Unit)	Monitor item selection		Remarks
		ECU IN-PUT SIG-NALS	MAIN SIG-NALS	
TRGT PRI PRESSURE	(MPa)	▼	▼	Displays the target oil pressure of the primary pressure solenoid valve calculated from oil pressure processing of gear shift control.
TRGT SELECT PRESSURE	(MPa)	▼	▼	Displays the target oil pressure of the select solenoid valve calculated from oil pressure processing of gear shift control.
TRGT SEC PRESSURE	(MPa)	▼	▼	Displays the target oil pressure of the secondary pressure solenoid valve calculated from oil pressure processing of gear shift control.
ISOLT1	(A)	▼	×	Displays the command current from TCM to the torque converter clutch solenoid valve.
ISOLT2	(A)	▼	×	Displays the command current from TCM to the line pressure solenoid valve.
PRI SOLENOID	(A)	▼	×	Displays the command current from TCM to the primary pressure solenoid valve.
SEC SOLENOID CURRENT	(A)	▼	×	Displays the command current from TCM to the secondary pressure solenoid valve.
SELECT SOLENOID CURRENT	(A)	▼	×	Displays the command current from TCM to the select solenoid valve.
SOLMON1	(A)	×	×	Monitors the command current from TCM to the torque converter clutch solenoid valve and displays the monitored value.
SOLMON2	(A)	×	×	Monitors the command current from TCM to the line pressure solenoid valve and displays the monitored value.
PRI SOL MON	(A)	×	×	Monitors the command current from TCM to the primary pressure solenoid valve and displays the monitored value.
SEC SOL MON CURRENT	(A)	×	×	Monitors the command current from TCM to the secondary pressure solenoid valve and displays the monitored value.
SELECT SOL MON CURRENT	(A)	×	×	Monitors the command current from TCM to the select solenoid valve and displays the monitored value.
D POSITION SW	(On/Off)	×	▼	Displays the operation status of the transmission range switch (D position).
N POSITION SW	(On/Off)	×	▼	Displays the operation status of the transmission range switch (N position).
R POSITION SW	(On/Off)	×	▼	Displays the operation status of the transmission range switch (R position).
P POSITION SW	(On/Off)	×	▼	Displays the operation status of the transmission range switch (P position).
L POSITION SW*	(On/Off)	×	▼	Displays the operation status of the transmission range switch (L position).
DS RANGE SW	(On/Off)	×	▼	Displays the operation status of the transmission range switch (Ds position).
BRAKESW	(On/Off)	×	×	Displays the reception status of the stop lamp switch signal received through CAN communication.
IDLE SW	(On/Off)	×	×	Displays the reception status of the closed throttle position signal received through CAN communication.
SPORT MODE SW*	(On/Off)	×	×	Displays the reception status of the overdrive control switch signal received through CAN communication.

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (TCM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

Monitored item	(Unit)	Monitor item selection		Remarks	
		ECU IN-PUT SIG-NALS	MAIN SIG-NALS		
ECO MODE SW*	(On/Off)	×	×	Displays the reception status of the ECO mode switch signal received through CAN communication.	A
STRDWNSW	(On/Off)	×	▼	Displays the operation status of the paddle shifter (down switch).	B
STRUPSW	(On/Off)	×	▼	Displays the operation status of the paddle shifter (up switch).	C
DOWNLVR*	(On/Off)	×	▼	Displays the operation status of the selector lever (down switch).	TM
UPLVR*	(On/Off)	×	▼	Displays the operation status of the selector lever (up switch).	E
NONMMODE	(On/Off)	×	▼	Displays if the selector lever position is not at the manual shift gate.	F
MMODE	(On/Off)	×	▼	Displays if the selector lever position is at the manual shift gate.	F
TOW MODE SW*	(On/Off)	×	▼	Displays the reception status of the TOW mode switch signal received through CAN communication.	G
SHIFT IND SIGNAL		▼	▼	Displays the transaxle value of shift position signal transmitted via CAN communication.	G
CVT LAMP*	(On/Off)	▼	▼	Displays the transaxle status of the CVT warning lamp signal transmitted through CAN communication.	H
SPORT MODE IND*	(On/Off)	▼	▼	Displays the transaxle status of the O/D OFF indicator lamp signal transmitted through CAN communication.	I
MANU MODE SIGNAL	(On/Off)	▼	▼	Displays the transaxle status of the manual mode signal transmitted through CAN communication.	I
DS RANGE SIGNAL	(On/Off)	▼	▼	Displays the shift position signal status from transmission range switch (Ds position).	J
ECO MODE SIGNAL*	(On/Off)	▼	▼	Displays the transaxle status of the ECO mode signal transmitted through CAN communication.	K
VDC ON	(On/Off)	×	▼	Displays the reception status of the VDC operation signal received through CAN communication.	K
TCS ON	(On/Off)	×	▼	Displays the reception status of the TCS operation signal received through CAN communication.	L
ABS FAIL SIGNAL	(On/Off)	×	▼	Displays the reception status of the ABS malfunction signal received through CAN communication.	M
ABS ON	(On/Off)	×	▼	Displays the reception status of the ABS operation signal received through CAN communication.	M
RANGE		▼	×	Displays the gear position recognized by TCM.	N
M GEAR POS		▼	×	Display the target gear of manual mode	N
G SEN SLOPE*	(%)	▼	▼	Displays the gradient angle calculated from the G sensor signal voltage.	O
G SEN CALIBRATION*	(YET/DONE)	▼	▼	Displays the status of "G SENSOR CALIBRATION" in "Work Support".	O
N IDLE STATUS*	(On/Off)	▼	▼	Displays idle neutral status.	P
ENGBRKLVL	(On/Off)	▼	▼	Displays the setting of "ENGINE BRAKE ADJ" in "Work Support".	P
DRIVE MODE STATS*		▼	▼	Displays the drive mode status recognized by TCM.	
SNOW MODE*	(On/Off)	▼	▼	Displays whether it is the SNOW mode.	
ECO MODE*	(On/Off)	▼	▼	Displays whether it is the ECO mode.	

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (TCM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

Monitored item	(Unit)	Monitor item selection		Remarks
		ECU IN-PUT SIG-NALS	MAIN SIG-NALS	
NORMAL MODE*	(On/Off)	▼	▼	Displays whether it is the NORMAL mode.
SPORT MODE*	(On/Off)	▼	▼	Displays whether it is the SPORT mode.
AIR BLDING STATE*	(INCOMP/COMP)	▼	▼	Displays the status of "ELECTRIC O.P. AIR BLEEDING" in "Work Support".
ELECTRIC OP DUTY*	(%)	▼	▼	Displays the command signal value (duty) of the electric oil pump transmitted from TCM.
E-OP DUTY MON*	(%)	▼	▼	Monitors the status signal value (duty) transmitted from the electric oil pump and displays the monitored value.
ELECTRIC OP RELAY*	(On/Off)	▼	▼	Displays the command status from TCM to the electric oil pump relay.
E-OP RELAY MON*	(On/Off)	▼	▼	Monitors the command status from TCM to the oil pump relay and displays the monitored value.

\*: Not applicable but displayed.

## WORK SUPPORT

Item name	Description
CONFORM CVTF DETEIORRTN	Checks the degradation level of the CVT fluid under severe conditions.
ERASE MEMORY DATA	Performs "erasing of the calibration data" and "erasing of the learned value" at the same time.
G SENSOR CALIBRATION	Compensates the G sensor.
ERASE LEARNING VALUE	Erases learning value memorized by TCM.
ENGINE BRAKE ADJ.	Although there is no malfunction on the transaxle and the CVT system, if a customer make a complaint like "I do not feel comfortable with automatic operation of the engine brake on downhill", the engine brake may be cancelled with "engine brake adjustment".
ERASE CALIBRATION DATA	Erases calibration data memorized by TCM.
WRITE IP CHARA - REPLACEMENT AT/CVT	Writes IP characteristics when transaxle assembly is replaced.
READ IP CHARA - REPLACEMENT TCM	Reads IP characteristics when TCM is replaced.
WRITE IP CHARA - REPLACEMENT TCM	Writes IP characteristics when TCM is replaced.

### Engine brake adjustment

#### ENGINE BRAKE LEVEL

- ON : Turn ON the engine brake control.
- OFF : Turn OFF the engine brake control.

Check the degradation level of the CVT fluid.

#### CVTF degradation level data

- 210,000 or more : Replacement of the CVT fluid is required.
- Less than 210,000 : Replacement of the CVT fluid is not required.

## ACTIVE TEST

Item name	Description
CVT OIL COOLER FAN CIRCUIT	Checks the operation of CVT oil cooler fan relay.

# ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

## TCM

### Reference Value

INFOID:0000000012601736

#### CONSULT DATA MONITOR STANDARD VALUE

- In CONSULT, electric shift timing or lock-up timing, i.e. operation timing of each solenoid valve, is displayed. Therefore, if there is an obvious difference between the shift timing estimated from a shift shock (or engine speed variations) and that shown on the CONSULT, the mechanism parts (including the hydraulic circuit) excluding the solenoids and sensors may be malfunctioning. In this case, check the mechanical parts following the appropriate diagnosis procedure.
- Shift point (gear position) displayed on CONSULT slightly differs from shift pattern described in Service Manual. This is due to the following reasons.
  - Actual shift pattern may vary slightly within specified tolerances.
  - While shift pattern described in Service Manual indicates start of each shift, CONSULT shows gear position at end of shift.
  - The solenoid display (ON/OFF) on CONSULT is changed at the start of gear shifting. In contrast, the gear position display is changed at the time when gear shifting calculated in the control unit is completed.

#### NOTE:

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

Monitor item	Condition	Value/Status (Approx.)
VSP SENSOR	While driving	Almost same as the speedometer display.
ESTM VSP SIG	While driving	Almost same as the speedometer display.
INPUT SPEED SENSOR	In driving (lock-up ON)	Approximately matches the engine speed.
PRI SPEED SEN	In driving (lock-up ON)	Approximately matches the engine speed.
SEC REV SENSOR	While driving	VSP SENSOR × 38
ENG SPEED SIG	Engine running	Almost same reading as tachometer
SEC PRESSURE SEN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• After engine warm up</li> <li>• Selector lever: "N" position</li> <li>• At idle</li> </ul>	1.2 – 1.3 V
PRI PRESSURE SEN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• After engine warm up</li> <li>• Selector lever: "N" position</li> <li>• At idle</li> </ul>	0.9 V
ATF TEMP SEN	CVT fluid: Approx. 20°C (68°F)	2.0 – 2.1 V
	CVT fluid: Approx. 50°C (122°F)	1.4 – 1.5 V
	CVT fluid: Approx. 80°C (176°F)	0.9 – 1.0 V
G SENSOR	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Vehicle stopped</li> <li>• Vehicle is level</li> </ul>	0 G
	During acceleration	The value changes to the positive side along with acceleration.
	During deceleration	The value changes to the positive side along with deceleration.
VIGN SEN	Ignition switch: ON	10 – 16 V
PVING VOLT	Ignition switch: ON	10 – 16 V
VEHICLE SPEED	While driving	Almost same as the speedometer display.
INPUT REV	In driving (lock-up ON)	Almost same as the engine speed.
PRI SPEED	In driving (lock-up ON)	Approximately matches the engine speed.
SEC SPEED	While driving	VSP SENSOR × 38
ENG SPEED	Engine running	Almost same reading as tachometer
SLIP REV	While driving	Engine speed – Input speed

# TCM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

Monitor item	Condition	Value/Status (Approx.)
PULLEY GEAR RATIO	In driving (forward)	2.4360 – 0.3840
	In driving (reverse)	2.4360
G SPEED	Vehicle stopped	0.00 G
	During acceleration	The value changes to the positive side along with acceleration.
	During deceleration	The value changes to the positive side along with deceleration.
ACCEL POSI SEN 1	Accelerator pedal released	0.00 deg
	Accelerator pedal fully depressed	80.00 deg
VENG TRQ	While driving	The value changes along with acceleration/ deceleration.
PRI TRQ	While driving	The value changes along with acceleration/ deceleration.
TRQ RTO	While driving	The value changes along with acceleration/ deceleration.
SEC PRESSURE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• After engine warm up</li> <li>• Selector lever: "N" position</li> <li>• At idle</li> </ul>	1.1 MPa
PRI PRESSURE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• After engine warm up</li> <li>• Selector lever: "N" position</li> <li>• At idle</li> </ul>	0.7 MPa
FLUID TEMP	Ignition switch ON.	Displays the CVT fluid temperature.
DSR REV	While driving	It varies along with the driving condition.
TGT PLY GR RATIO	In driving (forward)	2.4360 – 0.3840
	In driving (reverse)	2.4360
LU PRS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Engine started</li> <li>• Vehicle is stopped</li> </ul>	-0.50 MPa
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector lever: "D" position</li> <li>• Accelerator pedal position: 1/8 or less</li> <li>• Vehicle speed: 20 km/h (12 MPH) or more</li> </ul>	0.45 MPa
LINE PRS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• After engine warm up</li> <li>• Selector lever: "N" position</li> <li>• At idle</li> </ul>	1.1 MPa
TRGT PRI PRESSURE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• After engine warm up</li> <li>• Selector lever: "N" position</li> <li>• At idle</li> </ul>	0.7 MPa
TRGT SELECT PRESSURE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• After engine warm up</li> <li>• Selector lever: "N" position</li> <li>• At idle</li> </ul>	0 MPa
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector lever: "D" position</li> <li>• At idle</li> </ul>	0.3 – 0.5 MPa
TRGT SEC PRESSURE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• After engine warm up</li> <li>• Selector lever: "N" position</li> <li>• At idle</li> </ul>	1.1 MPa
ISOLT1*	—	—
ISOLT2*	—	—
PRI SOLENOID*	—	—
SEC SOLENOID CURRENT*	—	—
SELECT SOLENOID CURRENT*	—	—
SOLMON1*	—	—



# TCM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

Monitor item	Condition	Value/Status (Approx.)
SOLMON2*	—	—
PRI SOL MON*	—	—
SEC SOL MON CURRENT*	—	—
SELECT SOL MON CURRENT*	—	—
D POSITION SW	Selector lever: "D" position	On
	Other than the above	Off
N POSITION SW	Selector lever: "N" position	On
	Other than the above	Off
R POSITION SW	Selector lever: "R" position	On
	Other than the above	Off
P POSITION SW	Selector lever: "P" position	On
	Other than the above	Off
L POSITION SW	Always	Off
DS RANGE SW	Selector lever: "DS" position	On
	Other than the above	Off
BRAKESW	Brake pedal is depressed	On
	Brake pedal is released	Off
IDLE SW	Accelerator pedal is fully depressed	On
	Accelerator pedal is released	Off
SPORT MODE SW	Always	Off
ECO MODE SW	Always	Off
STRDWNSW	Paddle shifter (shift-down) is pulled	On
	Other than the above	Off
STRUPSW	Paddle shifter (shift-up) is pulled	On
	Other than the above	Off
DOWNLVR	Always	Off
UPLVR	Always	Off
NONMMODE	Driving with manual mode	Off
	Other than the above	On
MMODE	Driving with manual mode	On
	Other than the above	Off
TOW MODE SW	Always	Off

A  
B  
C  
TM  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# TCM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

Monitor item	Condition	Value/Status (Approx.)
SHIFT IND SIGNAL	When the selector lever is positioned in between each position.	OFF
	Selector lever: P position	P
	Selector lever: R position	R
	Selector lever: N position	N
	Selector lever: D position	D
	Manual mode: 1st	1st
	Manual mode: 2nd	2nd
	Manual mode: 3rd	3rd
	Manual mode: 4th	4th
	Manual mode: 5th	5th
	Manual mode: 6th	6th
	Manual mode: 7th	7th
	Manual mode: 8th	8th
CVT LAMP	Approx. 2 seconds after ignition switch ON	On
	Other than the above	Off
SPORT MODE IND	Always	Off
MANU MODE SIGNAL	Driving with manual mode	On
	Other than the above	Off
DS RANGE SIGNAL	Selector lever in DS position	On
	Other than the above	Off
ECO MODE SIGNAL	Always	Off
VDC ON	When VDC malfunction signal is received	On
	Other than the above	Off
TCS ON	When TCS malfunction signal is received	On
	Other than the above	Off
ABS FAIL SIGNAL	When ABS malfunction signal is received	On
	Other than the above	Off
ABS ON	ABS is activated	On
	Other than the above	Off
RANGE	Selector lever: P and N positions	N/P
	Selector lever: R position	R
	Selector lever: D position	D
	Selector lever: DS position	S
M GEAR POS	Manual mode: 1st – 7th	1 to 7
G SEN SLOPE	Flat road	0%
	Uphill gradient	The value changes to the positive side along with uphill gradient. (Maximum 40.45%)
	Downhill gradient	The value changes to the negative side along with downhill gradient. (Minimum 40.45%)
G SEN CALIBRATION	When G sensor calibration is completed	DONE
	When G sensor calibration is not completed	YET
N IDLE STATUS	Always	Off

# TCM

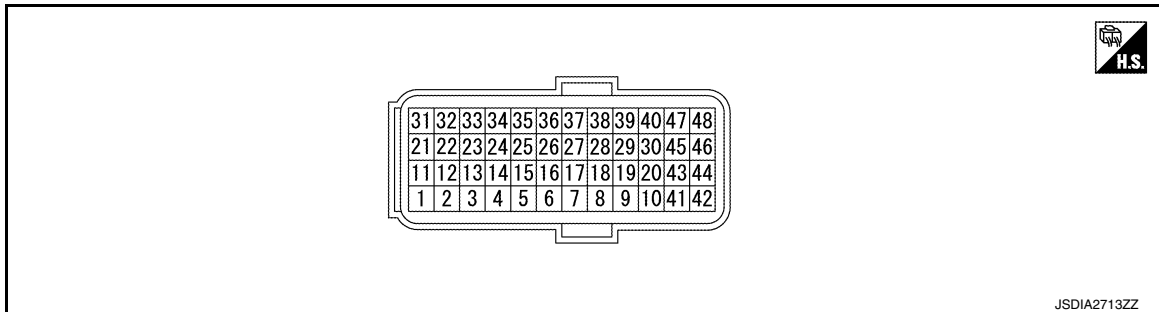
< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

Monitor item	Condition	Value/Status (Approx.)
ENGBRKLVL	When the engine brake level of "ENGINE BRAKE ADJ". in "Work Support" is ON	On
	When the engine brake level of "ENGINE BRAKE ADJ". in "Work Support" is OFF	Off
DRIVE MODE STATS	While driving in D position	AUTO
SNOW MODE	Always	Off
ECO MODE	Always	Off
NORMAL MODE	Always	Off
SPORT MODE	Always	Off
AIR BLDING STATE	Always	INCOMP
ELECTRIC OP DUTY	Always	0%
E-OP DUTY MON	Always	0%
ELECTRIC OP RELAY	Always	Off
E-OP RELAY MON	Always	Off
CVT-B*	—	—
CVT-A*	—	—
G SENSOR	Always	0 V

\*: These monitor items do not use.

## TERMINAL LAYOUT



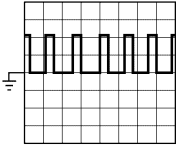
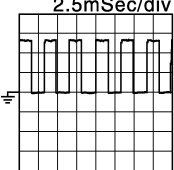
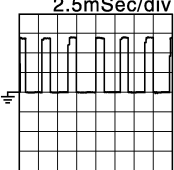
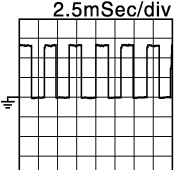
## INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL STANDARD

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal	Input/ Output		
2 (SB)	Ground	DS position switch	Input	Selector lever: "DS" position	10 – 16 V
				Other than the above	0 V
4 (LG)	Ground	D position switch	Input	Selector lever: "D" position	10 – 16 V
				Other than the above	0 V
5 (BR)	Ground	N position switch	Input	Selector lever: "N" position	10 – 16 V
				Other than the above	0 V
6 (L)	Ground	R position switch	Input	Selector lever: "R" position	10 – 16 V
				Other than the above	0 V
7 (V)	Ground	P position switch	Input	Selector lever: "P" position	10 – 16 V
				Other than the above	0 V
11 (Y)	Ground	Sensor ground	Input	Always	0 V

# TCM

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

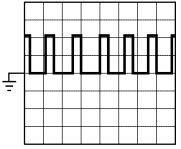
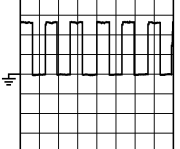
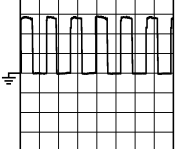
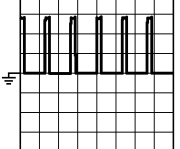
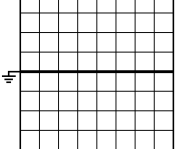
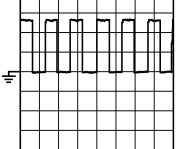
**[CVT: RE0F10H]**

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal	Input/ Output			
12 (V)	Ground	CVT fluid temperature sensor	Input	Ignition switch ON	CVT fluid: Approx. 20°C (68°F)	2.01 – 2.05 V
					CVT fluid: Approx. 50°C (122°F)	1.45 – 1.50 V
					CVT fluid: Approx. 80°C (176°F)	0.90 – 0.94 V
16 (Y)	Ground	Secondary pressure sensor	Input	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector lever: "N" position</li> <li>• At idle</li> </ul>		1.2 – 1.3 V
17 (LG)	Ground	Primary pressure sensor	Input	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector lever: "N" position</li> <li>• At idle</li> </ul>		0.9 V
23 (P)	—	CAN-L	Input/ Output	—		—
24 (BR)	Ground	Input speed sensor	Input	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector lever: "DS" position</li> <li>• Vehicle speed: 20 km/h (12 MPH)</li> </ul>		<p style="text-align: center;">800 Hz</p>  <p style="text-align: center;">5V/div <span style="float: right;">JSDIA3770GB</span></p>
26 (LG)	Ground	Sensor power supply	Output	Ignition switch: ON		5.0 V
				Ignition switch: OFF		0 V
30 (BR)	Ground	Line pressure solenoid valve	Output	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• After engine warming up</li> <li>• Selector lever: "N" position</li> <li>• At idle</li> </ul>		 <p style="text-align: center;">5V/div <span style="float: right;">JSDIA1897GB</span></p>
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• After engine warming up</li> <li>• Selector lever: "N" position</li> <li>• Depress the accelerator pedal fully</li> </ul>		 <p style="text-align: center;">5V/div <span style="float: right;">JSDIA1898GB</span></p>
33 (L)	—	CAN-H	Input/ Output	—		—
34 (V)	Ground	Output speed sensor	Input	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector lever: "DS" position</li> <li>• Vehicle speed: 20 km/h (12 MPH)</li> </ul>		<p style="text-align: center;">200 Hz</p>  <p style="text-align: center;">5V/div <span style="float: right;">JSDIA1897GB</span></p>

# TCM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

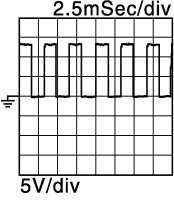
Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal	Input/ Output		
35 (BR)	Ground	Primary speed sensor	Input	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Selector lever: "DS" position</li> <li>Vehicle speed: 20 km/h (12 MPH)</li> </ul>	<p>600 Hz</p> <p>1mSec/div</p>  <p>5V/div</p> <p style="text-align: right;">JSDIA3770GB</p>
37 (Y)	Ground	Select solenoid valve	Output	In driving at "DS" position	<p>2.5mSec/div</p>  <p>5V/div</p> <p style="text-align: right;">JSDIA1897GB</p>
				Release the accelerator pedal after the following conditions are satisfied <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Selector lever: "D" position</li> <li>Accelerator pedal position: 1/8 or less</li> <li>Vehicle speed: 50 km/h (31 MPH) or more</li> </ul>	<p>2.5mSec/div</p>  <p>5V/div</p> <p style="text-align: right;">JSDIA1899GB</p>
38 (BR)	Ground	Torque converter clutch solenoid valve	Output	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Selector lever: "D" position</li> <li>Accelerator pedal position: 1/8 or less</li> <li>Vehicle speed: 20 km/h (12 MPH) or more</li> </ul>	<p>2.5mSec/div</p>  <p>5V/div</p> <p style="text-align: right;">JSDIA1902GB</p>
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine started</li> <li>Vehicle is stopped</li> </ul>	<p>2.5mSec/div</p>  <p>5V/div</p> <p style="text-align: right;">JSDIA1903GB</p>
39 (L)	Ground	Secondary pressure solenoid valve	Output	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Selector lever: "DS" position</li> <li>Vehicle speed: 20 km/h (12 MPH)</li> </ul>	<p>2.5mSec/div</p>  <p>5V/div</p> <p style="text-align: right;">JSDIA1897GB</p>

A  
B  
C  
TM  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# TCM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal	Input/ Output		
40 (LG)	Ground	Primary pressure solenoid valve	Output	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Selector lever: "DS" position</li> <li>Vehicle speed: 20 km/h (12 MPH)</li> </ul>	
41 (B)	Ground	Ground	Output	Always	0 V
42 (B)	Ground	Ground	Output	Always	0 V
45 (P)	Ground	Battery power supply (memory back-up)	Input	Always	10 – 16 V
46 (P)	Ground	Battery power supply (memory back-up)	Input	Always	10 – 16 V
47 (Y)	Ground	Ignition power supply	Input	Ignition switch: ON	10 – 16 V
				Ignition switch: OFF	0 V
48 (Y)	Ground	Ignition power supply	Input	Ignition switch: ON	10 – 16 V
				Ignition switch: OFF	0 V

## Fail-safe

INFOID:000000012601737

TCM has a fail-safe mode. The mode functions so that operation can be continued even if the signal circuit of the main electronically controlled input/output parts is damaged.

If the vehicle shows following behaviors including "poor acceleration", a malfunction of the applicable system is detected by TCM and the vehicle may be in a fail-safe mode. At this time, check the DTC code and perform inspection and repair according to the malfunction diagnosis procedures.

### Fail-safe function

DTC	Vehicle behavior	Conditions of vehicle
P062F	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not changed from normal driving</li> </ul>	—
P0705	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Shift position indicator on combination meter is not displayed</li> <li>Selector shock is large</li> <li>Start is slow</li> <li>Acceleration is slow</li> <li>Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	—
P0706	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Shift position indicator on combination meter is not displayed</li> <li>Selector shock is large</li> <li>Start is slow</li> <li>Acceleration is slow</li> <li>Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	—

# TCM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

DTC	Vehicle behavior	Conditions of vehicle	
P0711	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> </ul>	Engine coolant temperature when engine start: Temp. $\geq 10^{\circ}\text{C}$ (50°F)	A
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector shock is large</li> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> </ul>	Engine coolant temperature when engine start: $-35^{\circ}\text{C}$ (-31°F) $\leq$ Temp. $< 10^{\circ}\text{C}$ (50°F)	B
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector shock is large</li> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> </ul>	Engine coolant temperature when engine star: Temp. $< -35^{\circ}\text{C}$ (-31°F)	C
P0712	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> </ul>	Engine coolant temperature when engine start: Temp. $\geq 10^{\circ}\text{C}$ (50°F)	TM
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector shock is large</li> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> </ul>	Engine coolant temperature when engine start: $-35^{\circ}\text{C}$ (-31°F) $\leq$ Temp. $< 10^{\circ}\text{C}$ (50°F)	E
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector shock is large</li> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> </ul>	Engine coolant temperature when engine star: Temp. $< -35^{\circ}\text{C}$ (-31°F)	F
P0713	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> </ul>	Engine coolant temperature when engine start: Temp. $\geq 10^{\circ}\text{C}$ (50°F)	G
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector shock is large</li> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> </ul>	Engine coolant temperature when engine start: $-35^{\circ}\text{C}$ (-31°F) $\leq$ Temp. $< 10^{\circ}\text{C}$ (50°F)	H
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector shock is large</li> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> </ul>	Engine coolant temperature when engine star: Temp. $< -35^{\circ}\text{C}$ (-31°F)	I
P0715	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> <li>• Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	—	J
P0717	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> <li>• Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	—	K
P0740	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> <li>• Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	—	L
P0743	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> <li>• Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	—	M
P0744	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> <li>• Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	—	N
P0746	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector shock is large</li> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> <li>• Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	—	O
P0776	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector shock is large</li> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> <li>• Lock-up is not performed</li> <li>• Vehicle speed is not increased</li> </ul>	When a malfunction occurs on the low oil pressure side	P
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector shock is large</li> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> <li>• Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	When a malfunction occurs on the high oil pressure side	
P0778	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector shock is large</li> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> <li>• Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	—	

# TCM

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

DTC	Vehicle behavior	Conditions of vehicle
P0779	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector shock is large</li> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> <li>• Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	
P0841	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not changed from normal driving</li> </ul>	
P0847	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not changed from normal driving</li> </ul>	—
P0848	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not changed from normal driving</li> </ul>	—
P084C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not changed from normal driving</li> </ul>	
P084D	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not changed from normal driving</li> </ul>	
P0863	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector shock is large</li> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> <li>• Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	—
P0890	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector shock is large</li> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> <li>• Lock-up is not performed</li> <li>• Vehicle speed is not increased</li> </ul>	
P0962	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector shock is large</li> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> <li>• Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	—
P0963	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector shock is large</li> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> <li>• Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	—
P0965	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector shock is large</li> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> <li>• Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	When a malfunction occurs on the low oil pressure side
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector shock is large</li> <li>• Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	When a malfunction occurs on the high oil pressure side
P0966	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector shock is large</li> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> <li>• Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	—
P0967	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector shock is large</li> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> <li>• Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	—
P17F0	Not changed from normal driving	—
P17F1	Not changed from normal driving	—
P17F2	Not changed from normal driving	—
P2765	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> <li>• Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	—
P2813	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector shock is large</li> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> <li>• Vehicle speed is not increased</li> </ul>	When a malfunction occurs on the low oil pressure side
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector shock is large</li> </ul>	When a malfunction occurs on the high oil pressure side
P2814	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector shock is large</li> </ul>	—
P2815	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector shock is large</li> </ul>	—



# TCM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

DTC	Vehicle behavior	Conditions of vehicle
U0073	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector shock is large</li> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> <li>• Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	—
U0100	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector shock is large</li> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> <li>• Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	—
U0140	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not changed from normal driving</li> </ul>	—
U0141	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not changed from normal driving</li> </ul>	—
U0155	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not changed from normal driving</li> </ul>	—
U0300	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector shock is large</li> <li>• Start is slow</li> <li>• Acceleration is slow</li> <li>• Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	—
U1000	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not changed from normal driving</li> </ul>	—
U1117	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not changed from normal driving</li> </ul>	—

## Protection Control

INFOID:0000000012601738

The TCM becomes the protection control status temporarily to protect the safety when the safety of TCM and transmission is lost. It automatically returns to the normal status if the safety is secured. The TCM has the following protection control.

### CONTROL FOR WHEEL SPIN

Control	When a wheel spin is detected, the engine output and gear ratio are limited and the line pressure is increased. Limits engine output when a wheel spin occurs in any of right and left drive wheels.
Vehicle behavior in control	If the accelerator is kept depressing during wheel spin, the engine revolution and vehicle speed are limited to a certain degree.
Normal return condition	Wheel spin convergence returns the control to the normal control.

### TORQUE IS REDUCED WHEN DRIVING WITH THE REVERSE GEAR

Control	Engine output is controlled according to a vehicle speed while reversing the vehicle.
Vehicle behavior in control	Power performance may be lowered while reversing the vehicle.
Normal return condition	Torque returns to normal by positioning the selector lever in a range other than "R" position.

### CONTROL WHEN FLUID TEMPERATURE IS HIGH

Control	When the CVT fluid temperature is high, the gear shift permission maximum revolution and the maximum torque are reduced than usual to prevent increase of the oil temperature.
Vehicle behavior in control	Power performance may be lowered, compared to normal control.
Normal return condition	The control returns to the normal control when CVT fluid temperature is lowered.

### REVERSE PROHIBIT CONTROL

Control	The reverse brake is controlled to avoid becoming engaged when the selector lever is set in "R" position while driving in forward direction at more than the specified speed.
---------	---

Vehicle behavior in control	If the selector lever is put at "R" position when driving with the forward gear, the gear becomes neutral, not reverse.
Normal return condition	The control returns to normal control when the vehicle is driven at low speeds. (The reverse brake becomes engaged.)

DTC Inspection Priority Chart

INFOID:0000000012601739

If multiple malfunction codes are detected at the same time, check each code according to the DTC check priority list below.

Priority	DTC (Diagnostic Trouble Code)	Reference
1	P0863 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	<a href="#">TM-353, "DTC Logic"</a>
	U0073 COMM BUS A OFF	<a href="#">TM-297, "DTC Logic"</a>
	U0100 LOST COMM (ECM A)	<a href="#">TM-298, "DTC Logic"</a>
	U0140 LOST COMM (BCM)	<a href="#">TM-299, "DTC Logic"</a>
	U0141 LOST COMM (BCM A)	<a href="#">TM-300, "DTC Logic"</a>
	U0155 LOST COMM (IPC)	<a href="#">TM-301, "DTC Logic"</a>
	U0300 CAN COMM DATA	<a href="#">TM-301, "DTC Logic"</a>
	U1000 CAN COMM CIRC	<a href="#">TM-303, "DTC Logic"</a>
	U1117 LOST COMM (ABS)	<a href="#">TM-304, "DTC Logic"</a>
2	P0740 TORQUE CONVERTER	<a href="#">TM-330, "DTC Logic"</a>
	P0743 TORQUE CONVERTER	<a href="#">TM-332, "DTC Logic"</a>
	P0778 PC SOLENOID B	<a href="#">TM-340, "DTC Logic"</a>
	P0779 PC SOLENOID B	<a href="#">TM-342, "DTC Logic"</a>
	P0962 PC SOLENOID A	<a href="#">TM-355, "DTC Logic"</a>
	P0963 PC SOLENOID A	<a href="#">TM-357, "DTC Logic"</a>
	P0966 PC SOLENOID B	<a href="#">TM-361, "DTC Logic"</a>
	P0967 PC SOLENOID B	<a href="#">TM-363, "DTC Logic"</a>
	P2814 SELECT SOLENOID	<a href="#">TM-373, "DTC Logic"</a>
P2815 SELECT SOLENOID	<a href="#">TM-375, "DTC Logic"</a>	
3	P062F EEPROM	<a href="#">TM-305, "DTC Logic"</a>
	P0705 T/M RANGE SENSOR A	<a href="#">TM-306, "DTC Logic"</a>
	P0706 T/M RANGE SENSOR A	<a href="#">TM-312, "DTC Logic"</a>
	P0711 FLUID TEMP SENSOR A	<a href="#">TM-315, "DTC Logic"</a>
	P0712 FLUID TEMP SENSOR A	<a href="#">TM-320, "DTC Logic"</a>
	P0713 FLUID TEMP SENSOR A	<a href="#">TM-322, "DTC Logic"</a>
	P0715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR A	<a href="#">TM-324, "DTC Logic"</a>
	P0717 INPUT SPEED SENSOR A	<a href="#">TM-327, "DTC Logic"</a>
	P0841 FLUID PRESS SEN/SW A	<a href="#">TM-344, "DTC Logic"</a>
	P0847 FLUID PRESS SEN/SW B	<a href="#">TM-345, "DTC Logic"</a>
	P0848 FLUID PRESS SEN/SW B	<a href="#">TM-347, "DTC Logic"</a>
	P084C FLUID PRESS SEN/SW H	<a href="#">TM-349, "DTC Logic"</a>
	P084D FLUID PRESS SEN/SW H	<a href="#">TM-351, "DTC Logic"</a>
	P0890 TCM	<a href="#">TM-354, "DTC Logic"</a>
P2765 INPUT SPEED SENSOR B	<a href="#">TM-368, "DTC Logic"</a>	

# TCM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

Priority	DTC (Diagnostic Trouble Code)	Reference
4	P0744 TORQUE CONVERTER	<a href="#">TM-334, "DTC Logic"</a>
	P0746 PC SOLENOID A	<a href="#">TM-336, "DTC Logic"</a>
	P0776 PC SOLENOID B	<a href="#">TM-338, "DTC Logic"</a>
	P0965 PC SOLENOID B	<a href="#">TM-359, "DTC Logic"</a>
	P17F0 CVT JUDDER (T/M INSPECTION)	<a href="#">TM-365, "DTC Description"</a>
	P17F1 CVT JUDDER (C/V INSPECTION)	<a href="#">TM-366, "DTC Description"</a>
	P17F2 CVT JUDDER (T/C INSPECTION)	<a href="#">TM-367, "DTC Description"</a>
	P2813 SELECT SOLENOID	<a href="#">TM-371, "DTC Logic"</a>

## DTC Index

INFOID:000000012601740

### NOTE:

- If multiple malfunction codes are detected at the same time, check each code according to the “DTC check priority list”. Refer to [TM-266, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#).
- The ignition counter is displayed in “FFD”. Refer to [TM-249, "CONSULT Function"](#).

DTC*1, *2		Items (CONSULT screen terms)	Trip	MIL*3	Perma- nent DTC group*4	Reference
GST	CONSULT (TRANSMISSION)					
P062F	P062F	EEPROM	1	ON	B	<a href="#">TM-305</a>
P0705	P0705	T/M RANGE SENSOR A	2	ON	B	<a href="#">TM-306</a>
P0706	P0706	T/M RANGE SENSOR A	2	ON	B	<a href="#">TM-312</a>
P0711	P0711	FLUID TEMP SENSOR A	2	ON	A	<a href="#">TM-315</a>
P0712	P0712	FLUID TEMP SENSOR A	2	ON	B	<a href="#">TM-320</a>
P0713	P0713	FLUID TEMP SENSOR A	2	ON	B	<a href="#">TM-322</a>
P0715	P0715	INPUT SPEED SENSOR A	2	ON	B	<a href="#">TM-324</a>
P0717	P0717	INPUT SPEED SENSOR A	2	ON	B	<a href="#">TM-327</a>
P0740	P0740	TORQUE CONVERTER	2	ON	B	<a href="#">TM-330</a>
P0743	P0743	TORQUE CONVERTER	2	ON	B	<a href="#">TM-332</a>
P0744	P0744	TORQUE CONVERTER	2	ON	B	<a href="#">TM-334</a>
P0746	P0746	PC SOLENOID A	2	ON	B	<a href="#">TM-336</a>
P0776	P0776	PC SOLENOID B	2	ON	B	<a href="#">TM-338</a>
P0778	P0778	PC SOLENOID B	2	ON	B	<a href="#">TM-340</a>
P0779	P0779	PC SOLENOID B	2	ON	B	<a href="#">TM-342</a>
P0841	P0841	FLUID PRESS SEN/SW A	2	ON	B	<a href="#">TM-344</a>
P0847	P0847	FLUID PRESS SEN/SW B	2	ON	B	<a href="#">TM-345</a>
P0848	P0848	FLUID PRESS SEN/SW B	2	ON	B	<a href="#">TM-347</a>
P084C	P084C	FLUID PRESS SEN/SW H	2	ON	B	<a href="#">TM-349</a>
P084D	P084D	FLUID PRESS SEN/SW H	2	ON	B	<a href="#">TM-351</a>
P0863	P0863	CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	1	ON	B	<a href="#">TM-353</a>
P0890	P0890	TCM	1	ON	B	<a href="#">TM-354</a>
P0962	P0962	PC SOLENOID A	2	ON	B	<a href="#">TM-355</a>
P0963	P0963	PC SOLENOID A	2	ON	B	<a href="#">TM-357</a>
P0965	P0965	PC SOLENOID B	2	ON	B	<a href="#">TM-359</a>
P0966	P0966	PC SOLENOID B	2	ON	B	<a href="#">TM-361</a>
P0967	P0967	PC SOLENOID B	2	ON	B	<a href="#">TM-363</a>

# TCM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

DTC*1, *2		Items (CONSULT screen terms)	Trip	MIL *3	Perma- nent DTC group*4	Reference
GST	CONSULT (TRANSMISSION)					
—	P17F0	CVT JUDDER (T/M INSPEC- TION)	1	—	—	<a href="#">TM-365</a>
—	P17F1	CVT JUDDER (C/V INSPEC- TION)	1	—	—	<a href="#">TM-366</a>
—	P17F2	CVT JUDDER (T/C INSPEC- TION)	1	—	—	<a href="#">TM-367</a>
P2765	P2765	INPUT SPEED SENSOR B	2	ON	B	<a href="#">TM-368</a>
P2813	P2813	SELECT SOLENOID	2	ON	B	<a href="#">TM-371</a>
P2814	P2814	SELECT SOLENOID	2	ON	B	<a href="#">TM-373</a>
P2815	P2815	SELECT SOLENOID	2	ON	B	<a href="#">TM-375</a>
U0073	U0073	COMM BUS A OFF	1	ON	B	<a href="#">TM-297</a>
U0100	U0100	LOST COMM (ECM A)	1	ON	B	<a href="#">TM-298</a>
—	U0140	LOST COMM (BCM)	1	—	—	<a href="#">TM-299</a>
—	U0141	LOST COMM (BCM A)	1	—	—	<a href="#">TM-300</a>
—	U0155	LOST COMM (IPC)	1	—	—	<a href="#">TM-301</a>
—	U0300	CAN COMM DATA	1	—	—	<a href="#">TM-302</a>
—	U1000	CAN COMM CIRC	1	—	—	<a href="#">TM-303</a>
—	U1117	LOST COMM (ABS)	1	—	—	<a href="#">TM-304</a>

\*1: These numbers are specified by SAE J2012/ISO 15031-6.

\*2: The DTC number of the 1st trip is the same as the DTC number.

\*3: Refer to [TM-247, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Malfunction Indicator Lamp \(MIL\)"](#).

\*4: Refer to [TM-296, "Description"](#).

# CVT CONTROL SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

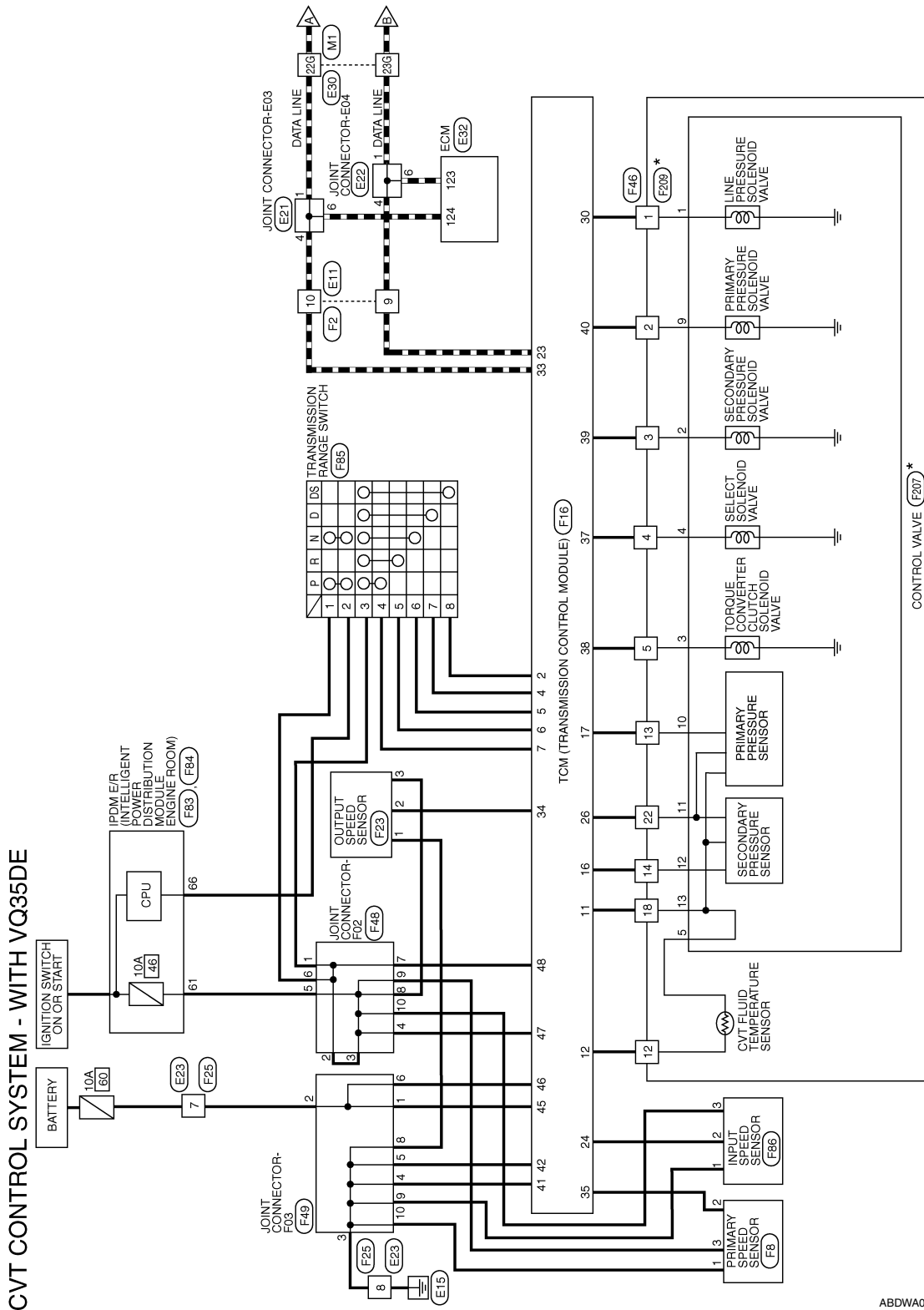
[CVT: RE0F10H]

## WIRING DIAGRAM

### CVT CONTROL SYSTEM

Wiring diagram

INFOID:000000012601741



\* : THIS CONNECTOR IS NOT SHOWN IN "HARNESS LAYOUT" OF PG SECTION.

ABDWA0922GB

A  
B  
C  
TM  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P



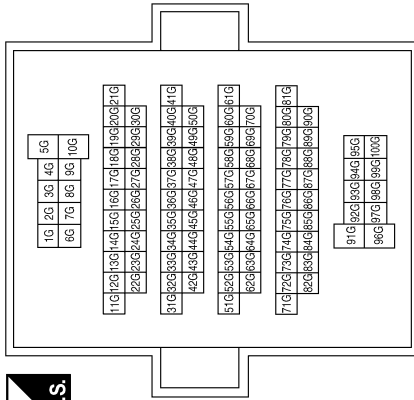
# CVT CONTROL SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

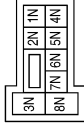
## CVT CONTROL SYSTEM CONNECTORS - WITH VQ35DE

Connector No.	M1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
22G	L	-
23G	P	-

Connector No.	M3
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
6N	W	-

Connector No.	M4
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	BROWN



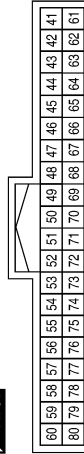
Connector No.	M5
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2R	BG	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
8P	BR	-
13P	G	-

Connector No.	M18
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
59	P	CAN-L
60	L	CAN-H


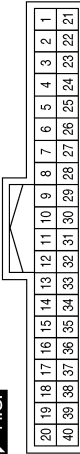
ABDIA1156GB

# CVT CONTROL SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

Connector No.	M24
Connector Name	COMBINATION METER
Connector Color	WHITE

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	GND1
2	B	GND2
21	BR	IGN
22	G	BAT
38	P	CAN-L
39	L	CAN-H

Connector No.	M22
Connector Name	DATA LINK CONNECTOR
Connector Color	WHITE




Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
4	B	-
5	B	-
6	L	-
8	BG	-
14	P	-
16	W	-

Connector No.	M21
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	WHITE





Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
131	W	BAT BCM FUSE

Connector No.	M94
Connector Name	PADDLE SHIFTER (SHIFT UP)
Connector Color	WHITE




Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
3	R	-

Connector No.	M89
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-M05
Connector Color	WHITE

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	L	-
3	L	-
4	L	-

Connector No.	M26
Connector Name	COMBINATION METER
Connector Color	WHITE




Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
50	W	PADDLE SHIFTER (SHIFT DOWN)
51	R	PADDLE SHIFTER (SHIFT UP)

ABDIA1157GB



# CVT CONTROL SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

Connector No.	M156
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-M07
Connector Color	WHITE



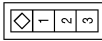
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	L	-
4	L	-

Connector No.	M155
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-M06
Connector Color	WHITE



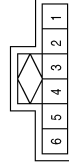
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	P	-
3	P	-
4	P	-

Connector No.	M95
Connector Name	PADDLE SHIFTER (SHIFT DOWN)
Connector Color	WHITE



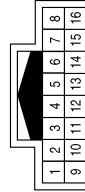
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
3	W	-

Connector No.	E21
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-E03
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	-
4	L	-
6	L	-

Connector No.	E11
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
9	P	-
10	L	-

Connector No.	M157
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-M08
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	P	-
4	P	-

ABDIA1756GB

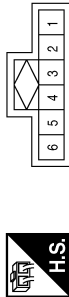
A  
B  
C  
TM  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# CVT CONTROL SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

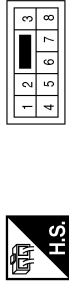
[CVT: RE0F10H]

Connector No.	E22
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-E04
Connector Color	GRAY



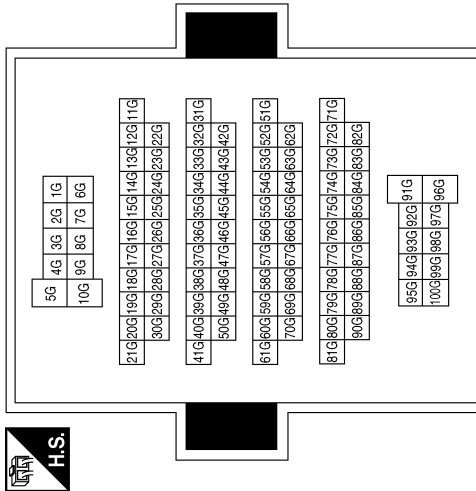
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	P	-
4	P	-
6	P	-

Connector No.	E23
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BROWN



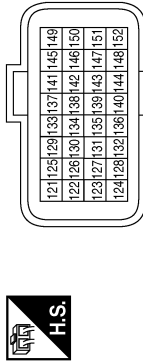
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7	BG	-
8	B	-

Connector No.	E30
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



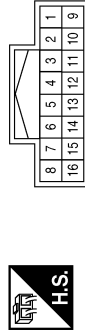
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
22G	L	-
23G	P	-

Connector No.	E32
Connector Name	ECM (WITH VQ35DE)
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
123	P	CAN-L
124	L	CAN-H

Connector No.	F2
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
9	P	-
10	L	-

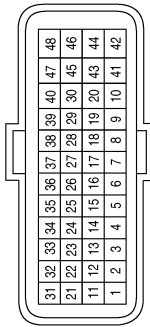
# CVT CONTROL SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
21	-	-
22	-	-
23	P	CAN-L
24	BR	INPUT SPEED SENS (WITH VQ35DE)
25	-	-
26	LG	SENS PWR SUPPLY
27	-	-
28	-	-
29	-	-
30	BR	LINE PRESS SOL VALVE
31	-	-
32	-	-
33	L	CAN-H
34	V	OUT SPEED SENS
35	BR	PRI SPEED SENS
36	-	-
37	Y	SELECT SOL VALVE
38	BR	TCC SOLE VALVE
39	L	SEC PRESS SOLE VALVE
40	LG	PRI PRESS SOLE VALVE
41	B	GND
42	B	GND
43	-	-
44	-	-
45	P	BATT
46	P	BATT
47	Y	VIGN
48	Y	VIGN

Connector No.	F16
Connector Name	TCM (TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	-	-
2	SB	DS RANGE SW
3	-	-
4	LG	D RANGE SW
5	BR	N RANGE SW
6	L	R RANGE SW
7	V	P RANGE SW
8	-	-
9	-	-
10	-	-
11	Y	SENSOR GND
12	V	CVT FLUID TEMP SENS
13	-	-
14	-	-
15	-	-
16	Y	SEC PRESS SENS
17	LG	PRI PRESS SENS
18	-	-
19	-	-
20	-	-

Connector No.	F8
Connector Name	PRIMARY SPEED SENSOR
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
2	BR	-
3	Y	-

ABDIA1758GB

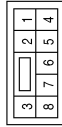
A  
B  
C  
TM  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# CVT CONTROL SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

Connector No.	F25
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BROWN



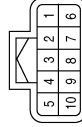
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7	P	-
8	B	-

Connector No.	F23
Connector Name	OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
2	V	-
3	Y	-

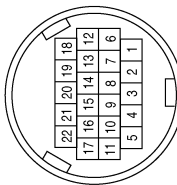
Connector No.	F48
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-F02
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y	-
2	Y	-
3	Y	-
4	Y	-
5	Y	-
6	L	-(WITH VG35DE)
7	Y	-
8	Y	-
9	Y	-
10	Y	-(WITH VG35DE)

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7	-	-
8	-	-
9	-	-
10	-	-
11	-	-
12	V	-
13	LG	-
14	Y	-
15	-	-
16	-	-
17	-	-
18	Y	-
19	-	-
20	-	-
21	-	-
22	LG	-

Connector No.	F46
Connector Name	CVT UNIT
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	BR	-
2	LG	-
3	L	-
4	Y	-
5	BR	-
6	-	-

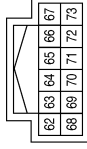
ABDIA1759GB

# CVT CONTROL SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

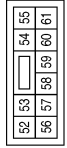
[CVT: RE0F10H]

Connector No.	F84
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color	WHITE



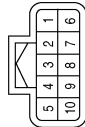
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
66	G	NP SW (WITH VQ35DE)

Connector No.	F83
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
61	Y	AT ECU

Connector No.	F49
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-F03
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	P	-
2	P	-
3	B	-
4	B	-
5	B	-
6	P	-
8	B	-
9	B	-(WITH VQ35DE)
10	B	-

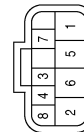
Connector No.	F86
Connector Name	INPUT SPEED SENSOR
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-(WITH VQ35DE)
2	BR	-(WITH VQ35DE)
3	Y	-(WITH VQ35DE)

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	-(WITH VQ35DE)
2	G	-(WITH VQ35DE)
3	Y	-
4	V	-
5	L	-
6	BR	-
7	LG	-
8	SB	-

Connector No.	F85
Connector Name	TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH
Connector Color	BLACK



ABDIA1760GB

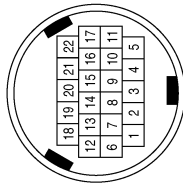
A  
B  
C  
TM  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# CVT CONTROL SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

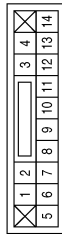
[CVT: RE0F10H]

Connector No.	F209
Connector Name	CVT UNIT
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	BR	-
2	LG	-
3	L	-
4	Y	-
5	BR	-
6	-	-
7	-	-
8	-	-
9	-	-
10	-	-
11	-	-
12	V	-
13	LG	-
14	Y	-
15	-	-
16	-	-
17	-	-
18	Y	-
19	-	-
20	-	-
21	-	-
22	LG	-

Connector No.	F207
Connector Name	CONTROL VALVE
Connector Color	-



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	GR	-
2	BR	-
3	Y	-
4	P	-
5	B	-
6	-	-
7	-	-
8	-	-
9	O	-
10	L	-
11	W	-
12	R	-
13	B/Y	-
14	-	-

ABDIA1761GB

# CVT SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

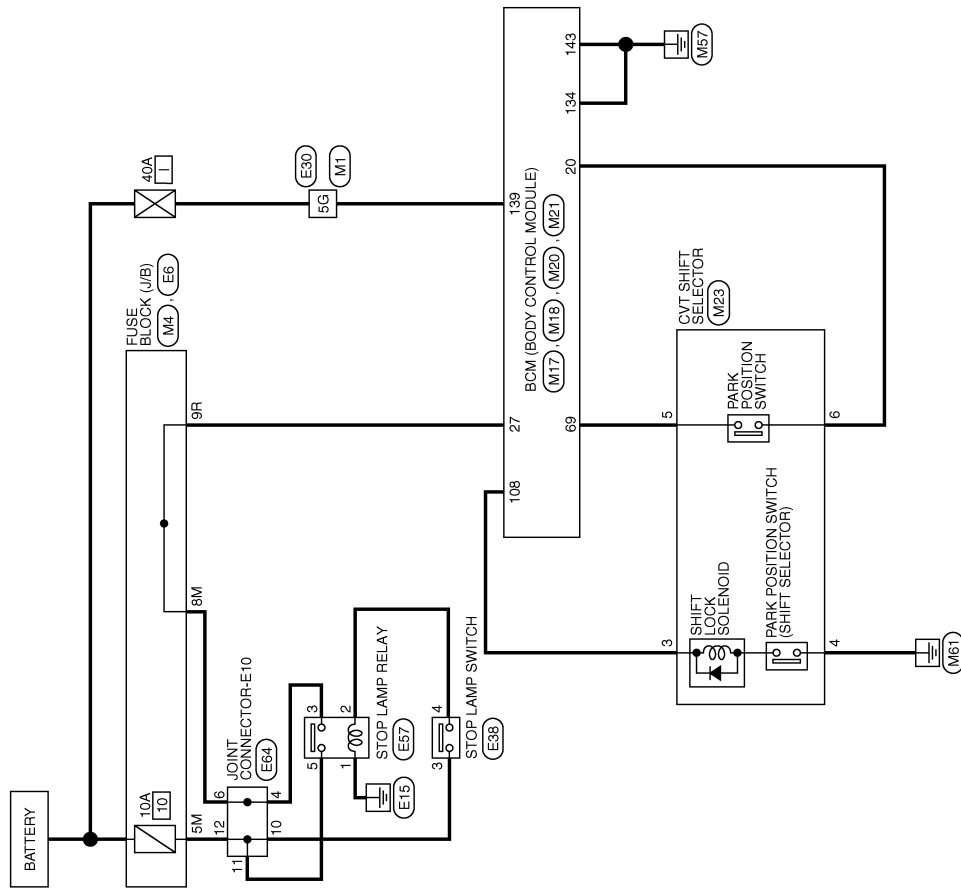
[CVT: RE0F10H]

## CVT SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000012601742

CVT SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM



ABDWA0923GB

A  
B  
C  
TM  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

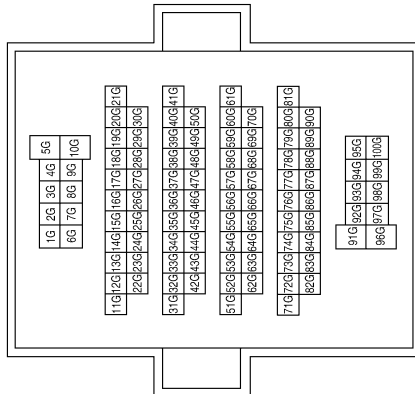
# CVT SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

## CVT SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM CONNECTORS

Connector No.	M1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



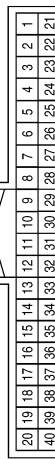
Terminal No.	5G	Color of Wire	W	Signal Name	-
--------------	----	---------------	---	-------------	---

Connector No.	M4
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	BROWN



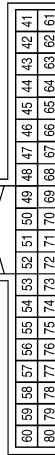
Terminal No.	9R	Color of Wire	G	Signal Name	-
--------------	----	---------------	---	-------------	---

Connector No.	M17
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	GREEN



Terminal No.	20	Color of Wire	W	Signal Name	SHIFT P
Terminal No.	27	Color of Wire	G	Signal Name	BRAKE SW LAMP

Connector No.	M18
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	69	Color of Wire	L	Signal Name	AT DEVICE OUT
--------------	----	---------------	---	-------------	---------------

Connector No.	M20
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	108	Color of Wire	BG	Signal Name	SHIFT LOCK SOLENOID OUT
--------------	-----	---------------	----	-------------	-------------------------

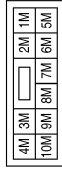


# CVT SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

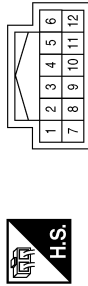
[CVT: RE0F10H]

Connector No.	E6
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE



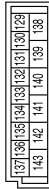
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5M	G	-
8M	W	-

Connector No.	M23
Connector Name	CVT SHIFT SELECTOR
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	BG	-
4	B	-
5	L	-
6	W	-

Connector No.	M21
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
134	B	GND2
139	W	BAT POWER F/L
143	B	GND1

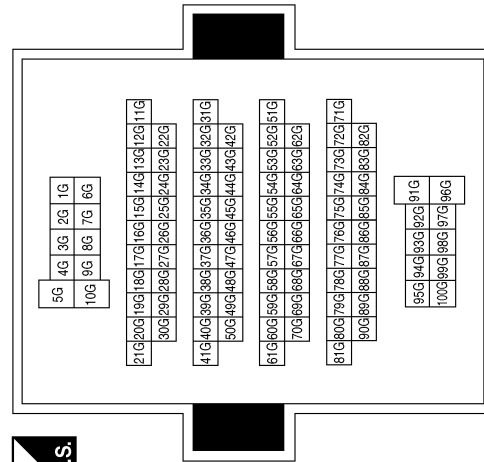
Connector No.	E38
Connector Name	STOP LAMP SWITCH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	G	-
4	R	-

Terminal No.	5G
Color of Wire	P
Signal Name	-

Connector No.	E30
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



ABDIA1762GB

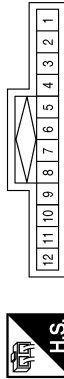
A  
B  
C  
TM  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# CVT SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

Connector No.	E64
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-E10
Connector Color	BLUE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
4	W	-
6	W	-
10	G	-
11	G	-
12	G	-

Connector No.	E57
Connector Name	STOP LAMP RELAY
Connector Color	BLUE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
2	R	-
3	W	-
5	G	-

ABDIA1763GB

# BASIC INSPECTION

## DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

### Work Flow

INFOID:0000000012601743

**NOTE:**

“DTC” includes DTC at the 1st trip.

### 1.OBTAIN INFORMATION ABOUT SYMPTOM

Refer to [TM-284, "Diagnostic Work Sheet"](#) and interview the customer to obtain the malfunction information (conditions and environment when the malfunction occurred) as much as possible when the customer brings in the vehicle.

>> GO TO 2.

### 2.CHECK DTC

1. Before checking the malfunction, check whether any DTC exists.
2. If DTC exists, perform the following operations.
  - Records the DTCs. (Print out using CONSULT and affix to the Work Order Sheet.)
  - Erase DTCs.
  - Check the relation between the cause found by DTC and the malfunction information from customer. [TM-384, "Symptom Table"](#) can be used effectively.
3. Check the relevant information including STI, etc.

Do malfunction information and DTC exists?

- Malfunction information and DTC exists.>>GO TO 3.
- Malfunction information exists but no DTC.>>GO TO 4.
- No malfunction information, but DTC exists.>>GO TO 5.

### 3.REPRODUCE MALFUCTION SYSTEM

Check the malfunction described by the customer on the vehicle.  
 Check if the behavior is fail safe or normal operation. Refer to [TM-262, "Fail-safe"](#).  
 Interview sheet can be used effectively when reproduce malfunction conditions. Refer to [TM-284, "Diagnostic Work Sheet"](#).  
 Verify the relationship between the symptom and the conditions in which the malfunction described by the customer occurs.

>> GO TO 5.

### 4.REPRODUCE MALFUNCTION SYMPTOM

Check the malfunction described by the customer on the vehicle.  
 Check if the behavior is fail safe or normal operation. Refer to [TM-262, "Fail-safe"](#).  
 Interview sheet can be used effectively when reproduce malfunction conditions. Refer to [TM-284, "Diagnostic Work Sheet"](#).  
 Verify the relationship between the symptom and the conditions in which the malfunction described by the customer occurs.

>> GO TO 6.

### 5.PERFORM “DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE”

Perform “DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE” of the appropriate DTC to check if DTC is detected again. Refer to [TM-266, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#) when multiple DTCs are detected, and then determine the order for performing the diagnosis.

Is any DTC detected?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
- NO >> Follow [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#) to check.

### 6.IDENTIFY MALFUNCTIONING SYSTEM WITH “DIAGNOSIS CHART BY SYMPTOM”



# DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

## Question sheet

Customer's name	MR/MS	Registration number		Initial year registration	Year	Month	day
		Vehicle type		Chassis No.			
Storage date	Year	Month	day	Engine		Mileage	km/mile
Climate conditions		Irrelevant					
Weather		<input type="checkbox"/> Clear <input type="checkbox"/> Cloud <input type="checkbox"/> Rain <input type="checkbox"/> Snow <input type="checkbox"/> Others    )					
Temperature		<input type="checkbox"/> Hot <input type="checkbox"/> Warm <input type="checkbox"/> Cool <input type="checkbox"/> Cold <input type="checkbox"/> Temperature (Approx. °C/°F)					
Relative humidity		<input type="checkbox"/> High <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate <input type="checkbox"/> Low					
Transaxle condition		<input type="checkbox"/> In cold-start <input type="checkbox"/> During warm-up (approx. °C/°F) <input type="checkbox"/> After warm-up <input type="checkbox"/> Engine speed:          rpm					
Road conditions		<input type="checkbox"/> Urban area <input type="checkbox"/> Suburb area <input type="checkbox"/> Highway <input type="checkbox"/> Mountainous road (uphill or downhill)					
Operating condition, etc.		Irrelevant <input type="checkbox"/> When engine starts <input type="checkbox"/> During idling <input type="checkbox"/> During driving <input type="checkbox"/> During acceleration <input type="checkbox"/> At constant speed driving <input type="checkbox"/> During deceleration <input type="checkbox"/> During cornering (RH curve or LH curve)					
Other conditions							

A  
B  
C  
TM  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

## ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING TCM

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

---

### ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING TCM

#### Description

INFOID:000000012601745

Always perform the following items when the TCM is replaced.

#### SAVING AND WRITING OF TCM DATA

- TCM performs accurate control by retrieving data (inherent characteristic value) of each solenoid. For this reason, it is necessary to save data of current TCM in CONSULT before replacing the TCM. After this, the saved data must be written in new TCM.

Refer to [TM-286, "Work Procedure"](#).

#### Work Procedure

INFOID:000000012601746

#### CAUTION:

When replacing TCM together with transaxle assembly, perform "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY". Refer to [TM-287, "Description"](#).

#### 1. SAVE THE TCM DATA

---

##### NOTE:

Save necessary data stored in TCM in CONSULT according to the following instructions:

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait for 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Select "Work Support" in "TRANSMISSION".
4. Select "READ IP CHARA - REPLACEMENT TCM".
5. Import data according to the instructions on the CONSULT screen.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. REPLACE THE TCM

---

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait for 10 seconds.
2. Replace the TCM. Refer to [TM-395, "Removal and Installation"](#).

>> GO TO 3.

#### 3. WRITE THE TCM DATA

---

##### NOTE:

Write data saved in CONSULT into a new TCM according to the following instructions:

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait for 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Select "Work Support" in "TRANSMISSION".
4. Select "WRITE IP CHARA - REPLACEMENT TCM".
5. Write data saved in CONSULT in TCM according to the instructions on the CONSULT screen.

>> WORK END

# ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

## ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY

### Description

INFOID:000000012601747

Perform the following work after the transaxle assembly is replaced.

#### ERASING AND WRITING TCM DATA

- TCM performs accurate control by retrieving data (inherent characteristic value) of each solenoid. For this reason, after replacing transaxle assembly, it is necessary to erase data stored in TCM and write new data.

#### ERASING OF CVT FLUID DEGRADATION LEVEL DATA

- TCM records the degradation level of the CVT fluid calculated from the vehicle driving status. Therefore, if the transaxle assembly is replaced, it is necessary to erase the CVT fluid degradation level data recorded by TCM.

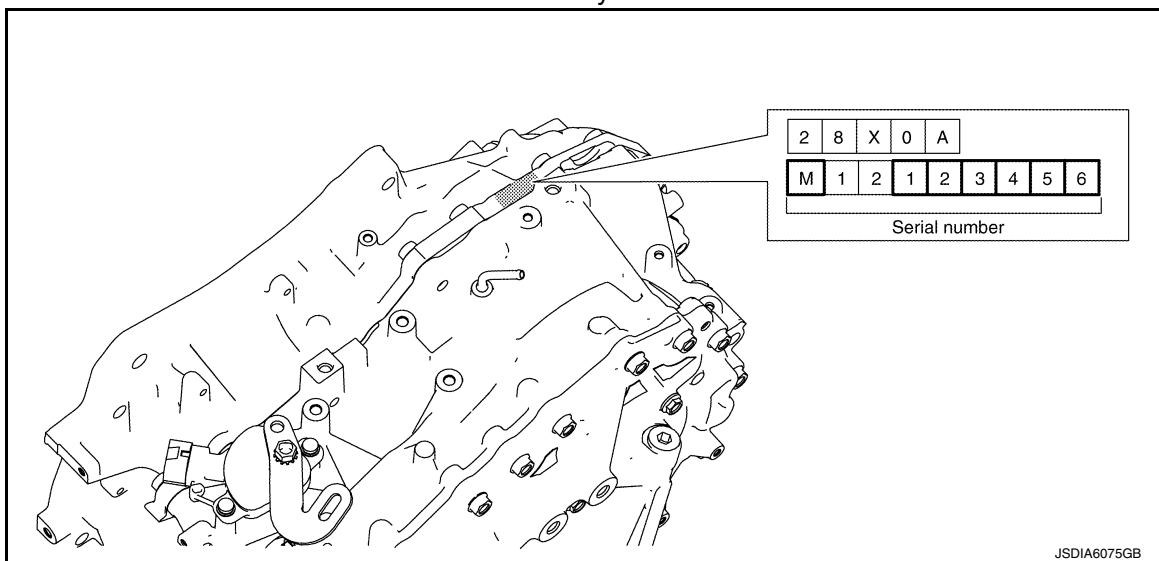
Refer to [TM-287, "Work Procedure"](#).

### Work Procedure

INFOID:000000012601748

#### 1. CHECK THE SERIAL NUMBER (PART 1)

Write down the serial number of new transaxle assembly.



>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK THE SERIAL NUMBER (PART 2)

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Insert the attached CD into CONSULT.
3. Select "Work Support" in "TRANSMISSION".
4. Select "WRITE IP CHARA - REPLACEMENT AT/CVT".
5. Check that the serial number displayed on CONSULT screen and those written in the memo agree.

#### **CAUTION:**

**Never perform writing procedure.**

6. Go back to MENU of "Work Support".

>> GO TO 3.

#### 3. INITIALIZE TCM

1. Set parking brake.
2. Select "ERASE MEMORY DATA".
3. Touch "Start" according to the instructions on the CONSULT screen.

Is "COMPLETED" displayed?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Turn ignition switch OFF and wait for a minimum of 10 seconds then perform the work again.

## ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

---

### 4. WRITE THE DATA

---

**NOTE:**

Write data of new solenoid in TCM according to the following instructions:

1. Shift the selector lever to the P position.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait for 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Select "Work Support" in "TRANSMISSION".
5. Select "WRITE IP CHARA - REPLACEMENT AT/CVT".
6. Write data in TCM according to the instructions on the CONSULT screen.

**NOTE:**

When writing is complete, the shift position indicator of the combination meter displays P.

>> GO TO 5.

### 5. ERASE CVT FLUID DEGRADATION LEVEL DATA

---

1. Select "WORK SUPPORT" in "TRANSMISSION".
2. Select "CONFORM CVTF DETERIORATION".
3. Touch "Clear".

>> WORK END



# ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING TCM AND TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

## ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING TCM AND TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY

### Description

INFOID:000000012601749

When replacing TCM and transaxle assembly simultaneously, perform the following work.

#### TCM PROGRAMMING

- Since vehicle specifications are not yet written in a new TCM, it is necessary to write them with CONSULT.

#### CAUTION:

When replacing TCM, save TCM data on CONSULT before removing TCM.

#### WRITING TCM DATA

- TCM performs accurate control by retrieving data (inherent characteristic value) of each solenoid. For this reason, after replacing TCM and transaxle assembly, it is necessary to write new data in TCM.

Refer to [TM-289, "Work Procedure"](#).

### Work Procedure

INFOID:000000012601750

#### 1. SAVE TCM DATA (VEHICLE SPECIFICATIONS)

##### Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Select "Re/programming, Configuration".
4. Select "AT/CVT".

#### NOTE:

If "AT/CVT" is not displayed and TCM data cannot be saved on CONSULT, GO TO 2.

5. Select "Programming".
6. Save TCM data on CONSULT according to the CONSULT display.

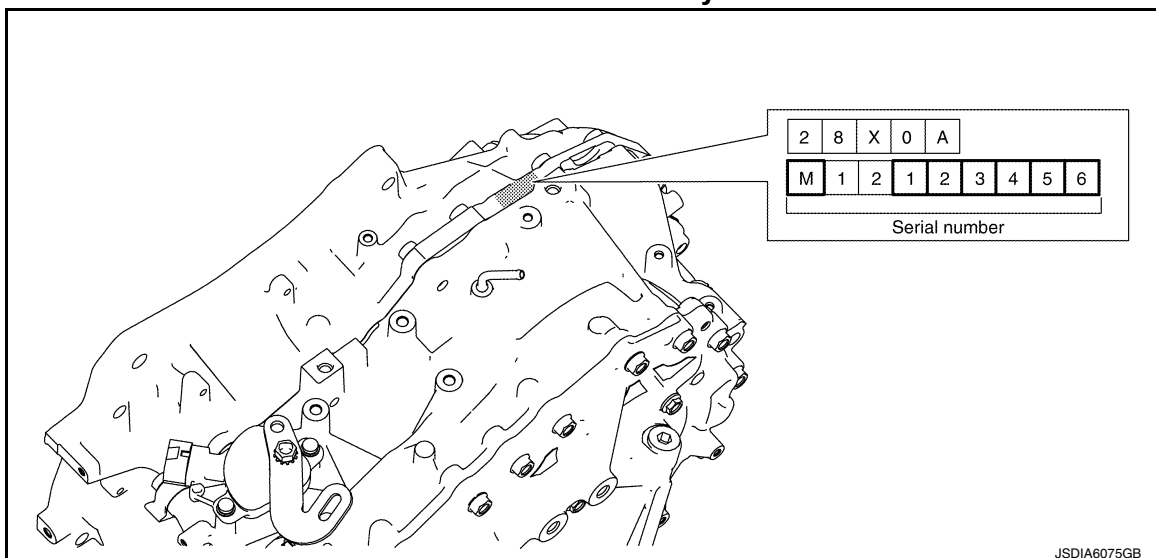
>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. REPLACE TCM AND TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait for 10 seconds.
2. Replace TCM and transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-395, "Removal and Installation"](#) (TCM), [TM-415, "Removal and Installation"](#) (Transaxle assembly).

#### CAUTION:

Write down the serial number of new transaxle assembly.



>> GO TO 3.

# ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING TCM AND TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

---

## 3. WRITE TCM DATA (VEHICLE SPECIFICATIONS)

---

### With CONSULT

1. Select "Programming".
2. Perform programming according to the CONSULT display.

>> GO TO 4.

---

## 4. WRITE TCM DATA (IP CHARACTERISTICS VALUE)

---

### NOTE:

Write data of new solenoid in TCM according to the following instructions:

### With CONSULT

### CAUTION:

**When the work is interrupted, obtain data again from the supplied CD.**

1. Shift the selector lever to the P position.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait for 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Insert the supplied CD into CONSULT.
5. Select "Work Support" in "TRANSMISSION".
6. Select "WRITE IP CHARA - REPLACEMENT AT/CVT".
7. Check that the serial number displayed on CONSULT screen and those written in the memo agree.
8. Write data in TCM according to the instructions on the CONSULT screen.

### NOTE:

When writing is complete, the shift position indicator of the combination meter displays P.

>> WORK END

## CVT FLUID

## Replacement

INFOID:000000012601751

CVT fluid : Refer to [TM-420, "General Specification"](#).

Fluid capacity : Refer to [TM-420, "General Specification"](#).

**CAUTION:**

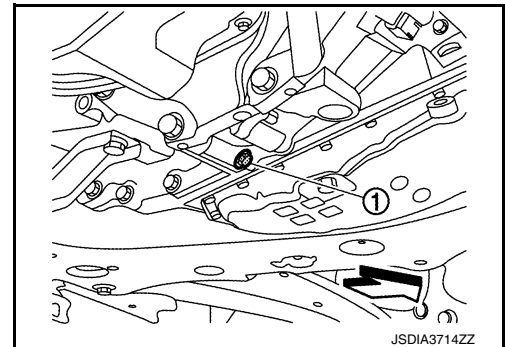
- Always use shop paper. Never use shop cloth.
- Replace a drain plug gasket with new ones at the final stage of the operation when installing.
- Use caution when looking into the drain hole as there is a risk of dripping fluid entering the eye.
- After replacement, always perform CVT fluid leakage check.

1. Select "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION" using CONSULT.
2. Select "FLUID TEMP" and confirm that the CVT fluid temperature is 40°C (104°F) or less.
3. Check that the selector lever is in the "P" position, then completely engage the parking brake.
4. Lift up the vehicle.
5. Remove the drain plug and drain the CVT fluid from the oil pan. Refer to [TM-398, "Exploded View"](#).

**CAUTION:**

**Drain plug gasket use the old one.**

7. Remove the overflow plug ① from converter housing.



8. Install the charging pipe set (KV311039S0) (A) into the overflow plug hole.

**CAUTION:**

**Tighten the charging pipe by hand.**

9. Install the ATF changer hose (B) to the charging pipe.

**CAUTION:**

**Press the ATF changer hose all the way onto the charging pipe until it stops.**

10. Fill approximately 3 liter (2-5/8 Imp qt) of the CVT fluid.
11. Remove the ATF changer hose and charging pipe, then install the overflow plug.

**NOTE:**

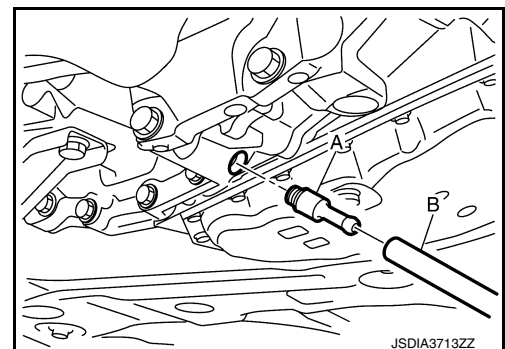
Perform this work quickly because CVT fluid leaks.

12. Lift down the vehicle.
13. Start the engine.
14. While depressing the brake pedal, shift the selector lever to the entire position from "P" to "DS", and shift it to the "P" position.

**NOTE:**

Hold the lever at each position for 5 seconds.

15. Check that the CONSULT "Data Monitor" in "FLUID TEMP" is 35°C (95°F) to 45°C (113°F).
16. Stop the engine.
17. Lift up the vehicle.
18. Remove the drain plug, and then drain CVT fluid from oil pan.



## &lt; BASIC INSPECTION &gt;

19. Repeat steps 8 to 18 (one time).
20. Tighten the drain plug to the specified torque. Refer to [TM-398, "Exploded View"](#).
21. Remove the overflow plug.
22. Install the charging pipe set (KV311039S0) into the overflow plug hole.  
**CAUTION:**  
**Tighten the charging pipe by hand.**
23. Install the ATF changer hose to the charging pipe.  
**CAUTION:**  
**Press the ATF changer hose all the way onto the charging pipe until it stops.**
24. Fill approximately 3 liter (2-5/8 Imp qt) of the CVT fluid.
25. Remove the ATF changer hose and charging pipe, then install the overflow plug.  
**NOTE:**  
Perform this work quickly because CVT fluid leaks.
26. Lift down the vehicle.
27. Start the engine.
28. While depressing the brake pedal, shift the selector lever to the entire position from "P" to "DS", and shift it to the "P" position.  
**NOTE:**  
Hold the lever at each position for 5 seconds.
29. Check that the CONSULT "Data Monitor" in "FLUID TEMP" is 35°C (95°F) to 45°C (113°F).
30. Lift up the vehicle.
31. Remove the overflow plug and confirm that the CVT fluid is drained from the overflow plug hole.  
**CAUTION:**  
**Perform this work with the vehicle idling.**  
**NOTE:**  
If the CVT fluid is not drained, refer to "Adjustment" and refill with the CVT fluid.
32. When the flow of CVT fluid slows to a drip, tighten the overflow plug to the specified torque. Refer to [TM-398, "Exploded View"](#).  
**CAUTION:**  
**Never reuse O-ring.**
33. Lift down the vehicle.
34. Select "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION" using CONSULT.
35. Select "CONFORM CVTF DETERIORATION".
36. Select "Erase".
37. Stop the engine.

## Adjustment

INFOID:000000012601752

CVT fluid : Refer to [TM-420, "General Specification"](#).Fluid capacity : Refer to [TM-420, "General Specification"](#).**CAUTION:**

- During adjustment of the CVT fluid level, check CONSULT so that the oil temperature may be maintained from 35 to 45°C (95 to 113°F).
- During adjustment of the CVT fluid level, check that the engine speed is maintaining 500 rpm.
- Use caution when looking into the drain hole as there is a risk of dripping fluid entering the eye.

1. Check that the selector lever is in the "P" position, then completely engage the parking brake.
2. Start the engine.
3. Adjust the CVT fluid temperature to be approximately 40°C (104°F).

**NOTE:**

The CVT fluid is largely affected by temperature. Therefore be sure to use CONSULT and check the "FLUID TEMP" under "TRANSMISSION" in "Data Monitor" while adjusting.

4. While depressing the brake pedal, shift the selector lever to the entire position from "P" to "DS", and shift it to the "P" position.

**NOTE:**

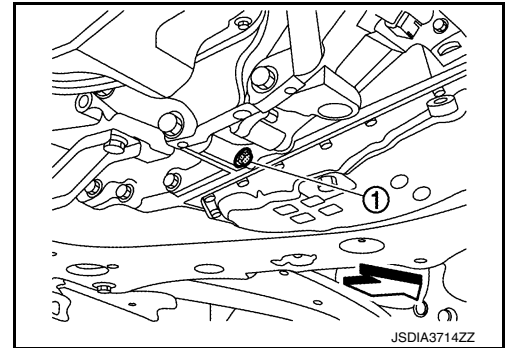
# CVT FLUID

## < BASIC INSPECTION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

Hold the lever at each position for 5 seconds.

5. Lift up the vehicle.
6. Check that there is no CVT fluid leakage.
7. Remove the overflow plug ① from converter housing.



8. Install the charging pipe set (KV311039S0) (A) into the overflow plug hole.

**CAUTION:**

**Tighten the charging pipe by hand.**

9. Install the ATF changer hose (B) to the charging pipe.

**CAUTION:**

**Press the ATF changer hose all the way onto the charging pipe until it stops.**

10. Fill approximately 0.5 liter (1/2 Imp qt) of the CVT fluid.
11. Remove the ATF changer hose from the charging pipe, and check that the CVT fluid drains out from the charging pipe. If it does not drain out, perform charging again.

**CAUTION:**

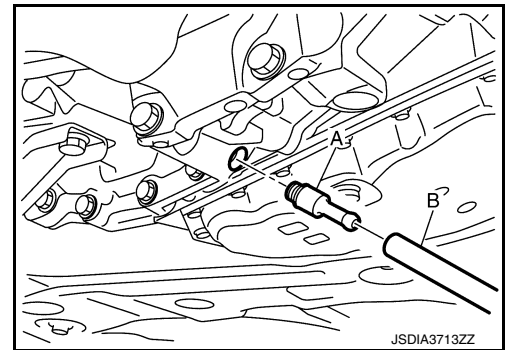
**Perform this work with the vehicle idling.**

12. When the flow of CVT fluid slows to a drip, remove the charging pipe from the converter housing.
13. Tighten the overflow plug to the specified torque. Refer to [TM-398. "Exploded View"](#).

**CAUTION:**

**Never reuse O-ring.**

14. Lift down the vehicle.
15. Stop the engine.



# STALL TEST

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

## STALL TEST

### Work Procedure

INFOID:000000012601753

### INSPECTION

1. Check the engine oil level. Replenish if necessary. Refer to [LU-28, "Inspection"](#).
2. Check for leak of the CVT fluid. Refer to [TM-388, "Inspection"](#).
3. Drive for about 10 minutes to warm up the vehicle so that the CVT fluid temperature is 50 to 80°C (122 to 176°F).
4. Be sure to apply the parking brake and block the tires.
5. Start the engine, depress the brake pedal and shift the selector lever to "D" position.
6. While depressing the brake pedal, depress the accelerator pedal gradually.
7. Read the stall speed quickly and release your foot from the accelerator pedal quickly.

**CAUTION:**

**Do not depress the accelerator pedal for 5 seconds or more during the test.**

**Stall speed** : Refer to [TM-420, "Stall Speed"](#).

8. Shift the selector lever to "N" position.
9. Cool the CVT fluid.  
**CAUTION:**  
**Run the engine with the idle speed for at least 1 minute.**
10. Put the selector lever to the R position and perform Step 6 to Step 9 again.

### NARROWING-DOWN MALFUNCTIONING PARTS

	Selector lever position		Possible cause
	D	R	
Stall speed	H	O	• Forward clutch
	O	H	• Reverse brake
	L	L	• Engine • Torque converter one way clutch
	H	H	• Line pressure is low. • Primary pulley • Secondary pulley • Chain belt

O: Within the stall speed standard value.

H: Stall speed is higher than the standard value.

L: Stall speed is lower than the standard value.

# CVT POSITION

< BASIC INSPECTION >

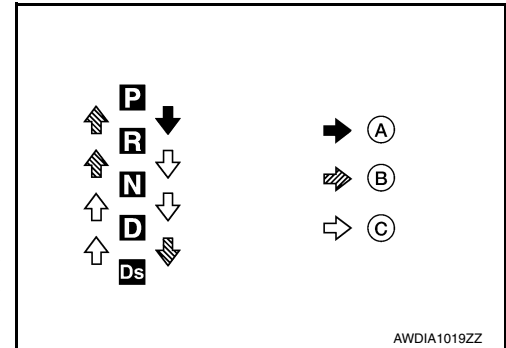
[CVT: RE0F10H]

## CVT POSITION

### Inspection

INFOID:000000012601754

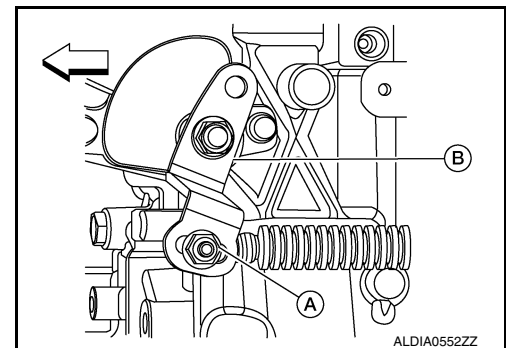
1. Turn ON the ignition switch with the shift selector at the "P" position.
2. Press the shift selector button with the brake pedal depressed, and confirm that the shift selector can be moved to positions other than "P". Also confirm that movement is not allowed from the "P" position to other position without depressing the brake pedal.
3. Move the shift selector and check for "excessive effort", "sticking", "noise" or "rattle".
4. Confirm that shift selector stops at each position with the feel of engagement when it is moved through all the positions. Check whether or not the actual position the shift selector is in matches the position shown by the transaxle body.
5. Make sure that the shift selector is moved to all the shift positions in the manner shown.
  - (A): Press shift selector button to operate shift selector, while depressing the brake pedal.
  - (B): Press shift selector button to operate shift selector.
  - (C): Shift selector can be operated without pressing the shift selector button.
6. When the shift selector button is pressed without applying forward/backward force to the shift selector at "P", "R", "N", "D" or "Ds" positions, there should be no "sticking" on the shift selector button operation.
7. Check that the back-up lamps do not illuminate when the shift selector is in the "P" position.
8. Check that the engine can be started with the shift selector in the "P" and "N" positions only.
9. Check that the transaxle is locked completely when the shift selector is in the "P" position.



### Adjustment

INFOID:000000012601755

1. Shift the shift selector to the "P" position.  
**CAUTION:**  
**Turn wheels at least a quarter turn and be certain the park position mechanism is fully engaged.**
2. Loosen the control cable nut (A) and set manual lever (B) the the "P" position.  
⇐: Front  
**CAUTION:**  
**Do not apply force to the manual lever.**
3. Position the manual lever in the "P" position.
4. Tighten the control cable nut to specified torque. Refer to [TM-391, "Exploded View"](#).  
**CAUTION:**  
**Hold manual lever securely in the "P" position when tightening control cable nut (A).**



---

## HOW TO ERASE PERMANENT DTC

### Description

INFOID:000000012601756

Permanent DTC can be erased by driving each driving pattern. ECM recognizes each driving pattern; it transmits signals to each control module when the driving is complete. Each control module erases permanent DTC based on those signals. For details, refer to [EC-744, "Description"](#).



# U0073 COMMUNICATION BUS A OFF

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

## DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

### U0073 COMMUNICATION BUS A OFF

#### DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000012601757

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
U0073	COMM BUS A OFF (Control Module Communication Bus A Off)	TCM communication blockage lasts for 2 seconds or more when turning ON the ignition switch. (Communication not established.)	Harness or connector (CAN communication line is error)

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

##### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start the engine and wait for at least 5 seconds.
2. Check the DTC.

Is "U0073" detected?

- YES >> Go to [TM-297. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

#### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012601758

For the diagnosis procedure, refer to [LAN-19. "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).

# U0100 LOST COMMUNICATION (ECM A)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

## U0100 LOST COMMUNICATION (ECM A)

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000012601759

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
U0100	LOST COMM (ECM A) (Lost Communication With ECM/PCM A )	When the ignition switch is ON, TCM is unable to receive the CAN communications signal from ECM continuously for 2 seconds or more.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• ECM</li><li>• Harness or connector (CAN communication line is open or shorted)</li></ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start the engine and wait for at least 5 seconds.
2. Check the DTC.

Is "U0100" detected?

- YES >> Go to [TM-298, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000012601760

For the diagnosis procedure, refer to [LAN-19, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).

# U0140 LOST COMMUNICATION (BCM)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

## U0140 LOST COMMUNICATION (BCM)

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000012601761

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
U0140	LOST COMM (BCM) (Lost Communication With Body Control Module)	When the ignition switch is ON, TCM is unable to receive the CAN communications signal from BCM continuously for 2 seconds or more.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• BCM</li><li>• Harness or connector (CAN communication line is open or shorted)</li></ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### With CONSULT

1. Start the engine and wait for at least 5 seconds.
2. Check the DTC.

##### Is "U0140" detected?

- YES >> Go to [TM-299, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000012601762

For the diagnosis procedure, refer to [LAN-19, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).

# U0141 LOST COMMUNICATION (BCM A)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

## U0141 LOST COMMUNICATION (BCM A)

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000012601763

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
U0141	LOST COMM (BCM A) (Lost Communication With Body Control Module A)	When the ignition switch is turned ON, TCM continues no reception of the CAN communication signal from IPDM E/R for 2 seconds or more.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• IPDM E/R</li><li>• Harness or connector (CAN communication line is open or shorted)</li></ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### With CONSULT

1. Start the engine and wait for at least 5 seconds.
2. Check the DTC.

##### Is "U0141" detected?

- YES >> Go to [TM-300, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000012601764

For the diagnosis procedure, refer to [LAN-19, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).

# U0155 LOST COMMUNICATION (IPC)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

## U0155 LOST COMMUNICATION (IPC)

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000012601765

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms [Trouble diagnosis content]	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
U0155	LOST COMM (IPC) [Lost Communication With Instrument Panel Cluster (IPC) Control Module]	When the ignition switch is ON, TCM is unable to receive the CAN communications signal from the combination meter continuously for 2 seconds or more.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Combination meter</li><li>Harness or connector (CAN communication line is open or shorted)</li></ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start the engine and wait for at least 5 seconds.
- Check the DTC.

Is "U0155" detected?

- YES >> Go to [TM-301, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000012601766

For the diagnosis procedure, refer to [LAN-19, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).

# U0300 CAN COMMUNICATION DATA

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

## U0300 CAN COMMUNICATION DATA

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000012601767

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
U0300	CAN COMM DATA (Internal Control Module Software Incompatibility)	When the ignition switch is ON, the data length transmitted from each control unit is shorter than the specified length and the status continues for 2 seconds or more.	Control unit other than TCM

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

##### With CONSULT

1. Start the engine and wait for 5 seconds or more.
2. Check the DTC.

Is "U0300" detected?

- YES >> Go to [TM-302, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000012601768

#### 1. CONTROL UNIT CHECK

Check the number of control units replaced before "U0300" is detected.

Is one control unit replaced?

- YES >> The specification of the control unit replaced may be incorrect. Check the part number and the specification.  
NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CONTROL UNIT CHECK

##### With CONSULT

1. Remove one of the control unit replaced.
2. Assemble the old control unit before replacement.
3. Turn ignition switch ON, and wait for 2 seconds or more.
4. Select "Self Diagnostic Results" in "TRANSMISSION".

Is "U0300" detected?

- YES >> Turn OFF the ignition switch and check other control units in the same manner.  
NO >> The specification of the control unit removed may be incorrect. Check the part number and the specification.

# U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

## U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

### Description

INFOID:000000012601769

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real-time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent malfunction detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independently). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN-H line, CAN-L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000012601770

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT (CAN Communication Line)	When the ignition switch is ON, TCM cannot send the CAN communication signal continuously for 2 seconds or more.	Harness or connector (CAN communication line is open or shorted)

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

##### With CONSULT

1. Start the engine and wait for at least 5 seconds.
2. Check the DTC.

Is "U1000" detected?

- YES >> Go to [TM-303, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000012601771

For the diagnosis procedure, refer to [LAN-19, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).

# U1117 LOST COMMUNICATION (ABS)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

## U1117 LOST COMMUNICATION (ABS)

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000012601772

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
U1117	LOST COMM (ABS) (Lost Communication With ABS)	When the ignition switch is ON, TCM is unable to receive the CAN communications signal from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) continuously for 2 seconds or more.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li><li>• Harness or connector (CAN communication line is open or shorted)</li></ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### With CONSULT

1. Start the engine and wait for 5 seconds or more.
2. Check the DTC.

Is "U1117" detected?

- YES >> Go to [TM-304, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000012601773

For the diagnosis procedure, refer to [LAN-19, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).



# P062F EEPROM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

## P062F EEPROM

### Description

INFOID:000000012601774

TCM compares the calculated value stored in the flash ROM with the value stored in TCM. If the calculated value does not agree with the stored value, TCM judges this as a malfunction.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000012601775

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P062F	EEPROM (Internal Control Module EEPROM Error)	Flash ROM error is detected when turning ON the ignition switch.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• TCM (Flash ROM)</li><li>• Harness or connector [TCM power supply (back-up) circuit is open or shorted]</li></ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

1. Start the engine.
2. Check the DTC.

Is "P062F" detected?

- YES >> Go to [TM-305, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000012601776

#### 1. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace the TCM. Refer to [TM-395, "Removal and Installation"](#).  
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

# P0705 TRANSMISSION RANGE SENSOR A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

## P0705 TRANSMISSION RANGE SENSOR A

### DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000012601777

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0705	T/M RANGE SENSOR A [Transmission Range Sensor A Circuit (PRNDL Input)]	When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 2 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Two or more range signals simultaneously stay ON continuously</li> <li>TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Harness or connector (Short circuit between transmission range switch and TCM)</li> <li>Transmission range switch</li> </ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Shift the selector lever through entire positions from "P" to "DS". (Hold the selector lever at each position for 5 seconds or more.)
- Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P0705" detected?

- YES >> Go to [TM-306. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012601778

#### 1. CHECK TCM INPUT SIGNALS

Ⓜ With CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
- Select "D POSITION SW", "N POSITION SW", "R POSITION SW", "P POSITION SW" and "DS RANGE SW".
- Shift the selector lever through entire positions from "P" to "DS" and check ON/OFF of each monitor item.

Monitor item	Test condition	Condition
D POSITION SW	Selector lever: "D" position	On
	Other than the above	Off
N POSITION SW	Selector lever: "N" position	On
	Other than the above	Off
R POSITION SW	Selector lever: "R" position	On
	Other than the above	Off
P POSITION SW	Selector lever: "P" position	On
	Other than the above	Off
DS RANGE SW	Selector lever: "DS" position	On
	Other than the above	Off

Ⓜ Without CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect TCM connector.

# P0705 TRANSMISSION RANGE SENSOR A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Shift the selector lever from "P" to "DS" and check voltage between TCM harness connector terminals and ground.

+		-	Test condition	Voltage
TCM				
Connector	Terminal			
F16	2	Ground	Selector lever: "DS" position	10 – 16 V
			Other than the above	Approx. 0 V
	4		Selector lever: "D" position	10 – 16 V
			Other than the above	Approx. 0 V
	5		Selector lever: "N" position	10 – 16 V
			Other than the above	Approx. 0 V
	6		Selector lever: "R" position	10 – 16 V
			Other than the above	Approx. 0 V
	7		Selector lever: "P" position	10 – 16 V
			Other than the above	Approx. 0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-1 ["D POSITION SW" is "ON" when selector is not in "D" position. (Or connector terminal 4 is at power voltage.)]>>GO TO 2.

NO-2 ["N POSITION SW" is "ON" when selector is not in "N" position. (Or connector terminal 5 is at power voltage.)]>>GO TO 4.

NO-3 ["R POSITION SW" is "ON" when selector is not in "R" position. (Or connector terminal 6 is at power voltage.)]>>GO TO 6.

NO-4 ["P POSITION SW" is "ON" when selector is not in "P" position. (Or connector terminal 7 is at power voltage.)]>>GO TO 8.

NO-5 ["DS POSITION SW" is "ON" when selector is not in "DS" position. (Or connector terminal 2 is at power voltage.)]>>GO TO 10.

## 2.CHECK D POSITION SW CIRCUIT (PART 1)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector.
3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminals.

TCM		Terminal	Continuity
Connector			
F16	4	2	Not existed
		5	
		6	
		7	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

## 3.CHECK D POSITION SW CIRCUIT (PART 2)

1. Disconnect transmission range switch connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between TCM harness connector terminal and ground.

# P0705 TRANSMISSION RANGE SENSOR A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

+		-	Voltage
TCM			
Connector	Terminal		
F16	4	Ground	Approx. 0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

## 4. CHECK N POSITION SW CIRCUIT (PART 1)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector.
3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminals.

TCM			Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F16	5	2	Not existed
		4	
		6	
		7	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

## 5. CHECK N POSITION SW CIRCUIT (PART 2)

1. Disconnect transmission range switch connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between TCM harness connector terminal and ground.

+		-	Voltage
TCM			
Connector	Terminal		
F16	5	Ground	Approx. 0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

## 6. CHECK P POSITION SW CIRCUIT (PART 1)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector.
3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminals.

TCM			Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F16	7	2	Not existed
		4	
		5	
		6	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

# P0705 TRANSMISSION RANGE SENSOR A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

## 7. CHECK P POSITION SW CIRCUIT (PART 2)

1. Disconnect transmission range switch connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between TCM harness connector terminal and ground.

+		-	Voltage
TCM			
Connector	Terminal		
F16	7	Ground	Approx. 0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

## 8. CHECK R POSITION SW CIRCUIT (PART 1)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector.
3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminals.

TCM		Continuity	
Connector	Terminal		
F16	6	2	Not existed
		4	
		5	
		7	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

## 9. CHECK R POSITION SW CIRCUIT (PART 2)

1. Disconnect transmission range switch connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between TCM harness connector terminal and ground.

+		-	Voltage
TCM			
Connector	Terminal		
F16	6	Ground	Approx. 0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

## 10. CHECK DS POSITION SWITCH CIRCUIT (PART 1)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector.
3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminals.

A  
B  
C  
TM  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# P0705 TRANSMISSION RANGE SENSOR A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

TCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	
F16	2	4
		5
		6
		7

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

## 11. CHECK DS POSITION SWITCH CIRCUIT (PART 2)

1. Disconnect transmission range switch connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between TCM harness connector terminal and ground.

+		-	Voltage
TCM			
Connector	Terminal		
F16	2	Ground	Approx. 0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

## 12. CHECK TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH

Check transmission range switch. Refer to [TM-310, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the check result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000012601779

## 1. CHECK TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH

Check continuity between transmission range switch connector terminals.

Transmission range switch	Condition	Continuity
Terminal		
1 - 2	Manual lever: "P" and "N" positions	Existed
	Other than the above	Not existed
3 - 4	Manual lever: "P" position	Existed
	Other than the above	Not existed
3 - 5	Manual lever: "R" position	Existed
	Other than the above	Not existed
3 - 6	Manual lever: "N" position	Existed
	Other than the above	Not existed
3 - 7	Manual lever: "D" position	Existed
	Other than the above	Not existed
3 - 8	Manual lever: "DS" position	Existed
	Other than the above	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

# P0705 TRANSMISSION RANGE SENSOR A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> There is a malfunction of transmission range switch. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-415. "Removal and Installation"](#).

A

B

C

TM

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# P0706 TRANSMISSION RANGE SENSOR A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

## P0706 TRANSMISSION RANGE SENSOR A

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000012601780

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0706	T/M RANGE SENSOR A (Transmission Range Sensor A Circuit Range/Performance)	When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 30 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• All range signals stay OFF</li><li>• TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connector (Open circuit between ignition switch and transmission range switch/open circuit between transmission range switch and TCM)</li><li>• Transmission range switch</li><li>• Control cable</li></ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Shift the selector lever through entire positions from "P" to "DS". (Hold the selector lever at each position for 40 seconds or more.)
3. Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P0706" detected?

- YES >> Go to [TM-312, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000012601781

#### 1. ADJUSTMENT OF CONTROL CABLE

Adjust control cable. Refer to [TM-295, "Adjustment"](#).

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Ⓟ With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "Self Diagnostic Results" in "TRANSMISSION".
3. Touch "Erase".
4. Perform "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE". Refer to [TM-312, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is "P0706" detected?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> INSPECTION END

#### 3. CHECK POWER CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect transmission range switch connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between transmission range switch harness connector terminal and ground.



# P0706 TRANSMISSION RANGE SENSOR A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

+		-	Voltage
Transmission range switch			
Connector	Terminal		
F85	3	Ground	10 – 16 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> GO TO 7.

## 4. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH AND TCM (PART 1)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector.
3. Check continuity between transmission range switch harness connector terminals and TCM harness connector terminals.

Transmission range switch		TCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F85	4	F16	7	Existed
	5		6	
	6		5	
	7		4	
	8		2	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

## 5. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH AND TCM (PART 2)

Check continuity between transmission range switch harness connector terminals and ground.

Transmission range switch		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F85	4	Ground	Not existed
	5		
	6		
	7		
	8		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

## 6. CHECK TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH

Check transmission range switch. Refer to [TM-314. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44. "Intermittent Incident"](#).
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

## 7. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN IPDM E/R AND TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH (PART 1)

1. Disconnect IPDM E/R connector.
2. Check continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and transmission range switch.

# P0706 TRANSMISSION RANGE SENSOR A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

IPDM E/R		Transmission range switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F83	61	F85	3	Existed

Is the check result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

## 8.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEMS

Check the following items:

- Harness open circuit or short circuit between ignition switch and IPDM E/R. Refer to [PG-26, "Wiring Diagram — Ignition Power Supply —"](#).
- 10A fuse (No. 46, located in the IPDM E/R). Refer to [PG-68, "Fuse, Connector and Terminal Arrangement"](#).
- IPDM E/R

Is the check result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000012601782

### 1.CHECK TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH

Check continuity between transmission range switch connector terminals.

Transmission range switch Terminal	Condition	Continuity
1 – 2	Manual lever: "P" and "N" positions	Existed
	Other than the above	Not existed
3 – 4	Manual lever: "P" position	Existed
	Other than the above	Not existed
3 – 5	Manual lever: "R" position	Existed
	Other than the above	Not existed
3 – 6	Manual lever: "N" position	Existed
	Other than the above	Not existed
3 – 7	Manual lever: "D" position	Existed
	Other than the above	Not existed
3 – 8	Manual lever: "DS" position	Existed
	Other than the above	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> There is a malfunction of transmission range switch. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-415, "Removal and Installation"](#).

# P0711 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

## P0711 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR A

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000012601783

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0711	FLUID TEMP SENSOR A (Transmission Fluid Temperature Sensor A Circuit Range/Performance)	<p>When any of 1 or 2 is satisfied:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Under the following diagnosis conditions, CVT fluid temperature does not rise to 10°C (50°F) after driving for a certain period of time with the TCM-received fluid temperature sensor value between -40°C (-40°F) and 9°C (48.2°F). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V</li> <li>- CAN communication is normal</li> <li>- Engine speed: 450 rpm or more</li> <li>- Accelerator pedal position: 3 deg. or more</li> <li>- Vehicle speed: 10 km/h (7 MPH) or more</li> <li>- U0100, P0705 and P0706 are not detected.</li> <li>- Selector lever: "D" position</li> </ul> </li> <li>When the condition of the final judgment is satisfied after satisfying that of the provisional judgment: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Provisional judgment: All of the following conditions are satisfied within 2 seconds after the ignition switch is turned ON. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U0073, U0100, P0712 and P0713 are not detected.</li> <li>• CAN communication is normal.</li> <li>• TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V</li> <li>• The difference between CVT fluid temperature and engine coolant temperature is 55°C (131°F) or more, or -27°C (-16°F) or less.</li> </ul> </li> <li>- Final judgment: When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 300 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ECM is normal.</li> <li>• Provisional judgment is satisfied.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ol>	CVT fluid temperature sensor

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### **CAUTION:**

**Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.**

#### 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. INSPECTION START

Is it necessary to erase permanent DTC?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> GO TO 7.

#### 3. CHECK DTC (ECM AND TCM)

Check the DTC.

Is any DTC other than "P0711" detected?

- YES >> Check DTC detected item. Refer to [EC-676, "DTC Index"](#) (ECM), [TM-267, "DTC Index"](#) (TCM).  
NO >> GO TO 4.

# P0711 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

## 4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE (PART 1)

### TESTING CONDITION:

- While performing the following procedure, do not add fuel.
- Before performing the following procedure, check that fuel level is between 1/4 and 4/4.
- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more at idle.

#### With CONSULT

1. Move the vehicle to a cool place.

#### NOTE:

Cool the vehicle in an environment of ambient air temperature between  $-10^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $14^{\circ}\text{F}$ ) and  $35^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $95^{\circ}\text{F}$ ).

2. Turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle for 12 hours.

#### CAUTION:

**Never turn ignition switch ON during this procedure.**

#### NOTE:

The vehicle must be cooled with the hood open.

3. Turn ignition switch ON.

#### CAUTION:

**Never start the engine.**

4. Select "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
5. Select "FLUID TEMP".
6. Record CVT fluid temperature.
7. Start engine and let it idle for 5 minutes or more.

#### CAUTION:

**Never turn ignition switch OFF during idling.**

8. Check 1st trip DTC.

#### With GST

1. Move the vehicle to a cool place.

#### NOTE:

Cool the vehicle in an environment of ambient air temperature between  $-10^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $14^{\circ}\text{F}$ ) and  $35^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $95^{\circ}\text{F}$ ).

2. Turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle for 12 hours.

#### CAUTION:

**Never turn ignition switch ON during this procedure.**

#### NOTE:

The vehicle must be cooled with the hood open.

3. Start engine and let it idle for 5 minutes or more.

#### CAUTION:

**Never turn ignition switch OFF during idling.**

4. Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is "P0711" detected?

YES >> Go to [TM-318, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 (With CONSULT)>>GO TO 5.

NO-2 (With GST)>>GO TO 6.

## 5. CHECK CVT FLUID TEMPERATURE

#### With CONSULT

1. Select "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
2. Select "FLUID TEMP".

#### Is the value of "FLUID TEMP" $10^{\circ}\text{C}$ ( $50^{\circ}\text{F}$ ) or more?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 6.

## 6. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE (PART 2)

#### With CONSULT

1. Drive the vehicle for the total minutes specified in the Driving time column below with the following conditions satisfied.

Selector lever	: "D" position
Accelerator pedal position	: 1.0/8 or more
Vehicle speed	: 10 km/h (7 MPH) or more

# P0711 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

CVT fluid temperature before engine start	Driving time
-40°C (-40°F) – -31°C (-23.8°F)	20 minutes or more
-30°C (-22°F) – -21°C (-5.8°F)	18 minutes or more
-20°C (-4°F) – -11°C (-12.2°F)	14 minutes or more
-10°C (14°F) – -1°C (30.2°F)	10 minutes or more
0°C (32°F) – 9°C (48.2°F)	7 minutes or more

2. Stop the vehicle.
3. Check the first trip DTC.

**⊗ With GST**

1. Drive the vehicle and maintain the following conditions for 20 minutes or more.

Selector lever : "D" position  
 Accelerator pedal position : 1.0/8 or more  
 Vehicle speed : 10 km/h (7 MPH) or more

2. Stop the vehicle.
3. Check the first trip DTC.

**Is "P0711" detected?**

YES >> Go to [TM-318. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> INSPECTION END

## 7. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

**Ⓜ With CONSULT**

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and cool the engine.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- CAUTION:**  
**Never start the engine.**
3. Select "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
4. Select "FLUID TEMP".
5. Record CVT fluid temperature.
6. Start the engine and wait for at least 2 minutes.
7. Drive the vehicle for the total minutes specified in the Driving time column below with the following conditions satisfied.

Selector lever : "D" position  
 Accelerator pedal position : 1.0/8 or more  
 Vehicle speed : 10 km/h (7 MPH) or more

CVT fluid temperature before engine start	Driving time
-40°C (-40°F) – -31°C (-23.8°F)	20 minutes or more
-30°C (-22°F) – -21°C (-5.8°F)	18 minutes or more
-20°C (-4°F) – -11°C (-12.2°F)	14 minutes or more
-10°C (14°F) – -1°C (30.2°F)	10 minutes or more
0°C (32°F) – 9°C (48.2°F)	7 minutes or more
Other than the above	— (Go to "8. CHECK CVT FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR")

8. Stop the vehicle.
9. Check the first trip DTC.

**⊗ With GST**

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and cool the engine.
2. Start the engine and wait for at least 2 minutes.
3. Drive the vehicle and maintain the following conditions for 20 minutes or more.

# P0711 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

- Selector lever : "D" position  
Accelerator pedal position : 1.0/8 or more  
Vehicle speed : 10 km/h (7 MPH) or more

4. Stop the vehicle.

**CAUTION:**

**Never turn ignition switch OFF**

5. Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P0711" detected?

YES >> Go to [TM-318, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> GO TO 8.

## 8. CHECK CVT FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.  
2. Disconnect CVT unit connector.  
3. Check resistance between CVT unit connector terminals.

CVT unit		Condition	Resistance (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
F209	12 – 18	CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	6.5 kΩ
		CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	2.2 kΩ
		CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	0.87 kΩ

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> There is a malfunction of CVT fluid temperature sensor. Replace terminal cord assembly. Refer to [TM-398, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012601784

### 1. CHECK CVT FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.  
2. Disconnect CVT unit connector.  
3. Check resistance between CVT unit connector terminals.

CVT unit		Condition	Resistance (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
F209	12 – 18	CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	6.5 kΩ
		CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	2.2 kΩ
		CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	0.87 kΩ

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 4.

### 2. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT (CVT FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR) (PART 1)

1. Disconnect the TCM connector.  
2. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminals and CVT unit harness connector terminals.

TCM		CVT unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F16	11	F46	18	Existed
	12		12	

Is the inspection result normal?

# P0711 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## 3. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT (CVT FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR) (PART 2)

Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminals and ground.

TCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F16	11	Ground	Not existed
	12		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).  
NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## 4. CHECK TERMINAL CORD ASSEMBLY (PART 1)

1. Remove terminal cord assembly. Refer to [TM-398, "Exploded View"](#).
2. Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminals and control valve harness connector terminals.

CVT unit		Control valve		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F209	18	F207	13	Existed
	12		5	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## 5. CHECK TERMINAL CORD ASSEMBLY (PART 2)

Check terminal cord assembly harness cladding for damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.  
NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## 6. CHECK DTC (TCM)

 **With CONSULT**

1. Perform "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE". Refer to [TM-315, "DTC Logic"](#).
2. Select "Self Diagnostic Results" in "TRANSMISSION".

Is "P0710" detected?

- YES >> There is a malfunction of the CVT fluid temperature sensor. Replace the transaxle assembly.  
Refer to [TM-398, "Removal and Installation"](#).  
NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

# P0712 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

## P0712 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR A

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000012601785

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0712	FLUID TEMP SENSOR A (Transmission Fluid Temperature Sensor A Circuit Low)	When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 5 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• TCM power supply voltage : More than 11 V</li><li>• Fluid temperature sensor detection voltage: 0.15 V or less</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connector (CVT fluid temperature sensor circuit is shorted to ground)</li><li>• CVT fluid temperature sensor</li></ul>

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

##### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start the engine and wait for 10 seconds or more.
2. Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P0712" detected?

YES >> Go to [TM-320, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

#### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000012601786

##### 1. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit connector.
3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminal and ground.

TCM		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F16	12	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

##### 2. CHECK CVT FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Check CVT fluid temperature sensor. Refer to [TM-320, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

#### Component Inspection

INFOID:000000012601787

##### 1. CHECK CVT FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Check resistance between CVT unit connector terminals.



# P0712 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

CVT unit Terminal	Condition	Resistance
18 – 12	CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	Approx. 6.5 kΩ
	CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	Approx. 2.2 kΩ
	CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	Approx. 0.87 kΩ

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> There is a malfunction of CVT fluid temperature sensor. Replace terminal code assembly. Refer to [TM-398. "Removal and Installation"](#).

A

B

C

TM

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# P0713 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

## P0713 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR A

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000012601788

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0713	FLUID TEMP SENSOR A (Transmission Fluid Temperature Sensor A Circuit High)	When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 5 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V</li><li>• Vehicle speed: More than 10 km/h (7 MPH)</li><li>• Fluid temperature sensor detection voltage: 2.48 V or more</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connector (CVT fluid temperature sensor circuit is open or shorted to power supply)</li><li>• CVT fluid temperature sensor</li></ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start the engine.
2. Maintain the following condition for 10 seconds or more.

Vehicle speed : 20 km/h (12 MPH) or more

3. Stop the vehicle.
4. Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P0713" detected?

- YES >> Go to [TM-322, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000012601789

#### 1. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT (PART 1)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit connector.
3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminals and CVT unit harness connector terminals.

TCM		CVT unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F16	11	F46	18	Existed
	12		12	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

#### 2. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT (PART 2)

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check voltage between TCM harness connector terminal and ground.

# P0713 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

+		-	Voltage
TCM			
Connector	Terminal		
F16	12	Ground	Approx. 0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

## 3. CHECK CVT FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Check CVT fluid temperature sensor. Refer to [TM-323, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

## Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000012601790

## 1. CHECK CVT FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Check resistance between CVT unit connector terminals.

CVT unit Terminal	Condition	Resistance
18 – 12	CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	Approx. 6.5 kΩ
	CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	Approx. 2.2 kΩ
	CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	Approx. 0.87 kΩ

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> There is a malfunction of CVT fluid temperature sensor. Replace terminal code assembly. Refer to [TM-398, "Removal and Installation"](#).

# P0715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

## P0715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR A

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000012601791

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0715	INPUT SPEED SENSOR A (Input/Turbine Speed Sensor A Circuit)	<p>When 1 is satisfied and any of 2, 3 or 4 is satisfied:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When the following conditions are satisfied: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V</li> <li>- After range change completion, it spends 2 seconds or more.</li> </ul> </li> <li>When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 5 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Primary pulley speed: Less than 150 rpm</li> <li>- Secondary pulley speed: 500 rpm or more</li> </ul> </li> <li>When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 0.5 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 10-msec-ago primary pulley speed: 1,000 rpm or more</li> <li>- Now primary pulley speed: 0 rpm</li> </ul> </li> <li>When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 5 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Range: D or DS</li> <li>- Engine speed: 450 rpm or more</li> <li>- Input speed: 300 rpm or more</li> <li>- Primary pulley speed: 300 rpm or more</li> <li>- Secondary pulley speed: 300 rpm or more</li> <li>- Differences between engine speed and primary pulley speed: More than 1,000 rpm</li> <li>- Differences between primary pulley speed and input speed: More than 1,000 rpm</li> <li>- Differences between engine speed and input speed: 1,000 rpm or less</li> <li>- Lock-up command is being given (except for slip lock-up)</li> <li>- DTC other than the applicable DTC is not detected.</li> </ul> </li> </ol>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connector (Primary speed sensor circuit is open or shorted)</li> <li>• Primary speed sensor</li> </ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

**CAUTION:**

**Be careful of the driving speed.**

#### 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

1. Start the engine.
2. Drive the vehicle.
3. Maintain the following conditions for 10 seconds or more.

Selector lever : "D" POSITION  
 Engine speed : 1,200 rpm or more  
 Vehicle speed : 40 km/h (25 MPH) or more

4. Stop the vehicle.
5. Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P0715" detected?

# P0715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

- YES >> Go to [TM-325. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012601792

### 1. CHECK PRIMARY SPEED SENSOR POWER CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect primary speed sensor connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between primary speed sensor harness connector terminal and ground.

+		-	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F8	3	Ground	10 – 16 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> GO TO 6.

### 2. CHECK PRIMARY SPEED SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between primary speed sensor harness connector terminal and ground.

Primary speed sensor		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F8	1	Ground	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

### 3. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN PRIMARY SPEED SENSOR AND TCM (PART 1)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector.
3. Check continuity between primary speed sensor harness connector terminal and TCM harness connector terminal.

Primary speed sensor		TCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F8	2	F16	35	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

### 4. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN PRIMARY SPEED SENSOR AND TCM (PART 2)

Check continuity between primary speed sensor harness connector terminal and ground.

Primary speed sensor		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F8	2	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

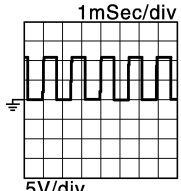
### 5. CHECK TCM INPUT SIGNALS

# P0715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR A

[CVT: RE0F10H]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Connect all of disconnected connectors.
2. Lift the vehicle.
3. Start the engine.
4. Check frequency of primary speed sensor.

+		-	Condition	Standard
TCM				
Connector	Terminal			
F16	35	Ground	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector lever: "DS" position</li> <li>• Vehicle speed: 20 km/h (12 MPH)</li> </ul>	<p>Approx. 700 Hz</p>  <p>1mSec/div</p> <p>5V/div</p> <p>JSDIA1905GB</p>

### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).  
 NO >> Replace primary speed sensor. Refer to [TM-405, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## 6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEMS

Check the following items:

- Harness open circuit or short circuit between ignition switch and IPDM E/R. Refer to [PG-15, "Wiring Diagram — Battery Power Supply —"](#).
- Harness open circuit or short circuit between primary speed sensor and IPDM E/R.
- 10A fuse (No.46, located in the IPDM E/R). Refer to [PG-68, "Fuse, Connector and Terminal Arrangement"](#).
- IPDM E/R

### Is the check result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).  
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

# P0717 INPUT SPEED SENSOR A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

## P0717 INPUT SPEED SENSOR A

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000012601793

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible cause
P0717	INPUT SPEED SENSOR A (Input/Turbine Speed Sensor "A" Circuit No Signal)	When 1 is satisfied and any of 2, 3 or 4 is satisfied: 1. When the following conditions are satisfied: - TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V - After range change completion, it spends 2 seconds or more. 2. When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 5 seconds: - Primary pulley speed: 500 rpm or more - Input speed: Less than 150 rpm - Range: Other than P, N - P0715 is not detected 3. When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 0.5 seconds: - 10-msec-ago input speed: 1,000 rpm or more - Now input speed: 0 rpm 4. When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 5 seconds: - Range: D or DS - Engine speed: 450 rpm or more - Input speed: 300 rpm or more - Primary pulley speed: 300 rpm or more - Secondary pulley speed: 300 rpm or more - Differences between engine speed and primary pulley speed: 1,000 rpm or less - Differences between primary pulley speed and input speed: More than 1,000 rpm - Differences between engine speed and input speed: More than 1,000 rpm - Lock-up command is being given (except for slip lock-up) - DTC other than the applicable DTC is not detected.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Harness or connectors (Input speed sensor circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>Input speed sensor</li> </ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

**CAUTION:**

**Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.**

#### 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

 **With CONSULT**

1. Start the engine.
2. Drive the vehicle.
3. Maintain the following conditions for 10 seconds or more.

Selector lever : "D" position

# P0717 INPUT SPEED SENSOR A

[CVT: RE0F10H]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Engine speed : 1,200 rpm or more  
Vehicle speed : 40 km/h (25 MPH) or more

4. Stop the vehicle.
5. Check the first trip DTC.

### Is "P0717" detected?

YES >> Go to [TM-328. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012601794

### 1. CHECK INPUT SPEED SENSOR POWER CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect input speed sensor connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between input speed sensor harness connector terminal and ground.

+		-	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F86	3	Ground	10 – 16 V

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> GO TO 6.

### 2. CHECK INPUT SPEED SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between input speed sensor harness connector terminal and ground.

Input speed sensor		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F86	1	Ground	Existed

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

### 3. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN INPUT SPEED SENSOR AND TCM (PART 1)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector.
3. Check continuity between input speed sensor harness connector terminal and TCM harness connector terminal.

Input speed sensor		TCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F86	2	F16	24	Existed

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

### 4. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN INPUT SPEED SENSOR AND TCM (PART 2)

Check continuity between input speed sensor harness connector terminal and ground.



# P0717 INPUT SPEED SENSOR A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

Input speed sensor		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F86	2	Ground	Not existed

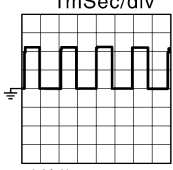
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

## 5. CHECK TCM INPUT SIGNALS

1. Connect all of disconnected connectors.
2. Lift the vehicle.
3. Start the engine.
4. Check frequency of input speed sensor.

+		-	Condition	Standard
TCM				
Connector	Terminal			
F16	24	Ground	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector lever: "DS" position</li> <li>• Vehicle speed: 20 km/h (12 MPH)</li> </ul>	<p>Approx. 880 Hz 1mSec/div</p>  <p>5V/div JSDIA3769GB</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Replace input speed sensor. Refer to [TM-404, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## 6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEMS

Check the following items:

- Harness open circuit or short circuit between ignition switch and IPDM E/R. Refer to [PG-15, "Wiring Diagram — Battery Power Supply —"](#).
- Harness open circuit or short circuit between input speed sensor and IPDM E/R.
- 10A fuse (No.46, located in the IPDM E/R). Refer to [PG-68, "Fuse, Connector and Terminal Arrangement"](#).
- IPDM E/R

Is the check result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

# P0740 TORQUE CONVERTER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

## P0740 TORQUE CONVERTER

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000012601795

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0740	TORQUE CONVERTER (Torque Converter Clutch Circuit/Open)	When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 5 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V</li><li>• P0743 is not detected.</li><li>• TCM judges that solenoid valve circuit is open.</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connector (Torque converter clutch solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted to power supply)</li><li>• Torque converter clutch solenoid valve</li></ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### CAUTION:

Be careful of the driving speed.

#### 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PREPARATION BEFORE OPERATION

##### Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.
2. Select "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
3. Select "FLUID TEMP".
4. Confirm that the CVT fluid temperature is in the following range.

FLUID TEMP : 20°C (68°F) or more

##### Ⓜ With GST

1. Start the engine.
2. Set the CVT fluid to 20°C (68°F) or more.

#### NOTE:

When the ambient temperature is 20°C (68°F), the CVT fluid usually increases to 50 to 80°C (122 to 176°F) with driving in an urban area for approximately 10 minutes.

#### Is the CVT fluid 20°C (68°F) or more?

YES >> GO TO 3.

- NO >> 1. Warm the transaxle.  
2. GO TO 3.

#### 3. CHECK DTC DETECTION

1. Drive the vehicle.
2. Maintain the following conditions for 10 seconds or more.

Selector lever : "D" position  
Vehicle speed : 40 km/h (25 MPH) or more

3. Stop the vehicle.
4. Check the first trip DTC.

#### Is "P0740" detected?

YES >> Go to [TM-331, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

# P0740 TORQUE CONVERTER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

INFOID:000000012601796

## Diagnosis Procedure

### 1. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit connector.
3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminal and CVT unit harness connector terminal.

TCM		CVT unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F16	38	F46	5	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

### 2. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CVT UNIT AND GROUND

Check resistance between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

CVT unit		—	Condition	Resistance
Connector	Terminal			
F209	5	Ground	CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	5.5 – 7.0 Ω
			CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	6.0 – 8.0 Ω
			CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	6.5 – 8.5 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).  
NO >> GO TO 3.

### 3. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CVT UNIT AND CONTROL VALVE

1. Disconnect control valve connector. Refer to [TM-398, "Exploded View"](#).
2. Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and control valve harness connector terminal.

CVT unit		Control valve		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F209	5	F207	3	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> Replace terminal code assembly. Refer to [TM-398, "Exploded View"](#).

### 4. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CONTROL VALVE AND GROUND

Check resistance between control valve harness connector terminal and ground.

Control valve	—	Condition	Resistance
Terminal			
3	Ground	CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	5.5 – 7.0 Ω
		CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	6.0 – 8.0 Ω
		CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	6.5 – 8.5 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).  
NO >> There is malfunction of torque converter clutch solenoid valve. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-415, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## P0743 TORQUE CONVERTER

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000012601797

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0743	TORQUE CONVERTER (Torque Converter Clutch Circuit Electrical)	When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 0.48 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V</li> <li>• TCM judges that solenoid valve circuit is shorted to ground.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connector (Torque converter clutch solenoid valve circuit is shorted to ground)</li> <li>• Torque converter clutch solenoid valve</li> </ul>

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

**CAUTION:**

**Be careful of the driving speed.**

### 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

### 2. PREPARATION BEFORE OPERATION

With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.
2. Select "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
3. Select "FLUID TEMP".
4. Confirm that the CVT fluid temperature is in the following range.

FLUID TEMP : 20°C (68°F) or more

With GST

1. Start the engine.
2. Set the CVT fluid to 20°C (68°F) or more.

**NOTE:**

When the ambient temperature is 20°C (68°F), the CVT fluid usually increases to 50 to 80°C (122 to 176°F) with driving in an urban area for approximately 10 minutes.

Is the CVT fluid 20°C (68°F) or more?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
 NO >> 1. Warm the transaxle.  
           2. GO TO 3.

### 3. CHECK DTC DETECTION

1. Drive the vehicle.
2. Maintain the following conditions for 10 seconds or more.

Selector lever : "D" position  
 Vehicle speed : 40 km/h (25 MPH) or more

3. Stop the vehicle.
4. Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P0743" detected?

- YES >> Go to [TM-333, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> INSPECTION END

# P0743 TORQUE CONVERTER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

INFOID:000000012601798

## Diagnosis Procedure

### 1. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit connector.
3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminal and ground.

TCM		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F16	38	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

### 2. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CVT UNIT AND GROUND

Check resistance between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

CVT unit		—	Condition	Resistance
Connector	Terminal			
F209	5	Ground	CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	5.5 – 7.0 Ω
			CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	6.0 – 8.0 Ω
			CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	6.5 – 8.5 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3.

### 3. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CVT UNIT AND CONTROL VALVE

1. Disconnect control valve connector. Refer to [TM-398, "Exploded View"](#).
2. Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and control valve harness connector terminal.

CVT unit		Control valve		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F209	5	F207	3	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace terminal code assembly. Refer to [TM-398, "Exploded View"](#).

### 4. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CONTROL VALVE AND GROUND

Check resistance between control valve harness connector terminal and ground.

Control valve	—	Condition	Resistance
Terminal			
3	Ground	CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	5.5 – 7.0 Ω
		CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	6.0 – 8.0 Ω
		CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	6.5 – 8.5 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> There is malfunction of torque converter clutch solenoid valve. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-415, "Removal and Installation"](#).

# P0744 TORQUE CONVERTER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

## P0744 TORQUE CONVERTER

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000012601799

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0744	TORQUE CONVERTER (Torque converter clutch circuit intermittent)	When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 30 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V</li><li>• P0717 is not detected.</li><li>• CAN communication is normal</li><li>• Torque converter slip speed: (40+vehicle speed/2) rpm</li><li>• LU pressure: More than 0.2 MPa</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Torque converter clutch solenoid valve</li><li>• Control valve assembly</li><li>• Torque converter</li></ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### CAUTION:

**Be careful of the driving speed.**

#### 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PREPARATION BEFORE OPERATION

##### Ⓟ With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.
2. Select "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
3. Select "FLUID TEMP".
4. Confirm that the CVT fluid temperature is in the following range.

FLUID TEMP : 20°C (68°F) or more

##### Ⓢ With GST

1. Start the engine.
2. Set the CVT fluid to 20°C (68°F) or more.

#### NOTE:

When the ambient temperature is 20°C (68°F), the CVT fluid usually increases to 50 to 80°C (122 to 176°F) with driving in an urban area for approximately 10 minutes.

Is the CVT fluid 20°C (68°F) or more?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> 1. Warm the transaxle.  
2. GO TO 3.

#### 3. CHECK DTC DETECTION

1. Drive the vehicle.
2. Maintain the following conditions for 10 seconds or more.

Selector lever : "D" position  
Accelerator pedal position : 0.5/8 or more  
Vehicle speed : 40 km/h (25 MPH) or more

3. Stop the vehicle.
4. Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P0744" detected?

- YES >> Go to [TM-335. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

# P0744 TORQUE CONVERTER

[CVT: RE0F10H]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012601800

### 1. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-415, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Repair or replace the malfunction items.

A  
B  
C  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

TM

# P0746 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

## P0746 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A

### DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000012601801

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0746	PC SOLENOID A (Pressure Control Solenoid A Performance/Stuck Off)	<p>The detecting condition A or detection condition B is detected twice or more (1 second or more later after detection of the first) in the same DC under the following diagnosis conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Diagnosis conditions                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Engine speed: More than 600 rpm</li> <li>- Primary pulley speed: More than 450 rpm</li> <li>- Idle is not being detected.</li> <li>- Acceleration/deceleration speed: <math>-0.49 \text{ m/s}^2</math> (<math>-0.05 \text{ G}</math>) or more</li> <li>- The primary pulley speed experienced 300 rpm or more and the secondary pulley speed experienced 250 rpm or more at least once.</li> <li>- Secondary pulley speed: More than 150 rpm</li> <li>- TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Detection condition A                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Status with the shifting ratio of the primary pulley speed/secondary pulley ratio exceeding 2.825 is 0.2 sec or more continuously.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Detection condition B                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Status with the shifting ratio of the primary pulley speed/secondary pulley ratio exceeding 3.625 is 0.1 sec or more continuously.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Line pressure solenoid valve</li> <li>• Control valve assembly</li> </ul>

#### NOTE:

DC stands for "DRIVING CYCLE" and indicates a series of driving cycle of "Ignition switch OFF → ON → driving → OFF".

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### CAUTION:

**Be careful of the driving speed.**

#### 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

1. Start the engine.
2. Drive the vehicle.
3. Maintain the following conditions for 10 seconds or more.

Selector lever	:	"D" position
Accelerator pedal position	:	0.5/8 or more
Vehicle speed	:	40 km/h (25 MPH) or more

4. Stop the vehicle.
5. Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P0746" detected?

YES >> Go to [TM-337. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



# P0746 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012601802

### 1. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-415, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Repair or replace the malfunction items.

A  
B  
C  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

TM

# P0776 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

## P0776 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

### DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000012601803

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible cause
P0776	PC SOLENOID B (Pressure Control Solenoid "B" Performance/Stuck Off)	<p>When any of 1 or 2 is satisfied and this state is maintained for 10 seconds:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. When all of the following conditions are satisfied: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- DTC other than the applicable DTC is not detected.</li> <li>- Engine speed: More than 625 rpm</li> <li>- Selector lever: Other than P/N position</li> <li>- CVT fluid temperature: More than -20°C (-4°F)</li> <li>- TCM power supply: More than 11 V</li> <li>- The difference between instruction pressure of secondary pressure and 10-msec-ago instruction secondary pressure is 0 MPa or more</li> <li>- Instruction pressure of secondary pressure: 0 MPa or more</li> <li>- Instruction pressure of secondary pressure - secondary pressure: More than 1.2 MPa</li> </ul> </li> <li>When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 5.5 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DTC other than the applicable DTC is not detected.</li> <li>• CVT fluid temperature: More than -20°C (-4°F)</li> <li>• Selector lever: Other than P/N position</li> <li>• Secondary pressure - instruction pressure of secondary pressure: 1.2 MPa or more</li> </ul> </li> <li>2. When all of the following conditions are satisfied: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- DTC other than the applicable DTC is not detected.</li> <li>- CVT fluid temperature: More than -20°C (-4°F)</li> <li>- Selector lever: Other than P/N position</li> <li>- TCM power supply: More than 11 V</li> <li>- When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 5.5 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DTC other than the applicable DTC is not detected.</li> <li>• CVT fluid temperature: More than -20°C (-4°F)</li> <li>• Selector lever: Other than P/N position</li> <li>• Secondary pressure - instruction pressure of secondary pressure: 1.2 MPa or more</li> </ul> </li> <li>- The difference between instruction pressure of secondary pressure and 10-msec-ago instruction secondary pressure is 0 MPa or more</li> <li>- Secondary pressure - instruction pressure of secondary pressure: More than 1.2 MPa</li> </ul> </li> </ol>	Secondary pressure solenoid valve

# P0776 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

## DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

### 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

### 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

1. Start the engine.
2. Drive the vehicle.
3. Maintain the following condition for 20 seconds or more.

Selector lever	: "D" position
Vehicle speed	: 40 km/h (25 MPH) or more
Accelerator pedal position	: 1.0/8 or more

4. Stop the vehicle.
5. Check the first trip DTC.

#### Is "P0776" detected?

YES >> Go to [TM-339, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000012601804

### 1. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-415, "Removal and Installation"](#).  
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunction items.

# P0778 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

## P0778 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000012601805

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible cause
P0778	PC SOLENOID B (Pressure Control Solenoid "B" Electrical)	When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 0.48 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V</li> <li>• TCM judges that solenoid valve circuit is shorted to ground.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (Secondary pressure solenoid valve circuit is shorted to ground.)</li> <li>• Secondary pressure solenoid valve</li> </ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### CAUTION:

**Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.**

#### 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

1. Start the engine and wait for 5 seconds or more.
2. Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P0778" detected?

- YES >> Go to [TM-340, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000012601806

#### 1. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit connector.
3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminal and ground.

TCM		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F16	39	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
 NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

#### 2. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CVT UNIT AND GROUND

Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

CVT unit		—	Condition	Resistance
Connector	Terminal			
F209	3	Ground	CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	5.5 – 7.0 Ω
			CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	6.0 – 8.0 Ω
			CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	6.5 – 8.5 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

# P0778 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

NO >> GO TO 3.

## 3. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CVT UNIT AND CONTROL VALVE

1. Disconnect control valve connector. Refer to [TM-398, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and control valve harness connector terminal.

CVT unit		Control valve		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F209	3	F207	2	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace terminal cord assembly. Refer to [TM-398, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## 4. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CONTROL VALVE AND GROUND

Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

Control valve	—	Condition	Resistance
Terminal			
2	Ground	CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	5.5 – 7.0 Ω
		CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	6.0 – 8.0 Ω
		CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	6.5 – 8.5 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> There is malfunction of secondary pressure solenoid valve. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-415, "Removal and Installation"](#).

# P0779 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

## P0779 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

### DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000012601807

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0779	Pressure control solenoid B Intermittent	When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 0.2 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V</li><li>• P0778 is not detected</li><li>• TCM judges that solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted to power supply.</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connector (Secondary pressure solenoid valve circuit open or shorted to power supply)</li><li>• Secondary pressure solenoid valve</li></ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

1. Start the engine.
2. Drive the vehicle.
3. Maintain the following conditions for 5 seconds or more.

Selector lever : "D" position  
Vehicle speed : 40 km/h (25 MPH) or more

4. Stop the vehicle.
5. Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P0779" detected?

YES >> Go to [TM-342, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012601808

#### 1. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit connector.
3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminal and CVT unit harness connector terminal.

TCM		CVT unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F16	39	F46	3	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

#### 2. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CVT UNIT AND GROUND

Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

# P0779 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

CVT unit		—	Condition	Resistance
Connector	Terminal			
F209	3	Ground	CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	5.5 – 7.0 Ω
			CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	6.0 – 8.0 Ω
			CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	6.5 – 8.5 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44. "Intermittent Incident"](#).  
 NO >> GO TO 3.

### 3. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CVT UNIT AND CONTROL VALVE

1. Disconnect control valve connector. Refer to [TM-398. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and control valve harness connector terminal.

CVT unit		Control valve		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F209	3	F207	2	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
 NO >> Replace terminal cord assembly. Refer to [TM-398. "Removal and Installation"](#).

### 4. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CONTROL VALVE AND GROUND

Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

Control valve	—	Condition	Resistance
Terminal			
2	Ground	CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	5.5 – 7.0 Ω
		CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	6.0 – 8.0 Ω
		CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	6.5 – 8.5 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44. "Intermittent Incident"](#).  
 NO >> There is malfunction of secondary pressure solenoid valve. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-415. "Removal and Installation"](#).

# P0841 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

## P0841 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW A

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000012601809

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible cause
P0841	FLUID PRESS SEN/SW A (Transmission Fluid Pressure Sensor/Switch "A" Circuit Range/Performance)	When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 5 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V</li><li>• DTC other than the applicable DTC is not detected.</li><li>• Primary pulley speed: 300 rpm or more</li><li>• Secondary pulley speed: 250 rpm or more</li><li>• Target speed for shifting: Less than 0.1 seconds</li><li>• Primary pulley pressure is outside the specified value.</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connectors (Secondary pressure sensor circuit is open or shorted.)</li><li>• Harness or connectors (Primary pressure sensor circuit is open or shorted.)</li><li>• Secondary pressure sensor</li></ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### CAUTION:

**Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.**

#### 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

1. Start the engine.
2. Drive the vehicle.
3. Maintain the following condition for 10 seconds or more.

Selector lever : "D" position

Vehicle speed : Constant speed of 40 km/h (25 MPH)

#### CAUTION:

**Also keep the accelerator pedal position constant.**

4. Stop the vehicle.
5. Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P0841" detected?

YES >> Go to [TM-344, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000012601810

#### 1. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-415, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.



# P0847 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW B

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

## P0847 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW B

### DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000012601811

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0847	FLUID PRESS SEN/SW B (Transmission Fluid Pressure Sensor/Switch B Circuit Low)	When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 5 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>CVT fluid temperature: More than <math>-20^{\circ}\text{C}</math> (<math>-4^{\circ}\text{F}</math>)</li> <li>TCM power supply voltage: 11 V or more</li> <li>Secondary pressure sensor voltage: 0.09 V or less</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Harness or connector (Secondary pressure sensor circuit is open or shorted to ground)</li> <li>Secondary pressure sensor</li> <li>Control valve assembly</li> </ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

 With CONSULT

- Start the engine.
- Select "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
- Select "FLUID TEMP".
- Maintain the following conditions for 10 seconds or more.

FLUID TEMP :  $-20^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $-4^{\circ}\text{F}$ )

- Check the first trip DTC.

 With GST

- Start the engine and wait for at least 10 seconds.

**CAUTION:**

**When the ambient temperature is less than  $-20^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $-4^{\circ}\text{F}$ ) and the engine is cold, warm up the engine for approximately 5 minutes.**

- Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P0847" detected?

YES >> Go to [TM-345, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012601812

#### 1. CHECK TCM INPUT SIGNALS

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Start the engine.
- Check voltage between TCM harness connector terminals.

+		-	Condition	Voltage
TCM				
Connector	Terminal			
F16	16	Ground	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>After engine warm up</li> <li>Selector lever: "N" position</li> <li>At idle</li> </ul>	1.2 – 1.3 V

Is the inspection result normal?

# P0847 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW B

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).  
NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2.CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT (PART 1)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit connector.
3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminals and CVT unit harness connector terminals.

TCM		CVT unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F16	11	F46	18	Existed
	16		14	
	26		22	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

## 3.CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT (PART 2)

Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminals and ground.

TCM		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F16	16	Ground	Not existed
	26		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

## 4.CHECK TERMINAL CORD ASSEMBLY (PART 1)

1. Remove terminal cord assembly. Refer to [TM-398, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminals and control valve harness connector terminals.

CVT unit		Control valve		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F209	14	F207	12	Existed
	18		13	
	22		11	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

## 5.CHECK TERMINAL CORD ASSEMBLY (PART 2)

Check damage of terminal cord assembly.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> There is malfunction of secondary pressure sensor. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-415, "Removal and Installation"](#).  
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

# P0848 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW B

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

## P0848 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW B

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000012601813

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0848	FLUID PRESS SEN/SW B (Transmission Fluid Pressure Sensor/Switch B Circuit Low)	When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 5 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• CVT fluid temperature: More than <math>-20^{\circ}\text{C}</math> (<math>-4^{\circ}\text{F}</math>)</li><li>• TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V</li><li>• Instruction secondary pressure: 5.7 MPa or less</li><li>• Secondary pressure sensor voltage: 4.7 V or more</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connector (Secondary pressure sensor circuit is shorted to power supply)</li><li>• Secondary pressure sensor</li><li>• Control valve assembly</li></ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

 With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.
2. Select "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
3. Select "FLUID TEMP".
4. Maintain the following conditions for 10 seconds or more.

FLUID TEMP : More than  $-20^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $-4^{\circ}\text{F}$ )

5. Check the first trip DTC.

 With GST

1. Start the engine and wait for at least 10 seconds.

#### **CAUTION:**

**When the ambient temperature is less than  $-20^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $-4^{\circ}\text{F}$ ) and the engine is cold, warm up the engine for approximately 5 minutes.**

2. Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P0848" detected?

YES >> Go to [TM-347, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000012601814

#### 1. CHECK TCM INPUT SIGNALS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Start the engine.
3. Check voltage between TCM harness connector terminals.

# P0848 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW B

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

+		-	Condition	Voltage
TCM				
Connector	Terminal			
F16	16	Ground	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• After engine warm up</li><li>• Selector lever: "N" position</li><li>• At idle</li></ul>	1.2 – 1.3 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2. CHECK SECONDARY PRESSURE SENSOR POWER CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Connect TCM connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Disconnect CVT unit connector.
5. Check voltage between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

+		-	Voltage
CVT unit			
Connector	Terminal		
F46	22	Ground	Approx. 5.0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

## 3. CHECK SECONDARY PRESSURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Check voltage between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

+		-	Voltage
CVT unit			
Connector	Terminal		
F46	14	Ground	Approx. 0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

## 4. CHECK TERMINAL CORD ASSEMBLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove terminal cord assembly. Refer to [TM-398, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Check damage of terminal cord assembly.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> There is malfunction of secondary pressure sensor. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-415, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

# P084C TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW H

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

## P084C TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW H

### DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000012601815

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P084C	FLUID PRESS SEN/SW H (Transmission Fluid Pressure Sensor/Switch H Circuit Low)	When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 5 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CVT fluid temperature: More than <math>-20^{\circ}\text{C}</math> (<math>-4^{\circ}\text{F}</math>)</li> <li>• TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V</li> <li>• Primary pressure sensor voltage: 0.09 V or less</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connector (Primary pressure sensor circuit is open or shorted to ground)</li> <li>• Primary pressure sensor</li> <li>• Control valve assembly</li> </ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

 With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.
2. Select "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
3. Select "FLUID TEMP".
4. Maintain the following conditions for 10 seconds or more.

FLUID TEMP : More than  $-20^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $-4^{\circ}\text{F}$ )

5. Check the first trip DTC.

 With GST

1. Start the engine and wait for at least 10 seconds.

**CAUTION:**

**When the ambient temperature is less than  $-20^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $-4^{\circ}\text{F}$ ) and the engine is cold, warm up the engine for approximately 5 minutes.**

2. Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P084C" detected?

YES >> Go to [TM-349, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012601816

#### 1. CHECK TCM INPUT SIGNALS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Start the engine.
3. Check voltage between TCM harness connector terminals.

+		-	Condition	Voltage
TCM				
Connector	Terminal			
F16	17	Ground	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• After engine warm up</li> <li>• Selector lever: "N" position</li> <li>• At idle</li> </ul>	0.9 V

Is the inspection result normal?

# P084C TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW H

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).  
NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2.CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT (PART 1)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit connector.
3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminals and CVT unit harness connector terminals.

TCM		CVT unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F16	11	F46	18	Existed
	17		13	
	26		22	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

## 3.CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT (PART 2)

Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminals and ground.

TCM		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F16	17	Ground	Not existed
	26		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

## 4.CHECK TERMINAL CORD ASSEMBLY (PART 1)

1. Remove terminal cord assembly. Refer to [TM-398, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminals and control valve harness connector terminals.

CVT unit		Control valve		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F209	13	F207	10	Existed
	18		13	
	22		11	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

## 5.CHECK TERMINAL CORD ASSEMBLY (PART 2)

Check damage of terminal cord assembly.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> There is malfunction of primary pressure sensor. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-415, "Removal and Installation"](#).  
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

# P084D TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW H

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

## P084D TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW H

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000012601817

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P084D	FLUID PRESS SEN/SW H (Transmission Fluid Pressure Sensor/Switch "H" Circuit High)	When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 5 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>CVT fluid temperature: More than -20°C (-4°F)</li> <li>TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V</li> <li>Primary pressure sensor voltage: 4.7 V or more</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Harness or connector (Primary pressure sensor circuit is open or shorted to ground)</li> <li>Primary pressure sensor</li> <li>Control valve assembly</li> </ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

##### With CONSULT

- Start the engine.
- Select "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
- Select "FLUID TEMP".
- Maintain the following conditions for 10 seconds or more.

FLUID TEMP : More than -20°C (-4°F)

- Check the first trip DTC.

##### With GST

- Start the engine and wait for at least 10 seconds.

##### CAUTION:

**When the ambient temperature is less than -20°C (-4°F) and the engine is cold, warm up the engine for approximately 5 minutes.**

- Check the first trip DTC.

##### Is "P084D" detected?

YES >> Go to [TM-351, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000012601818

#### 1. CHECK TCM INPUT SIGNALS

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Start the engine.
- Check voltage between TCM harness connector terminals.

+		-	Condition	Voltage
TCM				
Connector	Terminal			
F16	17	Ground	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>After engine warm up</li> <li>Selector lever: "N" position</li> <li>At idle</li> </ul>	0.9 V

Is the inspection result normal?

# P084D TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW H

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).  
NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2. CHECK PRIMARY PRESSURE SENSOR POWER CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Connect TCM connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Disconnect CVT unit connector.
5. Check voltage between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

+		-	Voltage
CVT unit			
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Approx. 5.0 V
F46	22		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

## 3. CHECK PRIMARY PRESSURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Check voltage between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

+		-	Voltage
CVT unit			
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Approx. 0 V
F46	13		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

## 4. CHECK TERMINAL CORD ASSEMBLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove terminal cord assembly. Refer to [TM-398, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Check damage of terminal cord assembly.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> There is malfunction of primary pressure sensor. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-415, "Removal and Installation"](#).  
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.



# P0863 TCM COMMUNICATION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

## P0863 TCM COMMUNICATION

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000012601819

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0863	CONTROL UNIT (CAN) (TCM Communication Circuit)	An error is detected at the initial CAN diagnosis of TCM.	TCM

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

1. Start the engine.
2. Check the DTC.

Is "P0863" detected?

- YES >> Go to [TM-353, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000012601820

#### 1. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace TCM. Refer to [TM-395, "Removal and Installation"](#).  
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

P0890 TCM

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000012601821

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0890	TCM (Transmission Control Module Power Relay Sense Circuit Low)	When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 0.2 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V</li> <li>• Battery voltage: Less than 8.4 V</li> </ul>	Harness or connector (TCM power supply (back-up) circuit is open or shorted.)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

1. Start the engine and wait for 5 seconds or more.
2. Check the DTC.

Is "P0890" detected?

- YES >> Go to [TM-354, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000012601822

1. CHECK TCM POWER SUPPLY (BACK-UP) CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector.
3. Check voltage between TCM harness connector terminals and ground.

TCM		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F16	45	Ground	10 – 16 V
	46		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).  
 NO >> GO TO 2.

2. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEMS

Check the following items:

- Open or short circuit of harness between battery positive terminal and TCM connectors terminals 45 and 46.
- 10A fuse (No.60, located in the fuse and fusible link block). Refer to [PG-66, "Terminal Arrangement"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).  
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

# P0962 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

## P0962 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A

### DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000012601823

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0962	PC SOLENOID A (Pressure Control Solenoid A Control Circuit Low)	When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 0.2 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V</li> <li>• TCM judges that solenoid valve circuit is shorted to ground.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connector (Line pressure solenoid valve circuit is shorted to ground)</li> <li>• Line pressure solenoid valve</li> </ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

1. Start the engine and wait for 5 seconds or more.
2. Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P0962" detected?

- YES >> Go to [TM-355, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012601824

#### 1. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit connector.
3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminal and ground.

TCM		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F16	30	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
 NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

#### 2. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CVT UNIT AND GROUND

Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

CVT unit		—	Condition	Resistance
Connector	Terminal			
F209	1	Ground	CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	5.5 – 7.0 Ω
			CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	6.0 – 8.0 Ω
			CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	6.5 – 8.5 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).  
 NO >> GO TO 3.

# P0962 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

## 3. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CVT UNIT AND CONTROL VALVE

1. Disconnect control valve connector. Refer to [TM-398, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and control valve harness connector terminal.

CVT unit		Control valve		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F209	1	F207	1	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace terminal cord assembly. Refer to [TM-398, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## 4. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CONTROL VALVE AND GROUND

Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

Control valve	—	Condition	Resistance
Terminal			
1	Ground	CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	5.5 – 7.0 Ω
		CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	6.0 – 8.0 Ω
		CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	6.5 – 8.5 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> There is malfunction of line pressure solenoid valve. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-415, "Removal and Installation"](#).

# P0963 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

## P0963 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A

### DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000012601825

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0963	PC SOLENOID A (Pressure Control Solenoid A Control Circuit High)	When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 0.2 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V</li> <li>• P0962 is not detected</li> <li>• TCM judges that solenoid valve circuit is open.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connector (Line pressure solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted to power supply)</li> <li>• Line pressure solenoid valve</li> </ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

1. Start the engine and wait for 5 seconds or more.
2. Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P0963" detected?

- YES >> Go to [TM-357, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012601826

#### 1. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit connector.
3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminal and ground.

TCM		CVT unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F16	30	F46	1	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
 NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

#### 2. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CVT UNIT AND GROUND

Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

CVT unit		—	Condition	Resistance
Connector	Terminal			
F209	1	Ground	CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	5.5 – 7.0 Ω
			CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	6.0 – 8.0 Ω
			CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	6.5 – 8.5 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

# P0963 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

NO >> GO TO 3.

## 3. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CVT UNIT AND CONTROL VALVE

1. Disconnect control valve connector. Refer to [TM-398, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and control valve harness connector terminal.

CVT unit		Control valve		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F209	1	F207	1	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace terminal cord assembly. Refer to [TM-398, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## 4. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CONTROL VALVE AND GROUND

Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

Control valve	—	Condition	Resistance
Terminal			
1	Ground	CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	5.5 – 7.0 Ω
		CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	6.0 – 8.0 Ω
		CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	6.5 – 8.5 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> There is malfunction of line pressure solenoid valve. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-415, "Removal and Installation"](#).

# P0965 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

## P0965 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

### DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000012601827

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0965	PC SOLENOID B (Pressure Control Solenoid B Control Circuit Range Performance)	<p>When any of 1 or 2 is satisfied and this state is maintained for 10 seconds:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. When all of the following conditions are satisfied:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- DTC other than the applicable DTC is not detected.</li> <li>- Engine speed: More than 625 rpm</li> <li>- Selector lever: Other than P/N position</li> <li>- CVT fluid temperature: More than -20°C (-4°F)</li> <li>- TCM power supply: More than 11 V</li> <li>- The difference between instruction pressure of primary pressure and 10-msec-ago instruction primary pressure is 0 MPa or more</li> <li>- Instruction pressure of primary pressure: 0.86 MPa or more</li> <li>- Instruction pressure of primary pressure - primary pressure: More than 1.2 MPa</li> </ul> </li> <li>When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 1 second:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DTC other than the applicable DTC is not detected.</li> <li>• CVT fluid temperature: More than -20°C (-4°F)</li> <li>• Selector lever: Other than P/N position</li> <li>• Engine speed: More than 625 rpm</li> <li>• Instruction pressure of primary pressure: More than 2 MPa</li> <li>• Primary pressure: 0.4 MPa or less</li> </ul> </li> <li>2. When all of the following conditions are satisfied:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- DTC other than the applicable DTC is not detected.</li> <li>- CVT fluid temperature: More than -20°C (-4°F)</li> <li>- Selector lever: Other than P/N position</li> <li>- TCM power supply: More than 11 V</li> </ul> </li> <li>When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 5.5 seconds:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DTC other than the applicable DTC is not detected.</li> <li>• CVT fluid temperature: More than -20°C (-4°F)</li> <li>• Selector lever: Other than P/N position</li> <li>• Primary pressure - instruction pressure of primary pressure: 1.2 MPa or more</li> </ul> </li> <li>- The difference between instruction pressure of primary pressure and 10-msec-ago instruction primary pressure is 0 MPa or more</li> <li>- Primary pressure - instruction pressure of primary pressure: More than 1.2 MPa</li> </ol>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connector (Primary pressure solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>• Primary pressure solenoid valve</li> </ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

# P0965 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

## 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

## 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

1. Start the engine.
2. Drive the vehicle.
3. Maintain the following conditions for 20 seconds or more.

Vehicle speed : 40 km/h (25 MPH) or more

4. Stop the vehicle.
5. Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P0965" detected?

- YES >> Go to [TM-360, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012601828

### 1. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-415, "Removal and Installation"](#).  
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.



# P0966 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

## P0966 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

### DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000012601829

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0966	PC SOLENOID B (Pressure Control Solenoid B Control Circuit Low)	When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 0.48 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V</li> <li>• TCM judges that solenoid valve circuit is shorted to ground.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connector (Primary pressure solenoid valve circuit shorted to ground)</li> <li>• Primary pressure solenoid valve</li> </ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

1. Start the engine and wait for 5 seconds or more.
2. Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P0966" detected?

- YES >> Go to [TM-361, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012601830

#### 1. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit connector.
3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminal and ground.

TCM		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F16	40	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
 NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

#### 2. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CVT UNIT AND GROUND

Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

CVT unit		—	Condition	Resistance
Connector	Terminal			
F209	2	Ground	CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	5.5 – 7.0 Ω
			CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	6.0 – 8.0 Ω
			CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	6.5 – 8.5 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).  
 NO >> GO TO 3.

# P0966 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

## 3. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CVT UNIT AND CONTROL VALVE

1. Disconnect control valve connector. Refer to [TM-398, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and control valve harness connector terminal.

CVT unit		Control valve		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F209	2	F207	9	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace terminal cord assembly. Refer to [TM-398, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## 4. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CONTROL VALVE AND GROUND

Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

Control valve	—	Condition	Resistance
Terminal			
9	Ground	CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	5.5 – 7.0 Ω
		CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	6.0 – 8.0 Ω
		CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	6.5 – 8.5 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> There is malfunction of primary pressure solenoid valve. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-415, "Removal and Installation"](#).

# P0967 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

## P0967 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

### DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000012601831

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0967	PC SOLENOID B (Pressure Control Solenoid B Control Circuit High)	When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 0.2 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V</li> <li>• P0966 is not detected</li> <li>• TCM judges that solenoid valve circuit is open.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connector (Primary pressure solenoid valve circuit open or shorted to power supply)</li> <li>• Primary pressure solenoid valve</li> </ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

1. Start the engine and wait for 5 seconds or more.
2. Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P0967" detected?

- YES >> Go to [TM-363, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012601832

#### 1. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit connector.
3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminal and ground.

TCM		CVT unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F16	40	F46	2	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
 NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

#### 2. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CVT UNIT AND GROUND

Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

CVT unit		—	Condition	Resistance
Connector	Terminal			
F209	2	Ground	CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	5.5 – 7.0 Ω
			CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	6.0 – 8.0 Ω
			CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	6.5 – 8.5 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

# P0967 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

NO >> GO TO 3.

## 3. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CVT UNIT AND CONTROL VALVE

1. Disconnect control valve connector. Refer to [TM-398, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and control valve harness connector terminal.

CVT unit		Control valve		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F209	2	F207	9	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace terminal cord assembly. Refer to [TM-398, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## 4. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CONTROL VALVE AND GROUND

Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

Control valve	—	Condition	Resistance
Terminal			
9	Ground	CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	5.5 – 7.0 Ω
		CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	6.0 – 8.0 Ω
		CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	6.5 – 8.5 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> There is malfunction of primary pressure solenoid valve. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-415, "Removal and Installation"](#).

# P17F0 CVT JUDDER (T/M INSPECTION)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

## P17F0 CVT JUDDER (T/M INSPECTION)

### DTC Description

INFOID:000000013215634

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	
		Diagnosis condition	
P17F0	CVT JUDDER (T/M INSPECTION) [CVT Judder (Transmission inspection)]	Signal	—
		Threshold	Malfunction in chain belt and pulley
		Diagnosis delay time	—

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

Transmission assembly

### FAIL-SAFE

Not changed from normal driving

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### CAUTION:

- [TM-365, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#) must be performed before starting "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE".
- Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

#### 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

1. With the throttle position 1/8, accelerate the vehicle from 0 km/h (0 MPH) to 50 km/h (31 MPH).
2. Drive the vehicle at 50 km/h (31 MPH) constant speed for 15 seconds.
3. Stop the vehicle with a brake force which allows the vehicle to stop in 10 to 20 seconds.
4. Repeat steps 1 to 3 above 5 times.

Is "P17F0" detected?

- YES >> Go to [TM-365, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000013215635

#### 1. REPLACE TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY

Replace the transaxel assembly. Refer to [TM-210, "Removal and Installation"](#).

>> END

# P17F1 CVT JUDDER (C/V INSPECTION)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

## P17F1 CVT JUDDER (C/V INSPECTION)

### DTC Description

INFOID:000000013215636

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### CAUTION:

If DTC P17F1 is displayed with DTC P17F0, perform only trouble diagnosis of DTC P17F0. Refer to [TM-365, "DTC Description"](#).

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	
		Diagnosis condition	
P17F1	CVT JUDDER (C/V INSPECTION) [CVT judder (Control Valve Inspection)]	Signal	—
		Threshold	Malfunction in control valve
		Diagnosis delay time	—

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

Control valve

### FAIL-SAFE

Not changed from normal driving

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### CAUTION:

- [TM-366, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#) must be performed before starting "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE".
- Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

### 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

### 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

1. With the throttle position 1/8, accelerate the vehicle from 0 km/h (0 MPH) to 50 km/h (31 MPH).
2. Drive the vehicle at 50 km/h (31 MPH) constant speed for 15 seconds.
3. Stop the vehicle with a brake force which allows the vehicle to stop in 10 to 20 seconds.
4. Repeat steps 1 to 3 above 5 times.

Is "P17F1" detected?

- YES >> Go to [TM-366, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000013215637

### 1. REPLACE CONTROL VALVE

This is malfunction of control valve. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-210, "Removal and Installation"](#).

>> END

# P17F2 CVT JUDDER (T/C INSPECTION)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

## P17F2 CVT JUDDER (T/C INSPECTION)

### DTC Description

INFOID:000000013215638

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	
		Diagnosis condition	
P17F2	CVT JUDDER (T/C INSPECTION) [CVT judder (Torque Converter Inspection)]	Signal	—
		Threshold	Malufunction in torque converter
		Diagnosis delay time	—

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

Torque converter

### FAIL-SAFE

Not changed from normal driving

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### CAUTION:

- [TM-367, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#) must be performed before starting "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE".
- Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

#### 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

1. With the throttle position 1/8, accelerate the vehicle from 0 km/h (0 MPH) to 50 km/h (31 MPH).
2. Drive the vehicle at 50 km/h (31 MPH) constant speed for 15 seconds.
3. Stop the vehicle with a brake force which allows the vehicle to stop in 10 to 20 seconds.
4. Repeat steps 1 to 3 above 5 times.

Is "P17F2" detected?

- YES >> Go to [TM-367, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000013215639

#### 1. REPLACE TORQUE CONVERTER

Replace the torque converter. Refer to [TM-213, "Disassembly"](#).

>> END

# P2765 INPUT SPEED SENSOR B

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

## P2765 INPUT SPEED SENSOR B

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000012601833

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P2765	INPUT SPEED SENSOR B (Input/Turbine Speed Sensor B Circuit)	<p>When 1 is satisfied and any of 2, 3 or 4 is satisfied and this state is maintained for 5 seconds:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. When all of the following conditions are satisfied: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V</li> <li>- After range change completion, it spends 2 seconds or more.</li> </ul> </li> <li>2. When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 5 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Secondary pulley speed: Less than 149 rpm</li> <li>- Primary pulley speed: 1,000 rpm or more</li> </ul> </li> <li>3. When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 0.5 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 10-msec-ago secondary pulley speed: 1000 rpm or more</li> <li>- Now secondary pulley speed: 0 rpm</li> </ul> </li> <li>4. When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 5 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Range: D or DS</li> <li>- Engine speed: 450 rpm or more</li> <li>- Primary pulley speed: 300 rpm or more</li> <li>- Secondary pulley speed: 300 rpm or more</li> <li>- Input speed: 300 rpm or more</li> <li>- The difference between engine speed and primary pulley speed is 1,000 rpm or less</li> <li>- The difference between engine speed and input speed is 1,000 rpm or less</li> <li>- The difference between primary pulley speed and input speed is 1,000 rpm or less</li> <li>- Lock-up command is being given (except for slip lock-up)</li> <li>- DTC other than the applicable DTC is not detected.</li> <li>- When any of following items are satisfied: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Primary pulley speed/secondary pulley speed: More than 2.9</li> <li>• Primary pulley speed/secondary pulley speed: Less than 0.3</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ol>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connector (Output speed sensor circuit is open or shorted)</li> <li>• Output speed sensor</li> </ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

**CAUTION:**

**Be careful of the driving speed.**

#### 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.



# P2765 INPUT SPEED SENSOR B

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

>> GO TO 2.

## 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

1. Start the engine.
2. Drive the vehicle.
3. Maintain the following conditions for 10 seconds or more.

Selector lever : "D" position  
Engine speed : 1,200 rpm or more  
Vehicle speed : 55 km/h (34 MPH) or more

4. Stop the vehicle.
5. Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P2765" detected?

YES >> Go to [TM-369. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012601834

### 1. CHECK OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR POWER CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect output speed sensor connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between output speed sensor harness connector terminal and ground.

+		-	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F23	3	Ground	10 – 16 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> GO TO 6.

### 2. CHECK OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between output speed sensor harness connector terminal and ground.

Output speed sensor		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F23	1	Ground	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

### 3. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR AND TCM (PART 1)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector.
3. Check continuity between output speed sensor harness connector terminal and TCM harness connector terminal.

Output speed sensor		TCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F23	2	F16	34	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

## P2765 INPUT SPEED SENSOR B

[CVT: RE0F10H]

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

#### 4. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR AND TCM (PART 2)

Check continuity between output speed sensor harness connector terminal and ground.

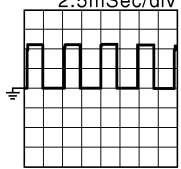
Output speed sensor		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F23	2	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

#### 5. CHECK TCM INPUT SIGNALS

1. Connect all of disconnected connectors.
2. Lift the vehicle.
3. Start the engine.
4. Check frequency of output speed sensor.

+		—	Condition	Standard
TCM				
Connector	Terminal			
F16	34	Ground	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector lever: "DS" position</li> <li>• Vehicle speed: 20 km/h (12 MPH)</li> </ul>	<p style="text-align: center;">Approx. 200 Hz 2.5mSec/div</p>  <p style="text-align: right;">JSDIA1904GB</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).  
 NO >> Replace output speed sensor. Refer to [TM-406, "Removal and Installation"](#).

#### 6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEMS

Check the following items:

- Harness open circuit or short circuit between ignition switch and IPDM E/R. Refer to [PG-26, "Wiring Diagram — Ignition Power Supply —"](#).
- Harness open circuit or short circuit between output speed sensor and IPDM E/R.
- 10A fuse (No.46, located in the IPDM E/R). Refer to [PG-68, "Fuse, Connector and Terminal Arrangement"](#).
- IPDM E/R

Is the check result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).  
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

# P2813 SELECT SOLENOID

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

## P2813 SELECT SOLENOID

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000012601835

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P2813	SELECT SOLENOID (Select solenoid)	<p>When any of 1, or 2 is satisfied:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When all the following conditions are established three times in 1DC <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Precondition</li> <li>• DTC other than the applicable DTC is not detected.</li> <li>• Throtte position: More than 6.27 deg.</li> <li>• Vehicle speed: Less than 3 km/h (1 MPH)</li> <li>• CVT fluid temperature: More than 20°C (68°F)</li> <li>• Selector lever: Other than P, N</li> <li>• Turbine speed when performed N → D, N (P) → R: More than 500 rpm</li> <li>• TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V</li> </ul> </li> <li>When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 30 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Detection time <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• N → D: 0.4 seconds</li> <li>• N → R: 0.3 seconds</li> <li>• P → R: 0.3 seconds</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ol> <p>- The counting of time continues while all of the following conditions are satisfied and stops when the conditions become unsatisfied (the count is maintained). When accumulated time reaches 30 seconds (Clutch is judged as engaged and the count is reset.)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector lever: Other than P, N</li> <li>• Vehicle speed: Less than 3 km/h (1 MPH)</li> <li>• Differences between primary pulley speed and secondary speed speed: Less than 120 rpm</li> <li>• Clutch instructions pressure: 0.95 MPa or more</li> <li>• Differences between turbine speed and input speed speed: Less than 200 rpm</li> <li>• Turbine speed – speed: More than 450 rpm</li> <li>• DTC other than the applicable DTC is not detected.</li> <li>• TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V</li> </ul>	Select solenoid valve

**NOTE:**

DC stands for “DRIVING CYCLE” and indicates a series of driving cycle of “Ignition switch OFF → ON → driving → OFF”.

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

**CAUTION:**

**Be careful of the driving speed.**

**1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK**

## P2813 SELECT SOLENOID

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

### 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION 1

---

1. Start the engine.
2. Maintain the following conditions. (Keep 30seconds or more after the selector lever shifted.)

Selector lever : N→ D, N → R, P→ R

3. Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P2813" detected?

- YES >> Go to [TM-372, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012601836

### 1. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

---

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-415, "Removal and Installation"](#).  
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

# P2814 SELECT SOLENOID

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

## P2814 SELECT SOLENOID

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000012601837

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P2814	SELECT SOLENOID (Select solenoid)	When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 0.48 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• TCM power supply voltage: 11 V or more</li> <li>• TCM judges that solenoid valve circuit is shorted to ground.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connector (Select solenoid valve circuit shorted to ground)</li> <li>• Select solenoid valve</li> </ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### CAUTION:

Be careful of the driving speed.

#### 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

1. Start the engine.
2. Maintain the following conditions. (Keep 5 seconds or more after the selector lever shifted.)

Selector lever    N → D, N → R, P → R

3. Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P2814" detected?

- YES    >> Go to [TM-373, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO     >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000012601838

#### 1. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit connector.
3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminal and ground.

TCM		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F16	37	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES    >> GO TO 2.  
 NO     >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

#### 2. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CVT UNIT AND GROUND

Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

## P2814 SELECT SOLENOID

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

CVT unit		—	Condition	Resistance
Connector	Terminal			
F209	4	Ground	CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	5.5 – 7.0 Ω
			CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	6.0 – 8.0 Ω
			CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	6.5 – 8.5 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).  
 NO >> GO TO 3.

### 3. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CVT UNIT AND CONTROL VALVE

1. Disconnect control valve connector. Refer to [TM-398, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and control valve harness connector terminal.

CVT unit		Control valve		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F209	4	F207	4	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
 NO >> Replace terminal cord assembly. Refer to [TM-398, "Removal and Installation"](#).

### 4. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CONTROL VALVE AND GROUND

Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

Control valve	—	Condition	Resistance
Terminal			
4	Ground	CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	5.5 – 7.0 Ω
		CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	6.0 – 8.0 Ω
		CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	6.5 – 8.5 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).  
 NO >> There is malfunction of select solenoid solenoid valve. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-415, "Removal and Installation"](#).

# P2815 SELECT SOLENOID

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

## P2815 SELECT SOLENOID

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000012601839

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P2815	SELECT SOLENOID (Select solenoid)	When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 0.2 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V</li> <li>• TCM judges that solenoid valve circuit is open.</li> <li>• P2814 is not detected.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connector (Select solenoid valve circuit open or shorted to power supply)</li> <li>• Select solenoid valve</li> </ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

1. Start the engine.
2. Maintain the following conditions. (Keep 5 seconds or more after the selector lever shifted.)

Selector lever    N → D, N → R, P → R

3. Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P2815" detected?

- YES    >> Go to [TM-375. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO     >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000012601840

#### 1. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit connector.
3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminal and ground.

TCM		CVT unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F16	37	F46	4	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES    >> GO TO 2.  
 NO     >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

#### 2. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CVT UNIT AND GROUND

Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

## P2815 SELECT SOLENOID

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

CVT unit		—	Condition	Resistance
Connector	Terminal			
F209	4	Ground	CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	5.5 – 7.0 Ω
			CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	6.0 – 8.0 Ω
			CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	6.5 – 8.5 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).  
NO >> GO TO 3.

### 3. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CVT UNIT AND CONTROL VALVE

1. Disconnect control valve connector. Refer to [TM-398, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and control valve harness connector terminal.

CVT unit		Control valve		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F209	4	F207	4	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> Replace terminal cord assembly. Refer to [TM-398, "Removal and Installation"](#).

### 4. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CONTROL VALVE AND GROUND

Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

Control valve	—	Condition	Resistance
Terminal			
4	Ground	CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	5.5 – 7.0 Ω
		CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	6.0 – 8.0 Ω
		CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	6.5 – 8.5 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).  
NO >> There is malfunction of select solenoid solenoid valve. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-415, "Removal and Installation"](#).



# MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

## MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000012601841

#### 1.CHECK TCM POWER CIRCUIT (PART 1)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector.
3. Check voltage between TCM harness connector terminals and ground.

+		-	Voltage
TCM			
Connector	Terminal	Ground	10 – 16 V
F16	45		
	46		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> GO TO 4.

#### 2.CHECK TCM POWER CIRCUIT (PART 2)

Check voltage between TCM harness connector terminals and ground.

+		-	Condition	Voltage			
TCM							
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Ignition switch ON	10 – 16 V			
F16	47				Ground	Ignition switch OFF	Approx. 0 V
						Ignition switch ON	10 – 16 V
	48					Ignition switch OFF	Approx. 0 V
		Ignition switch ON	10 – 16 V				

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> GO TO 5.

#### 3.CHECK TCM GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminals and ground.

TCM		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F16	41	Ground	Existed
	42		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).  
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

#### 4.DETECT MALFUNCTION ITEMS (PART 1)

Check the following items:

- Open or short circuit in harness between battery positive terminal and TCM connector terminal 45, and 46.
- 10A fuse (No.60, located in the fuse and fusible link block). Refer to [PG-66, "Terminal Arrangement"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).  
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

#### 5.CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN IPDM E/R AND TCM (PART 1)

# MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R connector.
3. Check continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector terminal and TCM harness connector terminals.

IPDM E/R harness connector		TCM harness connector		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F83	61	F16	47	Existed
			48	

Is the check result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

## 6. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN IPDM E/R AND TCM (PART 2)

Check continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector terminal and ground.

IPDM E/R harness connector		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F83	61	Ground	Not existed

Is the check result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

## 7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEMS (PART 2)

Check the following items:

- Open or short circuit in harness between ignition switch and IPDM E/R. Refer to [PCS-23, "Wiring Diagram"](#).
- 10A fuse (No.46, located in the IPDM E/R). Refer to [PG-68, "Fuse, Connector and Terminal Arrangement"](#).
- IPDM E/R

Is the check result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

# SHIFT POSITION INDICATOR CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

## SHIFT POSITION INDICATOR CIRCUIT

### Component Parts Function Inspection

INFOID:000000012601842

#### 1. CHECK SHIFT POSITION INDICATOR

1. Start the engine.
2. Shift selector lever.
3. Check that the selector lever position and the shift position indicator on the combination meter are identical.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> Go to [TM-379, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000012601843

#### 1. CHECK TCM INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.
2. Select "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
3. Select "RANGE".
4. Shift selector lever.
5. Check that selector lever position, "RANGE" on CONSULT screen, and shift position indicator display on combination meter are identical.

Is the check result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO-1 ("RANGE" is changed but is not displayed on shift position indicator.)>>Check "Self Diagnostic Result" in "TRANSMISSION".  
NO-2 ("RANGE" and shift position indicator are different.)>>Check "Self Diagnostic Result" in "TRANSMISSION".  
NO-3 (Specific "RANGE" is not displayed on shift position indicator.)>>Check "Self Diagnostic Result" in "METER/M&A".

# SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

## SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000012601844

#### 1. CHECK SHIFT LOCK OPERATION (PART 1)

1. Turn ignition ON.
2. Shift the selector lever to "P" (Park) position.
3. Attempt to shift the selector lever to any other than position with the brake pedal released.

Can the selector lever be shifted to any other position?

- YES >> Go to [TM-380, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK SHIFT LOCK OPERATION (PART 2)

Attempt to shift the selector lever to any other than position with the brake pedal depressed.

Can the selector lever be shifted to any other position?

- YES >> Inspection End.  
NO >> Go to [TM-380, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000012601845

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [TM-279, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

#### 1. CHECK POWER SOURCE (STOP LAMP SWITCH)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch connector.
3. Check voltage between stop lamp switch connector E38 terminal 3 and ground.

Stop lamp switch		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		Battery voltage
E38	3		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Check the following:
  - Harness for short or open between fuse block (J/B) and stop lamp switch
  - 10A fuse (No. 10, located in fuse block [J/B])

#### 2. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

Check stop lamp switch. Refer to [TM-382, "Component Inspection \(Stop Lamp Switch\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> Replace stop lamp switch. Refer to [BR-21, "Exploded View"](#).

#### 3. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN STOP LAMP SWITCH AND STOP LAMP RELAY

1. Check continuity between stop lamp relay connector E57 terminal 2 and stop lamp switch connector E38 terminal 4.

Stop lamp switch		Stop lamp relay		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E38	4	E57	2	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

# SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

## 4. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT (STOP LAMP RELAY)

1. Remove the stop lamp relay.
2. Check continuity between stop lamp relay connector E57 terminal 1 and ground.

Stop lamp relay		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal (+)		
E57	1		Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## 5. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN STOP LAMP RELAY AND BCM

1. Check continuity between stop lamp relay connector E57 terminal 3 and BCM connector M17 terminal 27.

BCM		Stop lamp relay		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M17	27	E57	3	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.  
NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## 6. CHECK POWER SOURCE (STOP LAMP RELAY)

1. Check voltage between stop lamp relay connector E57 terminal 5 and ground.

Stop lamp relay		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal (+)		
E57	5		Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.  
NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## 7. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN BCM AND CVT SHIFT SELECTOR FOR OPEN

1. Disconnect CVT shift selector connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM connector M20 terminal 108 and CVT shift selector connector M23 terminal 3.

BCM		CVT shift selector		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M20	108	M23	3	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.  
NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## 8. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN BCM AND CVT SHIFT SELECTOR FOR SHORT CIRCUIT

Check continuity between BCM connector M20 terminal 108 and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M20	108		No

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.

# SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## 9. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT (CVT SHIFT SELECTOR)

Check continuity between CVT shift selector connector M23 terminal 4 and ground.

CVT shift selector		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M23	4		Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace CVT shift selector. Refer to [TM-389, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## Component Inspection (Shift Lock Solenoid)

INFOID:0000000012601846

### 1. CHECK SHIFT LOCK SOLENOID

Apply voltage to terminals of shift lock solenoid and park position switch (shift selector) connector and check that shift lock solenoid is activated.

#### CAUTION:

- Connect the fuse between the terminals when applying the voltage.
- Never cause shorting between terminals.

+ (fuse)	-	Condition	Status
Shift lock solenoid			
Terminal			
3	4	Apply 12 V between terminals 3 and 4 with the park position switch (shift selector) in the "P" (park) position.	Shift lock solenoid operates

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Replace CVT shift selector. Refer to [TM-389, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## Component Inspection (Park Position Switch)

INFOID:0000000012601847

### 1. CHECK PARK POSITION SWITCH (SHIFT SELECTOR)

Apply voltage to terminals of shift lock solenoid and park position switch (shift selector) connector and check that shift lock solenoid is activated.

#### CAUTION:

- Connect the fuse between the terminals when applying the voltage.
- Never cause shorting between terminals.

+ (fuse)	-	Condition	Status
Shift lock solenoid			
Terminal			
3	4	Apply 12 V between terminals 3 and 4 with the park position switch (shift selector) in the "P" (park) position.	Shift lock solenoid operates

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Replace CVT shift selector. Refer to [TM-389, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)

INFOID:0000000012601848

### 1. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

Check the continuity between the stop lamp switch connector terminals.

# SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

Stop lamp switch		Condition	Continuity
Terminal			
3	4	Depressed brake pedal	Yes
		Released brake pedal	No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Replace stop lamp switch. Refer to [BR-21. "Exploded View"](#).

A  
B  
C  
TM  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# CVT CONTROL SYSTEM

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

## SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

### CVT CONTROL SYSTEM

#### Symptom Table

INFOID:000000012601849

- The diagnosis item number indicates the order of check. Start checking in the order from 1.
- Perform diagnoses of symptom table 1 before symptom table 2.

#### Symptom Table 1

Symptom		Engine system												Stall test	CVT position	Power supply	Control valve	CVT fluid level and state	Ignition switch and starter
		EC-676	CAN communication line (U1000)	Transmission range switch (P0705, P0706)	Input speed sensor (P0717)	Primary speed sensor (P0715)	Output speed sensor (P2765)	CVT fluid temperature sensor (P0711, P0712, P0713)	Primary pressure sensor (P084C, P084D)	Secondary pressure sensor (P0841, P0847, P0848)	Torque converter clutch solenoid valve (P0740, P0743, P0744)	TM-267	TM-294						
Shift Shock	Large shock (N→ D position)	1	4	7					3				6		2		8	5	
	Large shock (N→ R position)	1	4	7					3				6		2		8	5	
	Shock is too large for lock-up.	2	3										6		1		5	4	
Slips/Will Not Engage	Vehicle cannot be started from D position.	8	3		5	6	7	9	10	11			4	2	12	13	1		
	Vehicle cannot be started from R position.	8	3		5	6	7	9	10	11			4	2	12	13	1		
	Does not lock-up.	2	6	8	3	4	10	9	11	12	5	7				13	1		
	Does not hold lock-up condition.	2	6	8	3	4	10	9	11	12	5	7				13	1		
	Lock-up is not released.	2	6		3	4							5	7			8	1	
	With selector lever in D position, acceleration is extremely poor.	3	4	5	7	8	9	12	10	11				2	6	13	14	1	
	With selector lever in R position, acceleration is extremely poor.	3	4	5	7	8	9	12	10	11				2	6	13	14	1	
Slips at lock-up.	2	6	8	3	4	10	9	11	12	5	7					13	1		



# CVT CONTROL SYSTEM

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

	Engine system												Stall test	CVT position	Power supply	Control valve	CVT fluid level and state	Ignition switch and starter
	CAN communication line (U1000)	Transmission range switch (P0705, P0706)	Input speed sensor (P0717)	Primary speed sensor (P0715)	Output speed sensor (P2765)	CVT fluid temperature sensor (P0711, P0712, P0713)	Primary pressure sensor (P084C, P084D)	Secondary pressure sensor (P0841, P0847, P0848)	Torque converter clutch solenoid valve (P0740, P0743, P0744)									
Symptom	<a href="#">EC-676</a>	<a href="#">TM-267</a>										<a href="#">TM-294</a>	<a href="#">TM-295</a>	<a href="#">TM-377</a>	<a href="#">TM-398</a>	<a href="#">TM-292</a>	<a href="#">PG-26, STR-6</a>	
Other	No creep at all.	2	4	3	7	8	9	10	11	12		5	6	13	14	1		
	Vehicle cannot run in any position.	8		2	5	6	7	9	10	11		3	4	12	13	1		
	With selector lever in D position, driving is not possible.	8		2	5	6	7	9	10	11		3	4	12	13	1		
	With selector lever in R position, driving is not possible.	8		2	5	6	7	9	10	11		3	4	12	13	1		
	Judder occurs during lock-up.	2	6		3	4	5					7			8	1		
	Strange noise in D position.	2	3												4	1		
	Strange noise in R position.	2	3												4	1		
	Strange noise in N position.	2	3												4	1		
	Vehicle does not decelerate by engine brake.	7	3		4	5	6						2		8	1		
	Maximum speed low.	2	3		5	6	7		8	9	11	4			10	1		
	With selector lever in P position, vehicle does not enter parking condition or, with selector lever in another position, parking condition is not cancelled.			1										2				
	Vehicle runs with CVT in P position.			1										3	4	2		
	Vehicle runs with CVT in N position.			1										3	4	2		
	Engine stall.	2	6		3	4			8	9	5	7			10	1		
	Engine stalls when selector lever shifted N → D or R.	2	6		3	4					5				7	1		
	Engine speed does not return to idle.	2	4				3								5	1		
Engine does not start in N or P position.			3										2			1		
Engine starts in positions other than N or P.			3										2			1		

A  
B  
C  
**TM**  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# CVT CONTROL SYSTEM

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

Symptom Table 2

Symptom		Torque converter	Transmission range switch	Oil pump	Forward clutch	Reverse brake	Planetary gear	Bearings	Parking mechanism	Stop lamp switch	Shift lock solenoid	CVT shift selector
		<a href="#">TM-418</a>	<a href="#">TM-415</a>						<a href="#">BR-14</a>	<a href="#">TM-380</a>	<a href="#">TM-389</a>	
Shift Shock	Large shock (N→ D position)		2		1							
	Large shock (N→ R position)		2			1						
	Shock is too large for lock-up.	1										
Slips/Will Not Engage	Vehicle cannot be started from D position.		3	1	2							
	Vehicle cannot be started from R position.		4	1		2			3			
	Does not lock-up.	1	3	2								
	Does not hold lock-up condition.	1	3	2								
	Lock-up is not released.	1		2								
	With selector lever in D position, acceleration is extremely poor.	1	3		2							
	With selector lever in R position, acceleration is extremely poor.	1	4	2		3						
Slips at lock-up.	1		2									

# CVT CONTROL SYSTEM

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

Symptom	Torque converter	Transmission range switch	Oil pump	Forward clutch	Reverse brake	Planetary gear	Bearings	Parking mechanism	Stop lamp switch	Shift lock solenoid	CVT shift selector
	TM-418	TM-415						BR-14	TM-380	TM-389	
Other	No creep at all.	1	6	2	4	5	3				
	Vehicle cannot run in all positions.	1		2	4	5	3		6		
	With selector lever in D position, driving is not possible.	1		2	4		3		5		
	With selector lever in R position, driving is not possible.	1		2		4	3		5		
	Judder occurs during lock-up.	1									
	Strange noise in D position.	1		2	4		3	5			
	Strange noise in R position.	1		2		4	3				
	Strange noise in N position.	1		2			3				
	Maximum speed low.	1	5	2	4		3				
	With selector lever in P position, vehicle does not enter parking condition or, with selector lever in another position, parking condition is not cancelled.								1		
	Vehicle runs with CVT in P position.						2		1		
	Vehicle runs with CVT in N position.				2	3	1				
	Engine stall.	1									
	Engine stalls when selector lever shifted N → D or R.	1									
	When brake pedal is depressed with ignition switch ON, selector-lever cannot be shifted from P position to other position.									1	2
When brake pedal is not depressed with ignition switch ON, selector lever can be shifted from P position to other position.									1	2	3

A  
B  
C  
TM  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

## PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

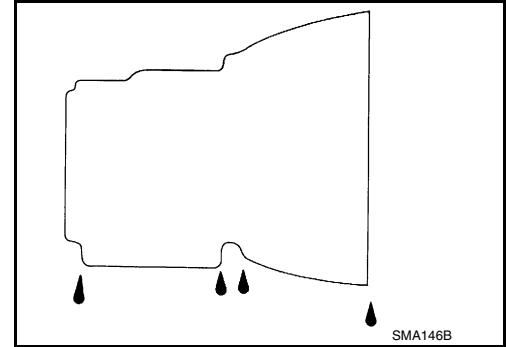
### CVT FLUID

#### Inspection

INFOID:0000000012601850

#### FLUID LEAKAGE

- Check transaxle surrounding area (oil seal and plug etc.)for fluid leakage.
- If anything is found, repair or replace damaged parts and adjust CVT fluid level. Refer to [TM-292. "Adjustment"](#).



# CVT SHIFT SELECTOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

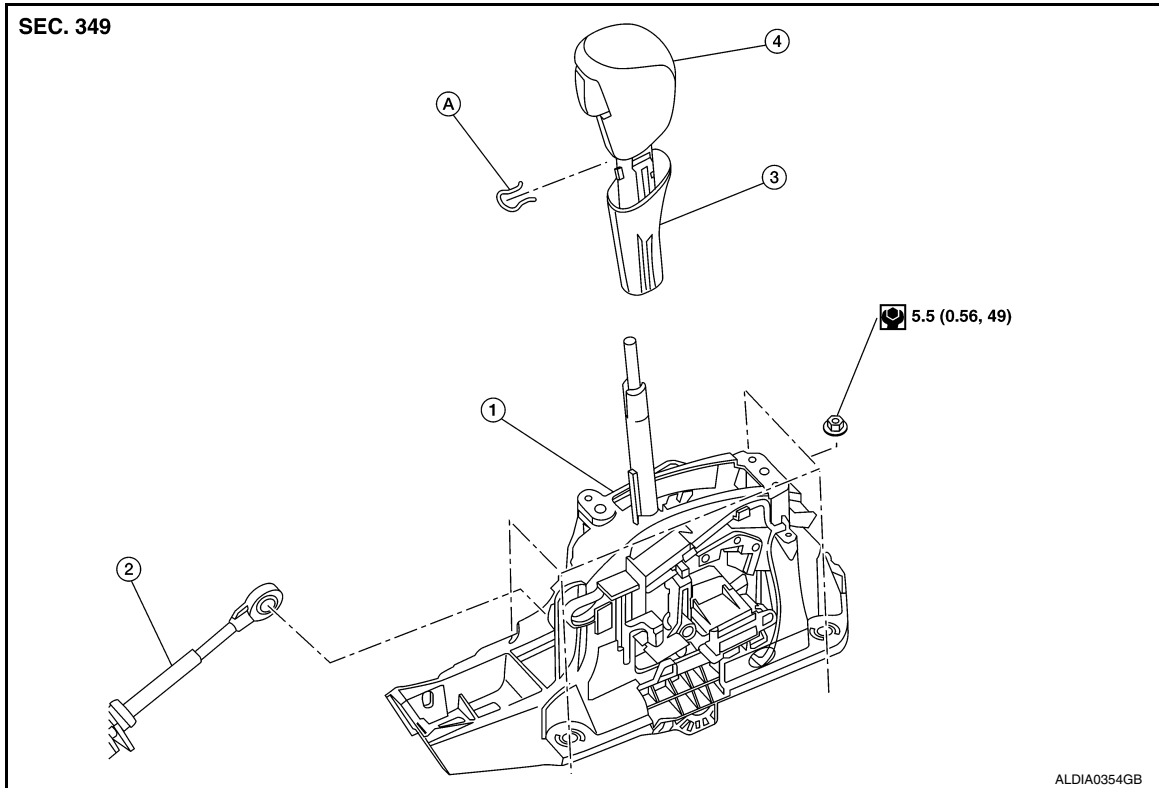
[CVT: RE0F10H]

## REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

### CVT SHIFT SELECTOR

Exploded View

INFOID:0000000012601851



- |                            |                               |                                |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1. Shift selector assembly | 2. Control cable              | 3. Shift selector handle cover |
| 4. Shift selector handle   | A. Shift selector handle clip |                                |

### Removal and Installation

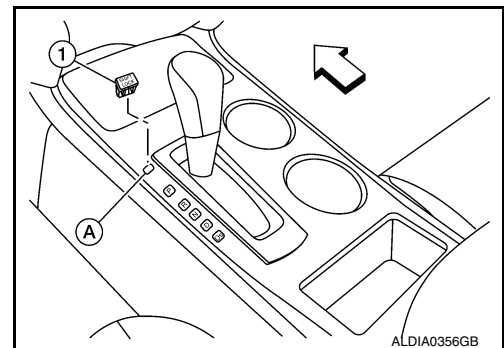
INFOID:0000000012601852

#### CAUTION:

Always apply the parking brake before removal and installation.

#### REMOVAL

1. Apply the parking brake.  
**CAUTION:**  
Make sure the vehicle cannot move with the parking brake applied.
2. Disconnect battery negative terminal. Refer to [PG-78, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove shift lock override button cover (1) using suitable tool, and insert suitable tool into opening (A) to depress the shift lock override button. Move shift selector to "N" position while depressing shift lock override button.  
⇐: Front

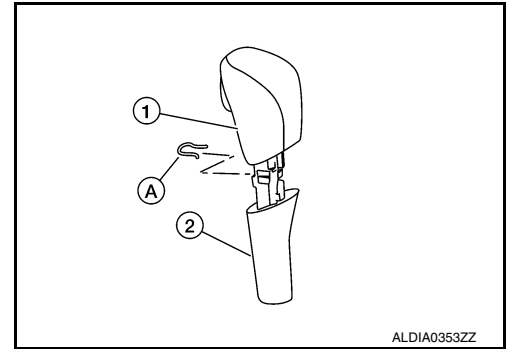


# CVT SHIFT SELECTOR

[CVT: RE0F10H]

## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

4. Remove the shift selector handle (1).
  - a. Release the shift selector handle cover (2) using a suitable tool from the base of the shift selector handle (1).
  - b. Remove the shift selector handle clip (A).
  - c. Pull upward and remove the shift selector handle (1).



5. Remove the center console. Refer to [IP-18. "Removal and Installation"](#).
6. Release the harness clip, then disconnect the harness connector from shift selector.
7. Depress shift lock override button and move shift selector to "P" position.
8. Remove the control cable from the shift selector assembly. Refer to [TM-188. "Exploded View"](#).
9. Remove the four shift selector assembly nuts and the shift selector assembly from the vehicle.

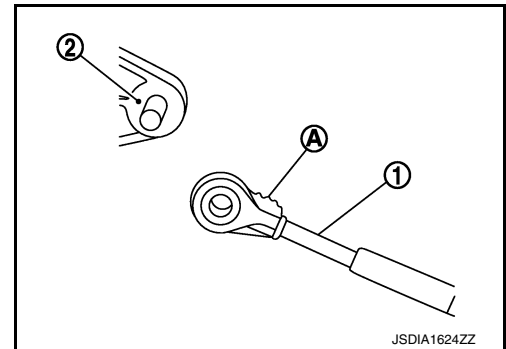
## INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

- When installing control cable (1) to the shift selector assembly (2), check that control cable is fully pressed in until it stops with the ribbed surface (A) facing upward.

### NOTE:

- Apply multi-purpose grease to control cable eye before installation.
- Adjust control cable as necessary. Refer to [TM-392. "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).



INFOID:000000012601853

## Inspection

### INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

Check the shift selector position. Refer to [TM-295. "Inspection"](#).  
If a malfunction is found, adjust the position. Refer to [TM-295. "Adjustment"](#).

# CONTROL CABLE

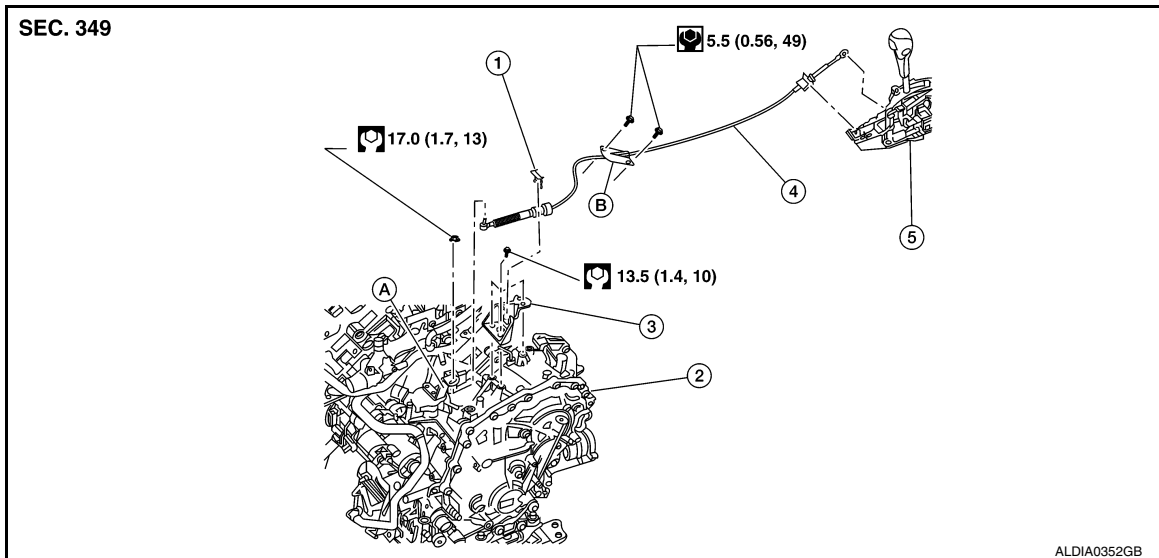
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

## CONTROL CABLE

### Exploded View

INFOID:000000012601854



- |                     |                            |                 |
|---------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|
| 1. Lock plate       | 2. Transaxle assembly      | 3. Bracket      |
| 4. Control cable    | 5. Shift selector assembly | A. Manual lever |
| B. Retainer grommet |                            |                 |

### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000012601855

#### CAUTION:

Always apply the parking brake before performing removal and installation.

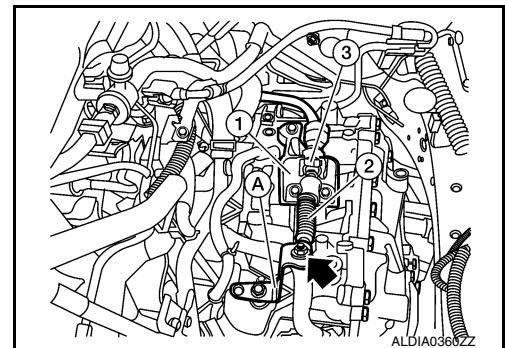
#### INSTALLATION

1. Apply the parking brake.

#### CAUTION:

Make sure the vehicle cannot move with the parking brake applied.

2. Remove the front air duct and air cleaner case assembly. Refer to [EM-146, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove the control cable nut (←), using suitable tool.
4. Remove control cable (2) from manual lever (A).
5. Remove the lock plate (3) from control cable (2).
6. Remove control cable (2) from bracket (1).



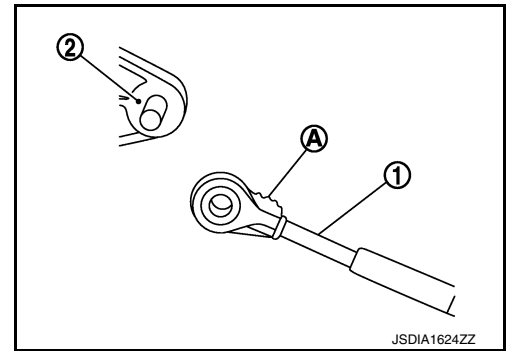
7. Remove center console. Refer to [IP-18, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## CONTROL CABLE

### < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

8. Remove control cable (1) from the shift selector assembly (2).  
(A): Ribbed surface



9. Pull back dash trim and remove two retainer grommet bolts.
10. Thread the control cable through the sheet metal and remove the control cable from the vehicle.

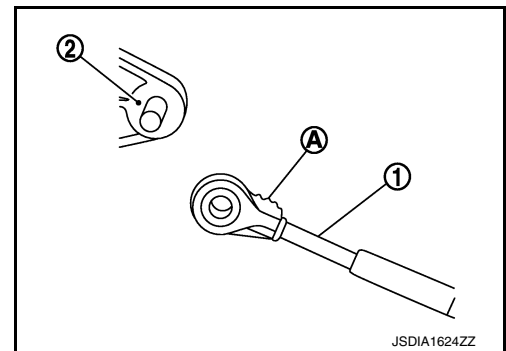
### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

- When installing control cable (1) to the shift selector assembly (2), check that control cable is fully pressed in until it stops with the ribbed surface (A) facing upward.

#### NOTE:

- Apply multi-purpose grease to control cable eye before installation.
- Adjust control cable as necessary. Refer to [TM-392, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).



### Inspection and Adjustment

INFOID:000000012601856

#### ADJUSTMENT AFTER INSTALLATION

Adjust the position. Refer to [TM-295, "Adjustment"](#).

#### INSPECTION AFTER ADJUSTMENT

Check the shift selector position after the adjustment. Refer to [TM-295, "Inspection"](#).



# PADDLE SHIFTER

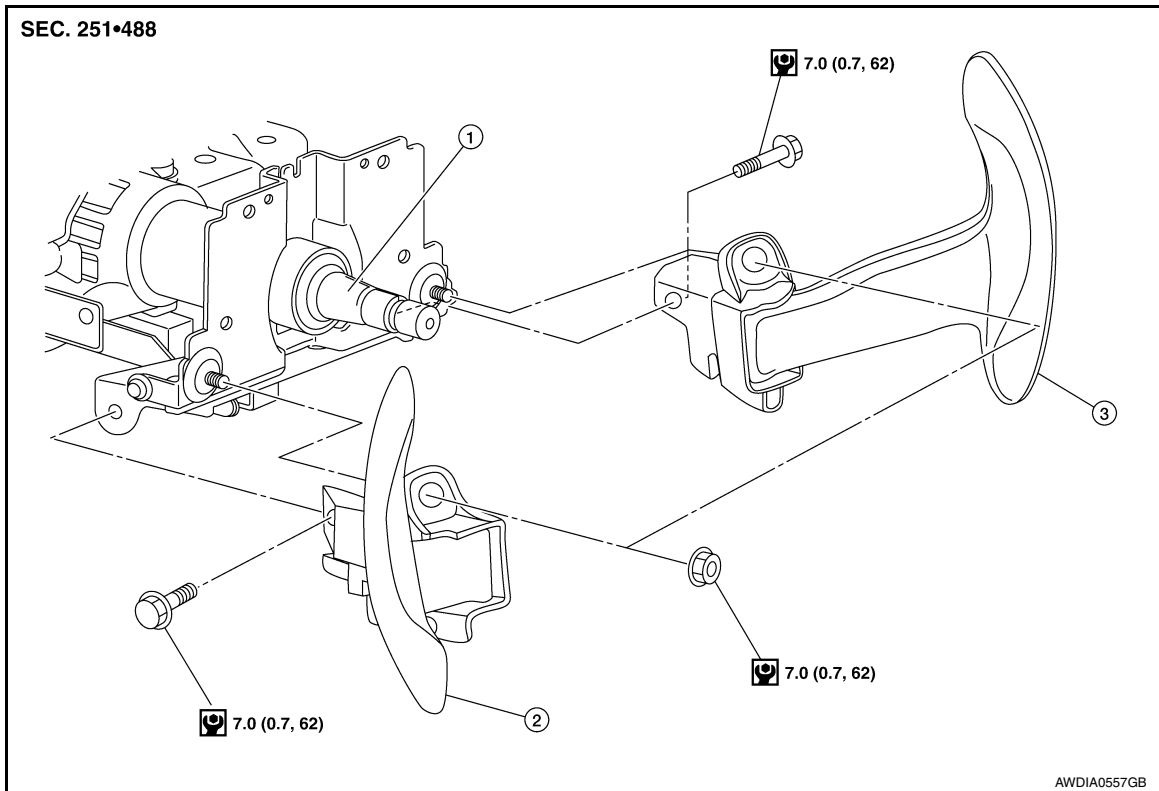
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

## PADDLE SHIFTER

### Exploded View

INFOID:000000012601857



1. Steering column assembly      2. Paddle shifter (shift-down)      3. Paddle shifter (shift-up)

## Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000012601858

### REMOVAL

1. Park the vehicle on a level surface.
2. Remove the driver air bag module. Refer to [SR-11, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove the steering wheel. Refer to [ST-32, "Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Remove the column cover. Refer to [IP-17, "Removal and Installation"](#).

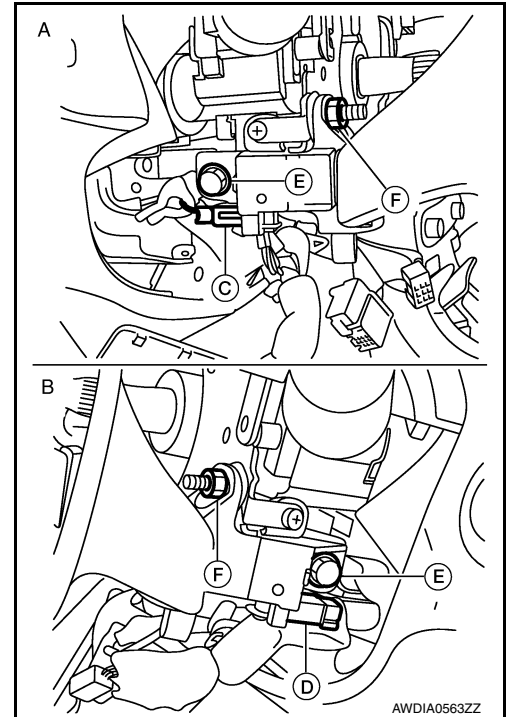
A  
B  
C  
TM  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# PADDLE SHIFTER

## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

5. Remove the vehicle harness connector (C) and (D) from paddle shifter.
  - (A) : Side of paddle shifter (shift-down)
  - (B) : Side of paddle shifter (shift-up)
6. Remove the paddle shifter nuts and bolts (E) and nuts (F).
7. Remove the paddle shifter from the steering column assembly.



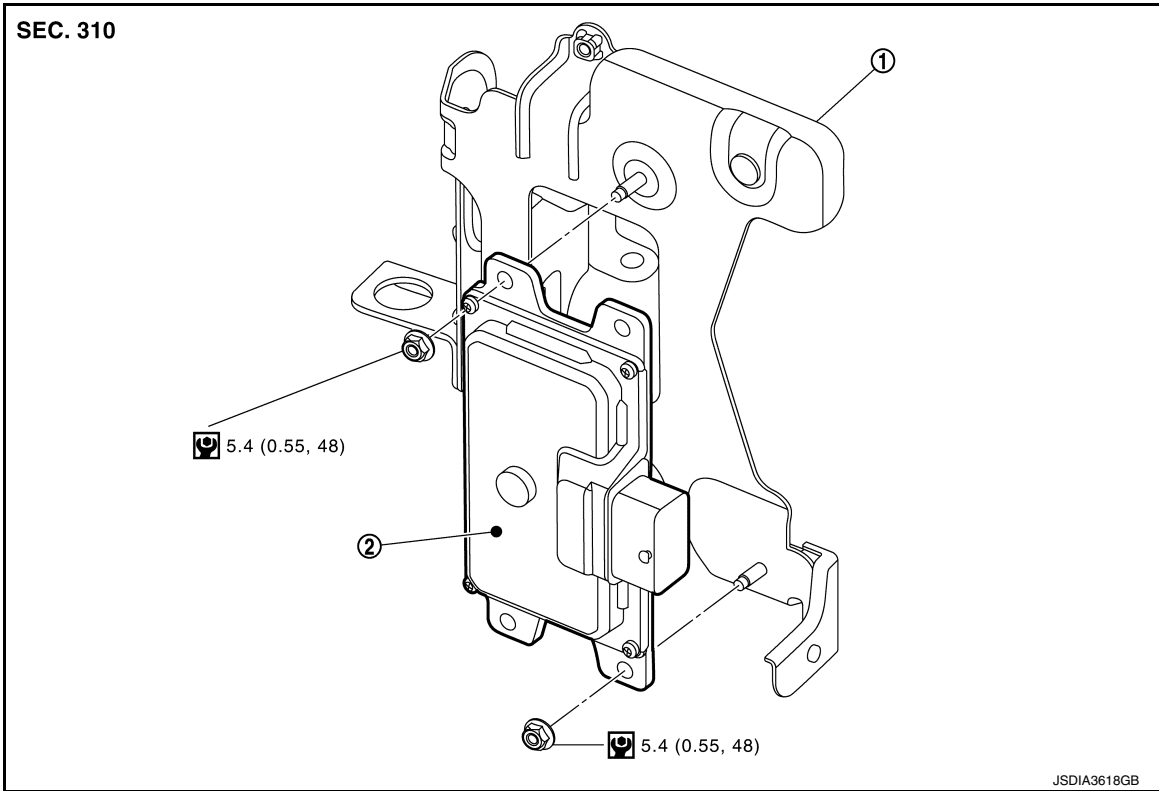
## INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

TCM

Exploded View

INFOID:000000012601859



- 1. Bracket
- 2. TCM

Removal and Installation

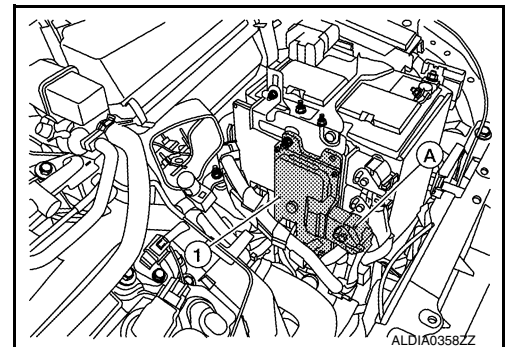
INFOID:000000012601860

**CAUTION:**

- Do not impact the TCM when removing or installing TCM.
- When replacing TCM, perform "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING TCM". Refer to [TM-286, "Description"](#).
- When replacing TCM and transaxle simultaneously, perform "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING TCM AND TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY". Refer to [TM-289, "Description"](#).
- When replacing TCM, note the :CVTF DETERIORATION DATE" value displayed on CONSULT "CONFORM CVTF DETERIORATION" in MAINTANANCE BOOKLET, before starting the operation.

REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the battery negative terminal. Refer to [PG-78, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Disconnect the harness connector (A) from TCM (1).
3. Remove the TCM nuts and remove TCM (1) from bracket.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A  
B  
C  
TM  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

## Adjustment

INFOID:000000012601861

### ADJUSTMENT AFTER INSTALLATION

Perform "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING TCM". Refer to [TM-286. "Work Procedure"](#).

# AIR BREATHER HOSE

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

## AIR BREATHER HOSE

### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000012601862

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove the front air duct and air cleaner case cleaner. Refer to [EM-146. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove air breather hose from transaxle assembly.

#### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

#### **CAUTION:**

- Install air breather hose with paint mark facing front.
- Install air breather hose onto air breather tube until overlap area reaches the spool.
- Make sure there are no pinched or restricted areas on air breather hose caused by bending of winding during installation.

A

B

C

TM

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# CONTROL VALVE

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

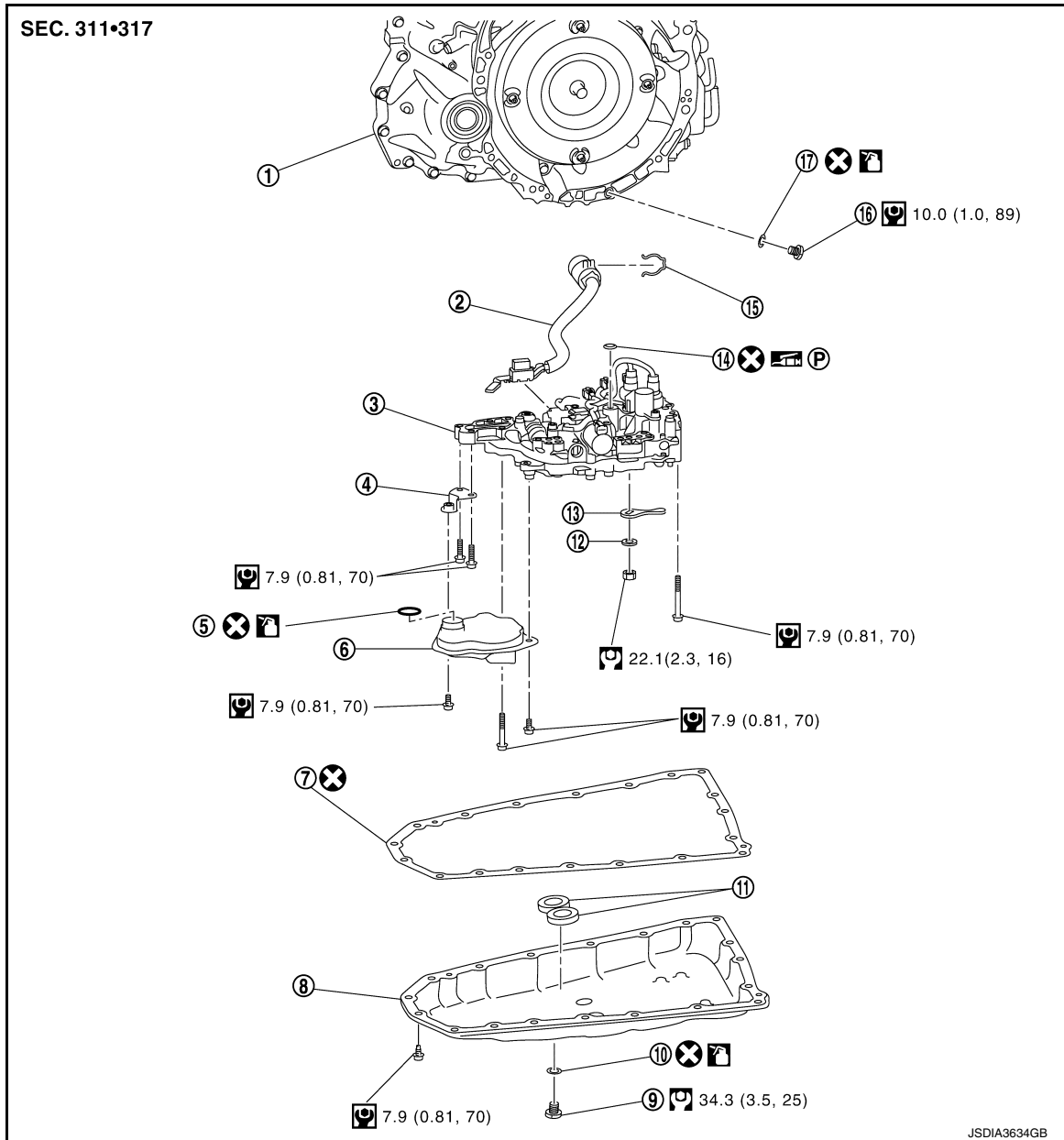
[CVT: RE0F10H]

## CONTROL VALVE

Exploded View

INFOID:000000012601863

### COMPONENT PARTS LOCATION



- |                       |                           |                          |
|-----------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. Transaxle assembly | 2. Terminal cord assembly | 3. Control valve         |
| 4. Bracket            | 5. O-ring                 | 6. Oil strainer assembly |
| 7. Oil pan gasket     | 8. Oil pan                | 9. Drain plug            |
| 10. Drain plug gasket | 11. Magnet                | 12. Spring washer        |
| 13. Manual plate      | 14. Lip seal              | 15. Snap ring            |
| 16. Overflow plug     | 17. O-ring                |                          |

### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000012601864

#### REMOVAL

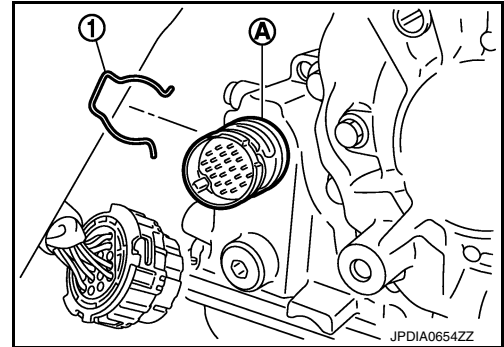
1. Disconnect battery negative terminal. Refer to [PG-78, "Removal and Installation"](#).

# CONTROL VALVE

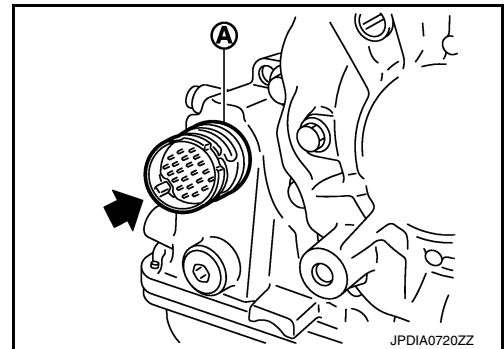
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

2. Remove engine under cover. Refer to [EXT-38. "Exploded View"](#)
3. Remove drain plug from oil pan and then drain the CVT fluid.
4. Remove drain plug gasket.  
**CAUTION:**  
**Do not reuse drain plug gasket.**
5. Remove the front fender side protector (LH). Refer to [EXT-36. "FENDER PROTECTOR : Exploded View"](#).
6. Disconnect the CVT unit harness connector.
7. Remove the snap ring (1) from the CVT unit harness connector (A).

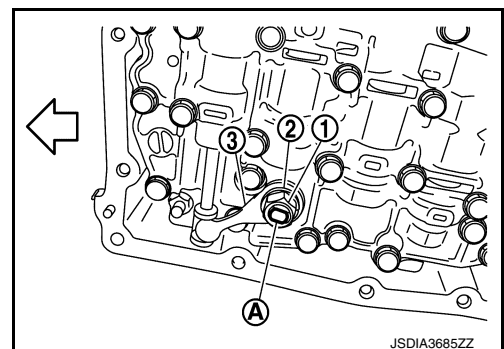


8. Press the CVT unit harness connector (A) into the transaxle case.  
**CAUTION:**  
**Do not damage the CVT unit harness connector.**  
**NOTE:**  
Clean around the harness connector to prevent foreign materials from entering into the transaxle case.



9. Remove the oil pan bolts, and then remove the oil pan and oil pan gasket.  
**CAUTION:**  
**Do not reuse oil pan gasket.**
10. Remove the magnets from the oil pan.
11. Remove the lock nut (1) and spring washer (2), and manual plate (3) from manual shaft (A).

← : Front

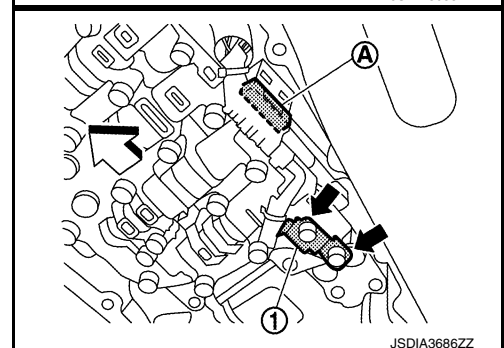


12. Remove CVT fluid temperature sensor bracket (1).

← : Bolt

← : Front

13. Disconnect control valve harness connector (A).



A  
B  
C  
TM  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# CONTROL VALVE

## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

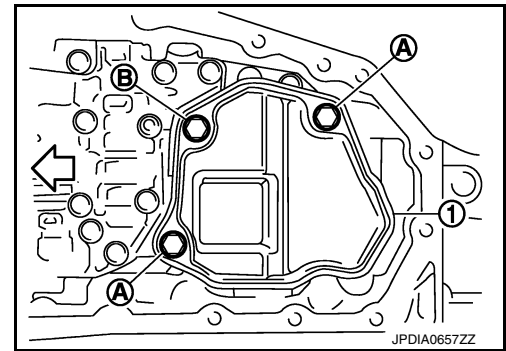
[CVT: RE0F10H]

14. Remove the oil strainer assembly bolts (A) and (B), and then remove the oil strainer assembly (1).

⇐ : Front

15. Remove O-ring from oil strainer assembly.

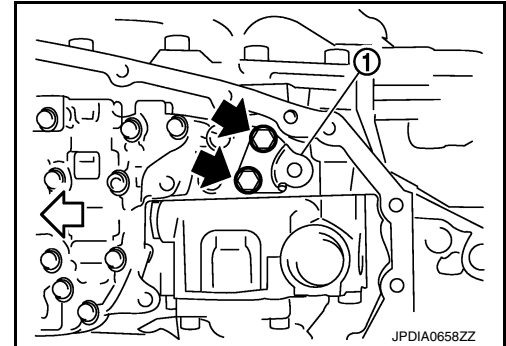
**CAUTION:**  
Do not reuse O-ring.



16. Remove the bracket (1).

← : Bolt

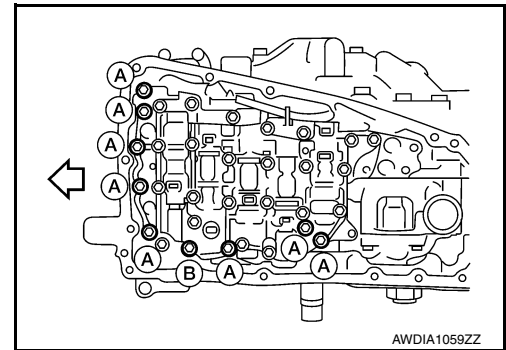
⇐ : Front



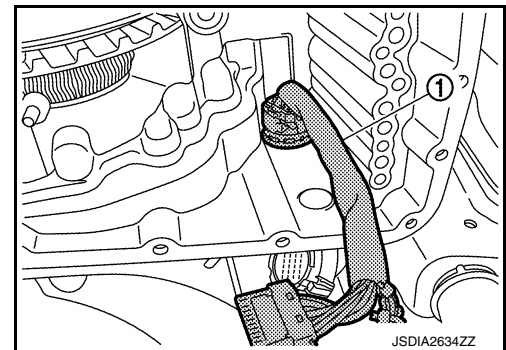
17. Remove the control valve bolts (A) and (B), and then remove the control valve from the transaxle case.

⇐ : Front

**CAUTION:**  
Do not drop the control valve, ratio control valve and manual shaft.



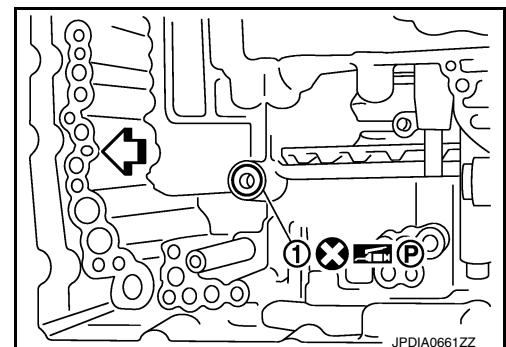
18. Remove terminal cord assembly (1) from inside the transaxle case.



19. Remove the lip seal (1) from the transaxle case.

**CAUTION:**  
Do not reuse lip seal.

⇐ : Front





# CONTROL VALVE

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

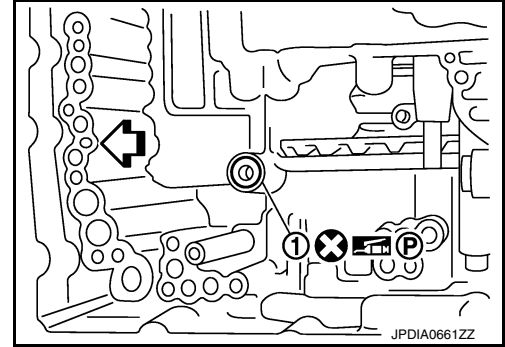
[CVT: RE0F10H]

## INSTALLATION

1. Install the lip seal (1) to the transaxle case.

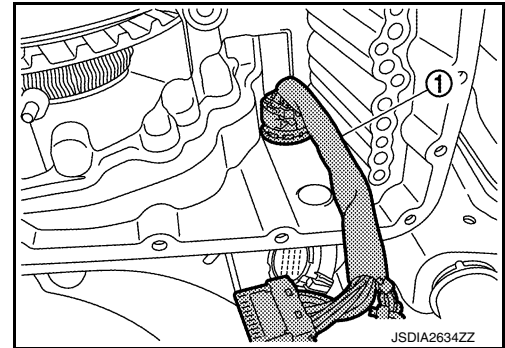
**CAUTION:**  
Do not reuse lip seal.

← : Front



2. Install terminal cord assembly (1) to the transaxle case.

**CAUTION:**  
Connect the CVT unit connector with the stopper facing up, and then press in until it clicks.



3. Install the control valve to the transaxle case.

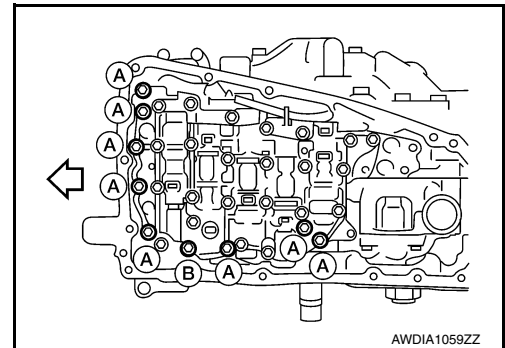
**CAUTION:**

- Do not pinch the harness between the control valve and the transaxle case.
- Do not drop the control valve, ratio control valve and manual shaft.

4. Secure the control valve using the control valve bolts (A) and (B).

← : Front

Bolt	Bolt length (mm)	Number of bolts
A	54	8
B	44	1



5. Connect the control valve harness connectors (A).

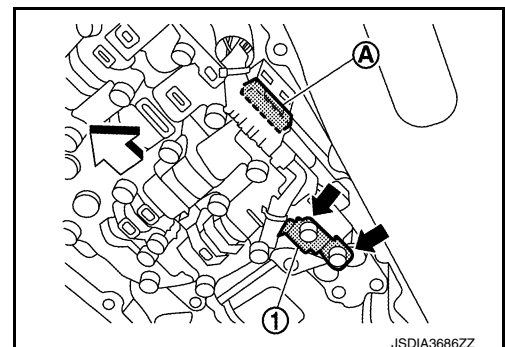
← : Front

**CAUTION:**

- Do not pinch the harness between the control valve and the transaxle case.
- Securely insert the harness connector until it clicks and locks.

6. Install CVT fluid temperature sensor bracket (1).

← : Bolt



# CONTROL VALVE

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

7. Install the bracket (1).

← : Bolt

⇐ : Front

8. Install O-ring to oil strainer assembly.

**CAUTION:**

- Do not reuse O-ring.
- Apply CVT fluid NS-3 to O-ring.

9. Install the oil strainer assembly (1) using the oil strainer assembly bolts (A) and (B).

⇐ : Front

Bolt	Bolt length (mm)	Number of bolts
A	12	2
B	44	1

**NOTE:**

Remove the bracket and adjust the position again if the bolt hole positions are not aligned.

10. Install the manual plate (1) while aligning with the groove (A) of the manual valve.

**CAUTION:**

Assemble the manual plate while aligning its end with the cutout (←) of the manual valve.

(A) : Manual shaft

⇐ : Front

11. Install the spring washer (2) and the lock-nut (3), and then tighten to the specified torque.

12. Install the snap ring (1) to the CVT unit harness connector (A).

13. Connect the CVT unit harness connector.

14. install fender protector side cover (LH).

15. Install the magnet while aligning it with the convex side of oil pan.

**CAUTION:**

Completely clean the iron powder from the magnet area of oil pan and the magnet.

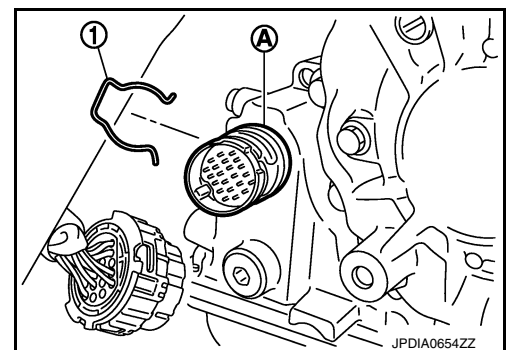
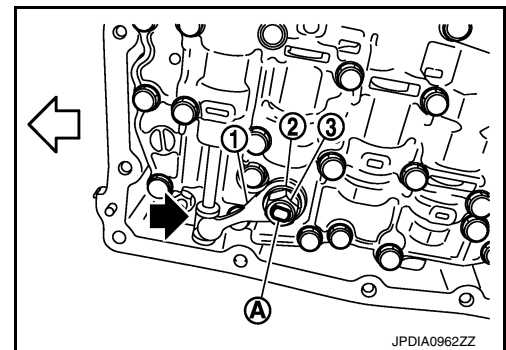
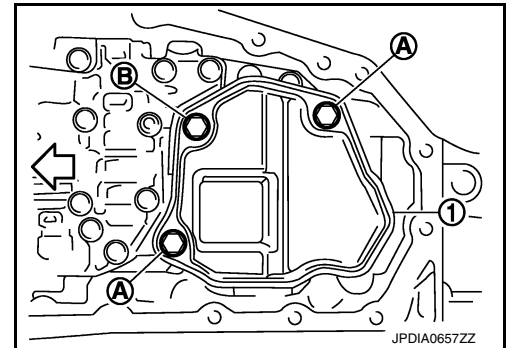
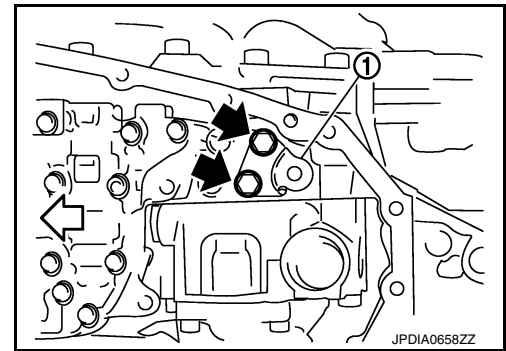
16. Install the oil pan to the transaxle case with the following procedure.

1. Install the oil pan gasket to the oil pan.

**CAUTION:**

- Completely wipe out any moisture, oil, and old gasket from the oil pan gasket surface and bolt hole of oil pan and transaxle case.
- Do not reuse oil pan gasket.

2. Install the oil pan assembly to the transaxle case, and then temporarily tighten the oil pan bolt.



# CONTROL VALVE

## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

3. Tighten the oil pan bolts in the order shown to the specified torque.

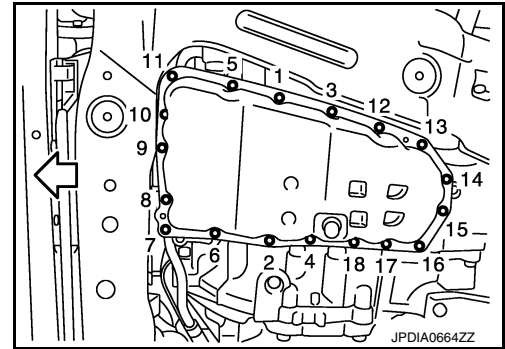
↶ : Front

4. Tighten the oil pan bolts again clockwise from (1) shown to the specified torque.
17. Install drain plug gasket to drain plug.

**CAUTION:**

**Do not reuse drain plug gasket.**

18. Install drain plug to oil pan.
19. Install engine under cover. Refer to [EXT-38, "Exploded View"](#)
20. Connect battery negative terminal. Refer to [PG-78, "Removal and Installation"](#).
21. Fill with CVT fluid to transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-388, "Inspection"](#).



## Inspection and Adjustment

INFOID:0000000012601865

### INSPECTION AFTER REMOVAL

Check oil pan for foreign material.

- If a large amount of worn material is found, clutch plate may be worn.
  - If iron powder is found, bearings, gears, or clutch plates may be worn.
  - If aluminum powder is found, bushing may be worn, or chips or burrs of aluminum casting parts may enter.
- Check points where wear is found in all cases.

### INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

Check the CVT fluid level and leakage. Refer to [TM-388, "Inspection"](#).

### ADJUSTMENT AFTER INSTALLATION

Perform "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY". Refer to [TM-287, "Description"](#).

# INPUT SPEED SENSOR

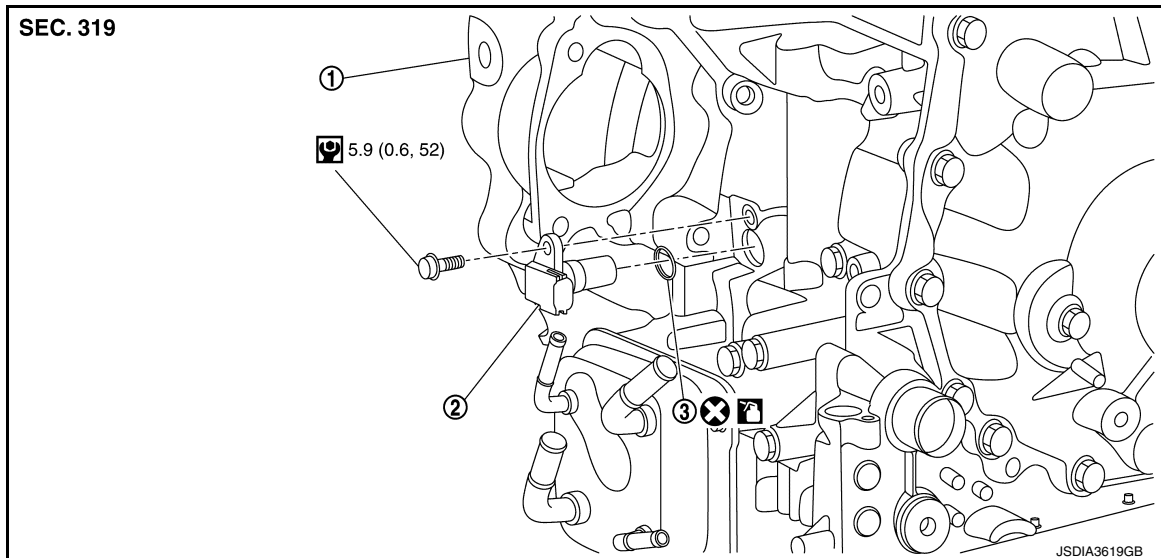
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

## INPUT SPEED SENSOR

Exploded View

INFOID:000000012601866



1. Transaxle assembly

2. Input speed sensor

3. O-ring

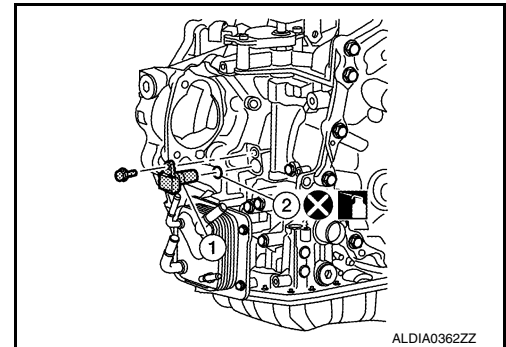
## Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000012601867

### REMOVAL

1. Remove the battery tray. Refer to [PG-80, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the starter motor. Refer to [STR-22, "VQ35DE : Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Disconnect the harness connector from the input speed sensor (1).
4. Remove the input speed sensor bolt, then the input speed sensor (1).
5. Remove the O-ring (2) from the input speed sensor (1).

**CAUTION:**  
Do not reuse O-ring.



### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

#### **CAUTION:**

- Do not reuse O-ring.
- Apply Genuine NISSAN CVT Fluid NS-3 to the O-ring.
- Perform "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING ECM". Refer to [EC-1088, "Removal and Installation"](#)

## Inspection and Adjustment

INFOID:000000012601868

### INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

Check for CVT fluid leakage. Refer to [TM-388, "Inspection"](#).

### ADJUSTMENT AFTER INSTALLATION

Adjust the CVT fluid level. Refer to [TM-292, "Adjustment"](#).

# PRIMARY SPEED SENSOR

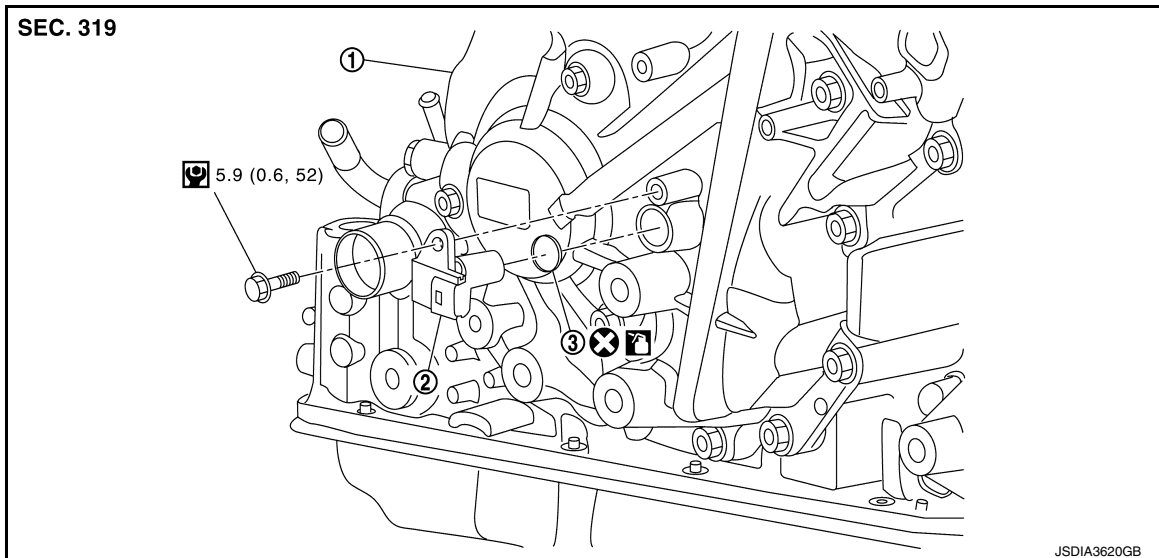
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

## PRIMARY SPEED SENSOR

### Exploded View

INFOID:000000012601869



1. Transaxle assembly

2. Primary speed sensor

3. O-ring

### Removal and Installation

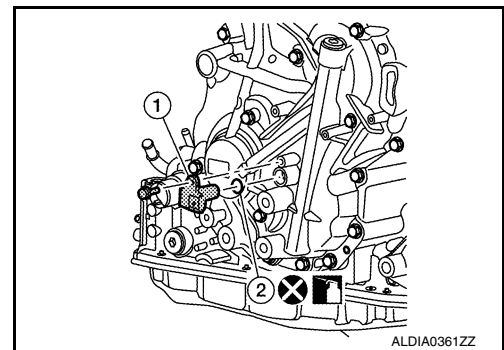
INFOID:000000012601870

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove the fender protector side cover (LH). Refer to [EXT-36, "FENDER PROTECTOR : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Disconnect the harness connector from primary speed sensor (1).
3. Remove the primary speed sensor bolt, then the primary speed sensor (1).
4. Remove the O-ring (2) from the primary speed sensor (1).

#### CAUTION:

**Do not reuse O-ring.**



#### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

#### CAUTION:

- Do not reuse O-ring.
- Apply Genuine NISSAN CVT Fluid NS-3 to the O-ring.

### Inspection and Adjustment

INFOID:000000012601871

#### INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

Check for CVT fluid leakage. Refer to [TM-388, "Inspection"](#).

#### ADJUSTMENT AFTER INSTALLATION

Adjust the CVT fluid level. Refer to [TM-292, "Adjustment"](#).

# OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR

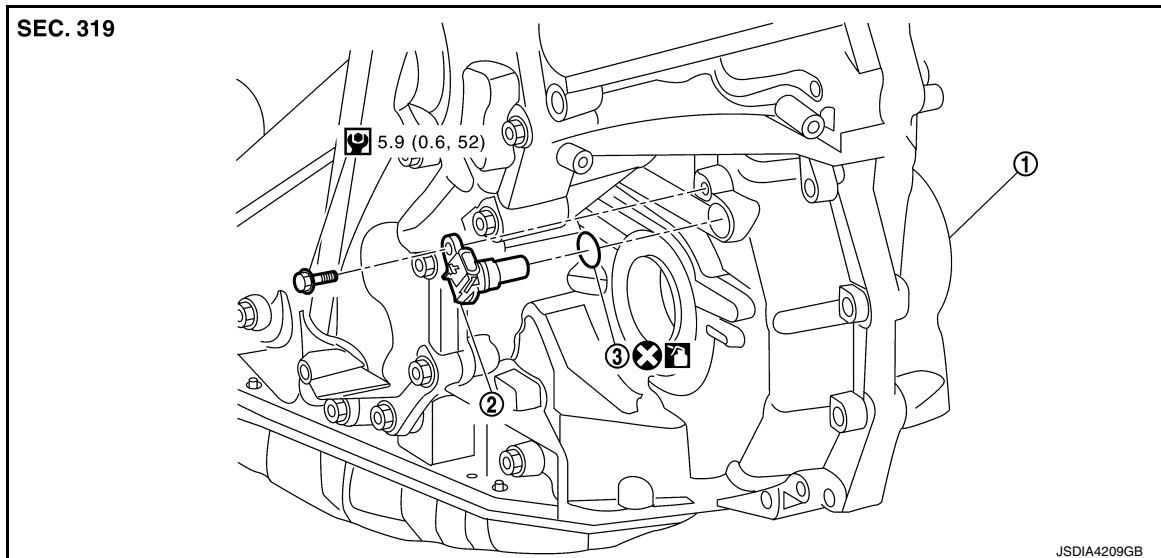
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

## OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR

Exploded View

INFOID:000000012601872



1. Transaxle assembly

2. Output speed sensor

3. O-ring

## Removal and Installation

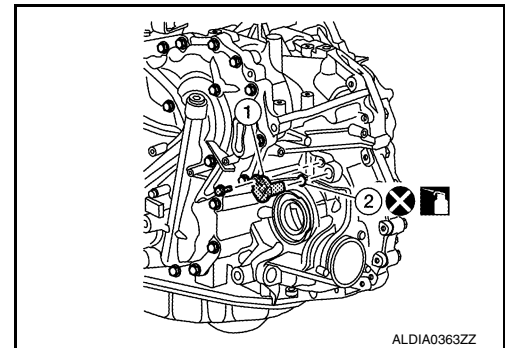
INFOID:000000012601873

### REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the harness connector from output speed sensor (1).
2. Remove the output speed sensor bolt, then the output speed sensor (1).
3. Remove the O-ring (2) from the output speed sensor (1).

#### **CAUTION:**

**Do not reuse O-ring.**



### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

#### **CAUTION:**

- Do not reuse O-ring.
- Apply Genuine NISSAN CVT Fluid NS-3 to the O-ring.

## Inspection and Adjustment

INFOID:000000012601874

### INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

Check for CVT fluid leakage. Refer to [TM-388, "Inspection"](#).

### ADJUSTMENT AFTER INSTALLATION

Adjust the CVT fluid level. Refer to [TM-292, "Adjustment"](#).

# DIFFERENTIAL SIDE OIL SEAL

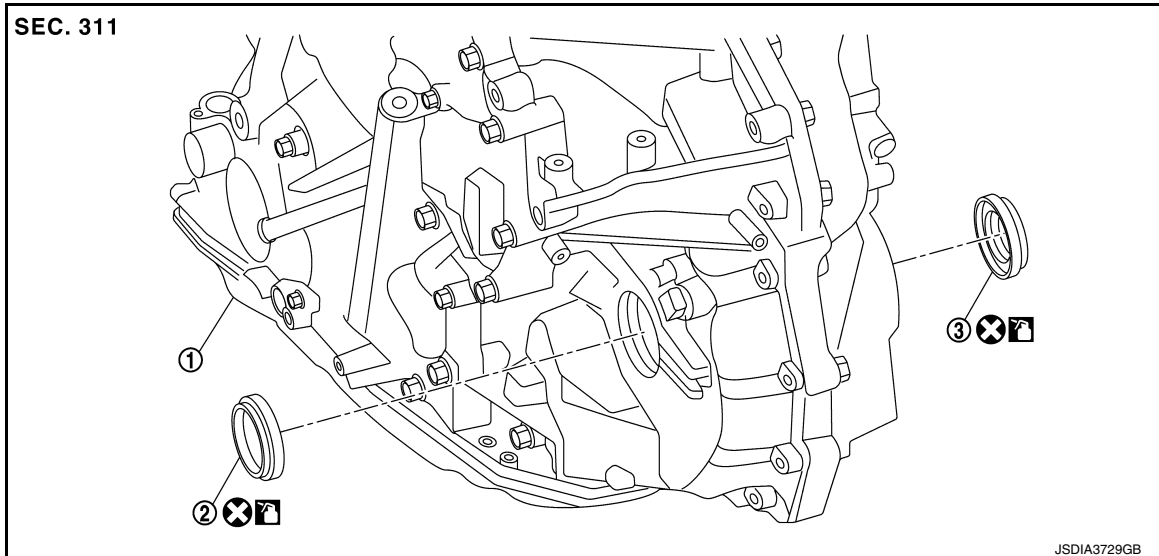
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

## DIFFERENTIAL SIDE OIL SEAL

Exploded View

INFOID:000000012601875



1. Transaxle assembly      2. Differential side oil seal (left side)      3. Differential side oil seal (right side)

## Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000012601876

### REMOVAL

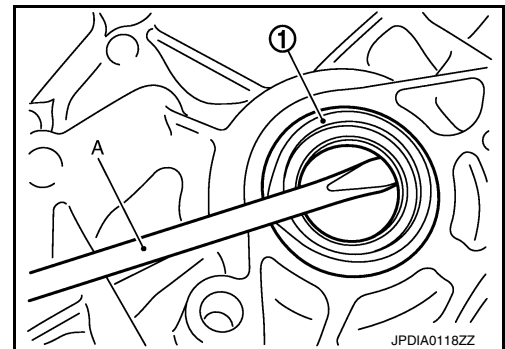
#### NOTE:

When removing components such as hoses, tubes/lines, etc., cap or plug openings to prevent fluid from spilling.

1. Remove front drive shaft. Refer to [FAX-10. "Removal and Installation \(LH\)"](#) (LH) or [FAX-13. "Removal and Installation \(RH\)"](#) (RH).
2. Remove differential oil side seal (1) using suitable tool (A).

#### CAUTION:

**Be careful not to scratch transaxle case and converter housing.**



### INSTALLATION

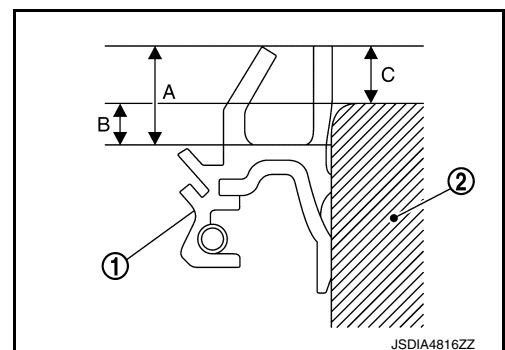
Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

1. Measure height (A) of seal lip. Calculate protrusion (C) of oil seal lip according to measured height (A) of seal lip and reference value (B) of side oil insertion.

- (1) : Differential side oil seal  
 (2) : Converter housing or transaxle case

**Lip protrusion (C) : C=A-B**

**Differential side oil seal insertion reference value (B) : 0 mm (0 in)**



# DIFFERENTIAL SIDE OIL SEAL

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

## CAUTION:

- Do not reuse differential side oil seal.
- Put a mark on the measurement area and measure height of seal lip at four points diagonally using suitable tool.

## NOTICE:

Since seal lips have a tolerance of  $\pm 0.3$  mm ( $\pm 0.012$  in) at maximum due to manufacturing tolerances or packing conditions, it is necessary to measure the seal lip height beforehand to clarify the tolerance.

2. As an indicator of the parallelism and insertion depth, cut a masking tape (1) to specified width [add 1 mm (0.04 in) to the value calculated from the tip of differential side oil seal lip] and affix to the differential side oil seal.
3. Install the differential side oil seal using a Tool (transaxle case side), and using suitable tool (converter housing side), according to the guide of the masking tape (1).

Tool number : KV31103700

## CAUTION:

- If differential side oil seal is inserted deeper than the reference value, use a new differential side oil seal and perform the steps again.
- Apply CVT fluid to the differential side oil seal lip and around the oil seal.

4. Remove masking tape.
5. Adjust as instructed below to optimize the protrusion size and parallelism.

## CAUTION:

If differential side oil seal is inserted deeper than the reference value, use a new differential side oil seal and perform the steps again.

- Protrusion size (A)

## CAUTION:

Protrusion must fall within  $\pm 0.5$  mm (0.020 in) of calculated size.

- Parallelism at four diagonal points (➡)

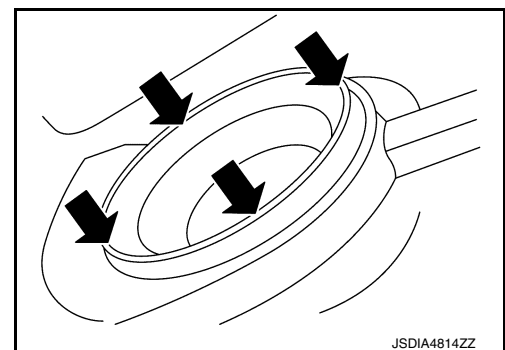
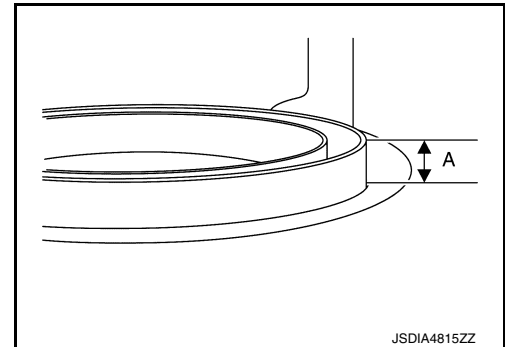
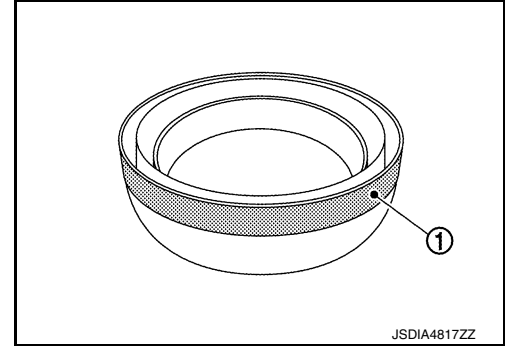
## CAUTION:

The difference among four diagonal points must be within 0.3 mm (0.012 in).

## NOTE:

If differential side oil seal is uneven while installing, tilt suitable tool.

6. Check that the protrusion size and parallelism are adequate.



## Inspection and Adjustment

INFOID:000000012601877

### INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

Check for CVT fluid leakage. Refer to [TM-388, "Inspection"](#).

### ADJUSTMENT AFTER INSTALLATION

Adjust the CVT fluid level. Refer to [TM-292, "Adjustment"](#).



# CVT OIL WARMER SYSTEM

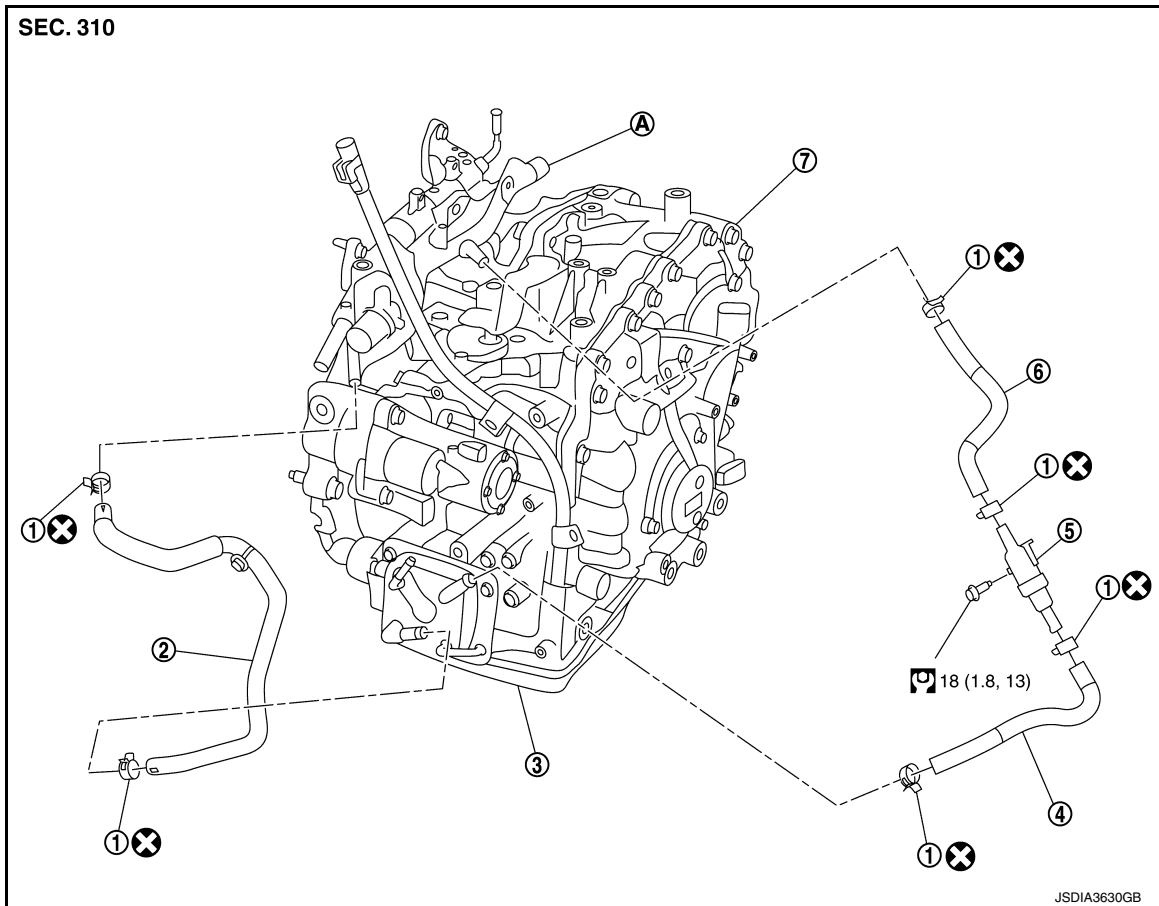
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

## CVT OIL WARMER SYSTEM WATER HOSE

### WATER HOSE : Exploded View

INFOID:000000012601878



- |                       |                      |                     |
|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| 1. Hose clamp         | 2. CVT water hose A  | 3. CVT oil warmer   |
| 4. CVT water hose B   | 5. Heater thermostat | 6. CVT water hose C |
| 7. Transaxle assembly | A. Water outlet      |                     |

### WATER HOSE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000012601879

#### REMOVAL

##### **WARNING:**

Do not remove the radiator cap when the engine is hot. Serious burns could occur from high pressure coolant escaping from the radiator. Wrap a thick cloth around the cap. Slowly turn it a quarter turn to allow built-up pressure to escape. Carefully remove the cap by turning it all the way.

##### **CAUTION:**

Perform when the engine is cold.

##### **NOTE:**

When removing components such as hoses, tubes/lines, etc., cap or plug openings to prevent fluid from spilling.

1. Remove front under cover. Refer to [EXT-38. "FRONT UNDER COVER : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove engine room cover. Refer to [EM-28. "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove front air duct and air cleaner case assembly. Refer to [EM-146. "Removal and Installation"](#).

# CVT OIL WARMER SYSTEM

[CVT: RE0F10H]

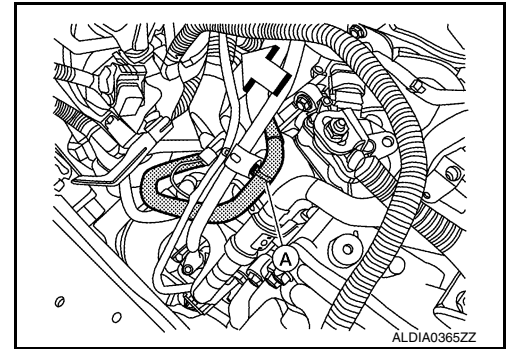
## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

- Release clip (A) and release hose clamps and remove CVT water hose A from water outlet.

**CAUTION:**

**Do not reuse hose clamps.**

← : Front



- Remove CVT heater thermostat bolt, release hose clamps then remove CVT heater thermostat and CVT water hose C from water outlet.

**CAUTION:**

**Do not reuse hose clamps.**

- Remove CVT water hose inlet and CVT water hose outlet from CVT oil warmer.

## INSTALLATION

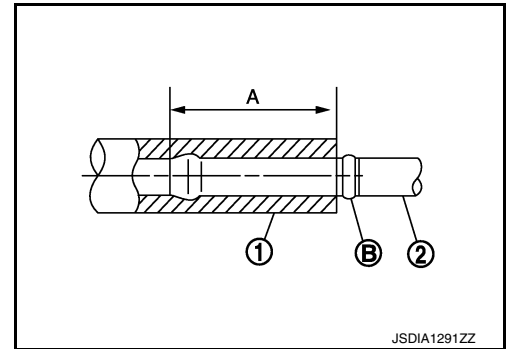
Note the following, and install in the reverse order of removal.

**CAUTION:**

**Do not reuse hose clamps.**

- Insert CVT water hose according to dimension (A) described below.

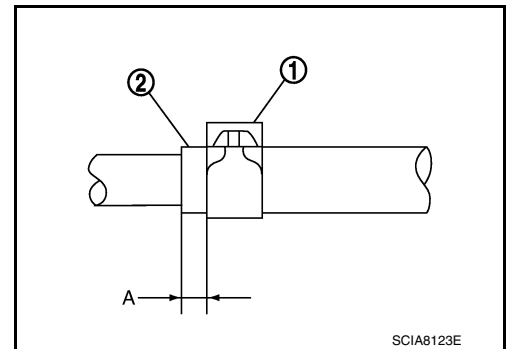
CVT water hose (1)	Insert side tube (2)	Dimension (A)
CVT water hose A	Water outlet	End reaches the spool portion (B)
	CVT oil warmer	
CVT water hose B	CVT oil warmer	
	Heater thermostat	
CVT water hose C	Heater thermostat	
	Water outlet	



- Install hose clamps (1) at the both ends of CVT water hose (2) with dimension (A) from the hose end.

**Dimension (A) : 5 – 7 mm (0.20 – 0.28 in)**

- Hose clamp should not interfere with the bulge.



CVT water hose	Hose end	Paint mark	Position of hose clamp
CVT water hose A	Water outlet side	Facing to the front of the vehicle	A
	CVT oil warmer side	Facing to the front of the vehicle	C
CVT water hose B	CVT oil warmer side	Facing to the front of the vehicle	B
	Heater thermostat side	N/A	A
CVT water hose C	Heater thermostat side	N/A	A
	Water outlet side	Facing upward	C

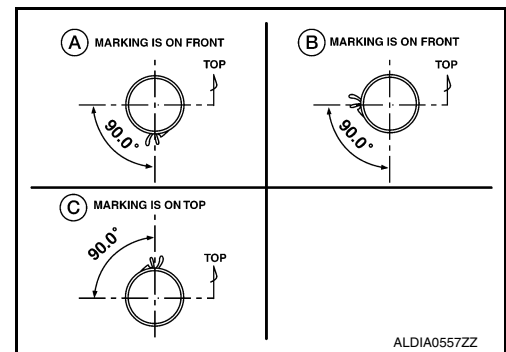
\*: Refer to the illustrations for the specific position of each hose clamp tab.

# CVT OIL WARMER SYSTEM

## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

- The illustrations indicate the view from the hose ends.
- When installing hose clamps the center line of each clamp tab should be positioned as shown.



## WATER HOSE : Inspection

INFOID:000000012601880

## INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

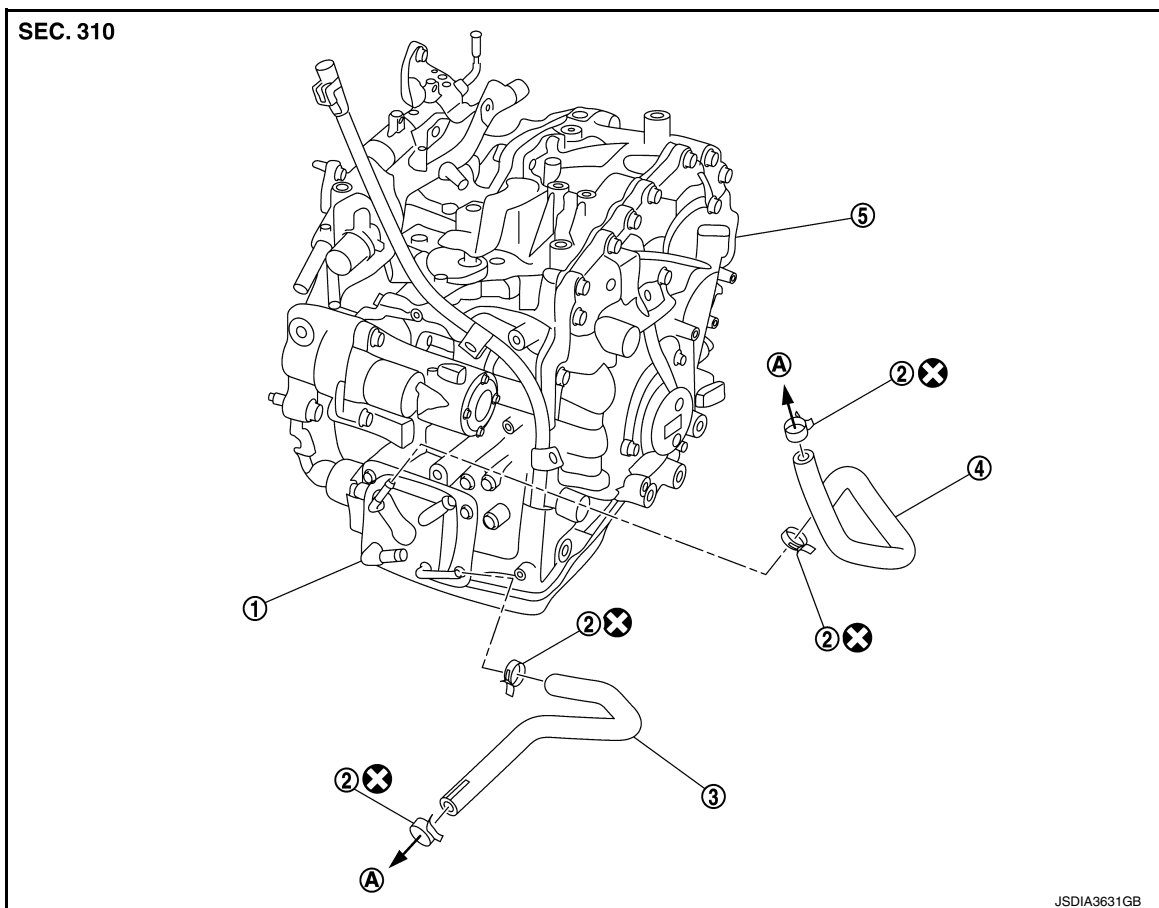
Start and warm up the engine. Visually check that there is no leakage of engine coolant and CVT fluid.

## CVT FLUID COOLER HOSE

## CVT FLUID COOLER HOSE : Exploded View

INFOID:000000012601881

## COMPONENT PARTS LOCATION



- |                            |                       |                            |
|----------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. CVT oil warmer          | 2. Hose clamp         | 3. CVT fluid cooler hose A |
| 4. CVT fluid cooler hose B | 5. Transaxle assembly | A. : To radiator           |

## CVT FLUID COOLER HOSE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000012601882

## REMOVAL

# CVT OIL WARMER SYSTEM

[CVT: RE0F10H]

## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

### NOTE:

When removing components such as hoses, tubes/lines, etc., cap or plug openings to prevent fluid from spilling.

1. Remove front under cover. Refer to [EXT-38, "FRONT UNDER COVER : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove engine room cover. Refer to [EM-28, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove the front air duct and air cleaner case assembly. Refer to [EM-146, "Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Release hose clamp, then remove CVT fluid cooler hose A and B from CVT oil warmer and radiator.

### CAUTION:

**Do not reuse hose clamps.**

### INSTALLATION

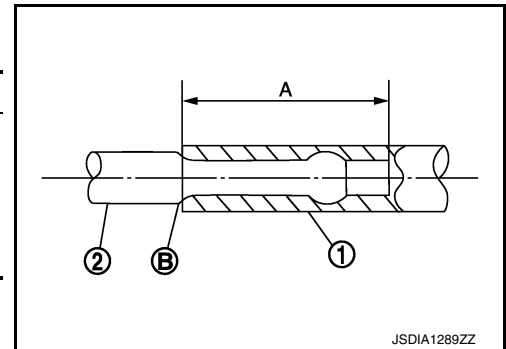
Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

### CAUTION:

**Do not reuse hose clamps.**

- Insert CVT fluid cooler hoses according to dimension (A).

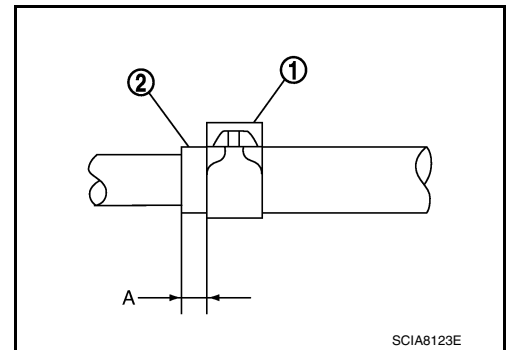
CVT fluid cooler hose (1)	Insert side tube (2)	Dimension (A)
CVT fluid cooler hose A	Radiator tube	End reaches the 2-stage bulge (B)
	CVT oil warmer	
CVT fluid cooler hose B	CVT oil warmer	
	Radiator tube	



- Install hose clamps (1) at both ends of CVT fluid cooler hoses (2) with dimension (A) from the hose end.

**Dimension (A) : 5 – 7 mm (0.20 – 0.28 in)**

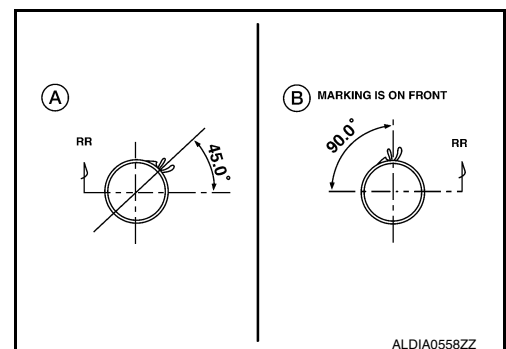
- Hose clamp should not interfere with the bulge.



CVT fluid cooler hose	Hose end	Paint mark	Position of hose clamp
CVT fluid cooler hose A	Radiator tube side	Facing upward	B
	CVT oil warmer side	Facing to the right of the vehicle	B
CVT fluid cooler hose B	CVT oil warmer side	Facing downward	A
	Radiator tube side	Facing to the front of the vehicle	B

\*: Refer to the illustrations for the specific position of each hose clamp tab.

- The illustrations indicate the view from the hose ends.
- When installing hose clamps the center line of each clamp tab should be positioned as shown.



# CVT OIL WARMER SYSTEM

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

## CVT FLUID COOLER HOSE : Inspection

INFOID:000000012601883

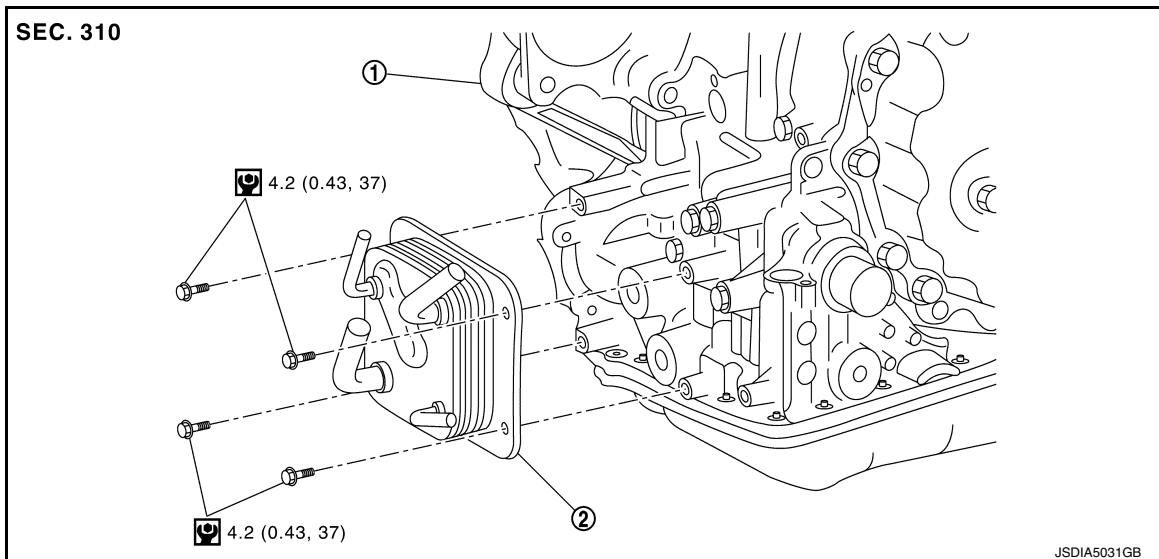
### INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

Check for CVT fluid leakage and check CVT fluid level. Refer to [TM-388. "Inspection"](#).

## CVT OIL WARMER

### CVT OIL WARMER : Exploded View

INFOID:000000012601884



1. Transaxle assembly
2. CVT oil warmer

## CVT OIL WARMER : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000012601885

### REMOVAL

#### **WARNING:**

Do not remove the radiator cap when the engine is hot. Serious burns could occur from high pressure coolant escaping from the radiator. Wrap a thick cloth around the cap. Slowly turn it a quarter turn to allow built-up pressure to escape. Carefully remove the cap by turning it all the way.

#### **CAUTION:**

Perform when the engine is cold.

1. Remove front under cover. Refer to [EXT-38. "FRONT UNDER COVER : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove CVT water hose inlet and CVT water hose outlet from CVT oil warmer. Refer to [TM-204. "WATER HOSE : Exploded View"](#).
3. Remove CVT fluid cooler hose inlet and CVT fluid cooler hose outlet from CVT oil warmer. Refer to [TM-206. "CVT FLUID COOLER HOSE : Exploded View"](#).
4. Remove CVT oil warmer bolts, then remove CVT oil warmer from vehicle.

### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

## CVT OIL WARMER : Inspection

INFOID:000000012601886

### INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

- Check for CVT fluid leakage and check CVT fluid level. Refer to [TM-388. "Inspection"](#).
- Start and warm up the engine. Visually check that there is no leakage of engine coolant and CVT fluid.

# PLUG

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

## PLUG

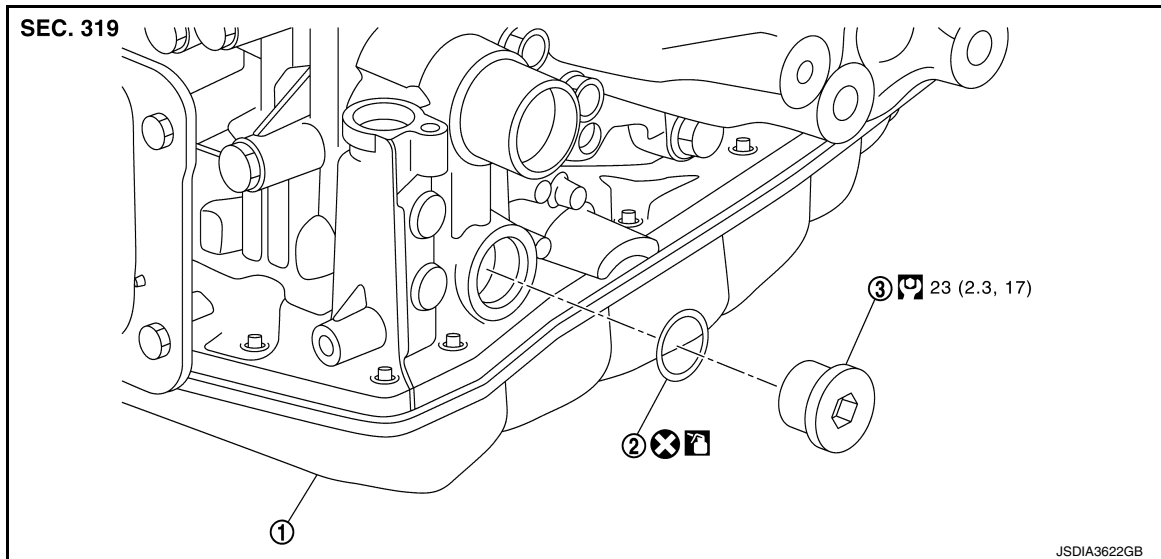
### Description

INFOID:000000012601887

Replace the O-ring if oil leakage or exudes from the plug.

### Exploded View

INFOID:000000012601888



1. Transaxle assembly

2. O-ring

3. Plug

### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000012601889

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove fender protector side cover (LH). Refer to [EXT-36, "FENDER PROTECTOR : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the plug and O-ring.

#### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

#### CAUTION:

- Do not reuse O-ring.
- Apply Genuine NISSAN CVT Fluid NS-3 to O-ring.

### Inspection and Adjustment

INFOID:000000012601890

#### INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

Check for CVT fluid leakage. Refer to [TM-388, "Inspection"](#).

#### ADJUSTMENT AFTER INSTALLATION

Adjust the CVT fluid level. Refer to [TM-292, "Adjustment"](#).

# TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY

< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

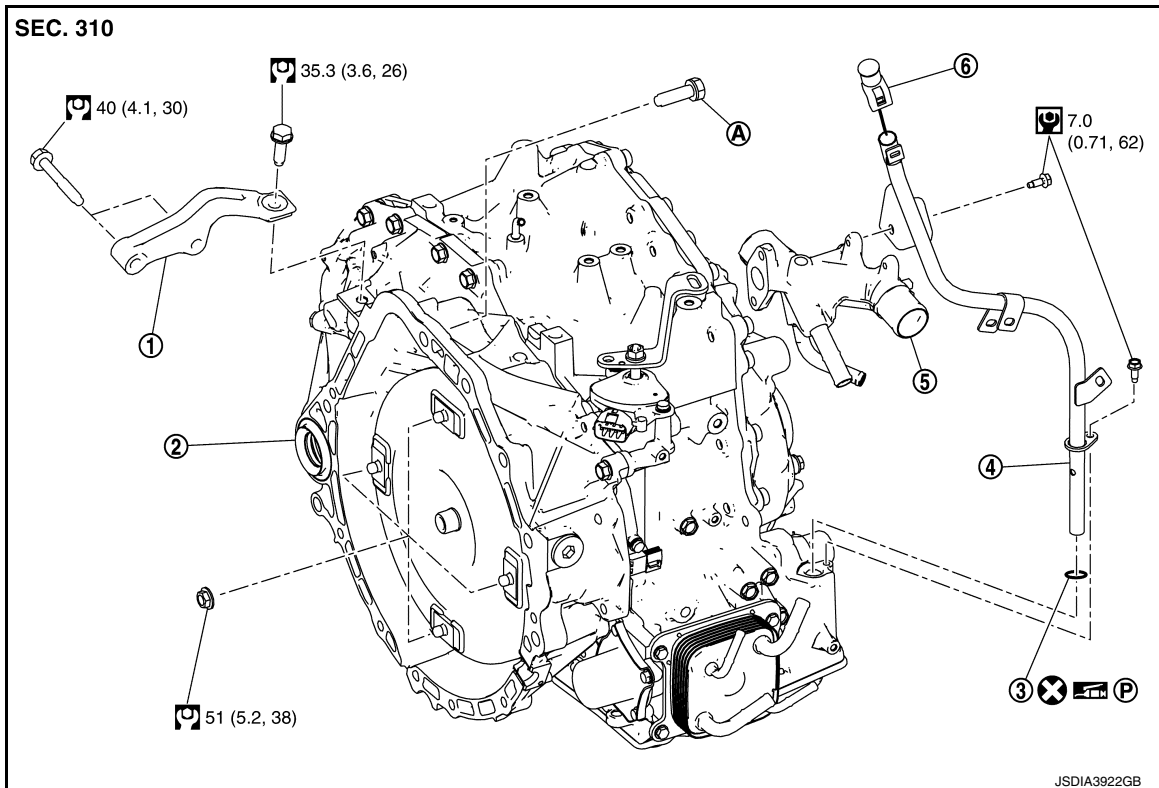
[CVT: RE0F10H]

## UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

### TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY

Exploded View

INFOID:000000012601891



- |   |                       |                                |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1. Gusset   | 2. Transaxle assembly | 3. O-ring                      |
| 4. CVT fluid charging pipe  | 5. Water outlet       | 6. CVT fluid charging pipe cap |
| A. : For the tightening torque, refer to <a href="#">TM-415, "Removal and Installation"</a> . |                       |                                |

### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000012601892

#### REMOVAL

##### **WARNING:**

Do not remove the radiator cap when the engine is hot. Serious burns could occur from high pressure coolant escaping from the radiator. Wrap a thick cloth around the cap. Slowly turn it a quarter turn to allow built-up pressure to escape. Carefully remove the cap by turning it all the way.

##### **CAUTION:**

- Perform when the engine is cold.
- When replacing the transaxle, perform "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY". Refer to [TM-287, "Description"](#).
- When replacing TCM and transaxle assembly simultaneously, perform "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING TCM AND TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY". Refer to [TM-289, "Description"](#).

##### **NOTE:**

When removing components such as hoses, tubes/lines, etc., cap or plug openings to prevent fluid from spilling.

1. Remove the engine and transaxle with the front suspension member as a unit. Refer to [EM-226, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Disconnect the transaxle harness connectors.
3. Disconnect the CVT oil warmer water hoses from engine side. Refer to [TM-409, "WATER HOSE : Removal and Installation"](#).

# TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY

< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

4. Remove the CVT fluid charging pipe.
5. Remove the transaxle to engine and engine to transaxle bolts.
6. Separate the engine from the transaxle and remove the engine from the front suspension member. Refer to [EM-226. "Removal and Installation"](#).

**NOTE:**

Using paint, put matching marks on the drive plate and torque converter when removing the torque converter to drive plate nuts.

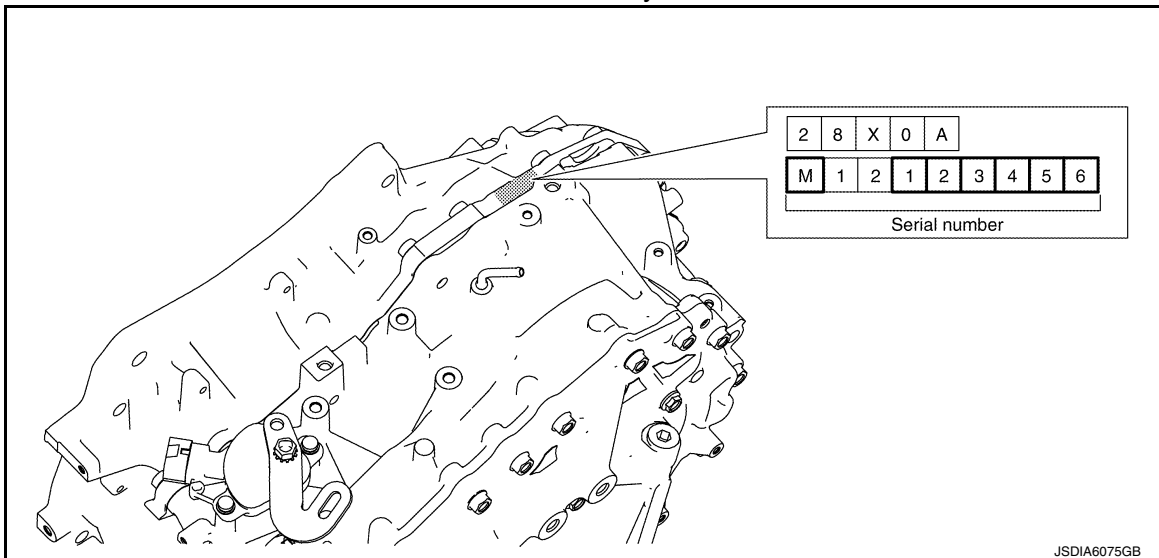
7. Remove transmission bracket.
8. Lift the transaxle from the front suspension member.

**INSTALLATION**

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

**NOTE:**

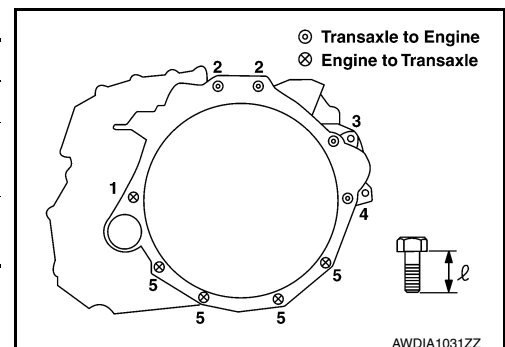
Write down the serial number of the new transaxle assembly.



**CAUTION:**

- When replacing an engine or transaxle you must make sure any dowels are installed correctly during re-assembly
- Improper alignment caused by missing dowels may cause vibration, oil leaks or breakage of drive train components.
- Do not reuse O-rings or copper sealing washers.
- When turning crankshaft, turn it clockwise as viewed from the front of the engine.
- When tightening the nuts for the torque converter while securing the crankshaft pulley bolt, be sure to confirm the tightening torque of the crankshaft pulley bolt. Refer to [EM-178. "Removal and Installation"](#).
- After converter is installed to drive plate, rotate crankshaft several turns to check that CVT rotates freely without binding.
- When installing the CVT to the engine, align the matching mark on the drive plate with the matching mark on the torque converter.
- When installing CVT assembly to the engine assembly, attach the bolts in accordance with the following standard.

Bolt No.	1	2	3	4	5
Number of bolts	1	2	1	1	4
Bolt length "ℓ"mm (in)	55 (2.17)	39 (1.54)	35 (1.38)	50 (1.97)	45 (1.77)
Tightening torque N·m (kg·m, ft·lb)	74.5 (7.6, 55)				50.0 (5.1, 37)





# TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY

< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

- When installing the drive plate to torque converter nuts, tighten them temporarily. then tighten the nuts to the specified torque.
- When replacing the transaxle, perform "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY". Refer to [TM-287, "Description"](#).

## Inspection and Adjustment

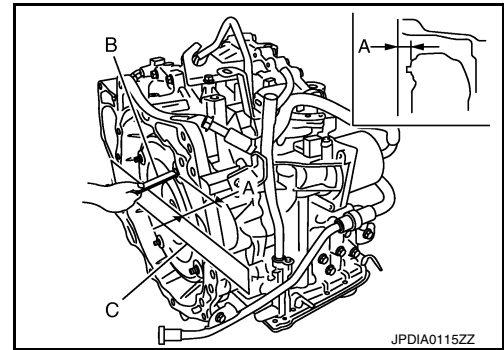
INFOID:0000000012601893

### INSPECTION BEFORE INSTALLATION

After inserting a torque converter to the CVT, check dimension (A) with in the reference value limit.

- B : Scale
- C : Straightedge

**Dimension (A)** : Refer to [TM-420, "Torque Converter"](#).



### INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

Check the following items:

- CVT fluid leakage, refer to [TM-388, "Inspection"](#).
- For CVT position, refer to [TM-295, "Inspection"](#).
- Start the engine and check for coolant leakage from the parts which are removed and reinstalled.

### ADJUSTMENT AFTER INSTALLATION

- Adjust the CVT fluid level. Refer to [TM-292, "Adjustment"](#).
- Perform "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACE TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY". Refer to [TM-287, "Description"](#).

# TORQUE CONVERTER AND CONVERTER HOUSING OIL SEAL

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

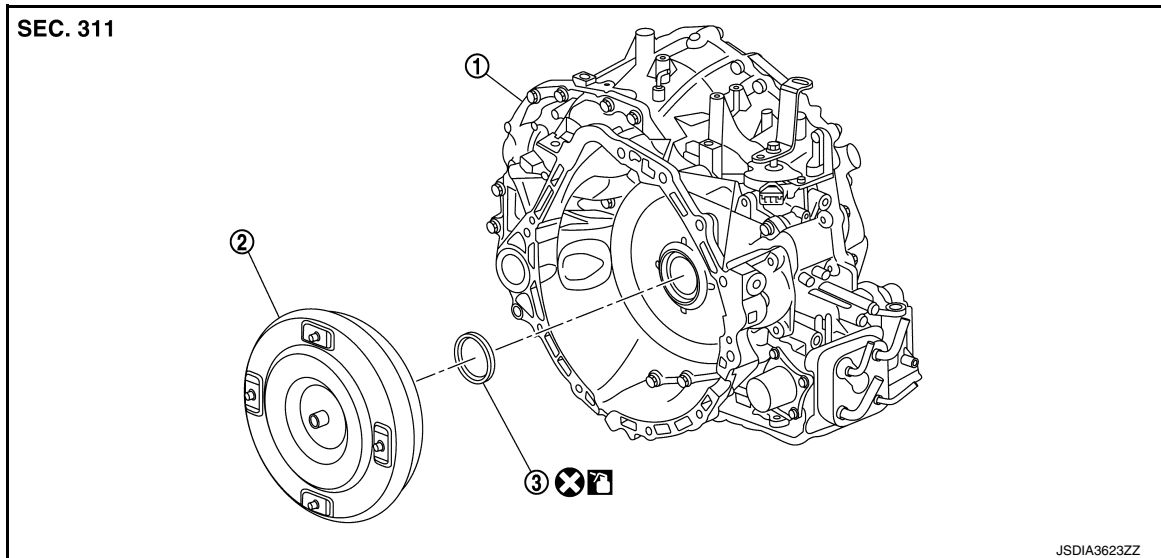
[CVT: RE0F10H]

## UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY

### TORQUE CONVERTER AND CONVERTER HOUSING OIL SEAL

Exploded View

INFOID:000000012601894



1. Transaxle assembly

2. Torque converter

3. Converter housing oil seal

### Disassembly

INFOID:000000012601895

1. Remove transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-415, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. Remove torque converter from transaxle assembly.

**CAUTION:**

**Do not damage the bushing on the inside of torque converter sleeve when removing torque converter.**

3. Remove converter housing oil seal using suitable tool.

**CAUTION:**

**Be careful not to scratch converter housing.**

### Assembly

INFOID:000000012601896

Assembly is in the reverse order of disassembly.

**CAUTION:**

**Do not reuse converter housing oil seal.**

**NOTE:**

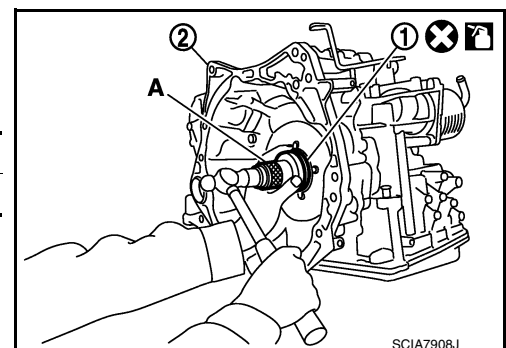
Lubricate converter housing oil seal prior to installation.

- Drive converter housing oil seal ① evenly using a drift (A) (commercial service tool) so that converter housing oil seal protrudes by the dimension (B) respectively.

Unit: mm (in)

Commercial service tool: (A)	Outer diameter: 65 (2.56)
	Inner diameter: 60 (2.36)

② : Transaxle assembly



# TORQUE CONVERTER AND CONVERTER HOUSING OIL SEAL

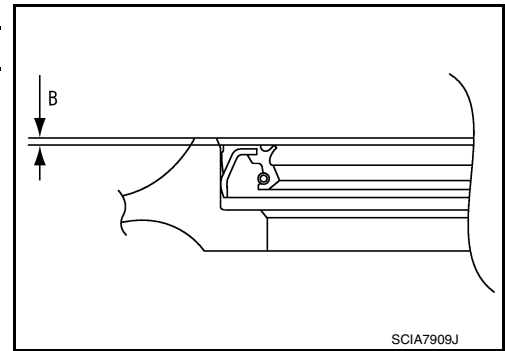
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

Unit: mm (in)	
Dimension (B)	1.0 ± 0.5 (0.039 ± 0.020)

**NOTE:**

Converter housing oil seal pulling direction is used as the reference.

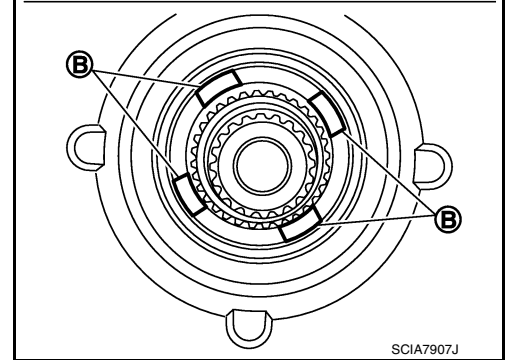
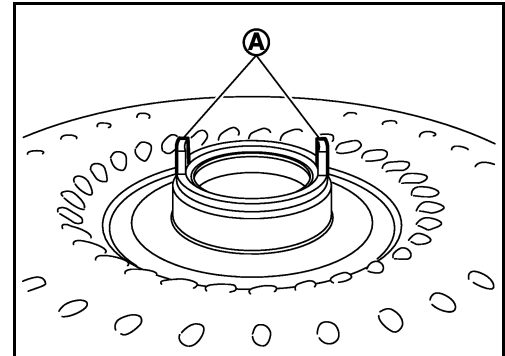


SCIA7909J

- Attach the pawl (A) of the torque converter to the drive sprocket hole (B) on the transaxle assembly side.

**CAUTION:**

- Rotate the torque converter for installing torque converter.
- Do not damage the bushing inside the torque converter sleeve when installing the converter housing oil seal.



SCIA7907J

## Inspection

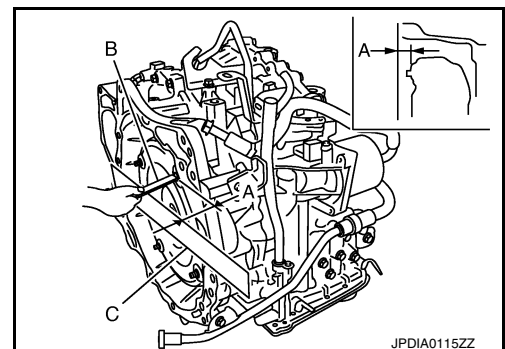
INFOID:000000012601897

### INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

- After inserting a torque converter to the CVT, check dimension (A) with in the reference value limit.

- B : Scale
- C : Straightedge

**Dimension (A) : Refer to [TM-420, "Torque Converter"](#).**



JPDIA0115ZZ

# SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

< SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

[CVT: RE0F10H]

## SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

### SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

#### General Specification

INFOID:0000000012601898

Applied model	Engine	VQ35DE
	Axle	2WD
Transaxle model		RE0F10H
Transaxle gear ratio	D position	2.436 – 0.384
	R position	1.815
	Final drive	4.602
Recommended fluid		Genuine NISSAN CVT Fluid NS-3* <sup>1</sup>
Fluid capacity liter (US qt, Imp qt)		Approx. 8.2 (8-5/8, 7-1/4)* <sup>2</sup>

#### CAUTION:

- Use only Genuine NISSAN CVT Fluid NS-3. Never mix with other fluid.
- Using CVT fluid other than Genuine NISSAN CVT Fluid NS-3 will deteriorate in driveability and CVT durability, and may damage the CVT, which is not covered by the NISSAN new vehicle limited warranty.

\*1: Refer to [MA-12, "Fluids and Lubricants"](#).

\*2: The CVT fluid capacity is the reference value.

#### Shift Characteristics

INFOID:0000000012601899

Unit: rpm

Throttle position	Shift pattern	CVT input speed	
		At 40 km/h (25 MPH)	At 60 km/h (37 MPH)
2/8	"D" position	1,000 – 1,900	1,000 – 2,100
8/8	"D" position	3,300 – 4,400	4,300 – 5,600

#### NOTE:

Lock-up is engaged at the vehicle speed of approximately 18 km/h (12 MPH) to 40 km/h (24 MPH).

#### Stall Speed

INFOID:0000000012601900

Unit: rpm

Stall speed	2,550 – 2,980
-------------	---------------

#### Torque Converter

INFOID:0000000012601901

Unit: mm (in)

Distance "A" between the converter housing and torque converter	14.0 (0.55)
---	-------------

#### Heater Thermostat

INFOID:0000000012601902

#### Standard

Valve lift	More than 5.0 mm (0.197 in)
Reference value	
Valve opening temperature	71°C (160°F)
Minimum valve lift	5.0 mm/85°C (0.197 in/203°F)